Government of India.

BENGAL SECRETARIAT
LIBRARY.

CIVIL ACCOUNT CODE.

VOLUME II.

Issued by authority of the Comptroller General.

FOURTH EDITION.

Corrected to 31st October 1886.

CALCUTTA:
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA.
1887.

F. D. 3330, dated 25th October 1880.

RESOLUTION.—The Governor General in Council considers it necessary to state, for the information of the several Local Governments and Administrations, that, in all matters relating to the procedure of the Finance and Revenue Accounts, the Comptroller General's instructions should be followed, as it is essential that there should be uniformity in the Accounts of the several Provinces.

2. If a Local Government objects to any part of the procedure prescribed by the Comptroller General, it should report its objections to the Government of India in the Department of Finance; but it should never of its own motion interfere with such procedure.

3. For its own administrative purposes, a Local Government may order Special Returns to be prepared in any form it likes; but all Returns, Accounts and Statements for the Finance and Revenue Accounts, or required by the Comptroller General or an Accountant General, must be prepared in the forms prescribed by the Comptroller General.

GOVT. SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

No. 1953.

Civil Account Code, 4th Edition.

VOLUME II.

COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE, CALCUTTA,
The 5th January 1887.

SIR,

In forwarding to you the second Volume of the 4th Edition of the Civil Account Code, I beg to draw attention to the principal alterations and additions which have been introduced in passing it through the Press.

E. GAY,
Offg. Comptroller and Auditor General.

Heading of Chapter.	No. of Chapter.	Rule.	Note.	Page.	Alteration or addition made.
Gazetted Officers' Audit.	35	30	—	360	Certain advances made to Marine Officers in England are recoverable in six instalments.
Establishment Audit .	36	—	—	370 to 373	Rules 2 (*a*), 5 (with notes 2 and 4), 7 and 10 have been revised and made clearer.
Travelling Allowance Audit.	37	1 & 2	—	374	Rule 1 (last sentence) and Rule 2 have been altered with reference to sections 72 and 41 of the Travelling Allowance Code.
Interest Payment Audit.	40	2	—	388	Clause (5) has been added regarding the deduction of income tax from interest payments.
Bill Audit . .	42	26&27	—	400	These rules are about the check of bills drawn on Military treasure-chests.
Service and other Funds.	46	26&27	—	414	Rules about the Civil Engineers' Provident Fund.

Heading of Chapter.	No. of Chapter.	Rule.	Note.	Page.	Alteration or addition made.
Objections on Audit .	47	6	—	416	This is a revised rule, *vide* Rule 7 of the last edition.
	—	8	—	417	A note has been inserted under this rule.
	—	12	—	418	This rule has been inserted in lieu of note 1 to Rule 14 of the last edition.
	—	15	—	418	A fifth note has been added to this rule.
Objections on Audit .	47	31—34	—	423	These are revised rules regarding the annual list and annual report of outstandings on the objection books.
Accounts with other Departments.	58	8 & 9	—	460	The rules regarding inter-departmental adjustments have been re-written with the object of stating them more precisely.
Transactions with Forest Department.	61	—	—	483	Rules 3, 6 (*c*), 7 and 8, as well as extract paragraphs 199, 200 and 202 of the Forest Code have been put in to make the chapter more complete.
Transactions with Public Works Department.	62	9	—	488	Rules, extracted from the Public Works Code, regulating the adjustment of transfer transactions of the Public Works Department with other Departments, are here brought in.
	...	15—17	—	491	These are revised rules regarding the estimates and accounts of Public Works receipts and charges by Civil Officers.
Transactions with Military Department.	63	18	—	502	Regarding Exchange on transactions with London.
Post Office	64	1 & 2	—	503	Revised rules.
Account between India and England.	66	—	—	506	Clause (*d*) of note 1 to Rule 1 is new; so is Rule 26 also. Rules 6 and 18 are revised rules.
Provincial and Local Funds.	68	—	—	518	Rule 9 and Appendices A and B have undergone revision. Rule 13 has been put in, and note 1 of the old rule 27 has been struck out.

Heading of Chapter.	No. of Chapter.	Rule.	Note.	Page.	Alteration or addition made.
Resource . . .	72	7	—	550	A new paragraph stating that the Telegraphic Remittance Register may be used for noting remittances of surplus currency notes, &c.
Budget . . .	73	3	1	557	This note has been altered.
Stock Notes . .	75	9—17	—	573	Rules 9 to 17, approved by Government, are about stock notes converted into stock certificates. The old Rules 1 and 3 have been left out, as they were mere repetitions from Volume I.
Miscellaneous Duties .	76	13	—	584	This rule has been revised and made more precise.
	...	24	—	588	The procedure in respect to "General Average" cases dealt with in India, is included in this rule.
Miscellaneous Returns	77	46	—	601	A new rule prescribing two annual returns of deductions on account of income tax.
Office Procedure .	79	8	—	606	This paragraph is new and should be observed.
	...	35	—	613	A few additions have been made to the list of records which may be destroyed after certain periods.
Exchange Calculations.	App.D.	...	—	619	The Table of Exchange proportions has been carried to lower rates.
Repayment of Loans by equal instalments.	App.F.	—	—	621	The table has been enlarged by the insertion of the rates $5\frac{1}{2}$, 6, and $6\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.
List of Heads of Account.	App.H.	—	—	628	The old explanatory notes have been inserted at foot of each page and certain new notes regarding classification have been added under the heads, 3 Land Revenue, 19 Law and Justice, 20 Police, &c. These notes as well as the changes made in minor heads should be observed and carried out.

G. I. C. P. O.—No. 412 C. G.—8-1-87.—1,300.

CONTENTS.

VOLUME II

Procedure in Account Offices.

Treasury Audit and Account.

Audit.

	Page.
33. Audit: General Principles	349
34. Audit Arrangements	351

Audit of Expenditure.

35. Gazetted Officers' Audit	354
36. Establishment Audit	370
37. Travelling Allowance Audit	374
38. Contingent Audit	375
39. Pension Audit	379
40. Interest Payment Audit	388
41. Deposit Audit	392
42. Bill Audit	395
43. Remittance Audit	401
44. Miscellaneous Audit	403

Audit of Receipts.

45. Audit of Receipts	407
46. Service and other Funds	410

Objections.

47. Objections on Audit	415

District Account.

48. Classified Abstract	424

Presidency Account.

49. Presidency Payments	429
50. Presidency Abstract	433
51. Bank Sheet	435
52. Pre-audit at Provincial Capitals	437

Departmental Accounts.

53. Departmental Cash Accounts	440
54. Statement of Disbursers' Accounts	441

Book Department.

PAGE.

Consolidated Account.

55. Consolidation of Accounts 442
56. Transfer Entries 449
57. Disbursers' Accounts 457

Accounts Current.

58. Accounts with Other Departments: General Rules 459
59. Exchange Accounts 468
60. "India General" Receipts and Disbursements 476
61. Transactions with Forest Department 483
62. Transactions with P. W. Department 486
63. Transactions with Military Department 499
64. Post Office 503
65. Telegraph Department 504
66. Account between India and England 506

Books.

67. Journal and Ledger 514

Subsidiary Accounts.

68. Provincial and Local Funds 518
69. Municipal Funds and Excluded Local Funds 531
70. Subsidiary Account of Special Loans 540

Annual Balancing.

71. Verification of Balances 545

Miscellaneous.

72. Resource 549
73. Budget 557
74. Government Securities in Trust 566
75. Stock Notes 572
76. Miscellaneous Duties 580
77. Miscellaneous Returns 591
78. Departmental Orders 602
79. Office Procedure 605

Appendices.

D. Exchange Calculations 619
E. Calculation of Interest for Broken Periods 619
F. Calculations of Repayments of Loans by Equal Instalments 620
G. Returns and Reports from Accountants General 622
H. List of Heads of Account 628

Forms 682
Index 769

BENGAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

CIVIL ACCOUNT CODE.

VOLUME II.

[NOTE.—Throughout the instructions in this Code the term "Accountant General" includes the term "Comptroller" in the case of the minor provinces. Similarly "Assistant Accountant General" includes "Assistant Comptroller." The references to the Financial Codes are to the Sixth Edition.]

A

Chapter 33.—Audit: General Principles.

Object of Audit	1	Pre-audit	3
Post-audit	2	Arrangement of Subject . .	4

Object of Audit.

1. The duty of an auditor is shortly as follows:—

I.—As regards payments, to see—

(*a*) that the expenditure is warranted by orders of Government, special or general, and generally that it has been provided for in the annual estimates;

(*b*) that the expenditure is necessary for the public service, and not greater than the occasion demands;

(*c*) that payment has, as a fact, been made, and has been made to the proper person, and that it has been so acknowledged and recorded that a second claim against Government on the same account is impossible.

II.—As regards receipts, to see that all sums due to be received are duly paid to the proper officer and brought to credit by him. The audit of receipts, however, is in a great measure carried out by departmental officers. (See Chapter 45.)

Post-Audit.

2. The greater part of the payments to be made by Government is made by Treasury officers, either before any audit, or upon an audit of a limited character by controlling departmental officers, in the manner prescribed in Vol. I. The payments are then reported and accounted for to the Audit Department, which will deal with them according to the rules which follow.

Pre-Audit.

3. For service payments made at a presidency or chief provincial town, it

is usually arranged that the vouchers shall be submitted to the Audit Department before payment, and that payment shall be made only on audited bills.

Arrangement of Subject.

4. The following chapters describe in detail the method of audit. The method described is generally applicable to post-audit, but the differences as regards pre-audit are stated in the chapters on presidency payments.

Chapter 34.—Audit Arrangements.

District Auditor	1	Audit Enfacement	6
District Groups	3	Review of Audit	7
Central Audit of Survey, &c.	4	Annexure A.—Points for Attention of Auditors.	
Punctuality	5		

District Auditor.

1. One clerk, known as the district auditor, will be primarily responsible for the audit and adjustment of all the accounts of a district, both of service and of debt and remittance heads. The bills of gazetted officers and pensioners and those for travelling allowances may, with advantage, be audited by separate groups; but the district auditor will be responsible for seeing that the bills or vouchers which he transfers to these separate groups agree with the entries in the lists of payments; that they are recovered after audit, and that any objection taken by the auditors is duly recorded in the objection book and notified to the Treasury officer or the officer concerned. Similarly, the detailed check on transfer receipts and on deposits may be entrusted to separate clerks, but the district auditor will still be responsible that the lists of receipts and payments agree with the cash account and bi-monthly lists of payments; and also (if the arrangement is that he shall dispose of the vouchers in making over the lists of bills and of deposits paid) that there is a voucher complete and in due form for every recorded payment, or that objection is taken and explanation demanded.

2. Every list or schedule which forms part of the month's accounts and works up to the general cash account should pass through the hands of the district auditor; and before passing on the list or schedule to any other person, he must test the total of it against the entry in the cash account, and must mark the total "agreed," and initial it. The first duty of the person who now has to dispose of it is to see that the detailed entries recorded on it work up to the total thus agreed. He is, therefore, to perform the addition of the money column, and initial the total as "checked." Only after this is done is it permissible to proceed to the audit of the detailed entries.

1. Advances made to a gazetted officer should be passed on for audit in the same way as gazetted officers' pay bills.

District Groups.

3. The fundamental principle of the responsibility of a single person for all the accounts of a district can, in practice, be worked in two ways,—either the establishment of the treasury audit and account department of the Accountant General's office may be broken up into groups, each charged with the accounts of a group of districts, or a single clerk may deal with all the accounts of one or more districts.

1. The chief advantage claimed for the latter system is that personal responsibility is more easily enforced against a single person than against a group. On the other hand, the more varied work of a group suits better with the unequal experience and intelligence of different men, affords a better training, and makes it easier to provide for the absence of men on leave or the drafting of any for special work.

Central Audit of Survey, Northern India Salt, Horse-breeding and Meteorological Departments.

4. Certain classes of payments have been removed from the audit of local offices.

All vouchers for payments made to the Northern India Salt Department, for charges on account of the Horse-breeding establishments, for Survey Establishments and charges (except the Revenue Survey in Madras and Bombay, and the Demarkation and Cadastral Surveys in Bengal, the North-Western Provinces, Burma and Assam) and for the Meteorological Department, are audited by the Comptroller, India Treasuries, and should accordingly be forwarded with as little delay as possible. (See chapter 60, rules 19, 20, 22, &c.)

Punctuality.

5. The post-audit of service payments and the examination of debt and account-current charges must be carried on simultaneously. No office of account can be considered free from arrear unless the establishment is ready to deal with statements as soon as they arrive. When the first list of payments is received, the audit should at once commence, so that any error discovered may be notified to the officer immediately concerned, or, through the objection statement, to the Treasury Officer, before the next month's payments are made. If this is delayed, the same error is again committed, the objection must again be raised, and the work is thus greatly increased.

Audit Enfacement.

6. The auditor examining a voucher or schedule will record the necessary particulars in the proper audit register (if there is one), and note on the voucher or schedule *in ink* the detail of its adjustment, naming the amount to be taken to each detailed head in the classified abstract, in order that that abstract may be posted directly from the enfacement without new compilation. He will also, in the audit enfacement, explain the objection taken to any item, in sufficient fulness to enable the payee to understand the cause of any disallowance from his demand. The note which serves as the audit enfacement may run as follows:—

	₹
Charge—Sudder office establishment	1,976
Tehsildars and establishments	2,431
Total amount of bill .	4,407
Admitted ₹4,364—Objected to	43
as per details following—	₹
A B acting for C D, acting allowance drawn at 50 per cent. should be 20 per cent.	25
E F newly appointed, no medical certificate sent .	18

1. In the case of bills of one item only, or of bills of which every entry is separately posted in the classified abstract, it will not be necessary to re-write the details by way of enfacement in the account office, except when the bills are audited by a separate group. The object of the present order is only to secure that every voucher shall be complete and intelligible in itself, and shall formally record its adjustment, so that a stranger may at a glance, without doubt or delay, see exactly what detailed entries in the classified abstract are covered by any given voucher.

Review of Audit.

7. The audit of every voucher, whether recorded in an audit register or

not, must be reviewed either by a gazetted officer, or by a superintendent, who, as he passes each voucher, will place a distinctive mark (either his initial or some shorter one) under the enfacement of the voucher and against the entry, if any, in the audit register. The audit of receipts, as prescribed in chapter 45, must also be reviewed.

8. Each Accountant General will, by an office order, distribute the work of review among the available staff, reporting his arrangements to the Comptroller General; it is desirable that the review of gazetted officers' audit be in the hands of a gazetted officer of some experience, and the arrangements should be such as to ensure that every part of the audit work for at least one month of the year shall be reviewed in more or less detail by a gazetted officer.

1. The reviewing officer should give more attention to the substantial than to the formal part of audit, and should be especially careful in reviewing the audit, of variable charges. It is more important that he should see that no charges are improperly passed than merely that, having been passed, they are properly recorded. He must see both that no substantial objection is omitted, and that the objections taken are really justified. He is not expected in every case to test the totalling of vouchers, or to examine the correctness of the compilation of the enfacement, though his review should be sufficient to detect any general want of care in these matters; nor need he examine a voucher against its sub-vouchers. The audit of deposits, bills, local fund cheques, and pensions, is little more than formal; and in these cases it will be sufficient to judge of the general accuracy by detailed review of the audit of five or ten per cent. of the items. The deposit receipts should be examined to see that sums have not been erroneously credited to that head, and the re-payments to see that payments by transfer have not been made in cash. In the case of bills issued, care should be taken to see that the issue of the bills is authorised and that premium has been levied when necessary.

ANNEXURE A.

The following is a list of points for the attention of auditors:—

(*a*) That the expenditure is warranted by orders of Government, special or general, and generally that it has been provided for in the general estimates;
(*b*) That the expenditure is necessary for the public service, and not greater than the occasion demands;
(*c*) That payment has, as a fact, been made to the proper person, and that it has been so acknowledged and recorded that a second claim against Government on the same account is impossible;
(*d*) That the vouchers are in the prescribed form, and that they are duly receipted by the payees and in original (except for post office payments) and that vernacular signatures are transliterated;
(*e*) That they are numbered with reference to the number in the list of payments or schedule, as the case may be;
(*f*) That the details work up to the totals and that the totals are in words, as well as in figures.
(*g*) That they bear the treasury order for payment, signed by the Treasury Officer;
(*h*) That they are stamped paid;
(*i*) That there are no erasures, and that any alterations are attested by the officer concerned;
(*j*) That receipt stamps are affixed to all vouchers for sums in excess of R20, and that they are defaced; but see page 3, rule 9, notes.
(*k*) That no payment is made on a voucher or order signed by a clerk, instead of the head of an office, or on a voucher or order signed with a stamp, and that copies of sanctions are certified to by the sanctioning officer
(*l*) That if a voucher be paid by transfer, it is stamped as having been so paid, and the head to which credited is noted on it and credit traced in the cash account when possible.
(*m*) That fund and income tax deductions have been correctly made.
(*n*) As regards receipts, to see that all sums due to be received are duly paid to the proper officer, and brought to credit by him in the Government accounts.

Chapter 35.—Gazetted Officers' Audit.

Objects to be attained . . . 1
List of Registers . . . 3
Disallowances 4
Audit Register 5
Opening of Register . . . 8
New Names 12
Alterations of Pay . . . 14
Leave and Transfer . . . 17
Charge Certificates . . . 20
If space is exhausted . . 21
Audit of Bills 22
Advances to Gazetted Officers . 26
Advances in England . . 27
House Rent Recoveries . . 33
Furniture Allowance Recoveries 34
Adjustment of Objections . . 37
Recoveries in England . . 38
Audit Rulings 39
Subsidiary Registers—
Last Pay Certificates . . 40
Officers lent 43
Family Allotments . . . 45
Service Register 49
Entries 50
Clerical Rules 54
Scale Register 55
Quarterly Civil List . . . 59
Annual Returns—
Gazetted Appointments . . 60
Covenanted Servants . . 61
High Court Qualification . 62
Services of Chaplains . . 63
Family allotments . . . 64
Superannuation 66
Annexure A.—Points for Attention of Auditors.

Objects to be attained.

1. In the case of an effective officer, the duty of the audit office, beyond testing the formal completeness of a voucher, is—

(*a*) to see that the officer is legally entitled to the pay, *i.e.*, that it is claimed and is admissible, in respect of a post to which he has been duly appointed, and of which he is actually in charge;

1. Of course no claim can be admitted for service in a post not duly sanctioned, or for pay not assigned or provided for the post of employment;

(*b*) to record the payment as a check on a second claim by the same officer and as a guide in calculating the allowances admissible in case of future leave;

(*c*) to record the employment as a check on future claims to leave and pension;

(*d*) in some cases, to record the employment in a scale register as a check on over-promotion.

2. In the case of any officer on leave, it is necessary to see that leave has been granted, that it has not been exceeded, and that the allowance claimed is covered by the rules proper to the case; and thus, in the case of an officer on privilege leave, it is necessary to see that he has been in charge of the post the pay of which he claims, on such terms as to give him a right to resume charge at once.

List of Registers.

3. For these several purposes various records are provided: for (*a*) and (*b*) the audit registers (rule 5); for (*c*) the service register (rule 49); for (*d*) the scale register (rule 55).

Disallowances.

4. The consideration, whether the pay drawn is *admissible*, involves disallowance of improper claims and watching the recovery of money improperly drawn; for the procedure in raising, communicating, and adjusting retrenchments, reference should be made to the chapter on objections (47).

Audit Register.

5. The audit register (Form 84) should be printed on royal paper and bound up for use in volumes of convenient thickness, each form being numbered; the number thus assigned will hereafter be spoken of as the *audit number*.

1. At Calcutta the practice is adopted of handing to an officer, along with the cheque in payment of his salary, a blank form, in which he may draw his salary next month. The audit number is entered in the blank form before delivery, and thus guides the auditor at once to the proper page when he comes to audit the bill.

2. At Calcutta and Bombay, &c, where many officers of other provinces draw pay once only or while on leave in India, a second register may be provided in simpler form for purposes of inter-provincial adjustment: the length of foolscap paper will suffice for its twelve columns, of date of payment and number of voucher, number and date of the last-pay certificate received, name, service and appointment of officer paid, the period for which he is paid, the monthly rate, the gross amount charged, the deductions (in detail), and the net payment with initials of the Assistant Accountant General; a single line will suffice for each entry. The heading would be *Register of payments made to officers of other provinces*. In this register payments of salaries and also advances made under rule 26 would be entered chronologically without distinction; but an alphabetical index of names might be added, if thought convenient.

6. It is within the discretion of the Accountant General to bring all officers of all classes together in a single series, or to assign separate volumes to different classes; for instance, the register may be divided into four series: one taking all military officers in civil employ; a second, medical officers and chaplains; a third, all covenanted civilians and uncovenanted officers bearing European names; a fourth, all uncovenanted officers bearing native names. It must, however, be understood that the plan of grouping is left to discretion; but when a particular arrangement has been selected, it must be adhered to, and may not be altered without the permission of the Comptroller General, as frequent changes in the plan of registering the names will necessarily entail difficulties in tracing the past services of officers; the object to be attained is, that the audit register shall be neither too small nor too large, and that a new clerk taking up a pay voucher shall know at sight in what volume of the register he should look for the name.

1. To avoid transfers of names from register to register, and consequent distribution of personal record, it may be convenient to arrange at the presidency towns that the audit of the pay of gazetted officers employed in the interior shall be entrusted to the same officers and recorded in the same register with that of officers at the presidency.

7. The names will be entered alphabetically, that is, either each register will proceed from A to Z for all names of the class for which it is set apart, or, if classification is not adopted, then each volume will take up a certain part of the alphabet. Some blank sheets will be left after each initial letter for future entries during the currency of the register.

Opening of Register.

8. The form of register provides columns for the audit of the bills of three complete years, and the new registers should be prepared shortly before the

close of such a period; the current registers should be taken up by a person of some intelligence, the names to be omitted should be struck through with a coloured pencil, and the remaining ones re-numbered according to the corrected alphabetical order. At foot of the page containing the last name of one initial letter, should be noted the number of leaves to be left blank after it for future entries.

9. All orders of unexpired force, any leave unexpired, any transfer ordered but not effected, must be brought forward in the new register, and should, therefore, be marked for the copyist's guidance by the person correcting the register.

10. The auditor, when he passes the last month's bill, must mark any outstanding objection and see it brought forward in the new register.

11. When the new register has been prepared by the copyist, it should be laid with the old one before a gazetted officer, who should see that the necessary particulars have been correctly transferred, and set his initials against the total salary in the first money column, as authority for, and a guide to, the auditing clerk. An officer can be liable to deduction only under one head of each of the three groups of funds, and the other heads should be struck out with a pen.

1. After the close of each year, a red-ink line should be drawn across the space provided for note of orders, objections, transfers, and remarks, to distinguish them from those affecting payments of subsequent years.

New Names.

12. It will be remembered that no pay can be passed to a gazetted officer who has not drawn for the last month, unless either he is newly appointed to the service of Government (in which case his name will be entered and slip issued as provided in rule 14), or he produces a last-pay certificate signed or countersigned by the authorities at the India Office, or by the Accountant General of another province. Care must be taken, therefore, in entering new names or re-introducing old ones, that no pay is passed unless supported by a last-pay certificate, except in the case of an officer's first appointment to Government service, when, in the case of an uncovenanted officer, a health certificate is required.

13. When an officer takes a last-pay certificate, a new money column should be filled with 0 0 0 and signed, and the fact and the date of the grant of such a certificate should be noted in the blank space on the right-hand page. This will prevent pay being passed to him until his name again comes on the register.

Alterations of Pay, &c.

14. On receipt of every Government Gazette, the gazetted officer in charge will, with a coloured pencil, set against each notification a mark for each officer affected thereby; and the auditing clerk, after posting the entry for each name *as briefly as possible*, will mark off the pencil line, and, if necessary, fill up a new money column. In entering the order, any convenient abbreviations should be used. The gazetted officer should re-check the register with the Gazette, and, if all necessary entries have been made, initial any new money column and issue an octavo slip of warning to the officer whose salary is changed. The slip may run thus—

"No.- ——

"—————————— is informed that under Order No.—— ——— (Gazette, p.———) he is entitled to draw salary at the rate of—————— with effect

from——————until——————————. The details of the calculation are given below.

"To facilitate work in this office, he is requested kindly to enter No. as the audit number on the top of his salary bills.

——————————188 . *Asst. Accountant General.*

1. An order appoints A B to act as judge during the absence of C D; a single mark only is wanted, as the order affects only A B. But, if the same order grants leave to C D and appoints A B to act for him, it has to be noted against both officers and so two marks are necessary. In the case of any but a grade promotion, it should not be necessary in the note against A B to make any mention of C D whom he succeeds.

2. When an officer is placed on special duty for a limited time, the limitation should be stated in the note of the order; it can never be necessary to note that an officer is to act "till further orders," as a later order always cancels an earlier one.

15. If the rate of deductions alter for any reason, or if an officer revert without a new order to his former scale of pay, a new money column will be filled up and initialled, but no slip notice need be issued. The date above the money column will be filled in at once, only if the changed rate *necessarily* takes effect from the date of the orders; if it involve any previous transfer of charge, receipt of certificate of taking charge will first be awaited.

If one item of deduction vary without alteration of salary or other deductions, correction may be made in red ink without transfer of the whole particulars to another money column.

16. If the Gazette order notify a temporary grade promotion for a term already expired, it will not be necessary to fill up a new money column. The amount claimable should be named in the slip referred to in rule 14, and neatly entered in the space left blank at foot of the right-hand page of the register with a guide letter, which may be set also (1) in the money column temporarily affected by the order, (2) against the note of the order, and (3) in the *cage* provided for the months for which the allowance is due; on payment, the date of the voucher will be noted in the cages against the letter.

Leave and Transfer.

17. The particulars of leave and transfer also will in part be filled up from the Gazette; the first two columns in every case, then the first two under "Leave," or all three under "Transfer." In the column "Section of Code, &c.," the nature of the leaves taken should be denoted by appropriate letters, such as F, MC, P, &c., followed by the number of the section of the edition of the Leave Code then in force under which the leave is granted; the period of absence can only be filled in after return. The date of taking or resigning charge can only be entered from the report of transfer, and a vacancy in these columns will always give warning that some further information is required and must be called for. The column "Number and date of reference" is for the record of letters addressed to the officer regarding joining time, objections, &c.

18. In the case of leaves succeeding each other as subsidiary leave and furlough, the day which reckons as the first day of each will appear in the column of *resigning* charge; and that which reckons as the last of each, in the column of taking charge: the column "Period of absence" then filled up will show whether or not the period granted has been overstayed.

19. In case of transfer too, the "joining time claimable," noted at the time of posting the order, will, by comparison with the difference between the dates, show whether, and by how much, the proper joining time has been exceeded.

Charge Certificates.

20. Certificates of giving and taking charge, or of going on and returning from leave, should be pasted in a separate file in order of receipt: the record-keeper should be responsible for having them filed on the day of receipt, after seeing that they bear the initials of the auditor, and of the service-register poster, as certifying that the requisite entries have been made. This file the gazetted officer in charge should take up week by week and check by it the several registers. Such files may be destroyed at the end of the third complete year.

If space is exhausted.

21. Ten money columns are provided in the register form, and, if it should become necessary to open an eleventh, and the name must then be transferred to another page, the next month's *cage* should be filled by entry of the number of the new page, and the unused cages should be cancelled. But also any of the several spaces provided for note of orders, remarks, objections, &c., may be exhausted, and then, in order to avoid actual transfer of audit, a slip of thin, but tough paper may be pasted by the upper edge, so as to cover the space which has proved insufficient. This plan is only a make-shift to avoid a transfer; but in some provinces, without some such artifice, transfers might be frequent and confusing, and they must always be troublesome; since all current particulars must be carried to the new page just as at the opening of a new register (rule 8).

Audit of Salary Bills.

22. Audit will be recorded in the cage of the month *for* which the pay is due, *i.e*, by the labour of which the salary is earned, not of the month *in* which it is issued; and if the amount of the bill be the same as was passed for the last month, it is sufficient to note in the register the date of payment; if any further payment be made afterwards under new orders, the new date would also be entered, with a letter guiding the eye to an explanatory note in the space left vacant in the form and to the note of order. If there be any change in the rate of salary as compared with the last month, it will be better to enter the amount, as well as the date. The amount noted should be that charged in the classified abstract (*i.e*, the gross amount, including the amount of fund and income-tax deductions and sums disallowed). Again, when a retrenchment has been given effect to by short payment on a later bill, the actual new charge (*i.e.*, the cash payment *plus* the ordinary deductions) should be entered, not the gross earnings.

1. Suppose that in the first money column the rate of pay is shown as R400, under date 1st June 1873, and in the second R450, under date 15th February 1874. If then, for earlier months R400 (gross) only be drawn, for later ones R450, and for February R425, no note of amount is needed on the right-hand page in the cages for July to January; but in February's cage R425 would be entered along with the date, and in March's R450. Thus, an entry without specification of amount will always be understood to be for the same amount as that last recorded.

23. After the necessary enfacement of the voucher, the audit clerk will lay it with the register before the gazetted officer in charge, who will attest the

enfacement and make his mark (*i.e.*, his initial or some shorter distinctive mark) in the register: particulars of objection, if any, will be posted in the space provided in the audit register, and the voucher will be ready for surrender to the poster of the classified abstract. But, if the ground of objection be only non-receipt of a complete certificate of transfer of charge where the transfer involved moving to another station, no note of it need be made under "particulars of objection," as the absence of a certificate in such a case is shown in the form under the head "Particulars of leave and transfer."

24. The bills for salaries and all other allowances of all officers in independent charge of account offices will, after detailed audit and record in the local office, be forwarded in original, for final audit and record, to the Comptroller, India Treasuries. The bills of other officers of the Financial Department attached to any local account office must be audited by the officer in independent charge personally. For charges of Deputy Auditors General paid elsewhere than in Calcutta, see rule 8 of chapter 60.

25. A return showing separately the pay, acting, and other allowances drawn by all officers attached to an account office or under its audit must be forwarded monthly to the Financial Department so as to reach that Department not later than the 27th of each month.

Advances to Gazetted Officers.

26. Advances of pay, made under proper sanction to gazetted officers, come under audit in the same way as salary payments made on due date, and should be entered accordingly in the audit register. An advance made at the port of arrival, to enable an officer to rejoin his appointment or on transfer should, ~~if the officer be proceeding to another province~~, be reported through the last-pay certificate to the auditing officer, and debited to him in account current. The auditing officer will accept the debit by debit to "Advances recoverable," and note the advance in the audit register, and also enter it in the column "Advances recoverable" in the objection book and in the outgoing objection statement of the district to which the officer is attached.

1. It will be clearly understood that these instructions to debit in account current apply only to the rare case of an *advance*, not to an issue of pay to an officer producing a last-pay certificate, and requiring a new last-pay certificate before he can draw pay elsewhere.

Advances in England.

27. An advance made in England, to enable an officer to return to duty, is reported to the auditing officer through the last-pay certificate. It should at once be entered in Indian currency in the audit register, and in the column "Service payments for recovery," in the objection book, and included in the outgoing objection statement, as in the case of an advance made at the port of arrival.

1. The general rule for conversion of sterling is stated in Chapter 66. Rule 20; but the cases referred to in this rule are, for the most part, exceptions, as Rule 3, under Section 161 (*b*) of the Civil Leave Code, provides that advances received by officers in England will be recovered in India at the rate of exchange of the year in which the advance was made.

28. These advances are recoverable by monthly instalments of not less than one-third of salary; and the recoveries may be made either by short payments, or in cash. ~~Recoveries in cash should be credited to "Miscellaneous," sub-head "Cash recoveries of service payments."~~

29. Advances made in England to officers who are granted furlough under the Military Furlough Rules of 1868, and who, on return to India, resume

duty in the Civil Department, should be recovered by monthly deductions of one-third of salary, as prescribed in the footnote at page 212, Chapter XIV of the Civil Leave Code which applies to all officers in civil employ.

30. Advances equivalent to three months' furlough pay made to marine officers in England under the Furlough Rules published in Marine Circular No. 16 of 1884, clause V, are recoverable in India by six equal monthly instalments.

31. The advances spoken of in the last four rules, including those made to military and public works officers, are advised by the India Office monthly to the Comptroller General, who issues advices with counterfoils to the respective audit officers. These officers will return one counterfoil on receipt of the advice, and the other counterfoil as soon as the recovery is complete. The recoveries must be finally adjusted within the Indian Accounts, and must not be credited to London.

32. In the case of an uncovenanted servant, advice must also be promptly sent if the officer dies, or is dismissed, before the recovery is complete, in order that the sureties may be required to pay the balance.

1. If the amount advanced should be debited in the inwards account current from London, the attention of the Comptroller General should be drawn, and note of the account in which the debit appeared should be made in the memorandum certifying completed recovery; no credit for such a recovery should be made in the London portion of the account without special orders.

2. Without the *previous* sanction of the Secretary of State, no officer may be exempted from the refund of money especially advanced to him from the Home Treasury.

3. Any demand against the estate of a military officer, who, obtaining an advance of pay under the rules when proceeding on furlough or sick leave, dies before the end of the term which the advance covers may be remitted, but not any other advance or demand.

House Rent Recoveries.

33. When Government has to pay rent for any house occupied by a civil officer, the actual rent, if the officer occupies the whole house, or a fair share, to be determined by the superintending engineer, if he occupies a part, should be recovered from the officer.—(*Govt. of India, Fin. Dept. No. 3476, dated 27th September 1883.*)

Furniture Allowance Recoveries.

34. The following recoveries are made by the Accountant General for furniture grants:—

Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, 5 per cent. on ₹15,000.
Lieutenant-Governor, North-Western Provinces, 5 per cent. on ₹10,000.
Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab, 5 per cent. on ₹7,500.

The above officers receive, from the Public Works Department, yearly grants for renewal of furniture, but no recoveries are made in respect of these grants.

35. Political officers, in some cases, obtain table equipments and furniture at the expense of the Government, the charge being borne by the Public Works Department. In these cases, the officer concerned is to pay 5 per cent. on the outlay by the Government, and the executive engineer is to advise the Accountant General of the amount of monthly recovery to be made from the political officer's salary, this deduction being credited by the Civil Department to the Public Works Department, and there taken to credit of a "furniture fund" in charge of the executive engineer, from which repairs and renewals will be met. The Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces also pays 5

per cent. upon an amount intimated annually by the Examiner, Public Works Accounts, to the Comptroller.

36. Similar deductions of 5 per cent. on capital outlay will be made from the salaries of the Chief Commissioners of Assam and British Burma, but the deductions will, in this case, be credited to Government, as the cost of repair and renewal is met by yearly grants of ₹1,000 and 3,000, respectively, without any furniture fund.

Adjustment of Objections.

37. The audit clerk is responsible for watching the adjustment of objections raised on vouchers passed by him, and the gazetted officer in charge, when passing a new bill, should see what objections are still outstanding. Ordinarily, recoveries will be made by short payment on a new bill, and record of such recovery should be made under "Particulars of objection" before the voucher is laid before the gazetted officer.

1. When any officer gives notice that he is about to take leave, or to retire, or when he is approaching the prescribed limit of his service after which retirement is compulsory, and also immediately on receipt of the news of any officer's death, all demands against him should be promptly ascertained and adjusted.

Recoveries in England.

38. As regards references to England for recovery of over-payments made in India, the Secretary of State, having directed that "all claims should be finally audited within a period of, at the outside, six months from the date of payment,"* prescribed that "on all occasions in which claims for over-payments made to officers who have proceeded to England are transmitted for recovery by the Secretary of State, they should be accompanied by full particulars of the claims sufficiently detailed. to enable the Secretary of State to judge with whom the responsibility for the error rests, and the Secretary of State in Council will alone decide whether the claim should be enforced or not;" also, that "in the case of any officer on leave, re-payment should not, as a rule, be enforced until he returns to duty in India, when he will be again in receipt of Indian pay and allowances."

1. When it is necessary to move the Secretary of State to make such recoveries, all necessary documents should be furnished in duplicate for orders of the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, and for transmission, if necessary, to the India Office. In like manner replies to the objections to a refund, raised by the absentees, should be submitted in duplicate.

2. If more than six months have elapsed from the date of payment, the documents must be forwarded to the Government of India, together with a statement showing the full particulars of the claim, and explaining the delay in its assertion.

3. The Secretary of State does not recover sums of less than ₹10.

Audit Rulings.

39. A few general rulings may here be given—

(*a*) The whole salary of an acting officer should be taken against the department and the post in which he is actually serving.

* The Comptroller General will be good enough to instruct the officers of account to have the personal accounts of gazetted officers promptly audited, and to arrange for a particularly early examination of the accounts of gazetted officers proposing to take furlough or to retire from the service.—(*Fin. Dept. No. 1017, dated 22nd February, 1878*).

1. This rule need not be rigidly applied for purposes of account and audit in the case of ministerial officers acting in other posts in the same office establishment.

(*b*) When an officer whose main duties and appointment fall under one head of charge is intrusted with additional or subsidiary duties coming under another head, no portion of his salary and allowances is to be debited to the latter head. This rule does not apply to separate fixed allowances for additional duties, nor must any change be made in existing practice or orders under which charges are divided between two or more heads.—(*Fin. Dept. No. 2154, dated 20th July 1883.*)

(*c*) The salary ~~and mileage allowance~~ of an officer proceeding to join an office should be taken against the grant of the office to which he is proceeding.

(*d*) The allowances ~~(including travelling allowances)~~ of a military officer transferred from military to civil duty are paid by the civil department from the date on which he gives over charge of military duty, and those of a military officer transferred from civil to military duty cease to be payable by the civil department from the date on which he gives over charge of his civil duty. The same rule holds of all officers transferred from one department to another.

(*e*) When a military or medical officer, holding a civil appointment on consolidated pay which is less than his military pay, is allowed to draw the difference between them, he draws it from the department from which he receives his consolidated pay.

(*f*) A European non-commissioned officer or soldier on obtaining civil employ is ordinarily required to buy his discharge from the army; but, if such a person die in civil employ while under a military contract of service, the civil department in which he was serving will bear the charge of any passage money which, under military pay regulations, may be admissible to his family.

(*g*) Bills for rewards to military officers in civil employ, for proficiency in the oriental languages, require to be pre-audited by the Military Department before payment is made.

Subsidiary Registers.

Last-Pay Certificates.

40. Of all last-pay certificates drawn up or completed in an office, a register should be kept, showing—

(1) Number, letter, and date of certificate;
(2) Officer's name;
(3) Columns corresponding to the headings of the certificate;
(4) Account office at which drawn up;
(5) Account office at which completed;
(6) How finally disposed of. Certificates in Form I should be entered in a separate and simpler form.

1. "Letter" in column (1) means the letter which distinguishes the form in the Leave Code; the entry in column (6) is meant to show to what officer the duplicate certificate is sent.

2. In last-pay certificates granted to officers proceeding on leave out of India, or retiring from the service, no entries may be made of arrears of Indian pay and allowances due to the officers.

3. In all cases when a leave and pay certificate is issued in India to any member of the uncovenanted service, on whose account family money has been payable in England, the date to which recovery has been made in India will be invariably noted on the certificate.

4. Military officers in civil employ, when about to retire from active service, are required by the Military Department to produce a no-demand certificate from the civil account officer under whose audit they are.

41. When an officer proceeding to England is compelled to leave without a last-pay certificate, the necessary document should be forwarded to the India Office at the earliest possible date through the Government of India, Madras or Bombay as the case may be. If delayed beyond 15 days or the second mail after the officer's departure, it should be accompanied by an explanation as to the cause of delay.

42. In every case, also, in which an officer sent home to England as a lunatic is granted leave, a last-pay certificate should be forwarded to the India Office at the earliest possible date.

Officers Lent.

43. A register of officers (gazetted or ungazetted) lent or transferred for foreign service (Pension Code, chapter 3) is to be kept in Form 85, so that a proper check may be maintained over the recovery of their contribution towards leave and pension allowances.

1. The amounts realised are to be entered in the cages of the months in which they are realised, and when the entry for March is made, the total realised during the year will be cast up. In the adjacent space ("Total due") will be entered, after a calculation made on the basis of the orders affecting the case, the amount which was due from the officer during the year (not due *on account* of the year; for, as a rule, payment for March is not due till April 1st, but due to be paid during the year, including any recovery due on account of short payment in the previous year); and measures must be taken to recover any sum by which the actual realisations have fallen short of this.

2. The amounts entered in the register in each month should be totalled (by aid of a separate form, if necessary) for comparison with the monthly entry in the consolidated abstract, so as to make sure that all amounts recovered have been duly entered.

3. The salary of an officer transferred will be borne by the native state, municipality, or other body, from the date on which he is relieved of his duty under Government, to the date on which he is relieved of his duty under the body to which his services are lent.

4. If the contribution is to be recovered in a province different from that in which the officer was serving at the time of his transfer, the Accountant General of the province in which he was serving must communicate particulars to the Accountant General of the recovering province, in order that the latter may keep up the contribution register.

5. Pension Code, section 9, rule 5, points out that these deductions and recoveries are to be made from the officer himself, and not from the native state concerned.

44. In the case of officers and subordinates of the Public Works Department, the register will be kept up by the Public Works Examiner concerned, but the Accountant General will advise the Examiner, monthly, of the amount of contributions paid into the Treasuries by public works officers.

Family Allotments.

45. When any arrangement is made for family payments in England, entry should be made in a register similar to that just prescribed, and the monthly recovery should be carefully watched; if it should cease, notice should be at once sent by the Accountants General of Madras and Bombay through their Local Governments, and by other officers through the Comptroller General, in order that the payment in England may be stopped. If the remitter be transferred to another circle of payment, not only should the amount of

the monthly recovery, and the date up to which it has been made, be entered on the last pay certificate, but a separate letter of warning should be despatched to the audit office.

1. Both the register, and the annual return prescribed in rule 64 should contain note of the payments by ungazetted, as well as by gazetted officers.

2. In notifying to the India Office when a family payment is to commence or terminate, the month on account of which payment is to be made should be clearly stated thus—"First payment to be made in September, for August;" and not merely "to commence to be paid from September." Such payments are due and paid in the same way as salary.

3. All account officers should promptly report to the Comptroller General for communication to the India Office as soon as they receive information regarding an officer whose family allotment will cease on account of his retirement, death, or leaving the service or proceeding on furlough out of India.

4. As family allotments are not permissible when an officer's pay amounts to R4,000 a year, account officers should report to the Comptroller General as soon as an officer's pay amounts to $R\frac{4,000}{12}$, or more, a month, and whenever possible, as in the case of progressive salaries, the information should be submitted at least 4 months before the date of increment.

46. In the case of officers engaged by the Secretary of State for service in India for a specified period, a note should be made in the register of family allotments of the date when such period will expire, and the Accountant General should call attention to the date in time to prevent overpayment of the family allotment in England.

47. It has been arranged that the India Office shall forward to the Comptroller General a quarterly list showing the allotments which should cease to be payable in the course of the following six months. Extracts from this list will be furnished to each account officer concerned, with the request that he will ascertain and report, as soon as possible, in which cases the allotment is to cease on the date mentioned in the list, and in which it is to be continued owing to extension of the period of service.

48. In any case in which a port trust, municipality or other public body is permitted either by the Government of India or one of the Local Governments to avail itself of the agency of the Secretary of State, to obtain the services of mechanics, it shall be required to state specifically whether family allotments are to be provided or not; and if they are, it shall be responsible to Government for the amount of the family allotment paid in England, itself effecting the necessary recoveries.

Service Register.

49. The services of all gazetted officers will be recorded in convenient volumes in Form 86. These registers will be kept by audit circles; thus, the Accountant General of Bengal, who audits the pay of officers serving the Government of India, as well as those serving the Government of Bengal, will keep only one set of service registers, not two. Separate volumes may be set apart for the several sections of the service, covenanted civilians, military officers in civil employ, medical officers, chaplains, uncovenanted officers bearing European names, and uncovenanted officers bearing native names.

1. The object of this separation by classes is simply economy of labour. The different conditions of service render it probable that while officers of each class will run off its register nearly in the order in which they are brought on it, those of different classes will remain very different periods: for instance, chaplains retire generally after 20 years' service, and rarely serve the same Government during their whole service; whereas civilians serve longer and are rarely moved: uncovenanted Europeans generally enter the service young and remain long, whereas uncovenanted Natives are commonly promoted to gazetted posts only after long service in lower grades. The separation, too, facilitates the preparation of returns, such as those mentioned in subsequent rules.

2. Absence in excess of sanctioned leave or of joining time does not count as "active service," and such period should therefore be shown under the head of "Other leave or absence" in Form No. 86.

Entries to be made.

50. On receipt of notice of the appointment of a new officer, his name will immediately be entered on the first vacant page in the proper volume of this register, and be at the same time brought on the alphabetical index with which each volume will open. So long as an officer is attached to a province, though he be absent on long leave, or though for a time he have fallen from the rank of a gazetted to that of a ministerial officer by the termination of an acting promotion, his name should not be struck out of the index; it should be removed only on death or permanent transfer to another province.

51. In the case of military officers temporarily employed, a separate register must be kept to show (*a*) the date on which his military staff pay should cease; (*b*) any special circumstance under which he may lose his lien on his military appointment. This register should be examined quarterly, and doubtful points be referred to the Examiner, Military Pay Department.—(*Fin. Dept. No. 597, dated 16th May 1879.*)

52. In these registers must be entered every fact in the official history of any individual, though it be a temporary grade-promotion carrying pay but for a few days, or a formal investiture with powers under some Act, or employment on special duty: notifications that an officer has been placed on some local committee, or appointed to some unpaid charge in a municipality, will not, however, be noted. The registers should contain all the necessary material for the preparation of the prescribed returns affecting gazetted officers, and such documents as the service statements of uncovenanted gazetted officers applying for pension, &c.

53. When an officer is transferred to another circle of audit, the Accountant General should forward to his new province a copy of his service register.

Clerical Rules.

54. The illustrative entries given in the sample form will, it is believed, sufficiently explain the way of handling the register; nor will there be any difficulty in fitting the leave headings to the circumstances of other than civil service rules. In a complete register for a civil servant, there will appear under the head *Furlough* all furlough and sick leave which he may have taken since he entered the service; sick leave taken under any former rules should be noted in red ink. Under *Other leave* will be entered all extraordinary leave, absence without leave, and special leave: if any period be counted as service or residence which would not under the rules so count, note should be made at foot of the Government order granting such indulgence. The period of leave granted should in every case be entered in red ink; the period of actual absence will be stated in black. In the column of "Substantive pay" will be entered subsistence allowance when drawn, and leave allowances (except, of course, any acting allowance drawn during absence on privilege leave), those payable in England being stated in pounds sterling.

Scale Register.

55. A scale register in Form 87 will be maintained in account offices for the purpose of checking excess appointments: it will be in two parts, one for checking the number of officers substantively appointed to any class or grade

of appointments, the other for checking the number of officers actually holding (whether substantively under their own appointments or as officiating for substantive absentees) and doing the work of the offices in question.

56. The instructions on the form sufficiently indicate how the register is to be kept. The entries will be made as the certificates of giving or taking charge are received; but if any appointment or promotion takes place without any transfer of charge, the entries should be made upon receipt of the Gazette order.

57. This register need contain tables of those appointments only of which the numbers are fixed provincially without regard to locality—*e.g.*, not of Collectors in Madras, but of the several grades of Collectors in Bengal; not of Assistant Collectors in the North-Western Provinces, but of Assistant Commissioners (in their grades) in the Punjab; of Deputy Collectors and Extra Assistant Commissioners everywhere; of Tehsildars only where there are grades in that office.

58. In cases in which officiating appointments cannot be made from grade to grade (*e.g.*, Deputy Collectors), it is not necessary to keep the second part of the register.

1. The register may be continued from page to page, as convenient, and need not be re-opened periodically.

Quarterly Civil List.

59. No instructions are here given for the preparation and publication of the Quarterly Civil List, as this duty is not everywhere laid on the account office; the standard pattern is described in Financial Circular No. 3773 of 25th September 1871. If in any list, which is published by authority without previous review in the account office, any errors are discovered in course of working, they should be reported to the authority concerned, and the copy of the printed list preserved in the office should be corrected by hand.

Annual Returns.

Gazetted Appointments

60. A list of gazetted appointments in Form 88 will be prepared every year for submission to the Government of India, Financial Department, by the 15th of May; the appointments will be arranged in Departments, following, as far as possible, the order prescribed in Financial Circular No. 3773, dated 25th September 1871; and the orders of Government, which fixed the sanctioned strength and pay, will be noted in the proper column.

Covenanted Civil Servants.

61. Lists of covenanted civil servants, including names of native civil servants appointed by the Government of India, are prepared in Form 89 by the Comptroller General for the Bengal establishment, and by the Accountants General of Bombay and Madras for the Bombay and Madras establishments, respectively, and are submitted to the Governments of India, Bombay, and Madras, respectively. Each other Accountant General must contribute to the officers above-named the necessary particulars regarding civil servants attached to his province by the 15th July. Both in these preliminary and in the final compiled lists the names must be arranged in the order of the civil gradation list.

1. Absence in excess of sanctioned leave, or of joining time, does not count as "active service," and such period should, therefore, be shown under the head of "Extraordinary leave" in Form No. 89.

High Court Qualification.

62. The Local Governments are required to prepare, at the beginning of each calendar year, for ultimate transmission to the Secretary of State, a list of the covenanted civil servants who have, since the date of the last list, become qualified for the office of Judge of the High Court. As these lists may have to be prepared by Accountants General for the Local Governments by the 31st January, the qualification clauses affecting Government servants are here quoted from 24 & 25 Vic., cap. 104, section 2.

"2. Members of the covenanted civil service of not less than ten years' standing, and who shall have served as zilla judges, or shall have exercised the like powers as those of a zilla judge, for at least three years of that period.

"3. Persons who have held judicial office not inferior to that of a principal sudder ameen or judge of a Small Cause Court for a period of not less than five years."

Services of Chaplains.

63. From the service registers will be compiled (on foolscap paper) the return of services of chaplains on the Bengal establishment, which is submitted to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, every year, by the 30th April, in order to the maintenance in his office of a complete service register. The form is here given with a sample entry:

Note of Services of Chaplains in the Punjab in the year 1872-73.

Name.	Gazette.	Order.	Date of resigning charge.	Date of taking charge.	Period of absence on leave.	
					Mos.	Days.
Revd. A.B.C.	*Pun. Gaz.*					
	3rd Apl. .	Transferred from N.-W. P. .	...	...	...	...
	Ditto .	To be chaplain of Mooltan .	...	20th Apl.	...	...
	5th May .	Two months' privilege leave .	10th May	9th July	2	...
	10th Oct. .	Four months' sick leave. .	1st Oct.	20th Dec.	2	20
	15th Dec.	Transferred to Bengal . .	5th Jan.	...	...	...
Revd. C.D.E.						

1. The services of chaplains of the Church of Scotland are to be returned in similar form.

2. The name of a chaplain who has left India on furlough should be entered in the return for two years, with quotation only of the order granting furlough, in order to secure continuity of record.

Family Allotments.

64. An annual return in Form 90 should be forwarded by each Accountant General to the Comptroller General, giving (1st) a list of all family allotments in force for the whole past year; (2ndly) a list of all new allotments commenced during the past year; (3rdly) a list of all allotments discontinued during the past year.

65. This return should be sent in not later than the 31st July as soon as the June pay-bills have been examined, and the recoveries from them ascertained. Care should be taken that they are promptly forwarded, else much of their value will be lost. The information will be transmitted to the Financial Secretary, India Office, as soon as possible after receipt.

1. The same form will serve for all three divisions, a line, with the words "new allotments" or "allotments discontinued," marking the division between them.

2. In column 4 the entry for the first and second divisions should usually be "June," *i.e.*, from pay for June disbursed in July. If, for any reason, due recovery has not been made for that month, explanation must be given in column 5.

3. In column 5, for the second and third divisions, a clear reference to the official communication made at the time of the change should always be given.

4. When the recovery of an allotment ceases, whether by mere discontinuance of the remittance, or by the leave of absence or death of the remitting officer, the fact will be at once notified to the Secretary of State, through the Governments of Madras and Bombay, by the Accountants General of those presidencies, and through the Comptroller General by other Accountants General.

Superannuation.

66. The rules for compulsory retirement at a specified age, or period of service, are to be found as follows :—

Covenanted civil servants, Pension Code, sections 32 & 34.

1. It has been ruled that a transfer from one district to another in the same capacity does not reckon as a new office under the proviso in this rule.

Military and naval officers in civil employ, *Gazette of India*, January 28th, 1865, page 100.

Uncovenanted officers, Pension Code, section 110.

67. The Accountant General will inform the Local Government whenever any uncovenanted officer attains the age of 55 years for the necessary action on the part of Government. In the case of military and naval officers, the Accountant General should annually obtain lists of the officers affected by the rule who are employed in departments and offices under his audit, and should pass no more pay to the officers named therein, except where it can be shown that there is authority for their continued employment. Regarding covenanted civil servants, the prescribed registers give the necessary information as to when any individual comes within scope of the rule.

1. Rules 64 to 67 include ungazetted, as well as gazetted officers.

ANNEXURE A.

1. The following is a list of points for the attention of auditors :—

(1) See that the vouchers are in the proper form;
(2) See that receipt stamps are affixed when necessary;
(3) See that the officers are legally entitled to the pay;
(4) See that every first payment of salary, except on first appointment to the service of Government, is supported by a last-pay certificate;
(5) See that in the case of an uncovenanted officer appointed to the service a health certificate is given;
(6) Record the payments in the appropriate cages in the audit register;
(7) When the amount of a bill is the same as last month, only enter date of payment; if any further payment be made, enter the new date also, a guide letter being placed over it, linking it with the explanatory note and number and date of order;

(8) When the amount of a bill differs from last month, enter the amount, as well as the date, the amount being that charged in the classified abstract, including fund deductions and sums disallowed;

(9) When a retrenchment has been covered by less payment on a later bill of the same year, enter the actual new charge, *i.e.*, the cash payment *plus* ordinary deductions, not the gross earnings; when the recovery is on account of a previous year, enter the gross earnings;

(10) Enter advances made in England in Indian currency at the rate of exchange of the year in which they are made, informing Comptroller General of them. Most of these advances are recoverable by monthly instalments of one-third of salary, recoveries in cash being credited to "XXV. Miscellaneous—Miscellaneous," sub-head, "Cash recoveries of service payments";

(11) Examine and check income tax, service, and other funds, including superannuation contributions, in strict conformity with the rules;

(12) In the case of an officer on leave—
(*a*) see that leave has been granted;
(*b*) see that it has not been exceeded;
(*c*) see that the allowance claimed is covered by rules applicable to the case;

(13) Note all advances, excess or unauthorised payments in the space set apart for objections, issuing the necessary retrenchment slips to the officers concerned;

(14) Note recoveries, if any;

(15) Enface the vouchers with classification and audit notes to enable the district auditors to charge the amounts to the correct head in the accounts, and to communicate objection to the district officers through the usual objection statements.

(16) Stamp them with the "Admitted" or "Objected to" stamp, as the case may be;

(17) Send them in their proper pages in the registers to the reviewing officer;

(18) On return from him return vouchers without delay to the Treasury Account Department.

2. On receipt of a gazette, with the notifications regarding gazetted officers ticked off, the auditor will—

(1) Note all the necessary details in the audit and service registers, and also the scale register in the case of graded appointments;

(2) Issue the slip for alterations in salaries, filling in at the same time the money columns in the register when necessary;

(3) When leave has been sanctioned, prepare the prescribed letters for leave in India or leave out of India, as the case may be;

(4) In the case of transfer see that report is received of making over, as well as of receiving charge, note in proper place in audit register, and check joining time;

(5) In the case of an officer transferred from another province, call for his service register, and submit the audit, service, and scale registers to gazetted officer, with the gazette slips, &c., for approval.

Chapter 36.—Establishment Audit.

Establishment Book . . .	1	Arrear and Advance Bills .	10
Audit Register	5	Temporary Establishment .	11
Audit Procedure . . .	7		

Establishment Book.

1. The first step in the audit of establishment is the annual issue of the forms of establishment return prescribed in Volume I, chapter 4, rules 3 and 4, which should be printed on good royal.

2. (*a*) On receipt of a new annual statement, the book of establishment of the previous year will be taken up for comparison with it; the checking clerk will verify any new orders quoted in support of alterations, and must ascertain that each new name is supported either by a health certificate, or by a reference to the bill with which it was furnished, or to a former post (marking in each case "verified" or "certificate inspected" in red ink). If there be any name not so supported, or if any unknown order be quoted, he will institute correspondence with the head of the office. Any additions or alterations required will be entered both in the original and the duplicate copy. The figures shown in the column for "Pay of present incumbent" will then be proved with the corresponding fly-leaf of the audit register. He should also see that the detailed statement required by rule 3 (*i*), chapter 4, is furnished at foot of the return.

1. It will, no doubt, be convenient to keep health certificates for facility of reference in separate files.

(*b*) The statements are received in duplicate and the nominal rolls in triplicate, and a separate statement, with nominal rolls is received for each permanent establishment, so that it is not necessary to have a fair copy of the book of establishment or of the nominal rolls prepared in the account office.

(*c*) Accordingly, when all defects have been supplied in the manner indicated in clause (*a*), both the original and duplicate copies will be laid before a gazetted officer, by whom a sufficient number of pages, chosen at random, will be checked, and, if the work seem properly done, an order will be passed to group the statements under service heads, arrange them by districts in alphabetical order under each head, and bind them in that order in volumes of convenient size. The nominal rolls should be similarly arranged and bound separately.

(*d*) Before binding the statements, a report should be forwarded to the Local Government of the persons who have attained the age of 55 years.

3. The original returns bound up will be the record in the account office; while the copies are intended for despatch, (1) duplicate copy of establishment book and nominal roll, to the Financial Department, and (2) triplicate copy of the nominal roll only, to the Secretary of State through the Financial Department; these are due by 1st September.

1. Returns from local Boards are not to be sent to the Financial Department.

4. As each establishment return is checked, its details will be posted, by aid of the accompanying abstracts, in an abstract prepared after the plan of the subjoined form—

Name of District.	Major Budget Head.											
	Head-Quarter Office.								Sub-divisional Establishment.			
	Collr. or Depy. Comr.	Joint Magistrate and Deputy Collector.	Assistants.	Uncovenanted Depy. Collrs.	Clerks on R50 or more a month.	Clerks below R50 a month.	Servants.		Tehsildars or Mamlatdars.	Clerks, &c.	Servants.	Total.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
&c.												
Total												

Copies of the abstracts will then be placed in the volumes wherein the corresponding nominal detail is to be found, so that where the book of establishment is bound in several volumes there will be some abstract statements in each.

Audit Register.

5. The audit register will be in Form 91, each page being divided by horizontal lines into four equal spaces. A page is set apart for the audit of each section (see chapter 4, rule 2), and the register is opened by bringing forward the total for each section as finally recorded in the past year's audit register; any alteration necessary can be subsequently made. The maximum and minimum columns will be used only when the pay, or part of it, is progressive; and in this case each increment, as it is admitted, will be entered in the 'actual' column and the pay of the appointment affected altered in red ink in the fly-leaf, with a note in each case of the month with effect from which the increment is granted. The entries in the money columns of amounts sanctioned must be initialled by the Superintendent.

1. The form of audit prescribed for establishment may be adopted also for the audit of scholarships and similar allowances.

2. In the column headed "Orders of Government" the last general order sanctioning the establishment, as a whole, should be quoted against the first section only. Any order passed during the currency of the register should be noted against the particular section affected and reproduced in subsequent registers.

3. The detailed scale of establishments is often required for reference, though the audit is regulated by totals of sections. It will be convenient, therefore, to enter, in the first year of the register, a note showing the details of the appointments and pay contained in each section, but if the details are numerous, they should be recorded in a fly-leaf, as prescribed in note 3, rule 6.

4. Where munsiffs, tehsildars, &c., who hold non-gazetted graded appointments, and are transferred from district to district, draw pay in separate bills, their salaries should be audited like those of gazetted officers, and a scale register maintained. Where such officers

draw their pay in the same bill with the other members of the establishment, their pay should be audited in the ordinary way by sections, but a scale register should be maintained to see that the total number of sanctioned appointments for each grade is not exceeded.

6. The first of the four divisions of the page serves for record of the audit during the first year, after the end of which the entries of maximum, minimum, and actual will be made after the same examination as above in the second space; and the audit continued for the second year on the same page.

1. In the case of some establishments, the number of partial bills, arrear bills, &c., among which one month's pay is divided, is so large as to occupy, each month, more than a single space. In these cases (to which the old audit registers give an easy clue) more than one page will be required for the four years' audit.

2. In large establishments, the sections of which exceed, say, three in number, it is advisable to set aside one page for audit of the total of the bill in the same way as each section is audited.

3. A fly-leaf in the following form may be inserted between the pages of the audit register:—

Detail of Appointments and Pay according to Note 3, Rule 6, Chapter 36 of the Civil Account Code.

	Minimum.	Maximum.	Actual of 1st April 188 .
Head clerk	150	200	170
Second clerk	80	120	96
Third clerk	35	50	44
Duftry	...	...	8
2 Peons	...	...	12

Audit Procedure.

7. On receipt of an establishment bill with the treasury account, its calculations will be checked arithmetically, and reference will be made to the leave statement in order to see that no absence on leave causes a charge which the rules do not permit. But it will not be necessary to check the leave granted by earlier records, or the details of the bill by earlier bills, though if any such leave appear *primâ facie* to be contrary to rules it should be noticed. In posting the audit register, the actual amount drawn *plus* the deductions for income tax, fund subscriptions, undisbursed pay, and refund of amounts drawn before, will be entered against each section, in the space set apart for the month on account of which it is drawn, with a note of any amount due but not drawn by reason of absence, and of income tax and fund deductions. The savings which cannot be drawn against, should be inserted in red ink. The entries should always be begun from the top of the allotted space, in order that there may be space for record of arrear bills, and also of sums refunded by short-drawal, which may be claimed again.

1. Government or other orders regarding any member of the establishment should also be noted in the audit register.

2. The account of contributions on account of pension and leave allowance of officers lent to native states, &c., and of deductions on account of family allotments made in England, is kept in separate registers for the whole office. (See chapter 35, rules 43 and 45.)

3. If the amount of a bill is objected to, it must still be entered in the audit register, and the cause of objection clearly stated on the bill.

4. Pay bills of the local Marine Department, except in the case of office establishments, must be accompanied by acquittance rolls for the preceding month's pay.

8. When the payments have been recorded against the sections, the amounts posted should be totalled and agreed with the bill, the audit enfacement written, and the bill and register together laid before the reviewing officer (chapter 34, rule 7), who will compare the totals, make such comparison of sectional charges as seems necessary, and initial both bill and register.

9. It is a matter of importance to remark that establishment audit registers run from April to March, and that pay is recorded under the month for which it is due, not that *in* which it is disbursed. To take an instance:—A clerk being absent on six weeks' privilege leave, from 25th March, his pay for March is not drawn in the bill for that month; but when it is claimed in May, it will be passed in the audit register under the past year: or, to take a further instance,—From the pay bill for April (paid in May) is deducted the pay for March of a man who happened to be absent when it was drawn, and taking leave did not return in April to receive it; the drawback will be noted in the earlier part of the register under March, and in the same place will be passed the bill on which the pay is afterwards drawn.

1. The number and month of the voucher should be quoted in the entry, as shortly as possible; thus, 34-7 would indicate voucher 34 of July.

Arrear and Advance Bills.

10. Arrear bills will be passed in the same manner against the section concerned, after reference to the note of amounts due but not drawn (under rule 7), the necessary addition being made to the total; and, when any pay is drawn in advance under chapter 4, rule 15, the amount will be finally charged against the service head, and a note will be made in the audit register in the column assigned to the month for which pay is advanced. But advances made under rule 13 (4), chapter 7, will be debited to advances recoverable.

1. A, whose salary is ₹150 a month, receives an advance of ₹200; note will be made of payment of the first month's pay in full, and of ₹50 on account of the second month.

Temporary Establishment.

11. When sanction is received for a temporary establishment, the requisite entries should be made in the first three columns of the audit register, and lines should be drawn across the cages of the months subsequent to the period for which the sanction holds good, so as to prevent admission by oversight of pay for a period in excess of sanction.

1. Temporary establishment may commonly be taken to the head of "Ordinary establishment;" it is only in cases where sanction is given for a long term, and the charge will reach a considerable amount, that there is any object in separating them.

Chapter 37.—Travelling Allowance Audit.

Audit Register . . . . 1 | Transfers 2

Audit Register.

1. Audit of travelling allowances will be recorded in a register in Form 92. As no details of camp stages or of camp attendants will be given, a single line is sufficient for each voucher. The name of the officer will be the name of the gazetted officer, whose own, or whose establishment's charges are included in the voucher. The name of a ministerial officer will appear only when the bill, though signed by the head of the office, is for the charges of a ministerial officer transferred from another post under circumstances giving him a claim to travelling allowance. In the fourth column will be named the stations from and to which the officer is transferred, or, in case of moving within the area of a local charge, the date of beginning and end of the tour; the object need not be entered, except in the case of the exceptions mentioned in section 72 of the Travelling Allowance Code.

1. The budget allotment of each office should be noted at the top of the corresponding section of the audit register.

2. In cases of transfer of police inspectors and constables, where several names appear in a single bill, their names and other details may be omitted from the register, provided efficient arrangements can be made to guard against double payments.

Transfers.

2. To facilitate the audit of travelling allowances, it has been ordered that, when a public officer is transferred otherwise than for the public convenience, a copy of the order of transfer shall be sent to the Accountant General of the province in which he is serving, with an endorsement stating the reason of the transfer. In the absence of such an endorsement, the Accountant General shall assume that the officer has been transferred for the public convenience, T. A. Code, section 41.

Chapter 38.—Contingent Audit.

Nature of Audit	1	Register of Special Charges	9
Abstract Bill	3	Audit of Special Charges	10
Budget Check	4	Periodical Charges	12
Contract Contingencies	5	Annual Compilation	13
Monthly Bill	6		

Nature of Audit.

1. Illustrations of the way in which the Accountant General should scrutinise contingent bills are given in the enclosures of Fin. Dept. No. 270, dated 17th May 1865, and No. 1490, dated 31st July 1865, both of which were circulated for guidance; and it is also laid down that it is the duty of the Accountant General "to challenge extravagant rates, prices, or amounts for charges otherwise unobjectionable in their character, and to refer for orders any item of expenditure which is positively objectionable, or at least doubtful in itself; but it is not right to regard as an unusual charge requiring the sanction of Government one which is manifestly necessary, though it does not occur monthly: for instance, a clock in a commissioner's office is a necessary article of furniture, but the necessity for replacing it will not occur for years; but, when that necessity does recur, the expense may readily be passed on his signature, provided the price be reasonable."

2. Countersignature cannot be said to relieve the Accountant General of responsibility for control; he will not, indeed, disallow any items included in a countersigned bill and within the powers of sanction of the countersigning officer, but he will draw the attention of the countersigning officer to any outlay which seems questionable, or in comparison with like charges in other districts, excessive, and may, if it seems advisable, specially address the Local Government.

Abstract Bill.

3. When an abstract contingent bill is received, it will be examined so far as to see that it is drawn by an officer who has authority to draw such bills, that the summations of it are correct, and that there is nothing extraordinary or unusual in it. The usual audit enfacement will be made upon it, and its amount will be entered in the contingent audit register (Form 93), having a separate page for each head. The amount unpassed will be entered each month in the objection book, and, as the countersigned bills are audited, they will be recorded in the contingent register and admitted in the objection book. The details of the abstracts are not required to be entered in the contingent register, but only the total of each abstract, since the details are recorded in the annual classified abstract. In the case of pre-audited bills, however, the old form of contingent audit register, prescribed in Circular No. 175, must continue to be kept, both as a record of payment and also for budget check.

1. The register in Form 93 is introduced so that the auditor may have a note of the payment of each bill and be able to challenge any that might be presented a second time.

2. In Madras, where the classified abstract has not been introduced, the old form of register, mentioned above, must continue to be kept.

Budget Check.

4. As the classified abstract for each month is completed, the examiner will review the contingent expenditure which it includes, comparing the amounts expended with the budget allotment, and bringing to notice any cases in which the expenditure appears likely to exceed the provision. This review is an essential part of the audit of contingent expenditure, and should receive close attention at the hands of the superintendent.

1. A similar comparison with the last year's abstract may also, with advantage, be occasionally made.

2. The Government of India have directed that when a countersigning officer passes a monthly bill in which the monthly proportion of the grant is exceeded, he shall report to the Accountant General that he is satisfied that special circumstances have rendered the excess necessary.—(*F. D. No. 1407, dated 6th July 1878.*)

Contract Contingencies.

5. In those provinces in which the system of contract allowances, or lump allotments, for certain classes of contingent expenditure, has been introduced (see F. D. No. 135, dated 21st January 1881), the Accountant General should arrange to apply a check to the expenditure in accordance with the conditions which regulate it.

It would, ordinarily, be necessary to see, not only that the expenditure is kept within the amount allotted, but also that it is not progressing at a rate which indicates a likelihood of its being exceeded before the end of the year. The contract allowances might be drawn from the treasury upon bills in a special form, showing on one side the allotments admissible, and on the other the details of the expenditure incurred to date. If the detailed headings provided in these bills are reproduced in the annual classified abstract, it may be arranged, for facility of check, that the progressive totals in the abstract shall be made up monthly; otherwise, a separate register should be kept of the officers to whom contract allowances have been assigned, in which columns should be provided to show the amount of each allotment with any additions or deductions (by transfer to other allotments or otherwise) made during the year and the monthly expenditure against it.

Monthly Bill.

6. When a monthly bill is received, it should be examined with especial reference to the following points:—

(1) Whether it is duly countersigned (if countersignature is necessary) and certified.

(2) Whether the charges contained in the bill, and passed by the countersigning officer (if any), cover the amounts drawn from the treasury and are classified as in the abstract bills. Differences or disallowances should be noted for recovery, and adjustments, if necessary, on account of misclassification made.

(3) Whether vouchers are attached for all charges for which they are required by rule. The auditor should tick off each such charge in testimony of his having seen and passed the voucher.

(4) Whether sufficient authority is quoted, or produced, for all charges not within the sanctioning power of the disbursing officer: when authority is quoted, the auditor should refer to it and examine its

sufficiency, making note of his examination as prescribed in rule 10; when authority is not quoted, the amount cannot be removed from objection.

(5) Whether any charges seem extravagant, unusual, or objectionable; these he should bring to notice.

(6) Lastly, he should record any unusual, occasional, or periodical charges (see rules 11 and 12), so as to guard against their being twice paid, or turning up again too soon.

7. The auditor will record his audit order (passing the bill, or objecting to it) upon the bill itself, and make the corresponding adjustment, or partial adjustment, in his objection books, taking steps to remove any objections still outstanding.

1. It is necessary to watch very carefully for the submission of monthly bills, and to direct the attention of countersigning officers to any delays that may occur. It is clearly objectionable to allow the audit of contingent charges to be indefinitely delayed.

8. When an officer draws his contingencies upon a fully vouched bill (chapter 5, rule 16), or when the monthly bill is received in time to be taken up with the abstract, both parts of the audit (rules 3 and 6 of this chapter) can be taken up simultaneously. Any objections which may be raised on audit will be separately entered in the objection statement and book.

Register of Special Charges.

9. (*a*) For the record of special or unusual charges a register will be kept in the subjoined form. Separate pages may, with convenience, be set apart for each officer incurring expenditure, and, if the entries are likely to be numerous, the pages may be further distributed according to classes of expenditure—

Collector of Midnapore—Excise Expenditure.

Orders sanctioning Expenditure.					Note of Audit.			Remarks.
Issuing Authority.	No.	Date.	Substance of Order.	Amount of sanction.	No. of Voucher.	Month.	Amount.	Reference to Objection, &c.

(*b*) The form should be of the same size as the establishment audit registers, so as to be bound up with them; and every order sanc-

tioning expenditure, for the record of which no other special provision is made, should be entered, on receipt, in its appropriate place.

(*c*) Special sanctions of refunds, advances, and travelling allowances, will be recorded in this register in the same way as those of contingent expenditure proper, and will be marked off as the charges come up for audit. (See also chapter 44.)

1. The registers should last for the same period as the establishment registers; and in opening a new one, orders of which the force is not yet expired, should be carried forward from the old into the new register.

2. When an order sanctioning expenditure contains no indication of the amount or limit of the sanction, the Accountant General should address the authority who issued it.

Audit of Special Charges.

10. When the charge comes up for audit, note of the bill in which it is included, and of the audit, will be made in the final columns of the register.

11. When any unusual expenditure appears for which no previous sanction has been received, but which can be passed at once as within the power of sanction of the disbursing or countersigning officer, note of its audit will be recorded in the final columns, and the nature of the expenditure will be entered in the column "Substance of order."

Periodical Charges.

12. For record of the audit of periodical charges (such as rents, rates, &c.), and of charges for which a fixed allowance is sanctioned, a few sheets, of the form prescribed for audit of establishment, should be added to the special contingent register; each payment, as it is audited, being posted, with the necessary references, in the appropriate monthly column.

Annual Compilation.

13. At the end of each year the totals of the detailed heads of the contingent expenditure (in round rupees, excluding annas and pies) will be taken from the progressive total column of the classified abstracts, and posted in a broad-sheet in such a way that they can be compared with the corresponding charges in the other districts of the same province. A line for each district, and a column for each detailed head, will suffice for the form; and there may be one broad sheet for Collectors' expenditure, one for Judges', and so on.

14. These broad-sheets are to be used, both for review of the contingent expenditure, when the Local Government requires a formal review, and also for check of the budget estimates proposed by local officers.

Chapter 39.—Pension Audit.

Verification of Services—
Covenanted Civil Service . . 1
Uncovenanted Service . . 2
Permanent Pay Orders . . . 3
Registers of Pay Orders . . 5
Register of Special Pensions . 6
Register of Other Government Pensions 7
Register by Departments . . 11
Audit Register 13
Remarks 15
Procedure 16
Presidency Pensions . . . 17
Gratuities 18
Provisional Pensions . . . 19
Political Pensions . . . 20
Miscellaneous—
Report of Death . . . 21
Transfer to London . . 22
Returns—
Mortality 23
New Pensions 24
Special Enquiries . . . 25
Points for attention of Auditors—
Annexure A.

[NOTE.—The references to the Civil Pension Code are to the sixth edition.]

Verification of Services.

Covenanted Civil Service.

1. (*a*) The services of covenanted civil servants are verified for annuity as follows:—

Bengal Civil Service,	by the	Comptroller, India Treasuries.	
Madras	„	„	Accountant General, Madras;
Bombay	„	„	„ „ Bombay;

and, as they are verified without reference to the detail of appointments held, a register (with an alphabetical index) must be kept by each of the above officers for recording against each civil servant any orders or appointments which affect the amount of his annuity or the source from which it is payable.

(*b*) This register may be kept in Form 86, and should be posted from the annual returns in Form 89, and other information: it should contain only the names of those civilians whose whole remuneration is not received from the revenues of the Government of India, or who hold appointments which affect the amount of their annuity; such, for example, as a Judge of a High Court, who may, after the prescribed period of service, obtain the special pension provided for a judge instead of the ordinary annuity. The services of all civilians employed in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts should be recorded in these special registers; the Comptroller of that province will supply the requisite information in annual statements to the Comptroller General and Accountant General, Madras or Bombay.

(*c*) The following rule for charging the revenues of the Berars in respect of annuities to covenanted civil servants has been prescribed by Financial Department No. 3148, dated 30th April 1872:—

"In the case of covenanted civil servants who have served partly or wholly in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, the whole remuneration* received by them during their service should be distributed in three parts, as follows:—

A—The aggregate amount charged against the revenues of the Government of India.

* The words 'whole remuneration' are intended to mean the officer's pay and such of his other public emoluments as are subject to the 4 per cent. deduction on account of annuity prescribed in section 28 of the Civil Pension Code.

B—The aggregate amount charged against the revenues of the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, up to the end of the year 1882-83.

C—The aggregate amount charged against those revenues from the 1st April 1883, from which date all deductions on account of the Annuity Fund are credited to the Berar revenues.

(The amounts, of course, should be all taken gross or all taken net".)

(*d*) The charge for annuity, being distributed in proportion to the amounts (A, B, and C) thus obtained, will be divided as follows between India and Hyderabad Assigned Districts:—

India—whole of A; one-third of B;
Hyderabad Assigned Districts—two-thirds of B; whole of C;

provided that the demand be restricted to the case of officers who were actually in the service on 30th April 1872, or who were appointed thereafter.

Uncovenanted Service.

2. (*a*) On receipt of a statement of services, the details should be checked with the establishment books only; it is not necessary to refer to audit registers or vouchers in order to verify dates of alteration of pay or of appointments, or dates of leave or of suspension. The dates stated for these in the service statement may be assumed to be correct, if they agree with the establishment books.

(*b*) If the statement does not show leaves taken and makes no reference to them, it should be at once returned (that is, before being taken up for verification), with a request that either the leaves (other than privilege and casual) may be entered, or that it may be stated that no leave was ever taken.

(*c*) The officer in charge should himself check the verification of one or two entries in each case, and the verifying clerk will note in the establishment books that the services were verified, and the date.

(*d*) Except upon a reference from the Local Government or the Government of India, an Accountant General should decline to advise upon any questions relating to pensionary claims, until an officer absolutely retires, or is about to retire, from the service.

(*e*) For verifying the services of gazetted officers, the service register can be used or the printed history of services, provided the latter is regularly checked.

Permanent Pay Orders.

3. Except in cases for which other special arrangements may be sanctioned, periodical personal payments which do not come under the head of "Salaries and Allowances for Services" are to be made only upon permanent pay orders issued from the account office. These pay orders must be issued strictly in the terms stated and to the persons named in the Government order sanctioning the allowance. Account officers have no authority to discuss or enter upon any questions relating to succession to, or division of, or claims to, such allowances; but must direct all such matters to be referred for the orders either of the Government or of the authorities who may have been appointed to decide them in the rules framed under Act XXIII of 1871.

4. The Accountant General shall, before he issues permanent pay orders for political pensions, require information regarding the parentage, residence,

date of birth, height, and any personal marks facilitating identification, of the pensioner, and shall enter these particulars in the pay order.

1. The Royal Families of Tanjore and Kandy, and the members of the family of the Prince of Arcot, are exempted from the operation of this rule.

Registers of Permanent Pay Orders.

5. (*a*) The permanent pay orders issued to pensioners will be numbered in two series: one for those chargeable to the major head "Territorial and political pensions," the other for those chargeable to "Superannuations." Each series will be continuous for the whole province without regard to the treasury at which the allowance is payable, and will be recorded in a register in Form 94. Separate registers will also be kept for pensions of other Governments.

(*b*) An order granting a pension will, on receipt, be checked with the office report when reported on by the account office, and posted in the proper one of these two registers, which will be laid before a gazetted officer, together with the Government order and the permanent pay order for his signature, and he will certify the issue of the latter, and the correctness of the entry, by puting his initials in the column of date.

1. The last-pay certificate received with the application for pension will be filed with the office copy of the report to Government, or when the pension is payable in another province, sent to the Accountant General of the province concerned, and reference must be made to it before the permanent pay order is issued. When a last-pay certificate is not furnished to the Accountant General, he should note across the permanent pay order that no payment is to be made until a last-pay certificate is produced. (See chapter 4, rule 12, note 2.)

(*c*) A new permanent pay order, issued in lieu of one worn out, will bear the old date; but, where payment is transferred to another treasury, the pension will be brought anew on this register and a new number assigned. When both parts of an order are returned for cancellation, the fact and the cause must be recorded in this register, with the date of death, transfer, or surrender under *Civil Pension Code, 177*. Old cancelled orders may be destroyed after issue of the new ones.

1. When a new permanent pay order is issued in lieu of one worn out, a note to that effect should be made in the Remarks column of the register, and the old order destroyed.

2. If the Local Government require the Accountant General to prepare, as far as his information allows, the quarterly statement (*Code 137*) for submission to the Government of India, it will naturally be copied from this register. Accordingly, to avoid risk of reporting as new a pension only transferred, it will be well, in cases of re-entry on transfer, to omit particulars in all the columns, but those of number and date of permanent pay order, name of pensioner, monthly amount, residence, and place of payment, noting across them, "*See No. above*:" in the case of a pension transferred from another province, the gazetted officer when signing the permanent pay order may cancel with a coloured pencil the entries in columns 2, 5 to 12, and 14.

3. In this return the serial number will, of course, be new every quarter, and can be checked by comparison with the number of permanent pay orders issued, the difference being explained by the number transferred—*e.g.*, the number of pay orders issued for all superannuation pensions granted up to 30th September 1876 is 900, the number for all granted up to 31st December 1,000; but the quarterly return may show less than 100, as some of the new orders may be those of transferred pensions: these will be easily counted up as all the columns in this register, but 1, 3, 4, 11, 13, and 15 will be blank, or cancelled with a coloured pencil.

4. For the purposes of this quarterly return, pensions granted, payable in another province, should be entered in red ink in the register, columns 13, 10, 12—16 being left bank.

Register of Special Pensions.

6. (*a*) Pensions which are not granted for life, but are subject to some special condition (such as that they are to cease on marriage, or at a given age, or under any given circumstances), are not to be entered in the same register with other pensions, but to be recorded and audited in special registers of their own; and all permanent pay orders of such pensions will bear the letter S. in addition to the number.

(*b*) In the register of special pension pay orders, and also in the audit register of special pensions, an additional column will show "Limitation of pension," which must be stated as precisely as possible: for instance, such entries as "to determine in twenty years" or "to last till twenty-one years of age," must not be allowed, as in such cases the precise date of termination can be ascertained and should be entered.

(*c*) In all cases where the determination of the pension cannot be fixed for a precise date, the payment can be admitted only upon a certificate in each case, that the event (whatever it is) which determines the pension has not happened.

(*d*) A declaration in the following form should be obtained half-yearly from female pensioners whose pension is terminable by their marriage, and should be attached to the bills for pension paid for December and June :—

"I hereby declare that I am not married, and that I have not been married during the past half-year."

Widow / *Daughter* } *of the late*

"We certify to the best of our knowledge and belief that the above declaration is correct.

(To be signed by two responsible officers or well-known persons.)

Register of Other Government Pensions.

7. Pensions granted by other Governments after the date on which pensions are made provincial are not to be entered in the same registers with other pensions, but to be recorded and audited in special registers of their own (one for each Government); and all permanent pay orders of such pensions, when payable in another province or presidency, will bear a letter or letters corresponding to the Government to which they belong, in addition to the number: for example, a pension granted by Burma, and payable at Bombay, will bear the letters "Bur" after the number.

8. All pensions recoverable under rule 10 should be recorded in the Accounts under the detailed heads "India," "Central Provinces," and so on, subordinate to "Superannuation Allowances and Gratuities."

9. Such payments should be adjusted inter-provincially in accordance with the provisions of rules 24 to 27 of chapter 68 of the Account Code.

10. No recovery on account of a pension sanctioned by another province can be demanded by any Accountant General if it was payable in his province in 1881-82; but recovery may be demanded in the case of a pension transferred from another province after that year, and also in case of a new pension sanctioned by another province and made payable in his province after that year.

Register of Pensions by Departments.

11. It will be convenient, for the purpose of preparing the budget estimate for pensions, to keep a separate register, wherein all superannuation pensions granted, or transferred from other provinces for payment, may be recorded under the several departments to which the pensioners formerly belonged. The register should be on ordinary foolscap in the subjoined form, and should provide one or more pages for each department; the first three columns will be filled up on issue of an order, the other two will be blank until transfer of payment to another province, or certified death, remove the pensioner finally from the roll. The further particulars necessary for the budget return of the new grants can be obtained from the list of permanent pay orders issued, but close packing would give room for their entry in this form, and either plan may be adopted at discretion.

List of Superannuation and Retired Allowances granted to Officers of the Department.

No. of Permanent Pay Order.	Name of Pensioner.	Annual Amount of Pension.	Date of Removal.	Annual Amount of each Pension removed.

12. It will not be necessary to enter a name anew on this register when a new permanent pay order is issued; on receipt of the death-roll, the general list will give a clue to the original number and the department.

Audit Register.

13. The audit register for pensions payable in the interior will be in Form 95. The register for political pensions will be separate from that for superannuation pensions, and each will be bound in volumes of convenient size, including the sections of one or more districts, and page continuously. A sufficient number of blank spaces should be left under each district to accommodate the additional entries, which grant of new pensions, or transfers of old ones from other districts, will make necessary during the three years' currency of a register; and each new name should be brought on the district register on the fist vacant line at the time the permanent pay order is issued. The number entered against each pensioner will be that of his permanent pay order, and every entry of a pension must be initialled by a gazetted officer, after comparison with the permanent pay order register.

1. A page or two at the end of the audit register of service pensions should be set apart for the audit of payments to Hong-Kong and Mauritius pensioners.

2. Such pensions are to be regarded as payments made at the instance and on the account of the Colonial Government. They must not be mixed up with Indian pensions, and any applications with regard to them (except for such matters as transfers from one Indian treasury to another, which can be arranged within the terms of the letter of the Colonial Government requesting payment in India), should be referred through the Local Government to the Colonial Government which granted the pension.

14. When a pension ceases to be payable, or is transferred to another treasury, the unused cages for dates of monthly payments should be cancelled and the cause noted across them.

Entry of Remarks.

15. Allowing a depth of $1\frac{1}{2}$th inch for each case, there will be room for the entry of ten pensions on a foolscap page. The Remarks column gives ample space for all entries which can be necessary in the case of pensions paid at a treasury in the interior; for these would be ordinarily only the fact of cancelment of the order with its cause, the date of death, the receipt of death-roll, and the payment of any arrears to heirs. If an officer re-appointed after obtaining compensation pension do not surrender his pension, note of the appointment and its monthly pay should be made in this place: if the pay of the new post does not allow the pensioner to draw his whole pension, the full amount granted should be struck out in red ink and the reduced amount entered; in opening a new register, both amounts, with note of the appointment, should be brought forward in the same way.

1. Arrears of political pensions, which have remained undrawn for two years, may not be paid without special orders of Government unless definite rules on the subject have been prescribed by the Local Government under Act XXIII of 1871.

Audit Procedure.

16. The process of audit will be simply the ascertainment that the necessary documents support and justify the charge in the pension bill, and then the record of the date of payment in the proper column of the register. In the enfacement on the bill or schedule, it is not necessary to break up the charge under Superannuation so as to show against each department the amount paid to its former servants, as the detail maintained in the budget estimate is not required in the monthly accounts or the regular estimate.

Presidency Pensions.

17. For pensions paid in a presidency town, there will not be, as in treasuries, a separate file of orders, but the audit register will serve instead: accordingly, the left-hand page should be in the Form (94) provided for the treasury register of permanent pay orders, and the signature of the pensioner should be taken, for comparison, in the column of "Name of pensioner." The notes which, under chapter 18, rule 1, note 1, are made on the Treasury Officer's portion, must, in this case, be made on the pensioner's.

1. A pensioner, whose pension was payable in the presidency town, has been known to apply for a month's pension after payment has been transferred to the district treasury: if, for special reasons, this indulgence be conceded, the payment will be noted on the pensioner's counterpart of the order, and advised to the officer in charge of the district treasury for note on the original of the order. It will be necessary to enter the fact of payment in the audit register of the district treasury (thus: *Calcutta*, 15th March), but the pension will not again be brought on the presidency register, nor need any note be made therein. But it will be observed that frequent transfers are discouraged; that a transfer is an indulgence only to be granted "on sufficient cause shown;" and, as the special case here described is an indulgence which contravenes standing orders, it can only be granted for any *special* reason by the Accountant General himself, at his own risk, and before the transfer of payment has been completed by drawing the pension at the new treasury.

Gratuities.

18. Form 96 will serve at once for register of grant of gratuities and for their audit; on receipt of the order granting the gratuity and after check with the report of the account office the first four columns should be filled up immediately and the order to pay it issued. It may be well to mention that the voucher must be the receipt of the person legally entitled to the gratuity, not that of the head of the office or department in which he formerly served. The amount of gratuity to be refunded by a person re-employed should be noted in the audit register and the fact of re-payment of gratuity (*Code 181*) should be noted in the Remarks column when re-payment is *completed*.

1. Every quarter the gratuity register should be examined, and those gratuities which have remained unpaid more than three months noticed, the district officers concerned being addressed concerning them and note of the reference made entered in the last column of the register.

2. If a Local Government require the account department to prepare in part the quarterly statement of gratuities granted, it may be desirable to record all necessary particulars in this register, in which case a form may be adapted from Form 94.

Provisional Pensions.

19. (*a*) A special audit register should be opened in Form 95, in which to enter on the left side the orders for provisional pensions and gratuities passed under section 139, rule 2, of the Civil Pension Code; and on the right side the payments made against them. The orders should be entered for the whole province in consecutive order, and when final adjustment of the payment is made against the final order granting the pension or gratuity, full note of it should be made in the Remarks column

(*b*) This audit register must be reviewed by the Accountant General personally every half-year (beginning of April and beginning of October), in order that he may see that no undue delays are occurring in the final settlement of the cases.

1. When the final pension or gratuity is sanctioned, it should be dealt with in the pension or gratuity audit register as covering the anticipatory order, and not as being in continuation of it.

Political Pensions.

20. A special procedure in regard to the issue of permanent pay orders in the case of groups of political pensioners, who are paid by, or are in charge of, a political officer, is prescribed in rule 9, chapter 18. A single order should be issued for the whole group in Form 31, each entry having a number in the prescribed column of the form, thus, $\frac{330}{1}$, $\frac{330}{2}$, and so on, where 330 is the registered number of the whole document.

Miscellaneous.

Report of Death.

21. The death in India of a European pensioner will be reported by the audit office which passed his pension bills; the particulars required are given in chapter 2, rule 4, note 4.

Transfer to London.

22. When payment of a pension is transferred to London, the last-pay certificate given to the payee must contain words declaring that no further payment will be made in India. The certificate should be in Form 97 in the case of covenanted civil servants, and Form 98 in other cases. A quarterly return is submitted of all such last-pay certificates granted in case of pensions not wholly chargeable to general revenues, (chapter 77, rule 14).

Returns.

Mortality of Pensioners.

23. From the annual return of pensions submitted by every Treasury Officer (*Code 171*), each Accountant General will compile a return in the same form, and submit it to the Government of India, with an abstract and remarks not later than the 1st September.

~~1. The form of the abstract is given below; column *a* under each class will give the figures of line 1 of the consolidated returns; column *b* the figures of line 11, less those of line 6; column *c* the percentage on column *a* according to the Code table. The remarks which are likely to be suggested by scrutiny of such a statement are illustrated in the paper published at page 1018 of the *Gazette of India* for 1873, corrected by page 42 of 1874.~~

Mortality Statement of Pensioners.

Ages.	Pensions not exceeding R10.				Pensions exceeding R10, but not exceeding R50.				Pensions exceeding R50.				Total of the three Grades of Pensions.			
	a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*a*	*b*	*c*	*d*	*a*	*b*	*c*	*d*	*a*	*b*	*c*	*d*
Under 50																
51—60																
61—65																
66—70																
71—75																
76—80																
81—85																
86 and upwards.																
TOTAL																

The headings are—

(*a*) Total number on Roll on 31st March 1880.
(*b*) Number died, 1880-81.
(*c*) Expected Deaths as per Table.
(*d*) Difference between Expected and Actual Mortality, *plus* or *minus*.

2. The statement should contain the names only of pensioners whose pensions are chargeable to the general revenues, including provincial funds, and should not include the names of persons in receipt of pensions chargeable to local funds, or to other bodies financially independent of the Government of India, or of those in nominal possession of compensations granted to pagodas or mosques in lieu of lands resumed or other similar compensations which partake of the nature of annuities, either terminable within a stated period or interminable according to the terms on which they were granted.

New Pensions and Gratuities.

24. Quarterly statements of all pensions and gratuities granted are submitted by Local Governments to the Government of India; see rule 5 (*c*), note 2, and rule 18, note 2.

Special Annual Enquiries.

25. It has been directed that all Accountants General shall, in November every year, make out lists of the pensioners, whether political or service, paid from each treasury, whose age is shown in the register to be over seventy, and send each list to the Treasury Officer concerned with the request that the continued existence of the pensioners may be attested by special enquiries.—(*Fin. Dept. No. 3757, dated 19th October 1883.*)

ANNEXURE A.

The following is a list of points for the attention of auditors :—

1. (*a*) See that the vouchers are in proper form.
   (*b*) Check the details and the income tax deductions.
   (*c*) See that receipt stamps are affixed when necessary.
   (*d*) See that no pension is paid for which a permanent payable order has not been issued, and that only pension actually due has been paid.
   (*e*) See that the certificate that no pay was received from any Government office is invariably signed.
   (*f*) See that when a pensioner does not appear in person, a life certificate is attached.
   (*g*) In the case of pensions terminable on marriage, see that the prescribed certificate is submitted very half-year.
   (*h*) Record the payments in the proper registers, political, superannuation or special, as the case may be.
   (*i*) Enface the vouchers.
   (*j*) Stamp them with the "Admitted" or "Objected to" stamp.
   (*k*) Send them in their proper places in the register to the reviewing officer.
   (*l*) On return from him, return vouchers to the treasury account department.

2. When service pensions remain undrawn for more than six months, see that permanent pay order is returned.

3. On the death of a pensioner see that permanent pay order is returned for cancellation.

4. Note deaths, transfers, and non-appearance of pensioners in the audit register, and have them attested by a gazetted officer.

5. Note provisional pensions in a separate register which should be laid before the Accountant General twice a year (beginning of April and beginning of October).

Chapter 40.—Interest Payment Audit.

Audit of Accountant General	1	Account	8
Lists for Public Debt Offices	3	Provincial Debenture Loans	9
Audit at Public Debt Office	7	Annexure A.—Memorandum regarding Forms of Registers, &c.	

Audit of Accountant General.

1. The audit of interest payments is divided between the audit officers of Government and the Presidency Bank. The former are to assume that the principal sum stated in the interest register is the correct amount upon which interest is to be paid, and also that interest has not been already paid for the half-years for which claim is made. But in all other respects, and specially as to the correctness of the calculation of the interest and the casting of the totals, the vouchers are subject to regular examination and audit.

1. Vouchers in which the signature of the disbursing officer or of the payee, or the particulars of the loan, or the number, or the capital sum of the several notes, or the number of the half-year for which interest was paid, is wanting, should be returned for correction.

2. The Accountant General will audit the interest vouchers (see Form 14) in the following way:—

(1) He will see that the amount entered in column 3 of each voucher is really one half-year's interest upon each amount stated in column 2.

(2) He will see that the "total amount due" is the half-year's interest multiplied by the number of half-years entered in column 4.

(3) He will see that the "Amount due" column is correctly totalled, and the total correctly carried into the register (Form 26), and into the proper column of it.

(4) That the receipt is properly signed, either by the person named as the holder or by his representative.

(5) That income tax at 5 pies in the rupee is deducted from the amount of interest falling due on or after 1st April 1886, unless the owner of the security has produced, with his receipt for the interest, a certificate signed by the Collector that his annual income from all sources is less than ₹500, in which case no deduction should be made, or unless he has produced a like certificate that his income from all sources is less than ₹2,000, in which case the rate of deduction is 4 pies in the rupee.

Lists for Public Debt Offices.

3. After this has been done, for each of the two lists of payments, he will put aside the register, and will total all the vouchers by loans, and will number them consecutively for each loan, in blue pencil, in the upper right-hand corner. To each bundle will be added a covering list, in Form 99, of which the totals must be checked to see that they agree with the total debits in the month's accounts, against each loan.

4. The vouchers, together with the covering slips, will then be sent to the Public Debt Office, Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, for further audit.

5. The totals of these lists should be carefully compared with the charges in the month's accounts, excluding those paid in the Presidency Bank. See next rule.

6. These lists should not be sent one by one, but should go together, as soon as completed, with a covering statement showing:—

List of Charges on account of Interest on Debt brought to Account by the Accountant General in the Month of 18 .

Name of Loan.	Payments at Presidency Bank.			Payments at Mofussil Treasuries as by Vouchers enclosed.			Total Charges in Accounts.		

Audit at Public Debt Office.

7. The public debt office will post the payments from the vouchers into their audit registers and check them in the following respects: (1) that the amount of the promissory note is correctly stated in the voucher; (2) that interest has not been twice paid for the same half-year.

Account.

8. The total payment made on account of interest will be entered in one sum in the exchange account with India, and will be supported by a copy of the statement prescribed in rule 6, so as to enable the Comptroller, India Treasuries, to keep an account of the interest paid on account of each loan.

Provincial Debenture Loans.

9. A similar procedure will be followed in the check of interest on these debentures (see chapter 76, rule 13).

ANNEXURE A.

MEMORANDUM REGARDING FORMS OF REGISTERS, &c.

Registers of Notes.

1. In the Public Debt Office in Calcutta every note is entered in two registers—a loan register and an interest register—for each loan. The forms adopted for these two registers are as follow:—

A.—REGISTER OF_____ PER CENT. LOAN OF_____, DATED_____

1. Date of issue of note.
2. Number of note.
3. In whose favour.
4. Amount.
5. Bearing interest from.
6. Previous number.
7-8. Initials.
9. Remarks (including place of payment of interest).

B.—Register of———per Cent. Loan of——Payment of Half-yearly Interest.

Left Page
1. Number of note.
2. Amount.
3. Where payable.
4. Overdue interest { Number of half-years. / When paid.
5. Nine half-yearly columns for record of date of payment of interest.

Right Page
6. Number of note.
7. Amount.
8. Thirteen half-yearly columns.

2. These two registers indicate separate branches of the duty which falls upon the Bank of Bengal, *viz.*, that of keeping a detailed account of *all* the notes of each loan, and, second, that of auditing the interest payments made in Calcutta and at "mofussil" treasuries. Although it is not absolutely necessary that every note should be entered in Register B, inasmuch as some may not, during their whole existence, come within the interest-audit of Calcutta, still, as any note may so come upon the audit registers, it is, no doubt more convenient to enter it at the beginning in its proper numerical place than to bring it upon the audit register only when it comes within the audit of Calcutta.

3. The duties of the Madras and Bombay offices are of a more limited nature. They have no information regarding, and have no occasion to record, notes on which interest is payable beyond the limits of their own presidencies; and the notes are on their registers only for the purpose of payment of interest, as they neither renew, nor consolidate, nor divide, their notes. They have no occasion, therefore, to keep more than one register,—that for record of payment of interest; but, as they do not keep any separate loan registers, it is necessary that they should record in their interest-payment register the information which, in the Bank of Bengal, is omitted in Register B, because it is already recorded in Register A.

4. Again, the numbers which the notes bear are the numbers of the sequence according to which they came upon the Calcutta registers; and are necessarily utterly different from those which they would receive in serial order of entry in the Madras and Bombay registers. In both these offices accordingly a separate number, called the local number, is enfaced upon the note at the time when it is entered in the Madras or Bombay registers, and affords the clue by which the entry can, at any time, be found in those registers.

5. Modifying the Calcutta form of registers by these considerations, the following form is suggested as appropriate for the registers maintained in Madras and Bombay:—

1. Date of entry.
2. Local number.
3. Calcutta number.
4. Name of holder.
5. Amount of principal.
6. Amount of half-yearly interest.
7. Bearing interest from.
8. Where payable.
9. Overdue interest { Number of half-years. / When paid.
10. Half-yearly columns for record of date of payment of interest for each half-year.
11. Remarks (cancellation, renewal, transfer, &c., &c.).

The use of the ninth column is that, when a new register is opened, arrear interest, for the entry of which the old register would otherwise be required, may be noted in the new one and the old one completely put aside.

6. It is recommended that the plan adopted in the Bank of Bengal be followed—namely, that every page should have twenty-seven lines,—a "brought forward" one, twenty-five for record of notes, and a "carried forward" one.

Advice Registers.

7. The forms of advice register used in Calcutta appear to be much better than those in Madras and Bombay. They are as follow:—

Register of Notes enfaced for payment of Interest in the Presidency of

1. Place and date of enfacement.
2. Where payable.
3. Advice number.
4. Number of note.
5. Bearing interest from.
6. Stock receipt.
7. A column for each loan, in which is entered the amount of the note.

Register of Notes enfaced for payment of Interest in London.

1. Place and date of enfacement.
2. Drafts where payable.
3. Date and number of advice.
4. Number of note.
5. Name of payee.
6. Bearing interest from.
7. Stock receipt.
8. A column for each loan, in which is entered the amount of the note.

8. The corresponding enfacement-cancellation registers are in the following forms:—

1. Date of cancellation.	1. Date of cancellation.
2. Place of enfacement.	2. Number of Presidency notes.
3—7. As above.	3 & 4. As 7 and 8 above.
	5. Place and date of enfacement.
	6. Presidency drawn upon.
	7. Date of last half-year's interest paid in London.

9. Notes ought to be brought upon, and removed from, the registers, as advised; that is, for example, notes should be brought upon the register at Bombay as soon as advice is received of enfacement for payment either at Bombay or at any treasury in the Bombay Presidency. The only difficulty in connexion with this is that of the local number, which must necessarily be given at time of registration and before the note itself is presented. It is suggested that an additional column be added after column 4, in the enfacement registers, to show the local number thus given, and then whenever a note is presented, the date of enfacement gives a clue to its entry both in the enfacement registers and in the interest payment registers, and from either of these the local number will be at once recovered, and can, for purposes of identification, be at once enfaced upon the note. For notes enfaced for payment at treasuries in the interior, which do not pass through the local Public Debt Office, it will not be difficult to arrange that Collectors should be informed of the local number assigned to the note, and should enface it on the note when it is first presented to them. It would be necessary, for the purposes of the local Public Debt Office, that the local number should be quoted in the interest registers sent up for audit.

10. In Calcutta, when renewal, division, or consolidation of a note takes place, the cancellation of the old notes and the entry of the new ones are simultaneous; but this is not the case at Madras and Bombay, as these offices are obliged to refer all such notes to Calcutta. Meantime, however, the notes continue to be borne on the Calcutta registers, as part of the balance of the loan at credit of the presidency concerned. It would seem best, therefore, not to write off the old notes until the new ones are received, and then to make both entries simultaneously. Registers, of course, would have to be kept of notes forwarded to Calcutta for these purposes.

Accounting.

11. All changes of the local balance follow advices either of enfacement or of cancellation, and the amounts of these advices are accordingly passed through the day-book and ledger at the same time that these particulars are entered in the advice and cancellation registers, and the necessary alterations made in the interest-payment registers. Now, all these registers are forward-totalled for each loan. In the loan registers, the balance of January 1st of each year is stated, and all subsequent entries are added thereto. These additions must necessarily correspond with the forward totals of the registers of advices, &c., through which they have been made; and also with the ledger summations; while the forward totals diminished by the totals of the advices, &c., through which entries have been removed from the register, should correspond with the ledger balances.

Thus, the correspondence of the various registers can be checked.

12. The interest register ought, at each moment, to contain a detail of the actual outstanding balance upon the ledger, and this should be tested by a periodical detailed verfication.

Chapter 41.—Deposit Audit.

Receipt Registers	1	Refunds	6
Audit of Payments	2	Plus and Minus Memorandum	7
Account Particulars	3	Personal Deposits	8
Proof of Posting	4	Annual Report	10
Statement of Lapses	5		

Receipt Registers.

1. The extract registers of receipts of deposits, after being reviewed, should be filed in district files, the re-payment columns, for quarters already passed, being first scored through, so as to prevent future error.

Audit of Payments.

2. The extract re-payment registers, as received, should be taken up (after the necessary comparisons are made between the vouchers and the entries in the register, chapter 34, rule 1), and the re-payments examined by being posted in the proper cage of the receipt registers or account particulars against the original entries of receipt. If the re-payment exhausts the balance at credit of the item, a line should be drawn from the last re-payment entry to the total re-payment column in which the total re-payment should be entered; if the re-payment does not exhaust the credit, it will be found convenient to enter the balance in pencil under the last re-payment.

Account Particulars.

3. The receipt registers of any year provide for the entry of re-payments made during the same, and the next account year. After that, the balances which do not lapse under chapter 14, rule 11, will be stated in the account particulars received from the treasury (chapter 14, rule 9). The items in this account must first be agreed with the balances worked out against the several entries in the original extract receipt register, and then this register will be laid aside and future re-payments recorded only on the account particulars. Space is provided herein for record of re-payments for two more years, and any outstanding balances after that will, in ordinary course, be credited to Government.

1. This return should be scrutinised in detail by the Accountant General, and a half-margin memorandum should be prepared, wherein would be noticed every item whose receipt, or long retention, is in any way remarkable. This memorandum should be sent to the Treasury Officer, in order that he may give his explanation and return the paper in original for further consideration, action, and record.

Proof of Posting.

4. When the re-payments of any quarter have been posted in the extract receipt registers of any district, the columns of that quarter should be totalled, and the totals transferred into a register in Form 100. Their summation will

give the aggregate re-payments in that district for the quarter, and this aggregate should be compared, for each district, with the amount of re-payments which passes into the broadsheet mentioned in chapter 71, rule 11. Any difference should be fully explained in writing.

Statement of Lapses.

5. On receipt of a statement of lapses, the deposit checker must effect an agreement in detail between the amounts reported for credit by local officers, and the balances worked out in the original extract receipt registers or in the account particulars to which the balances were transferred. The balances lapsing must be entered in the register, or account particulars, in the column headed "Lapsed and credited to Government," and the statement being verified by the deposit checker will then be used for the preparation of the necessary transfer entry, crediting the amount to Government. The particulars of the entry should be noted upon the statement.

1. The deposits of the appellate branch of the Calcutta High Court do not lapse till ten years have expired.

Refund of Lapses.

6. When application is made for refund of a lapsed deposit, note should be made, both of the application and of the refund, against the entry of the amount "lapsed and credited to Government" in the statement of lapses, the fact of the credit being tested by the method prescribed in rule 5. The officer who signs the order for refund should also initial the entry of payment in the statement of lapses.

Plus and Minus Memorandum.

7. The deposit checker must be careful to see that the receipts, re-payments, and balances are correctly brought forward in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum attached to the deposit accounts, and especially that any lapsing items are correctly written off.

Personal Deposits.

8. The audit of repayments in the case of personal deposits is confined to seeing that there are proper vouchers in support of the amount repaid, and that the repayments do not exceed the balance at credit of the particular account.

9. When civil or other courts bank with the treasury, themselves submitting the detailed accounts of deposits, the auditor, besides auditing these detailed accounts, must agree the totals of the receipts and payments with the figures reported from the treasury.

Annual Report.

10. At the close of each year an annual report should be submitted to the Comptroller General, showing the name of each personal ledger account, the opening balance, the credits and debits, and the closing balance, explaining the necessity for the account being kept, and stating whether a certificate of agreement has been received from the administrator of each account. This report on personal ledger accounts will be an appendix to the report on Debt head "Balances," *vide* chapter 71.

11. No new personal ledger account should be opened without the special permission of the Comptroller General, obtained through the local Accountant General; but this rule does not apply to opening an account for a ward's or an attached estate when it first comes under the management of Government, nor to the account of cheques drawn on a sub-treasury.

12. In the annual report the personal ledger accounts of wards' and attached estates and sub-treasuries need not be shown separately for each district, the total amount for the whole province being sufficient.

BENGAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY.

Chapter 42.—Bill Audit.

Bill Stock	1	Foreign Bills	18
General Explanation	2	Consolidated Issue List	19
Bill Checker	4	Cancelled Bills	20
Issue Lists	5	Corrections	21
Paid Lists	6	Check of Payments	22
Posting of Payments	7	Lapse	23
Check of Posting	12	Accounts	24
Lapse of Bills	16	Military Treasure Chest Bills	26
Payment of Lapsed bills	17		

Bill Stock.

1. The stock of bill forms kept on hand to answer district indents must be stored in strong cupboards or boxes of sufficient breadth, secured with English locks, of which the keys should be kept by a gazetted officer. On each occasion of issue, the stock book should be brought to him for initials at the same time as the invoice is brought for signature. Each kind of form should be shown separately in the stock book, and stored separately in the store cupboard or box, and so arranged that a later serial number may never be issued before an earlier.

General Explanation.

2. The check on issue and payment of supply bills and of transfer receipts will be carried out on precisely the same plan, and accordingly the word "bills" in the following instructions includes both "supply bills" and "transfer receipts"—only the documents and registers for supply bills must always be kept distinct from those of transfer receipts. Rules 4 to 17 are written as they apply to local bills, but the procedure in the case of foreign bills follows the same course with the exception of the differences explained in rules 18 to 25.

3. It must be remembered that the check required is not merely the mechanical one, which sees that all issues are duly brought to account, but includes the further one of seeing that each is covered by due authority. The issue lists should, therefore, be reviewed by a gazetted officer or superintendent, those of several districts being taken each month, and explanations of improper issues should at once be called for; nor is it right in all cases to accept without question the allegation that a transfer receipt was granted for public purposes.

1. The instructions in this chapter do not apply to paymasters' transfer receipts, which are disposed of under chapter 63 (Military Department).

Bill Checker.

4. The system of local bill check is not the same in all provinces, but it will generally be found convenient to entrust the final check, that of each payment against the corresponding issue, to *one* clerk, the bill checker.

Issue Lists.

5. On receipt with the cash account of the list of bills drawn on treasuries within the province, the district auditor will check the totals and agree them

with the entries in the cash account, and after review will make over the lists to the bill checker, who will paste them in files so arranged that three months' issue-lists of one district, for either class of bills, will be kept together in order.

Paid Lists.

6. Similarly, it will be the duty of the district auditor to make over each bills-paid schedule, after he has checked it in detail with the vouchers, proved its total, and agreed it with entry in the list of payments. The district auditor will initial each issue-list and payment-schedule, and their answering entries in the cash account and list of payments, in certificate of their agreement, and the bill checker must not accept them without such initials. The paid vouchers will be kept with the vouchers of the paying district in bundles or in a file, but arranged in the order in which they were received from the district, which will be the order of payment and of voucher number.

Posting of Payments.

7. The bill-checker will take up the schedules of paid bills along with the annual files of issue-lists, and in the latter post the amount of each payment in the column provided under the month of payment, observing whether in each case the amount paid exactly tallies with the amount of the bill issued.

8. The payments in the month of issue and three following months will be posted in the issue-lists in four separate columns, and those during the rest of the first quarter succeeding the quarter of issue in one column. After a month's payments have been posted, a line will be drawn across the column provided for the payments of that month against each unpaid bill, to prevent the payment of a subsequent month being entered therein. The totals of the payments of each month will be shown separately at the foot of each column, and initialled by the bill-checker.

9. After all the payments have been noted in the several issue-lists of the months in which they were drawn, the total of the amounts so noted in the issue-lists for each month must be entered in a monthly agreement sheet, giving the names of the districts with a money column for each month and for the total payments on account of each district. The grand total payments of the month should correspond with the total charge in the detail books, and the total payments for each district can then be posted into the broadsheet mentioned in rule 13.

10. At the close of a quarter the issues of the previous quarter remaining unpaid will be listed on paper, foolscap size (Form 101), to be called "Old Bills List."

11. At foot of the payment columns on the right-hand page of the form, the total payments of each month (there will be very few) will be separately shown and initialled by the bill checker. The latter will also initial each item in the issue-lists as he transfers it to the old bills list in token of the amount having been transferred.

Check of Posting.

12. Before the unpaid bills are transferred to the old bills-list they will be carried into the balance column of the issue-list (*i.e.*, the column after "Rest of next quarter," &c.), and the total of the balances, *plus* the payments,

will be agreed with the total of the issue-list. The total of the amounts transferred to the old bills list will be agreed with the total of the amounts in this balance column.

13. The monthly district totals of payments on account of each year shown in the agreement sheet, as also the monthly receipts from the issue-lists, will be posted into a broadsheet. The broadsheet will be imperial size, and the left page will have 16 columns—the 1st, for the name of the district, with four horizontal lines for the four years during which bills are current; the 2nd, for balance on the first day of the year; 12 columns for the issues of the twelve months; one for total credits, and the last for grand total. The right page will have 15 columns—one for the payments of each month, one for total, one for balance on the last day of the year, and the last for remarks.

14. The monthly provincial totals at the end of the broadsheet will be agreed with the detail books, the differences of each month being shown at foot. At the close of the year, the items making the net difference will be clearly stated, and the net difference will be carried forward to next year's broadsheet with the balances of each district. The Superintendent will satisfy himself that the work has been correctly done, and initial the monthly totals in token of their agreement with the detail books.

15. There will be separate files for the issue-lists of each quarter, which will be sent to the record-rooms as soon as the old bills-list has been posted from, and agreed with, the balances in them. The old bills lists and broadsheet will be printed and bound.

Lapse of Bills.

16. The balances left at the end of the third year after the year of issue will lapse, and be carried to the credit of Government in the final account for March. If the postings of payments on the issue-lists have been duly agreed with the ledger entries of payments month by month, there should be no possibility of error in taking out these balances; but it will be convenient early in March each year to extract from the issue-lists all bills still unpaid, and from this statement to collect all drawn on each treasury and to forward lists thereof to the treasury concerned, with a letter in the following terms:—

"The undermentioned bills, drawn in the year on the treasury, are still not marked as paid in the records of this office, and if not paid before 31st current, will be carried by the undersigned to the credit of Government. Any which may be still unpaid at close of that day's business should, therefore, be marked off as "lapsed" in the check register of bills payable, their total should be deducted from the statement of liabilities of the treasury, and the memorandum at foot hereof filled up and returned. The date of payment or cancellation of any bill here wrongly shown as outstanding should be entered in the column of Remarks, and any not mentioned in this memorandum, which from the check registers of bills payable may appear to be outstanding, should be noted at foot. Bills which have lapsed cannot be paid without the special sanction of the undersigned."

Treasury by which drawn.	Date.	Number.		Amount.	Remarks.
		Supply Bills.	Transfer Receipts.		

Payment of Lapsed Bills.

17. When sanction is given to payment of a lapsed bill, it should be noted in the original issue-list, and also in the extracted statement of outstandings, and its payment should also be recorded in both.

Foreign Bills.

18. With regard to foreign bills, the procedure differs in several points, which are explained in the following rules.

Consolidated Issue-List.

19. After check of the issue-lists against the cash accounts, the district auditors will transfer them to the bill-checkers, who will post the details in lists for the several provinces (form annexed), arranging the drawing treasuries in the order of the lists printed as Appendix A to Vol. I. The postings should be totalled afresh, in order that the district total carried into column 6 of the forms may be checked by the total given in the district statement. The lists of foreign bills paid (see next rule) will then be obtained from the district auditors, and their detail of cancellations will be posted in red ink at foot of the outgoing list of bills drawn. These provincial lists will then be severally presented to the book department for agreement with the credits (and the charges under cancelled bills) in the detail-books, and will then be despatched to the Accountant General concerned without further delay. No office copy of the lists need be kept.

*List of * drawn upon Treasuries in †*
by Treasuries in † during the Month of 18

Date.	Number.	Drawing Treasury.	Treasury drawn upon.	Amount of each Bill.	Total amount drawn by each drawing Treasury.	*The columns on the right-hand page will be the same as those on the right of Form 44.*

* Here insert *supply bills* or *remittance transfer receipts*.
† Here insert name of province.

1. In case of entry of a bill drawn on Nowgong without the addition of Bundelkhund of Assam, or of Hyderabad without the addition of Deccan or Sind, the district auditor should at once write to the drawing treasury, in order to make sure that the entry has not been made in the wrong form; if a mistake have occurred, a memorandum of correction should at once be sent to the Accountant General of each province, and the error corrected by entries in the next list despatched.

Treatment of Cancelled Bills.

20. If any bill drawn on another Government has been cancelled, its amount will be charged in the schedule of foreign bills paid, submitted by the repaying treasury (*see* chapter 20, rule 31),—the entry being supported by the cancelled bill; and the district auditor will, in red ink, deduct from the total of each province the amount of bills cancelled, so that there may be, for each province, a pair of figures,—one set representing the payments on cancellation of bills locally drawn on other provinces; and the other those of bills drawn by other provinces.

Correction of Errors.

21. If a bill drawn on one province has been wrongly entered in the list of bills drawn on another, it will be treated in the next list sent to the province which has been wrongly credited just as though it had been cancelled, and will be entered in the list sent to the province actually drawn on as a new transaction.

Check of Payments.

22. The check of bills paid with the issue-lists received from other account offices will be conducted in the same way as that of local bills. The first duty of the bill-checker, on receiving a new list of bills drawn, will be to mark off all the bills reported on it as cancelled, by noting the month in the proper column, but he will enter 0 0 0 in the column of "Amount paid," instead of the amount of the bill. The monthly proof of posting by comparison with the detail book will be effected as in the case of local bills, the name of the province being entered in the broadsheet in place of that of the issuing treasury.

Lapsing of Bills.

23. At the close of each year the issue-lists received in the third preceding year from other account offices will be taken up, and details of the outstanding bills drawn by each province will be prepared and forwarded to the several Accountants General; they will be returned after verification, *i.e.*, with note of any cases of irregularity, such as bills cancelled, but not so marked, bills wrongly described, or not to be found in the issue-lists. On the return of these original statements, the amount of lapsed bills will be adjusted to credit of Miscellaneous and debit of "Foreign Bills;" any future payment of such a lapsed bill will be charged to refunds, as in the case of local bills.

1. Bills drawn by the Secretary of State lapse, and should be carried to credit of Government, in the same way as any other bills.

Accounts.

24. Bill transactions with other provinces are passed through the accounts current under the two heads, Supply Bills and Remittance Transfer Receipts. The amounts shown in the consolidated issue lists will be credited in one sum under each head, and the amounts of bills cancelled (including bills wrongly entered, now transferred to another province) charged. The entries will be answered in gross after arithmetical check by being transferred to the head "Foreign Supply Bills," or "Foreign Remittance Transfer Receipts." Credit even for a bill wrongly entered will be accepted, though the error will be

noticed in the objection statement in order to its being corrected in a subsequent account; the debits for such corrections being checked with the original credits.

25. The payments will be charged direct to the head "Foreign Supply Bills" or "Foreign Remittance Transfer Receipts."

1. Although the bills of the several drawing provinces are lumped together, without distinction, under "Foreign Supply Bills" and "Foreign Transfer Receipts," the forms in which treasuries report their payments should not be changed, as the separate detail there given will facilitate finding the entries.

Military Treasure Chest Bills.

26. On receipt of the issue-lists from the drawing treasuries, the auditor will credit the amount to Account current between Civil and Military under head I, and make over the lists to the bill-checker, who will carry out the check as in the case of local bills.

27. The paid lists will be received with the military exchange accounts, and the balance of bills outstanding will therefore be verified by the account-current branch, and not by the book branch as in the case of local bills.

Chapter 43.—Remittance Audit.

Remittance Register. . . .	1	Monthly Memorandum . . .	4
Posting the Register. . . .	2	Entry in Accounts	6
Differences	3	Small Coin Depots	8

Remittance Register.

1. For the check of remittances, a register (Form 102) will be opened anew every year, of which the pages should be neatly ruled before the book is bound. The first part of the register will record the remittances within the province, and thereafter (in order that the register may serve the purpose of book check) separate sheets should be set apart for remittances to other provinces and for each department to or by which cash remittances are made. For departments with which accounts current are exchanged, such sheets will not be necessary; for departments in final account with the Civil Accountant General, which both send cash to civil treasuries, and also draw cash thence to be credited by themselves and accounted for, two sheets will be required, one for the debits of revenue treasuries to be answered by departmental credits, the other for departmental debits to be met by credits in the treasuries.

1. In the Punjab, payments for salt (to be issued from the Sind Ságar mines) are made into several treasuries in exchange for dakhilas, and the presentation of these is watched in order to reconcilement of differences between the provincial and departmental accounts. For this purpose, however, a simpler register will suffice; the ordinary list of salt receipts, brought together in files and dealt with after the fashion of bills-issued lists, will answer all purposes.

Posting the Register.

2. On receipt of a list of payments as soon as the vouchers for miscellaneous payments have been checked with it, and before audit commences, all remittances charged will be posted in the remittance register by the district auditor concerned; and, in like manner, on receipt of the cash account, the first operation will be to post the acknowledgments of remittances in the same register against their respective debits. In the rare case of a credit preceding a debit, it will be posted against the first vacant line of debit, and should be pointed out to the auditor in whose account the debit must be looked for, in order that he may watch for it and post the answering entry in the proper place. It is not absolutely necessary to enter in the same month items credited, as well as debited, in the accounts of the same treasury, though the precaution is desirable.

Differences.

3. When the credit does not tally with the debit, the auditor who posts the credit must bring the difference to the notice of the debiting auditor, in order that he may bring it on his objection book and proceed to its adjustment. The adjustment when made must be noted in the remittance register.

1. In cases where numerous remittances occur between civil treasuries and departments, it will sometimes happen that the months of credit and debit in the departmental accounts systematically differ (specially as regards remittances made towards the end of the month)

from those in which they enter the treasury accounts. In these cases it will be well to arrange that the departmental accounts shall quote the remittances by the treasury month of credit or debit, in order that the agreement, or disagreement, in each particular month's remittances may be brought out.

Monthly Memorandum.

4. As soon as all the classified abstracts have been made over to the detail book posters, the treasury account section will total the debits and credits. The debits must be tallied with the detail-book total. To the credits must be added the total of the column "Amount credited in second month" in the register of the previous month's debits, and also any items entered in earlier months in the "Credited afterwards" columns; and the total of the whole must be tallied with the detail-book total.

5. The treasury account section will then prepare a memorandum (Form 103), detailing first the cash remittances *within the province* which were despatched in previous months and have been acknowledged in the month of account, and, secondly, the cash remittances *within the province* which have been despatched and charged in the month of account but have not been acknowledged and credited. The use of these memoranda is indicated under chapters 54, rule 3, and 55, rule 4.

1. The information regarding remittances given in the cash balance reports will assist in the preparation of this memorandum and should be collated with it.

2. The preparation of the memorandum will afford an opportunity of examining whether any remittance has remained outstanding for an undue time; in which case enquiry should at once be instituted.

Entry in Accounts.

6. Cash remittances from one treasury to another of the same province are debited and credited to "Cash remittances between treasuries." The debits are taken, first of all, in the classified abstracts, as they are reported in the treasury accounts, but, by the use of the memorandum prepared under the last rule, are prevented from passing into the general account until they are credited by the receiving treasury.

7. Cash remittances to and from other provinces are debited and credited to a head 'Foreign Remittances,' and entered in a register, chapter 72, rule 8.

Small Coin Depots.

8. The accounts of small coin depôts or sub-depôts are to be dealt with as a departmental cash account (chapter 53). Remittances within the province between depôts and depôts, or between depôts and treasuries, should be treated as "local remittances," and entered as such in the check register and in the accounts.

9. Remittances to or from other provinces should be dealt with as directed in rule 7.

Chapter 44.—Miscellaneous Audit.

Special Charges	2	Permanent Advances	7
Cost of Land	3	State Railway Provident Institutions	10
Refunds	4	Stock Notes	11
Discount	5		
Advances	6		

1. For some payments falling under this head there is no prescribed rule regarding the record of audit. But in every case, even when the audit is not specifically recorded, the auditor must see that he has a sufficient voucher and sufficient authority to pass it.

Special Charges.

2. The register prescribed in chapter 38, rule 9, affords the means of recording the audit of specially sanctioned charges, whether reckoned as contingent expenditure or not.

Cost of Land.

3. Payments for cost of land taken up under a declaration issued by the Public Works Department will be met out of the budget grant of that department and debited in the civil accounts as remittances to the Public Works Department. But, if the land be for any local fund, the compensation payable for it will be charged to the fund, or, if it be for any purposes other than public works, the cost will be charged to the department for which the land is taken up.

Refunds.

4. In auditing refunds of revenue other than land revenue, a note should be made against the item of receipt in the original accounts received from the treasury, so as to prevent a second claim.

1. For refunds of fines, this note should be made in the statement of fines received from the court. (*See* chapter 1, rule 6.)

2. Refunds of the value of spoilt stamps are usually admitted upon a certificate of the Superintendent of Stamps that the spoilt stamps have been returned to him. In Bengal, the treasury accounts show a *plus* and *minus* memorandum of such stamps, under which the stamps, whose value has been refunded, remain till acknowledged by the Superintendent of Stamps.

3. When refunds are made under sufficient authority, and without reference to any traceable item of receipt (*e.g.*, refunds of stamp duty allowed by civil court), no note against the receipt is possible.

4. Refunds of the value of unclaimed currency notes credited to Government may be made on a certificate from the currency office, showing the date on which the amount was credited to Government, and stating that it is payable to the claimant; but in every case the order for refund requires the sanction of the Accountant General: ~~when refund is sanctioned, the fact should be noted against the original credit.~~

Discount.

5. The procedure in auditing discount on stamps varies. In some provinces the discount is entered in a schedule against each item of sale, and a

receipt is signed by the vendor on or apart from the schedule, the application of the proper rate of discount being usually certified by the treasury officer. In others, a bill for the discount, in an abstract form, is sent to the Accountant General through the Superintendent of Stamps, whose countersignature is the Accountant General's authority for admitting the charge.

Advances.

6. Miscellaneous advances after audit are recorded in the objection book. The record of advances under the Land Improvement Act and other special orders, will be regulated with reference to the rules regarding them. Payments on account of sanctioned loans are recorded in a special register (chapter 70, rule 6).

1. Advances for law-suits should be charged finally against the department concerned, although held as items awaiting final clearance in the objection book, or recorded in a separate register whereby their adjustment may be watched; recoveries should be dealt with as are cash recoveries of service payments.

Permanent Advances.

7. As permanent advances are audited and passed they will be recorded in a register in Form 104, in which a separate page or pages should be set apart for each district. As a permanent advance cannot be partially adjusted, the repayment of part of it, in consequence of an order reducing its amount, should be entered as a repayment of the whole and a new advance of the difference outstanding. The register may, if desired, be written afresh annually.

8. Repayments of permanent advances should manifestly be very rare; but when the relieving officer sends an acknowledgment that he has received, and is responsible for, the permanent advance of his predecessor, the predecessor's advance should be written off in the register as adjusted, quotation being made of the new acknowledgment, and the amount be written as a new advance to the relieving officer.

1. The acknowledgments will be filed separately under districts, and the file will be laid with the register and the new acknowledgment before a gazetted officer, or the superintendent of the department in which the register is kept, who will remove and destroy the old acknowledgment, initialling the column of adjustment and the entry of the new acknowledgment. In the case of the annual renewed acknowledgment, the new acknowledgment will be substituted for the old one on the file of acknowledgments, and will bear the same number in the file; and the date entered in the acknowledgment column of the register will be altered under the gazetted officer's or superintendent's initials. For these alterations space should be left at the time of first entry.

9. A broadsheet should be kept in the register posted from the detailed entries to show the monthly debits and credits, and to prove the total with the general ledger or with the detail books.

State Railway Provident Institutions.

10. The accounts of State railway provident institutions will be rendered direct to the Comptroller General by the Managers of the railways. The Examiners of State Railway Accounts will forward to the Comptroller General a memorandum of receipts and payments. The Examiners will, on receipt of advice from him, credit the interest annually to the head "Railway Provident Institutions" by debit to "Civil Department."

Audit of Stock Notes.

11. The Accountant General will receive every month from each treasury to which stock notes have been supplied—

(1) The abstract monthly account, or *plus* and *minus* memorandum, Form 17;

(2) The list of coupons paid and principal coupons renewed.

His duty with regard to the first is to see—

(1) that the entries are arithmetically correct;

(2) that the amount of sales and renewals tallies with the credit in the cash account.

His duty with regard to the second will be—

(1) to see that the coupons, according to list, are attached;

(2) to make a list, by denominations, of the principal coupons (if any) included in the list, and tally their total value with the charge in the treasury accounts.

He will also check, by comparison with the sales, the charge for commission and the receipt on account of accrued interest.

1. Under neither of these are exact details given, but the first must have been sanctioned by some order, and the second can be checked thus—

Total credits for par value sold	A
Deduct charge for renewal of stock notes . . .	B
Net new sales	A−B

2. The amount of accrued interest to be credited cannot be less than the interest according to rule 15, chapter 13, if the amount were all sold in the first half of the month, nor greater than if all were sold in the last half.

12. The amounts in the accounts will be adjusted as follows :—

Par value, gross sales, including renewals.—Credit to debt head "Stock Notes."

Charge for renewal.—Take by deduction from above credit.

Commission.—Charge to service head "Commission on Stock Notes," immediately following "Discount on Loans."

Accrued interest received.—Take by deduction from service head "Interest on Stock Notes."

Value of coupons paid.—Charge to "Interest on Stock Notes."

13. As soon as the returns mentioned in rule 11 are complete for the whole province, the Accountant General will transfer them for disposal to the circle office to which they belong, with a list in the following form :—

District.	Par value, sales, and renewals.	Debits on account of renewals.	Net credit to "Stock Notes."	Value of coupons paid.	

14. The figures shown in this list should agree with the treasury returns sent to the circle office. The columns will be totalled, and a note will be made at the foot stating any differences between these totals and the amounts passed into the accounts. The account office will be responsible for the adjustment of the differences.

1. The paid coupons, before their transfer to the circle office, should always be impressed with the stamp of the Accountant General concerned.

Chapter 45.—Audit of Receipts.

Departmental Revenue . .	2	Miscellaneous . . .	7
Stamps and Opium . . .	3	Special Recoveries . . .	8
Fines	6	General	12

1. Efficient audit of expenditure ensures that money which has once entered the treasury shall not leave it without sufficient authority, but it is the duty of the Accountant General to watch receipts also, and, as far as possible, to see that under every head Government receives all its dues.

1. The marks of classification which in the case of expenditure are recorded upon the voucher or in the audit enfacement should, in the case of receipts, be made in the Remark column of the cash account.

2. The responsibility for the check of receipts rests on the Local Governments and Revenue Authorities; but when any serious falling off of revenue under any head occurs, for which the local officers do not or cannot furnish a satisfactory explanation, the Accountant General should report the facts in a separate official letter to the Local Government.

Departmental Revenue.

2. In the case of departmental revenue, the detailed check is entrusted to the revenue-controlling authorities, the Accountant General's functions being confined to reporting to these authorities the amounts received and brought to account, which amounts are by them compared with the departmental returns of demands and realisations (see Financial Department Resolution No. 1604, dated 13th June 1884.) It is not the duty of the Accountant General to undertake correspondence for the purpose of settling differences. But in the cases referred to in the following rules a specific procedure is prescribed for the Accountant General.

Stamps and Opium.

3. The realisations by sale of stamps and of excise opium are reported to the Superintendent of Stamps and to the excise revenue authority for comparison under the last rule; but, besides this, the value of stock is reported with the treasury accounts in a *plus* and *minus* memorandum. Of this, the opening balance should always be compared with last month's closing balance. Of the additions to stock, a periodical return is received from the Superintendent of Stamps, or other revenue authority, and these must be traced into the *plus* and *minus* memoranda. The deductions from stock must be accounted for either by an entry in the cash account of the value received or by credit acknowledged by some other officer to whom remittance has been made, or by sufficient authority for the write-off.

1. In these and in all other cases in which it is prescribed that agreement should be effected between different documents, the auditor who makes the agreement should note the fact of the agreement upon one or both documents. It is not sufficient merely to tick the entry.

4. The following is the procedure for the examination and audit of the account of stamp forms:—

(1). The Superintendents of Stamps, Madras, Bombay, and Calcutta, forward every month to each Accountant General and Comptroller statements showing the quantity of stamps sup-

plied during the month to the local depôts which are in account with the Accountant General or Comptroller.

(2) The Accountant General or Comptroller checks the entries of receipts in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum by comparison with the amounts shown in the statement received from the Superintendent of Stamps, or with the entry of issue in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum of another treasury if the stamps were received from another treasury; and also checks the entries of issues by comparison with the amounts credited in the treasury accounts as receipts for stamps sold, or with the entry of receipt in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum of another treasury if stamps were sent to another treasury.

(3) These verifications will be noted upon the original account received from the Superintendent of Stamps.

(4) The Superintendents of Stamps, Madras, Bombay, and Calcutta send monthly to the Comptroller of Post Office Accounts a statement of the sales during the past month of the several denominations of postage stamps in the local and branch depots subordinate to them. The Accountant General or Comptroller, ~~with~~ his monthly account current with the Examiner of Telegraph Accounts, forwards a statement showing the total realisations at each treasury from the sales of telegraph stamps during the month.

(5) The Accountant General or Comptroller also forwards half-yearly to the Superintendent of Stamps, Madras, Bombay, or Calcutta, a statement showing the balances of each of the four descriptions of stamps in each treasury and local depôt as shown in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum for September and March after he has checked the entries in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum and satisfied himself that the amounts shown are the balances resulting from the cash transactions of the treasury and the receipts of stamps in the treasury. The Superintendent of Stamps will compare the amount shown in this statement with the amounts shown in the statements and certificates received from the officers in charge of local depôts for September and March. If there is any difference, the Superintendent will, in correspondence with the Accountant General and the Officers in charge of the local depôts, ascertain the cause of the difference with a view to adjustment.

5. The above system provides for a watch over the accounts of stamp forms, and it is for the Local Government and the Revenue authorities to arrange for the examination of the actual balances against the balances of account. For Bengal it has been laid down that—

(1) For balances at treasuries, the Collector is to count and certify to the Superintendent of Stamps the balances which he holds every 30th September and 31st March. The Accountant General is to certify to the Superintendent of Stamps the balance of account held against each Collector on these days. The Superintendent is to report to the Board of Revenue the results of the comparison.

(2) For balances in the Superintendent's possession, the Superintendent is to draw up a detail of the balance in his possession which the Accountant General will certify as agreeing with, or differing from, the balance of account held at the Superintendent's debit. This tally is to be submitted to the Board of Revenue with that of the Collector's balances.

Fines.

6. The rules for the check of receipts on account of fines are indicated in chapter 1, rules 6 and 7.

Miscellaneous.

7. Of recoverable over-payments, and of miscellaneous advances due to Government, a sufficient record exists in the objection books; of loans a special register is kept (chapter 70, rule 6), which gives full information of the amounts payable both on account of interest and on account of principal. The realisation of interest on Government securities, under the management of the Accountant General, is also watched under special rules (chapter 74);

realisations on securities managed by other officers can be watched only by comparison of accounts of trust funds, &c., with the budget estimate. Contributions payable to Government on account of pension, &c., are already disposed of under chapter 35, rule 43.

Special Recoveries.

8. For special and important recoveries a register should be kept by the gazetted officer in charge and posted monthly.

9. In it are to be entered all amounts to be received and recovered by the Accountant General which do not go into the objection books or into some other prescribed register, and which, not being recoveries of amounts charged to special heads of "Advances," will not come under review in the annual balance sheet. Such are "Treaty Dues," "Contributions from Municipalities, Native States, &c.," and others arising upon special orders.

10. To each recovery a separate page will be assigned, showing—

(1) A heading describing the recovery, as shortly as possible, and especially specifying (*a*) from whom, (*b*) at what treasury, (*c*) annual amount (or, if not periodical, then total amount), (*d*) date and amount of instalments due.

(2) Note of recovery in the following form :—

Month.	Amount due.	Amount paid.	Balance overdue.	Month.	Amoun due.	Amount paid.	Balance overdue.

11. The register should be taken up every month—the "Amount due" column being first posted from the heading, and the "Amount paid" column after the necessary enquiries. The Accountant General should review the book when the balances are filled up.

General.

12. No debt due to Government should be left outstanding on the books without clear and sufficient reason. The Accountant General will exercise constant and watchful care over such outstandings; will suggest to the proper authorities any feasible means for their recovery; and, at least once a year, will fully review all. Whenever any appears irrecoverable, he should obtain the authority of the Government for its adjustment. But on no account may any sums be credited to Government by debit to any suspense head; credit must follow, and in no case precede, actual realisation.

Chapter 46.—Service and Other Funds.

Civil Annuity Fund	2	Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations	19
Civil Funds	3	Uncovenanted Service Fund	20
Native Subscribers	7	General Family Pension Fund	23
Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations	11	Hindu Family Annuity Fund	24
Military and Medical Funds	18	Civil Engineers' Provident Fund	26

1. The following rules describe the examination and treatment of fund deductions and subscriptions.

The credit, in an exchange account, of a fund subscription, must always quote the certified list in which the subscription is shown, thus—"*Vide* certified list of (account officer) for (month)." This is especially necessary when one account officer passes on to another items included in the list of a third office of account. The certified list also should show in what month's account the recovery was credited.

Civil Service Annuity Fund.

2. Since the abolition of the annuity fund, the treasury officer is responsible for making from the bills of covenanted civil servants the deductions prescribed in section 26 of the Civil Pension Code. Salaries and other payments will finally be taken net against all imperial heads, and also against all provincial heads from the beginning of 1877-78; but, in the case of officers paid by independent bodies, gross allowances will be charged, and the deductions (prescribed in section 9*a*, Civil Pension Code) taken to credit of "Receipts in aid of Superannuation," minor head "Contributions for pensions and gratuities." To the same head will be taken the ordinary deduction of 4 per cent., when, by reason of the short term of a deputation, the full contribution of 16⅔ per cent. is not levied (Civil Pension Code, section 9, rule 1).

Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Civil Funds.

3. The transfer of the accounts, liabilities, and management of the Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Civil Funds having been effected, the accounts are now kept in the Funds Section of the Office of Comptroller, India Treasuries. Accountants General will credit the receipts from subscribers to the heads "Subscriptions to the Bengal Civil Fund," "Subscriptions to the Madras Civil Fund," and "Subscriptions to the Bombay Civil Fund," respectively, under "XXII.—Receipts in aid of Superannuation, &c.," and forward monthly to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, lists of the receipts in detail, after having certified to the agreement of the totals with the amounts credited in their accounts to the respective heads. The receipts from subscribers and the pensions of these Funds are Imperial.

4. In the case of the Bengal Civil Fund, the receipts must be shown under the two detailed heads "Ordinary" and "Additional," both in the accounts of the Accountants General and in the monthly lists forwarded by them to the Comptroller of India Treasuries.

5. For deductions on account of subscriptions to the civil funds, it is necessary to see not only that the deductions are arithmetically correct, but

also that they are made at the rates notified by the Comptroller of India Treasuries.

6. Should an over-deduction from the pay of a civil servant be made, it can only be adjusted by a less deduction in his next bill, and, as the Accountant General checks those deductions, the Comptroller, India Treasuries, should advise him thereof; refund of the excess deductions cannot, under any circumstances, be made in cash.

Native Subscribers.

7. The following native subscribers of the covenanted civil service, who before 13th August 1875 elected to subscribe for pensionary benefits for their families, are allowed by Government, on payment of equal subscriptions, to secure like benefits to those which the civil funds secure to European members :—

Bengal.	~~*Bombay.*~~
Mr. A. Barooah.	~~Satyendranath Tagore.~~
„ B. De.	
„ C. Rostumji.	
„ R. J. Badshah.	

8. The rates of subscription and rules in every respect are the same as those of the civil funds, but the subscriptions are credited to Government under the head "Family subscriptions of native members of the covenanted civil service" under "Receipts-in-aid of Superannuation." The following are the rates :—

	Bengal.	Bombay.
For himself	2½ per cent.	2 per cent.
For wife (if any)	2 per cent.*	1 per cent.
For each son	½ per cent.†	½ per cent.
For each daughter	¼ per cent.†	¼ per cent.

* Not entitled to subscribe for more than one wife.
† Double subscription levied if the father is a widower.

9. The following are the allowances upon which the subscriptions are leviable :—

Pay.	House-rent (in Bengal only).
Acting allowance.	Personal allowance.
Deputation allowance (in Bengal only).	Sumptuary allowance.
Allowance to registrars of assurances.	Subsistence allowance.
Fixed travelling allowance (in Bengal only).	Leave allowance.

10. A list of the subscriptions received each month is sent to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, by each Accountant General with a certificate of agreement of the total with the amount credited in his accounts.

Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations.

11. The following members of the covenanted civil service who arrived in 1881-82, and those junior to them, both European and Native, are required to subscribe under these regulations :—

Mr. E. T. Lloyd, Bengal Civil Service.
„ F. E. Robinson, Madras Civil Service.
„ A. C. Logan, Bombay Civil Service.

12. The subscriptions are credited to the head "Subscriptions under the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations" under "Receipts-in-aid of Superannuation, &c." Each Accountant General sends to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, a list in Form No. 104A of the subscriptions received monthly, with a certificate to the effect that the total agrees with the credit in his accounts.

13. This list should contain the names of all officers who arrived in 1881-82 and those junior to them, ~~both European and Native.~~ In case of non-recovery or excess recovery of subscription, the reason should always be stated against the name of the officer.

14. The Comptroller, India Treasuries, is responsible for keeping the record of recoveries on account of each officer, and seeing that correct subscriptions are realised.

15. In order that claims to admission to pension preferred in England by the families of subscribers may be expeditiously dealt with, the Comptroller, India Treasuries, will send quarterly to the Director of Funds, India Office, two statements;—one showing the names of subscribers who have died during the quarter and the other showing admissions and casualties during that period.

16. He will also send half-yearly to the Comptroller General, for transmission to England, as soon after the closing of his accounts for September and March (Final) as possible, a statement showing the receipts and charges in India under the Indian Civil Service Family Pension regulations.

17. The receipts and charges under the above-mentioned regulations are Imperial.

Military and Medical Funds.

18. For the (abolished) military, orphan, and medicial funds, deductions will be made at the rate fixed for the officer's rank, and credit afforded in the *civil* exchange account with India, Madras, or Bombay; certified lists,* however, will be sent, as usual, to the Examiners of Fund Accounts at the Presidencies. The Military Department will notify its realisations in like manner. The Comptroller, India Treasuries (and the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay), will carry the gross realisation to credit of superannuation contributions and furnish the Examiner of Fund Accounts, monthly, through the Controller of Military Accounts, with a list of all sums recovered or brought to credit on account of these funds during that month, the progressive total from previous months being shown in a separate column. The Examiner will, on receipt of this list, check it with the certified lists, and will advise the Comptroller, India Treasuries (or the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay) of any differences he may discover, in view to their removal. He will also advise that officer annually of the agreement between the credits shown in the monthly lists and in his detailed registers.

1. Thus, the transactions of these absorbed funds are *audited* by a special officer in the Military Account Department, and adjustments of any short or excess recovery will be made under his instructions; but it is not necessary to cumber the military accounts with any transactions which do not originate therein.

2. In the event of excess recoveries being refunded, the amount paid should be noted at foot of the certified list, and the voucher forwarded therewith.

* The prescribed form of statement shows—page (for use in the fund office), names, ranks, and official designations of the subscribers; the periods of the salary bills from which the deductions have been made, and the amount of deduction separately for each fund, including the Indian military service family pension fund, and closes with a column for Remarks. The following certificate will be appended at foot of the form:—

"Certified that the sum of R [*in words*] is credited in the——".

Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations.

19. Under these regulations deductions and donations according to rank must be recovered from subscribers at the rates fixed in the military resolution published on page 473 of the *Gazette of India* for 1881; credit will be given in the exchange account with the Controller of Military Accounts, Bengal, Madras, or Bombay, and a separate statement (see footnote, last page), forwarded with the exchange account detailing the payments of each officer.

1. Donations will be entered in the same column as subscripions, but separately. Subscribers should give in their bills all particulars necessary, *viz.*—

Subscriptions in class		—as a married subscriber.
Ditto	ditto	for children.
Donation	ditto	on marriage.

Uncovenanted Service Fund.

20. For making proper deductions on account of uncovenanted service funds, the subscriber alone is responsible; the Accountant General will simply pass on to the secretary of the fund a detailed list of the sums received from each subscriber, showing in separate columns the sums received respectively, for family pension, for deferred annuities, and for insurance; the grand total of this list will agree with the total credited on this account to the Government of India or Bombay, as the case may be.

1. Except for the Madras and Bombay Presidencies, the detailed lists of receipts in the Forest Department will be furnished to the secretary direct by the Comptroller General in the Forest Branch; but the total amount credited must be entered in the certified lists furnished by the Accountant General, with a quotation of the number and date of the endorsement under which the detailed list was sent to the secretary by the Forest Branch.

2. The additional premium due under section 10 of the Civil Pension Code is collected by the directors of the fund and adjusted in communication with the Comptroller, India Treasuries. No refunds of such additional premium should be allowed without the previous sanction of the Comptroller General.

3. Whenever practicable, the usual subscriptions to the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund must be recovered by deduction from bills; cash payments should be accepted only in the case of special subscriptions, such as donations on admission to the fund or from officers who are on foreign service or who are not actually on duty, *i.e.*, are absent from India, either on leave or retirement from the service. The secretary to the fund will furnish the Comptroller General (or the Accountant General, Bombay, for the Bombay Fund) with an annual statement explaining all cash receipts of the fund at Government treasuries during the year from officers who joined the fund after 9th September 1879.

21. Should an uncovenanted officer pay a larger contribution than the rules of his service require, the secretary to the fund will, no doubt, advise him; but neither the Accountant General nor the treasury officer is concerned in the matter.

22. Rules 20 and 21 are applicable to the "Bengal Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund." For the "Bombay Uncovenanted Service Fund" the arrangements are the same, except that the columns of the certified list should be headed "Widow's Branch" and "Life Insurance Branch," respectively, the total of each of the two columns being separately shown in the exchange account with Bombay.

1. The Children's Branch of the Bombay Fund has been closed, and no further subscriptions should be received.

2. Rule 20, note 2, does not apply to the Bombay Fund; the additional premium due under section 10 of the Civil Pension Code should, therefore, be levied when due, and credited to its appropriate head of service.

3. It is compulsory on subscribers, admitted after the 9th September 1879, to pay their subscriptions by deduction from their pay abstracts or pension bills, but it is not compulsory on those who joined on or before that date. This peculiarity has to be borne in mind when considering whether the extra premium is due or not.

General Family Pension Fund.

23. Subscriptions to the general family pension fund are ordinarily not recovered by deduction from a voucher but paid into the treasury in cash; see chapter 32, rule 28. But deductions, if made, must be dealt with on precisely the same principle as recoveries for the uncovenanted service fund. Everywhere, but in Madras, the vouchers will be charged net, except in the case of payments from district local funds, and the adjustments made by the Accountant General, who will forward to the fund secretary a list of the amounts so deducted by him, showing them as received on the first day of the month of payment. The lists of subscriptions received in cash at the several treasuries may be forwarded in original; no copy need be kept in the account office, as in the rare case of miscarriage in transit, details can be recovered from the treasury register.

Hindu Family Annuity Fund.

24. Subscriptions to the Hindu family annuity fund and the Bengal Christian family pension fund are received only under special orders of the Accountant General in each case, regarding which refer to chapter 32, rule 29.

25. The amounts tendered by subscribers are accepted without check or examination, and credited to exchange account with the Government of India, and a certified list is forwarded to the secretary showing in separate money columns amounts received in cash and amounts received by deduction.

Civil Engineers' Provident Fund.

26. Sums received and withdrawn will be reported monthly by the Examiners of Public Works Accounts to the Comptroller General, Savings Bank Branch, by which the accounts are kept.

27. Detailed instructions in respect to this fund appear in Appendix D to volume I of the 5th edition of the Public Works Code.

Chapter 47.—Objections on Audit.

Objection Statement . . . 1
Despatch 3
Disposal on return . . . 4
Auditor's Responsibility . . 5
Retrenchment slip . . . 6
Objection Book 8
Advances Recoverable . . 10
Suspense Account . . . 13
Awaiting Clearance . . . 15
Service Payments for Recovery . 16
Adjustment—
Register 17
Recoveries in Cash 20
Recoveries by Short Payment . 24
Closing of Objection Book . . 25
Broadsheet of Balances . . 26
Watching and Testing . . . 27
Abstract of Objections . . 28
Quarterly Review . . . 29
List of Outstandings . . . 31
Annual Report 33

Objection Statement.

1. The district auditor, at the time of dealing with the accounts or vouchers, should have an objection statement (Form 105) before him, in which he should write all objections, directions, or enquiries arising upon the accounts or the audit. Objections on audit are most conveniently stated at the same time as they are inscribed on the audit enfacement, and while they are still fresh in the auditor's mind. It is not obligatory on the Accountant General to make the Treasury Officer the channel of communication with other officers. It has been found that in most cases the objections can be removed far more expeditiously and satisfactorily by dealing with the disbursing or other responsible officer direct, and only calling on the Treasury Officer to act when a stoppage of payment becomes necessary. Objections can be communicated to responsible officers in special printed audit memoranda and other half margin forms, and an immediate reply obtained on the original paper. But all objections communicated direct to the responsible officers in this manner, as well as those communicated to the Treasury Officer through the objection statement, should be entered in the objection book. A Check No. Book should be kept up in each audit section showing issue, return, and disposal of these audit memoranda and other half margins.

2. There should be two objection statements for each month, one having reference to the first list of payments (which ought to reach the Treasury Officer before the end of the month, so as to guide him in his next month's payments), and one to the second list and the cash account, and the auditor will be responsible for seeing that the objections which arise upon that part of the audit work which he has transferred to another section of the office (chapter 34, rules 1 and 2) are duly entered in the statement before despatch, unless a separate objection book is kept up by the other section.

1. Receipts entered in the objection statement will, of course, have the second column (for number of voucher) blank. The words "and of the cash account" should be struck out of the heading of the objection statement on the first list.

Despatch.

3. Each objection statement will go out in original, under the signature of a gazetted officer, after the review of audit and objection prescribed by

chapter 34, rule 8. Before despatch (which must not be delayed) its objections will be *neatly* posted into the objection book (Form 107) by the district auditor. Each superintendent should keep a memorandum book for note of the objection statements which he passes, should daily ascertain from the despatcher that all have gone out, and should take precautions to secure the entry in the objection book of all the items in the passed statement, whether or not their amounts are carried into any money column.

Disposal on Return.

4. The return of the objection statements must be watched for with equal care. They are due to be returned a week after receipt by the Treasury Officer, and he should not be allowed to keep them back on the ground that one or two of the objections require further enquiry. These can be extracted for separate disposal, while the other items are replied to. The orders enforcing the Treasury Officer's duty in the matter of objections are very peremptory (see chapter 32, rules 1 and 2); and the Accountant General must remember that he is responsible for seeing that the Treasury Officers carry out his instructions. The Financial Department has ruled that his "objection must prevail absolutely and immediately, even to the recovery of erroneous payments, over every authority under that of the Local Government; and if the Local Government over-rules an objection by the Accountant General even temporarily," reference should be made to the Government of India.

Auditor's Responsibility.

5. The district auditor is responsible for the disposal of the objection statement when returned, and when a recovery is ordered, or a sum is charged under advances recoverable at the personal debit of a named officer, he is responsible for following up the item and watching its recovery. Though the officer concerned be transferred to another district, the item will not be removed from the objection book of the old to that of the new district, though a note of the transfer will be made; it will, of course, be noted on the last-pay certificate by the Treasury Officer whom he leaves, and may also with advantage be notified by an 8vo slip to the one who will pay him in future. On the occasion of a transfer of a gazetted officer against whom an order of retrenchment has issued, the gazetted officers' auditor (if their bills are audited by a separate group) should ascertain what amount is still outstanding, and should despatch the 8vo slip of warning to the new Treasury Officer.

1. If it be necessary to make a recovery from an officer who has passed under the jurisdiction of another Accountant General, warning should be given on the last-pay certificate, or by a special letter if the certificate have already issued. In such cases the objection should be entered both in the objection statements and the objection book, but with note that requisition for recovery has been sent to the officer's new province.

Retrenchment Slip.

6. When it is considered necessary to order the recovery of any erroneous payment, the Accountant General should send warning to the officer or the head of the office concerned by an 8vo slip in Form 106 in which the ground of the retrenchment should be clearly stated. This slip will give the officer retrenched an opportunity of forwarding to the Accountant General an explanation which may cause the recovery to be dispensed with. The withdrawal or modification of an order for recovery should be communicated both to the Treasury Officer and the officer concerned.

1. For withdrawal of an objection, Form 106 will answer with one alteration; for "Please recover," &c., in the heading will be substituted "Please regard as cancelled the objection noted below." No explanation will be necessary, and therefore the words "For explanation, see reverse," may be omitted. If, however, an objection be only in part withdrawn, the heading will be altered only by addition of the words "instead of ₹ as already ordered." The Treasury Officer will return all slips modifying or withdrawing orders for recovery along with the original orders in justification of his action in the matter.

7. On like slips should be notified short payments or over-deductions; they should be noted, too, for future guidance in the objection statements, but need not be entered in any money column of the objection book, for the audit department has done its duty when it has warned an officer that he has a further claim, and cannot compel him to prefer it.

Objection Book.

8. The objection books (of which there must be one for each treasury account) are the permanent office record of instructions which have been entered in the objection statements, prepared upon the examination of each list of payments and of the cash account. But, besides these objections, it contains also note (1) of all amounts charged under Advances Recoverable, (2) of all amounts credited or debited to Suspense, and (3) of items adjusted but not cleared, even though not objected to. It is in Form 107, having the heads noted in the margin, of which the first two have corresponding ledger heads; the others have not. Entries pertaining to two months' accounts should not be entered on the same page, though, of course where objections are numerous, those of one month may occupy more than one page.

Advances recoverable.
Suspense account.
Items adjusted but awaiting final clearance.
Service payments for recovery.

1. Where contingent or other bills are audited by a separate section, separate objection books may be kept, either by the district, the division, or the province.

9. Every objection should be described in such a manner as to obviate the necessity of any further reference to the voucher for information. It will generally be found that each can be stated in a single line; if more space be taken, it will be well to rule a line across the adjustment columns, in order that each adjustment may be more readily seen. The amount of entries which may not require action of the Treasury Officer, though noted for his future guidance (*e.g.*, overcharges of fund subscriptions or income tax), should not be posted in any money columns, and the money columns under "Mode of adjustment" may be scored through.

Advances Recoverable.

10. Under advances recoverable will appear moneys advanced for miscellaneous purposes under special authority and recoverable in cash, and sums overpaid on vouchers. Neither loans to municipalities or private persons made under orders of the Supreme Government and bearing interest, nor advances to cultivators (*takávi*), nor advances to rest-camps, *bardasht-khana*, nor permanent advances, nor special classes of advances, need appear here, as they are recorded in separate registers. Payments made on account of Government expenditure must *never* be held under "Advances recoverable," on the ground that further proceedings in audit are necessary for their final admission; the head will cover only items which are from their inception debts due to Government by assignable individuals, recoverable either in cash or by deduction from per-

sonal allowances. Personal allowances of any kind paid before they are due are charged to the same head as when paid after they are due.

1. If large or frequent advances are made under the operation of any general rule, the Accountant General should arrange a special procedure for their audit, observation, and recovery.

11. This column will show also advances made elsewhere (see chapter 35, rule 26) and advances which enter through formal transfers in account; the entries will thus differ from those of the classified abstracts by the amounts of these two classes.

12. After the objection books for March have been closed and their balances carried forward in detail to the forms prepared for the new year, it may be found necessary in the March final accounts to make adjustments under the heads "Objection book advances" or "Objection book suspense account." When the entry in March final is made in adjustment of an amount included in the outstandings of the previous year, it will be shown in the adjustment register of the month then current, but the amount of it, with a quotation of the entry, will also be shown as a deduct entry at the end of the outstandings of the previous year, so that the ledger balances in March final may agree with the total outstandings as shown at the beginning of the current year's objection book. Similarly, when the entry in March final under either of the heads is for a new item, the entry, with full particulars, should be made in the objection book of the month then current, but the amount of the entry should be posted as a plus entry at the end of the outstandings for March.

Suspense Account.

13. Under "Suspense account" are provided two columns, *i.e.*, one for credits and one for debits, but no item should be taken under this head except with the special sanction of the officer in charge;

(*a*) In the former will appear only sums shown for credit to a debt head, but imperfectly described. A service receipt, of which full particulars are not given, must be taken to credit of the minor head "Miscellaneous," under the revenue head to which it appears to belong. But such items must be most rare; nor does the fact that they have been so credited, and included in the aggregate receipts of the month, relieve the Accountant General of the duty of ascertaining by correspondence what their real nature is, and of transferring them to credit of the proper head by debit to the one originally benefited; they may be made the subject of special correspondence with district officers, but must, in all cases, be noticed in the objection statement, and their amount entered in the column of the objection book headed "Items adjusted, but not finally cleared."

(*b*) In the debit column will appear items of charge for which such particulars are not given as will enable the account office properly to classify them; it is hardly necessary to say that a debit under this head so caused reflects great discredit on the Treasury Officer concerned.

14. Further, the debit column will accommodate charges written back on disallowance from accounts current, yet not susceptible of final adjustment against some other head.

Items Adjusted awaiting Clearance.

15. The third head will contain those items to which technical objection is

taken, unexplained receipts (see rule 13(*a*)), payments on abstract contingent bills, not covered by countersigned bills, and, in fact, all items which cannot be finally admitted in audit. It will be observed that this column has no corresponding ledger head, and consequently any item which appears in it must have been taken to some prescribed head of account, the entry here being nothing more than a reminder that it has only been provisionally adjusted.

1. If extract registers of deposit receipts do not arrive in time for audit before closing the objection book, the amount shown in the cash account should be noted in the third column of the objection book; but no entry need be made in any money column. When registers of payments are not forthcoming, their amounts should be dealt with in the same manner. Particular care must be taken to write off these objections when the registers are received.

2. Cash remittances, even though a complete voucher is absent, should not be entered in the objection book at all, as a separate register is provided for them. Deficiencies in such remittances will, however, come in ordinary course into the objection book as "Advances Recoverable" (see chapter 30, rule 27).

3. If an item is supported by a voucher imperfect only in that it requires, and does not bear, a stamp, it should be entered in the objection book and statement: but no amount need appear in the money column.

4. Amounts expended in excess of the budget allotments should not be entered in the money column. A report on excess expenditure in district detail embodying every item in the classified abstract in which the disbursing officer has exceeded the allotment placed at his disposal, should be submitted to Government, and the amounts then removed from the objection books. It will rest with the Government to pursue the subject with the Disbursing or Controlling Officers.

5. No amount should be shown in the money columns of the objection book if the objection takes the form of a simple direction for future guidance, or of a call for a document the absence of which is not likely to affect the amount admissible.

Service Payments for Recovery.

16. In the last column will appear all sums taken against service heads for which orders of recovery have issued. For, when a payment is made on account of a completed service on a proper voucher, the fact of the payment is not altered because some portion of it may have been overpaid. The payment must be accepted, and must be recorded as a charge against the grant for which it was made; but at the same time it should be recorded as under objection.

1. The amount of gratuity to be refunded by a person re-employed (Civil Pension Code, 181) should be noted in the audit register. Recoveries will be taken at once to "Superannuation Contributions," although the gratuity may have been paid under the orders of, and from a treasury belonging to, another Government.

2. Advances made in England to officers returning to duty are treated as final charges in the Home Accounts, and should, therefore, be noted in this column for recovery. (See rule 27, chapter 35.)

Adjustment.

Register.

17. As the objectionable items are adjusted in whole or in part—

Advances, by credit to advances recoverable;
Suspense, by credit or debit to that head;
Uncleared items, by being cleared;
Service payments for recovery, by recovery, or by removal of the objection;

the adjustment is to be posted in the adjustment register (Form 108), and also against the original item in the objection book.

18. In the case of travelling allowance and contingent bills, the admission of retrenchments should also be noted on the bills themselves; so also in the case of other bills, when a reference to them may be considered desirable.

19. The mode of adjustment adopted with reference to each item will be shown in the column "How adjusted," and the Superintendent will initial each entry in proof of his having examined and found it correct in every particular.

1. If an advance or suspense item charged in district A is recovered in district B, the adjustment of it must be recorded in the adjustment register and objection book of district A only.

20. In the objection book, in the columns of *amount* under "Mode of adjustment," will be entered each successive fragment disposed of; each entry in the adjustment register must have its distinct answering entry in these columns, and both entries will be initialled by the superintendent at the same time.

1. In the case of objections against which no amounts are entered in the money columns of the objection book, no entries should be made in the adjustment register.

2. The entry in the objection book of each adjustment may be certified by the initials of the superintendent, provided that the entry is made in the adjustment register clearly; and in all cases in which the order communicating the objection has not been fully complied with, on the authority of an order signed by the gazetted officer in charge; the gazetted officer will, of course, review, not only the objection book, but also the adjustment register at frequent intervals.

21. If, in the case of items awaiting clearance, a real objection is afterwards found to exist (*e.g.*, recovery is ordered of part of the charge), only the part cleared will be entered, and the rest will still remain outstanding till disposed of. Care must be taken that the real objection when found is duly communicated to the treasury or other officer, though it is not the subject of a new entry in the objection book.

22. But if the explanation of the item shows that it belongs to the "Advances Recoverable" or "Suspense" class (*e.g.*, a deposit repayment is objected to for want of a voucher, which, when it is received, turns out to be for a less amount than the charge), the item will be adjusted so far as regards the column "Awaiting clearance," but again be brought on the objection book, in the new month, under "Advances Recoverable," or "Suspense;" reference will be made both in the adjustment and in the new objection to the transfer entry by which the amount is charged to the new head.

Recoveries in Cash.

23. A recovery on account of an over-payment will be treated differently according as it is made in cash or by short payment on a voucher, and according as the recovery is made in the year of the over-payment or in a later year—

(*a*) If recovered in cash in the same year, it will be taken in the first instance to cash recoveries, and appear under that head in the classified abstract and the detail book. Hence, through the medium of the transfer book, it will pass to credit of the *detailed* head of charge, which was wrongly debited in the first instance.

(*b*) If the recovery be made in cash in a later year, the amount will be credited directly to "Miscellaneous receipts" of the corresponding revenue head, or (if there be no such corresponding revenue head) to "Miscellaneous."

1. A sum charged against a service head, but placed under objection, was recovered before the final account for March of that year was submitted; thereon the Accountant General, by a transfer entry, removed the original charge to the head "Advances recoverable,"

so that the true charge for the year only was left against the service head, while the charge against the debt head was adjusted by the credit already given to it on the recovery; this course was approved, but the transfer entry relieving the service head must be passed by the Accountant General personally after he has satisfied himself that the recovery has been really made and carried to credit of advances recoverable.

2. Similarly, if a sum originally credited to revenue is found to be repayable in the following year, the amount may be placed under Suspense in the accounts of the year in which the credit appeared.

3. It will be remembered that "Cash recoveries" is only an adjusting head in the books, and that it is cleared, as fast as it is credited, by transfer to credit of other heads.

Recoveries by short Payment.

24 (*a*) If the recovery be made in the same year by short payment of an item chargeable to the same detailed head, no adjustment is necessary; the short payment and short charge in the classified abstract and the detail book, on the later voucher, is a set-off against the excess payment and charge on the earlier.

(*b*) If the recovery be made in the same year by short payment of an item not chargeable to the same detailed head, adjustment between the heads concerned must be made through the medium of the transfer book.

(*c*) If the recovery be made by short payment on *any* voucher in a later year, the full amount must be charged against the grant, and the recovery carried to credit of "Miscellaneous receipts" as above.

1. Also see note 1 under last rule.

Closing of Objection Book.

25. After despatch of the objection statements on the second list of payments and the cash account, the money columns in the objection book should be totalled, the forward totals of past months should be added, the totals of adjustment should be made in the adjustment register and entered in the objection book, and the balances be struck and carried forward to foot of the next page, whereon, in due course, will appear the entries of the next month. The Superintendent will sign the certificate at foot of the page of the objection book for each month, which will be closed and balanced not later than the 25th of the following month.

1. The difference between the totals under "Advances recoverable" in the objection book and in the classified abstract is explained in rule 11. In the same way, the totals under suspense differ by the items written back on disallowance from accounts current (rule 14). There will also be differences when an item adjusted in the accounts of one district is entered in the adjustment register of another (see note 1 under rule 19).

2. The outstanding balance in each column of the objection book is to be carried forward from month to month and from year to year.

Broadsheet of Balances.

26. At the close of each month, the balance shown as outstanding in each district (and other) objection book on account of each of the two heads, "Advances recoverable" and "Suspense," should be posted in an annual district broadsheet, in order that the total of the month's column may be agreed with the ledger balance. The form should have one column for the names of the districts, and twelve for the months, each column of month being divided into subcolumns for entry of monthly credit, debit, and resulting balance. As the original entries under "Suspense Receipts" are wholly unconnected with the original entries of charges under suspense, there should be one broad-sheet for suspense receipts and one for payments. All the balances shown on these

broad-sheets should, for purposes of verification and control, be resolved quarterly into the items of actual transactions, which should be reviewed by the gazetted officer.

1. The general account of "Advances Recoverable" and "Suspense" upon the ledger should be broken up into as many detailed heads as are convenient for the purposes of audit and account. One of these heads should be "Objection-book Advances" or "Objection book Suspense," and the balance of it should be agreed every month with that of the broadsheet made up as prescribed in the rule.

Watching and Testing.

27. The objection books must be very closely watched, both by superintendent and by gazetted officer. The Government of India has ordered that they shall receive constant attention from the Accountant General or his Deputy, and declared that it will "hold both especially and personally responsible" for this duty, and, in order that it may be able to watch their discharge of it, requires that an annual report on outstandings be submitted to the central office of account. An objection once entered in the objection book can be removed only under the initials of a gazetted officer or of a superintendent, even though the objection statement have not been actually despatched.

Abstract of Objections.

28. An abstract in Form 109 must be attached to each objection book. The entries in the first column against the balance will be posted at the opening of the book, the others at the closing of each month. The adjustments of each month should be distributed from the information in the adjustment register, and posted in their proper column at the time of closing the book for the month.

Quarterly Review.

29. As soon as the last objection statement for the quarter is received back and disposed of, and this should always be done within four weeks from the date of issue of the objection statement, all the objections taken during the quarter which are still outstanding, should be collected in a quarterly review statement of the same general form as the ordinary objection statement with additional columns. This review should be in two parts, the first consisting of items the clearance of which depends on the Treasury Officer carrying out the orders he has received from the Accountant General, and the second, of items for which the Treasury Officer is not responsible, *i.e.*, is not at *present* required to take action, although a little later the objection may take the form of a stoppage or retrenchment order and pass into part 1, and with regard to which the responsible officers have been addressed direct by the Accountant General. To this review, which is limited to the last expired quarter, should be attached a supplementary review bringing together in the same way all outstanding items up to the end of the previous quarter, *i.e.*, the quarter preceding the last expired quarter. These two reviews together will contain a complete survey of all the outstandings of the district of every kind, whatever be the date of the objection. It will be the duty of the gazetted officer to look into these reviews carefully, and to see that the order passed on each case is clear and final. It may not be absolutely necessary to send the Treasury Officer the second part of these reviews, although it should be frequently convenient for the Treasury Officer to know the nature of the irregularities which other officers of his district have committed in their transactions with the treasury, but it is indispensable that the gazetted officer should specially survey all these outstandings in a broad sheet once a quarter, as he is directly responsible for

regulating the action required from the office for enforcing obedience to audit instructions and compelling early adjustment. The quarterly review, with its accompaniment, should be sent to the Treasury Officer with a printed letter directing attention to the necessity for prompt action. The reviews, *unlike* the objection statements, should be retained by the Treasury Officer, as the office copies are available in the Accountant General's Office.

30. In this way every item outstanding in each district will be brought regularly under the gazetted officer's notice not less frequently than once a quarter, and he should keep by him a consolidated list in suitable detail of every item left unsettled for six months, so as to have the contents of the objection books more than six months' old continually under his eye. It is to be clearly understood that the Government looks to the gazetted officer and the Accountant General, and not to subordinate officials for the progress of adjustment, and that unremitting personal attention to this duty on the part of the gazetted officer is indispensable.

List of Outstandings.

31. A list must be made up annually for each district or sectional objection book, of all the items outstanding at close of March, arranged in chronological order (that is, in the order in which they appear in the objection book) and in the same form as the objection book. The total of each district list should equal, and must be compared with, the balance brought out at the bottom of the last column in the abstract prescribed in rule 28 in the objection book, and the comparison should be made and initialled by the superintendent after agreement of the advances recoverable and suspense balance with the ledger and broadsheet mentioned in rule 26.

32. This list should be inserted into the new objection book as part thereof.

Annual Report.

33. The annual report required by rule 27 should be compiled from the lists of outstandings described in the last two rules, and should exhibit the outstandings not fully adjusted on 31st July, those for the last year being however entered in a lump sum under each column without any detail. The compilation of the report may be taken in hand on the 21st July, and it should be despatched to the Comptroller General not later than the 10th August: it should be prepared in Form 110 (in which a few entries are made by way of example). The outstandings of all districts and sections for each year should be brought together, and the names of the districts, &c, entered in the statement in alphabetical order. Full details should be given of the items under the heads "Advances Recoverable" and "Suspense Account;" but all items of a similar nature in the column "Items awaiting clearance" and "Service payments for recovery" should be grouped together, and the annual totals entered in the manner indicated in the form. The outstandings of each district or section should be totalled separately under each year.

34. The statement should be accompanied by a broadsheet, showing the total of each district, &c. for each year, the districts, &c., being named in the left-hand margin, and a separate column being given to each year and to the total.

Chapter 48.—Classified Abstract.

Form of Abstract	1	Procedure in Posting—*continued.*	
Heads of Classification	2	Completion of Receipts	10
Detailed Heads	5	Abstract of Totals	11
Procedure in Posting	6	Balances	12
Quotation of Vouchers	7	Objections and Adjustments	13
Fund Deductions	8	Examination	14
Test of Totals	9	Completion of Abstract	15

[This chapter does not, for the most part, apply to Madras and Bombay, where classified accounts are still received from treasuries.]

Form of Abstract.

1. The classified abstract in which all the particulars relating to the accounts of a treasury for one year are from month to month collected, is composed of several parts—

(*1st*), *on receipt side*—

(1) Memorandum of objectionable items, showing on horizontal lines for each month the opening balance, addition, total, deduction, and closing balance (both in respect of number and of total amount) of objectionable items.

(2) General statement of account, showing similarly the opening balance, receipts, total, expenditure, and closing balance of the Treasury Officer.

(3) Office memorandum, showing similarly by whom abstracted, by whom examined, when made over to compilation department, by whom and when posted.

(4) Detail of receipts, in vertical columns, for each month, with progressive totals after 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12 months. The lower part of the page is kept blank for record of the detail of items composing a single entry, when the number is too large to admit of quotation of the vouchers in the allotted space.

(5) Pages set apart for detail of subscriptions to the several funds, showing month of credit, name, and designation of subscriber, period, and details of subscriptions.

(6) Schedules of advances recoverable, suspense account, and permanent advances, showing month, nature, and amount.

(7) Schedule of recoveries from payment vouchers.

(8) Abstract of receipts by major heads.

(*2nd*), *on the disbursement side*—

(9) Detail of disbursements in vertical columns, of which the first shows budget grant, while subsequent ones show months (divided for first and second lists, with space for quotation of vouchers) and progressive totals as above under (4).

(10) Abstract of disbursements by major heads.

After the vertical columns of (4), (8), (9), and (10), are columns for posting transfers, so as to bring out the net total of the year, which passes into the account.

Heads of Classification.

2. The list of major and minor heads of classification prescribed for observance will be found in Appendix H. In this list the names of the minor heads are stated once only; but it is to be understood that when there are within the limits of the same minor head items that are local, as well as items that are imperial or provincial, then, for all purposes of the accounts, the minor head must be separated into two sections, as—

Miscellaneous: Land Revenue.
Miscellaneous: Land Revenue—Local.

Changes of classification made by the Government of India are ordinarily communicated to Local Governments and to the account department simultaneously.

3. The classification in the public accounts has closer reference to the department in which the revenue or expenditure occurs than to the object of the revenue or expenditure or the grounds upon which it is sanctioned.

Thus, when Collectors were told to keep rain-gauges and report rainfall, the expenditure was declared to be Collectors' contingent expenditure, under "Land Revenue," Collectors' establishments, and not "Meteorological Department." So when the education department were directed to arrange to teach patwáris the elements of surveying, it was ruled that the charge came under "Education," and not under "Land Revenue." When the Government entertained counsel to watch a law suit in which they were politically interested, the Accountant General was directed to charge "Law Officers," and not "Political." So also, when a port officer was entrusted with certain magisterial powers connected with his port duties and allowed a clerk for the duties thus falling on him, the clerk's salary was reckoned as a marine charge, and not taken to Law and Justice. (On the same principle expenditure on public works by the Public Works Department has to be charged in their own accounts, and may not be passed on for charge in the civil department against the department benefited by the expenditure.)

4. Exact uniformity in nomenclature and (subject to differences of distribution between imperial, provincial, and local) in arrangement, in major and minor heads, must be observed: no minor head may be introduced without previous sanction; and, if any be omitted from any forms or statements because it is not used locally, special watchfulness is necessary to prevent wrong classification of unusual items.

Detailed Heads.

5. With regard to detailed entries, however, the Accountant General has wider discretion; although he may not transfer one to a different minor head from that under which it appears in the list, nor alter the arrangement, he need not open all the prescribed ones, or he may open more; only for the sake of uniformity he should consider whether one of the heads recommended does not represent the one he desires to use, and, in subdividing one when printing new forms, he should bring the new one in, next after the head from which he is separating it.

1. Any alterations proposed to be made in the printed heads should, with necessary explanations, be communicated to the Comptroller General, when the new forms are being sent to press.

2. At Bombay a separate detailed head may be opened under each minor head for payments of leave allowances, &c., to officers of other provinces.

Procedure in Posting.

6. The district auditor, when he has completed the audit of the vouchers with which he deals himself, will recover the pension and gazetted officers' pay bills from the auditors in those sections, arrange all the vouchers belonging to the current list of payments in order of major and minor heads, compare them again with the list, and proceed to post the classified abstract. The receipt side must be posted from the original cash account, the remarks column being first filled up with the necessary notes of classification; and the account should be examined as to correctness of form, method of entry, and verification of balance, and initialled by a gazetted officer before it is posted into the classified abstract.

1. ~~After the classified abstract has been posted, the vouchers can be re-arranged in numerical order, if it be thought safer and more convenient for their final deposit in the record room.~~

Quotation of vouchers.

7. In abstracting payments, the number of each payment voucher must be clearly recorded, so that it may be easy to trace out at once the entry in the district accounts on which that in the abstract rests, or the voucher supporting it. In those cases, however, where the details are included in schedules, the number or letter of the schedule should be quoted in the column "No. of Voucher;" and, if receipts or payments under any head are numerous, and are not detailed in a separate schedule by the Treasury Officer, they should be detailed in the blank space at the foot of each page—see rule 1 (4)—in order to avoid crowded and confusing entries in the classified abstract.

Fund and other Deductions.

8. The abstract will show, as final charges under the several service heads, all payments actually made and charged in the lists, without distinguishing vouchers objected to from those that have been admitted. The gross amount of every voucher must be shown in it as a payment under the proper service head, and the deductions made therefrom on account of subscriptions to service funds and income tax must be recorded at the same time on part 5 of the abstract in the detail for which the form provides, so as to facilitate the preparation of the certified lists of fund recoveries, which are to be furnished monthly to the secretaries of the several funds.

1. If a wrong payment in the same year be recovered by a short payment on a new voucher, the latter will be taken net, even though it go against a different budget head from the first; adjustment between the two charge heads of the recovered excess must be made by a transfer entry. (See chapter 47, rule 24 (*b*))

Test of Totals.

9. When all the vouchers of either list of payments have been posted the column relating thereto should be summed up, and, if the working is correct, the total of the column will agree with the total of the list after abating from the former the aggregate amount shown as deductions from the vouchers to credit of service funds and income tax. Similarly, the total of the receipts will differ from that of the cash account by the total of fund and other deductions. Proof should, therefore, be made both in the abstract of receipts and of disbursements, thus—

Total classified abstract	00,000
Deduct fund and other recoveries	000
Total as per cash account or lists of payments . . .	00,000

Completion of Receipts.

10. When the vouchers of both lists have been abstracted, the total amount received during the month on account of each fund and income tax must be posted in the receipt portion of the abstract as an addition to the local receipts credited in the Treasury Officer's cash account.

1. Subscriptions under the Indian civil service family pension regulations and the civil funds of the three presidencies will be credited under "Receipts in aid of superannuation" in the accounts of the province in which they are received.

2. All receipts on account of the other service funds in Bengal, Madras, and Bombay will be brought to account on the books of the Comptroller, India Treasuries, and the Accountants General, Madras and Bombay, respectively, under the general head of "Service funds," the

items originating in other provinces being passed on to them in account current by the local Accountants General.

Abstract of Totals.

11. For the proof of the accuracy of the month's entries in the abstract both of receipts and payments, an abstract of totals is provided in parts 8 and 10 of the form. The totals of the major heads will be carried to the abstract of totals, and will check the aggregate of the details as shown in the body of the abstract.

1. The minor head total can be made in pencil, or in red ink, in the column for the totals of the detail heads in parts 4 and 9.

Balances.

12. The next stage in the completion of the district classified abstract is the preparation of the statement of the Treasury Officer's account in the second part of the abstract. The opening and closing balances will be entered by the district auditor after comparison of the figures given by the Treasury Officer with the closing balance of the previous month's account and the cash balance report for the last day of the current month; the aggregate of the month's receipts and payments will be filled in from the abstract itself, after it has been tested in the manner above pointed out.

Objections and Adjustments.

13. The particulars to be entered in parts 6 and 7 will then be gathered chiefly from the objection book and adjustment register, care being taken that they work up to the totals recorded in parts 4 and 9. Lastly, in the space for items under objection (part 1 of the form) will be entered from the objection book the balances brought forward from the past month; from the objection book the amounts placed under objection in the course of the month; from the adjustment register the amounts adjusted during the same period; and the balances having been struck, the auditor will then place his signature in the third part of the form.

Examination.

14. On completion, the abstract, accompanied by the cash account, list of payments, vouchers, and all supporting documents, should be made over to the abstract examiner, whose duty it is carefully to check classification before transferring the abstract to the poster of the detail book. The number of abstract examiners will be determined with reference to the work to be performed, but they should be selected from among the more experienced assistants, to secure the efficient discharge of this important work, which is simply an examination of the classification of every item of receipt and charge, not a re-audit of accounts and vouchers, or even scrutiny of the genuineness of the latter. Any error passed by the examiner leads to inaccuracy in the accounts in the first instance, and can only be corrected by the troublesome process of a formal transfer entry.

1. Where the system of working by groups is carried out to the fullest extent, the Examiner will be the senior auditor of the group, and will be responsible for its working from beginning to end; he should not, as a rule, post the classified abstract himself, as the operation will be mechanical if the vouchers have been properly prepared; and, further, it is

desirable that the completed work should pass under the review of a second person. The abstract, however, should be accepted only on his attestation.

Completion of Abstract.

15. When the classified abstracts are received back from the compilation department after the posting of the figures for the 4th, 6th, 8th, 10th, and last, months, the treasury account department will post the progressive total columns for the service heads; and opportunity may then be taken to review the contingent expenditure as directed in chapter 38, rule 4.

1. The budget figures should be posted in the classified abstract by the Budget Department, as soon as the distribution of grants is effected. No greater detail, however, is required than is indicated in the second note under rule 2 of chapter 5.

16. After making up the progressive total for March, the entries in the column headed "Transfers" will be worked out. The details of all transfers made up to date will already have been entered in red ink (chapter 56, rule 6(*a*)), against the heads affected by them; and now the net amount under each head will be posted in the transfer column, and the progressive total of the year corrected thereby. The classified abstract, as thus completed, is a record of the whole receipts and expenditure of the district concerned, and should be used as such in the compilation of returns, statements, &c., required for various purposes.

Chapter 49.—Presidency Payments.

Audit	3	Outstanding Cheques	15
Payments by Cheque	7	Accountant General's Check Register	16
Payments in Cash	8	Office Record	17
Closing for the Day	11		
Schedule of Cheques Paid	14		

1. Claims upon Government, payable at presidency towns and provincial capitals, are, for the most part, submitted to the local account office for pre-audit, and are paid (except in the case of small amounts) by an order upon the local bank or branch bank.

2. The rules in this and the next two chapters apply only to the account offices at Calcutta, Bombay, and Madras; the system of pre-audit, as sanctioned for other provincial capitals, is described in chapter 52.

Audit.

3. The presidency audit section is divided into two distinct and independent portions: one engaged in the audit, the other in payment of claims of all civil departments in the presidency town.

4. The presidency audit department in Calcutta pays the claims both of the India and of the Bengal portion of the accounts. The net amounts paid on account of India are charged in the Bengal accounts to account current with the Government of India, and the amount in the India accounts is taken to debit of service heads by credit (1) to Bengal for net payments, (2) to revenue and debt heads for fund and other recoveries.

5. The audit branch is provided with registers (including objection book) precisely similar to those used for the vouchers received with treasury accounts, and conducts its examination on the same principles and with precisely the same formalities. The recovery columns of the objection book will, of course, be blank, except in the case of advances made in England and on transfer.

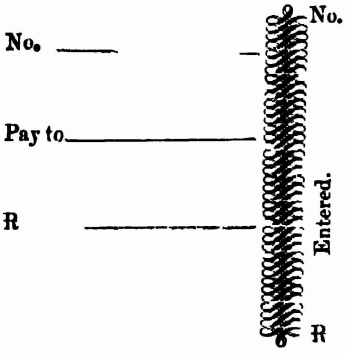
6. After the bills have been examined and recorded and the audit enfacements written on them by the auditor, they should be laid before the officer in charge with the audit registers; the officer will, if satisfied of the correctness of the charge, initial or tick off the entries in the registers and pass the orders for payment.

1. In most offices the arrangement is that, in exchange for every bill presented, a brass token bearing a number should be given by the receiving clerk in the pre-audit section: this number is noted by him on the bill, which is not returned to the payee, but transferred to the payment section, where the number is noted from the bill on any cheque prepared for its payment. The cash is paid, or the cheque is given up, only to the person who presents the brass token and gives the particulars as to the amount and payee of the bill.

2. The audit of the bills of gazetted officers and pensioners paid at district treasuries may, if convenient, be entrusted to the presidency audit section; but care will, of course, be taken that bills, so submitted for post-audit only, be not mixed up with bills presented for pre-audit and payment.

Payments by Cheque.

7. Should the claim exceed ₹100, it will be presented to the cheque writer, who will prepare a cheque for the net amount in the following form, putting his signature after the word *entered*. He will note the number of the cheque conspicuously on the bill, enter the payment in the register of cheques (Form 111), and lay cheque and bill together before the Assistant Accountant General. This officer will tick off the number of the cheque, see that its amount agrees with the amount passed, and then sign the cheque and stamp the bill *paid*; the cheque will be paid by the bank and charged in the schedule of Accountant General's cheques paid attached to the bank's daily account. (See rule 14.)



Not payable at the Bank of
after 1 o'clock on Saturday, or after 3 o'clock on other days.

_____ _ _ the_____ 188 .

Bank of

Pay to_____ _____ or order _ _ _ _

Rupees

and debit the same to the account of the Accountant General.

Assistant Accountant General.

1. When two or more bills are payable to the same person, a single cheque should be issued for their aggregate amount.

2. Duplicates of lost cheques are, in some cases, issued on forms differing from the original only, in that the word duplicate is printed across them in red. (See chapter 8, rule 13.)

3. In certain cases of supply of funds to public officers who have an account with the bank, a write-off is given by the Assistant Accountant General. It is entered in the cheque register only.

Payments in Cash.

8. Claims not exceeding ₹100 will be presented to the cashier, who, if the voucher be in order, duly passed and receipted, will stamp the bill *paid*, pay the net amount, and enter the payment in his cash book (Form 112)

9. For the payment of these claims a fixed imprest is allowed, and if this runs short during business hours, a cheque may be drawn to replenish it in the form given under rule 7. The voucher for this cheque will be as follows :—

MEMO.

188

Cheque No. drawn for cash paid

Rupees

₹

Assistant Accountant General.

1. Before issuing such a cheque, it will be well to total the cash book, and note the voucher above described that it covers all cash payments up to " o'clock," but on a day on which small payments are expected to be numerous and soon to exhaust the imprest, a further amount may be impressed by a cheque when office opens, and if the result be that the cash balance at the end of the day be not reduced to the amount

sanctioned for the fixed imprest, the fact must be reported to the Accountant General, and the surplus shown separately on the final agreement slip. (Rule 13.)

10. This fixed imprest will be borne on the accounts as a permanent advance, and will be counted and certified by the Assistant Accountant General on the last day of each month. The certificate, initialled by the Accountant General, will be filed with the cash balance reports, though the amount is not shown in the balance of the province.

Closing for the Day.

11. At the close of each day the amount of the fixed imprest must be made up by a cheque drawn by the Assistant Accountant General in his own favour so that the cashier may always close with a balance of R2,000 in cash and cheques; and the amount of cheques issued will represent the total payments of the day, whether by cash or by cheques.

12. The officer in charge should take up the register of cheques with the cheque book, see that the numbers of the cheques in the register are consecutive, and ascertain that no more forms have been removed than are accounted for by entries in that register. He will initial the counterfoil of the first unused form (the first to be used on the next day), and by turning back to the last initials (those on the first used form of the expiring day) will ascertain how many forms have been removed.

13. The entries in the cheque and cash registers (Forms 111 and 112) should be summed as each column is filled up. A final total should be made at the end of the day, and the vouchers, with a memo. in the following form, showing the aggregate amount of the payments, should be forwarded to the account section, the cheque and cash memoranda and vouchers being kept distinct. Ordinarily, a single memo. for each class, prepared at the close of the daily payments, will be sufficient; but, on days when the payments are numerous, it is convenient to make up the totals and forward the vouchers two or three times during the day, and when more than one memo. is thus prepared, the aggregate amount paid from the commencement of business must be shown in each.

CHEQUES (OR CASH).

Amount of vouchers paid at o'clock, R

vouchers for R sent already.

vouchers for R sent herewith.

188

Assistant Accountant General
in charge, Presidency Audit Branch.

Agreed.

188

1. The amount of the cheques issued in replenishment of the fixed imprest must be excluded from the aggregates reported in these slips.

2. The Assistant Accountant General need not, of course, count the vouchers before signing the slips, nor is it absolutely necessary for him to await the return of one such slip before forwarding another packet of vouchers.

3. The vouchers, if numerous, are transferred in parcels at intervals, in order that the check list described in chapter 50, rule 1, may be written up more promptly.

Schedule of Cheques Paid.

14. The bank will send the paid cheques daily to the Acountant General, together with a schedule showing the number and amount of each; and the

whole amount of this schedule will be shown in the daily bank sheet (chapter 51) as a single item "Cheques paid."

Outstanding Cheques.

15. The paid cheques returned daily by the bank should be taken up with, and ticked off in, the cheque register (Form 111), and from this a list of out standing cheques (showing number and amount) should be made up and totalled.

1. If any cheque appears to be unduly long outstanding, enquiries regarding it should be made of the holder; and if it cannot be traced, it may be stopped, and the charge which it represents cancelled and adjusted. The number of the cheque in the outstanding list will sufficiently indicate any such exceptional cases.

2. The most convenient form of the daily schedule will probably be that of a book, as the maintenance of an outstanding list of cheques renders it unnecessary to record the details of the cheques paid.

Accountant General's Check Register.

16. A register in the following form will be maintained by the Accountant General, the daily comparison being made by himself:—

(1) Date, (2) Amount of pre-audit payments, (3) Amount of cheques paid, (4) Balance of cheques outstanding.

Column (2) will be filled up from the daily slips mentioned in rule 10, column (3) from the bank's daily schedule; column (4) will be calculated by adding column (4) of yesterday to column (2) of to-day and subtracting therefrom column (3) of to-day. The Accountant General will initial the outstanding list prepared under rule 15 after comparing it with column (4).

1. The Accountant General should take care that the figures are brought together for comparison, exactly after the manner indicated, as this register is the only check against the payment of forged cheques or against payments being made without a cheque being issued.

Office Record.

17. The book department will maintain a record of the cheques drawn and paid by posting, in inner columns of the ledger account of "pre-audit cheques," (1) on the creditor side, the amount of cheques issued every day as reported upon the daily slips covering the vouchers, rule 13, and (2) upon the debtor side, the amount of cheques paid as reported in the pass-book sent by the bank. These totals will necessarily tally with the monthly entry coming up through the journal. The balance of the head should be tested every month against the list of outstanding cheques.

Chapter 50.—Presidency Abstract.

Receipt of Vouchers . . .	1	Abstract of Daily Totals . .	5
Detail-Book	3	Monthly Abstract . . .	6
Register of Deductions . .	4		

Receipt of Vouchers.

1. On receipt in the account section of the vouchers with the covering slips or memos. (rule 13, last chapter), no time should be lost in checking the total of the payments, which can be most conveniently and expeditiously done, for record and future reference, by entering the amounts of the several vouchers as they are received in a printed form of list (Form 113), the vouchers paid by cheque and those paid in cash being entered on separate parts, and the total amounts brought together at the close of the day. When found correct, the slips should be signed as "Agreed" by a responsible officer and returned to the Presidency audit branch as an acknowledgment for the vouchers made over.

2. By the Bengal Office the India vouchers are made over to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, who deals with them in accordance with the rules in this chapter. The net amount is debited to India in the Bengal accounts. (See rule 4 of chapter 49.)

Detail-Book.

3. As soon as the examination of a day's payments is completed, the vouchers will be sorted according to budget heads for entry in the detail-book (Form 114), which will be opened for an entire year, sufficient space being provided under each head for the consecutive entry of twelve months' transactions. Separate folios are to be assigned to each minor head, and under each will be provided a separate column for each of the prescribed detailed heads. The particulars must be carefully entered, and must be checked at the close of the day by a second clerk, who will put his initials against the daily total of net payments. On entry in the detail book the vouchers appertaining to each head should be numbered in a separate annual series and filed accordingly; the number of each will be noted in the last column of the detail-book.

Register of Deductions.

4. After the detail-books are posted, the bundles of vouchers pertaining to each minor head will be transferred to a clerk, who will from them post the register of deductions (Form 115); he will enter the name of every person from whose pay any fund subscription is deducted, and in the proper column, the amount deducted on any account, in order that the lists sent to the secretaries of the several funds may be extracted without further trouble. The several entries in the last column should be agreed day by day with the totals of the deduction columns in the detail-book, and the initials of the examiners set against the corresponding entries in each book. Forward totals of each column should be carried forward to the end of the month.

Abstract of Daily Totals.

5. When the whole of the vouchers of a day's payments have been posted the net payments of the day under each head should be summed up and the total entered in the column "Daily net total" under each heading. As a test of the accuracy of the postings, as well as for purposes of consolidation, the daily net totals under all the headings will be brought together in the abstract of daily totals (Form 116). Each of the columns of this abstract will be appropriated to the transactions of a separate day, and the total of a column will, therefore, represent the aggregate of the day's payments, and should be checked with the total of the rough list of vouchers (Form 113).

Monthly Abstract.

6. At the end of a month all the columns of the detail-book should be carefully totalled, and the sum of the monthly net payments under each head checked with the cross totals made in the abstract of daily totals; when the correctness of the totals has been thus ascertained, the monthly abstract (Form 117) should be posted from the detail-books, the gross total of each detailed head of charge being transferred to the column of gross charge over against the name of the detailed head, and the columns for deductions and net charge being filled in from the detail-books, but only in aggregate for each minor head.

7. The total of the column of deductions must be agreed with the total of the register of deductions, and this latter should then be appended to, and form part of, the monthly abstract. The usual enfacement regarding objectionable items will also be made in the proper part of the abstract.

8. The abstract thus completed becomes a schedule of the monthly abstract of the bank account, into which its total figures will be posted, as directed in rule 6 of chapter 51.

Chapter 51.—Bank Sheet.

Bank Account	1	Monthly Abstract . . .	5
Daily Sheet	3	Pre-audit Transactions . .	6
Audit	4	Completion of Abstract . .	7

Bank Account.

1. The receipts of Government which are paid into the presidency banks, and the payments on Government account, including cheques, are taken to the general account of Government at the presidency bank, which is operated upon under orders of the Accountant General.

2. The Accountant General should see that on all printed and manuscript forms or documents used in connection with Government business at the presidency banks of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, or their branches transacting such business, the words "general treasury," or "Her Majesty's treasury," are never used, as those words do not correctly represent the relation of Government to the presidency banks. Any other erroneous expressions, which misrepresent that relation, should be carefully avoided by the civil account department, by all officers of Government, and by the banks themselves.

Daily Sheet.

3. From the bank is received each day—

(1) The pass-book showing the totals of the receipts and payments, which should be returned to the bank, with the Accountant General's initials, after verification against the following account, and transcription in the office copy.

(2) An account of the receipts and payments, entered generally (as far as the bank can conveniently do so) in the classification adopted in the Government accounts.

1. This statement is more conveniently rendered in manuscript than in a printed form as the number of items is usually small, but the number of possible headings very large.

(3) Schedules giving further details of items entered in the accounts under heads which require special treatment in the account office (*e.g.*, Accountant General's cheques, bills, military receipts, interest-payments, &c.).

(4) Vouchers supporting the receipts and payments.

(5) A balance statement, showing that part of the balance of the Government account which the bank claims to hold in a form not immediately disposable (foreign circle notes, small coins, &c.). On this statement it is convenient to add a memorandum of large items of liability, such as Secretary of State's bills, &c.

1. Regarding foreign notes excluded from the balance, see chapter 29, rule 11, note 1.

2. The bank is entitled by its contract to charge interest if the balance falls below a fixed amount.

Audit.

4. The vouchers and schedules are to be dealt with, and the payments to be audited, in the same way as if they had come with a treasury account, and

an objection book must be kept in which to enter payments and receipts classified as advances recoverable, or placed under suspense. The other two heads of the objection book will very rarely receive entry.

Monthly Abstract.

5. The items in the account, after being verified against the vouchers and schedules, are to be posted in a daily abstract in such form as will admit of the daily entries under each head being totalled, so as to form a classified abstract for the month.

Entry of Pre-audit Transactions.

6. After the totalling of the monthly abstract of the bank account, the following entries will be made:—

(On the Receipt Side.)

	TOTAL . .	0 0
PRE-AUDIT CHEQUES—		
Cheques issued		0 0*a*
SERVICE FUNDS AND OTHER RECOVERIES, as per Presidency Abstract		0 0*b*
	TOTAL RECEIPTS .	0 0*A*

(On the Payment Side.)

	TOTAL . .	0 0
SERVICE AND OTHER PAYMENTS, as per Presidency Abstract		0 0*c*
	TOTAL PAYMENTS .	0 0

1. The figures *a*, *b*, and *c* are the totals, respectively, of the third, second, and first columns of the presidency abstracts, headed "Net charge," "Deductions," "Gross charge." The entries under "Cheques issued" and "Cheques paid" will also be separately agreed with the monthly totals of the Accountant General's check register.

Completion of Abstract.

7. A memorandum of the amount under objection will be entered in the proper part of the abstract; the figures should be taken from the objection book prescribed under rule 4, and should not include those of the presidency audit objection book, which are separately stated upon the presidency audit abstract.

8. The general statement of account will also be posted in its proper columns (chapter 48, rule 12). The receipts and payments shown in it are (as in the case of the district classified abstracts) the totals marked *A* and *B* in rule 6, and the balance should be taken from the bank sheet or the bank's balance report.

9. The monthly abstracts, thus completed, will be handed over to the compilation department, together with the presidency abstract.

Chapter 52.—Pre-audit at Provincial Capitals.

Pre-audit	2	Second Plan—Cheques	8
First Plan—Enfaced Payment Orders	4	Daily Schedule	10
Daily Schedule	5	Abstracting	11
Abstracting	6	Check of Outstandings	12

1. At provincial capitals, other than Calcutta, Bombay, and Madras, it has been arranged that the claims of civil departments shall be presented at the account office for pre-audit, instead of coming up through the local treasury account for post-audit.

1. Some classes of payments (as repayments of deposits, municipal funds, &c.) will, of course, be made at the district treasury without pre-audit; these are not included in the present instructions. Pension payments are also made at the district treasury, and not by the account office.

Pre-audit.

2. The pre-audit department will carry out its audit exactly as prescribed in rule 5 of chapter 49, having a separate set of audit registers and a separate objection book. But when the gazetted or pension audit for the whole province is combined with that of the pre-audit department, there need be no separation of audit registers in those branches.

3. When a claim is passed for payment, either—

(*a*) it will be enfaced with an order on the district treasury (or branch bank if the district treasury bank with one) for payment of the amount passed, and handed back to the payee; in this case sub-vouchers should first be withdrawn, being carefully put away so as to be re-attached when the voucher comes back paid; or,

(*b*) the voucher itself being retained, a cheque for the net amount passed for payment will be issued, and the voucher enfaced both with the budget classification (chapter 34, rule 6) and with the number of the cheque issued in discharge of it.

First Plan—Enfaced Payment Orders.

4. If the first plan, that of enfaced payment orders, be adopted, the payment orders should bear consecutive numbers throughout the year, and should be posted in a list showing (1) No. of order, (2) budget minor head (shortly), (3) amount, (4) date of order and of audit, (5) date of encashment.

Daily Schedule of Payments.

5. The orders paid each day will be listed in a separate schedule at the treasury, or, if paid at a branch bank, will be sent in a sealed cover to the Treasury Officer, with a separate schedule or list, along with the bank sheet; and the Treasury Officer, after noting on the schedule its agreement with the entry in his accounts, will send it on, together with the sealed packet of vouchers, to the Accountant General.

Abstracting.

6. The Accountant General, receiving these documents in the pre-audit department, will review them, mark them off in list of orders, and transfer them to the treasury account department. There they will be arranged and posted in the district classified abstract, exactly as if they had come up along with, instead of in anticipation of, the district treasury accounts.

1. In the Rangoon account office, which has a separate account with the bank, the payments made on pre-audit vouchers are posted in the monthly abstract, compiled from the bank sheet, and not in that of the Rangoon district.

7. In the enfacement of the district regarding objectionable items, those of the pre-audit department should be added to those which arise in reviewing the district accounts.

Second Plan—Cheques.

8. If the cheque system be adopted, every cheque at the time of signature will be entered in a list showing (1) date, (2) No. of cheque, (3) payee's name, (4) amount, (5) daily total, (6) date of encashment; and the vouchers themselves, duly enfaced, will be put away in the order of the corresponding cheques.

9. At the end of each day, the vouchers, together with a covering list, which may be made up from the cheque list, but need show only number and amount of each cheque, will be handed over to the treasury account department, the superintendent or senior auditor of which will, after examination, initial the daily total of the cheque list, as his acknowledgment of the receipt of vouchers, equal in amount to that total.

Daily Schedule of Payments.

10. The paid cheques will be returned to the Accountant General in the manner directed in rule 5; and the pre-audit department, after examining the cheques, and comparing them with the schedule, will mark off the date of payment in the cheque list (rule 8), cancel and put away the paid cheques, and deliver the schedule, certified correct, to the treasury account department, where it will be used as a voucher for the amount charged in the district account under the head of "PRE-AUDIT CHEQUES, cheques paid."

Abstracting.

11. The only entry, in the accounts received from the district, of the transaction of the pre-audit department, will be the debit under "PRE-AUDIT CHEQUES, cheques paid." But the treasury account department in preparing the district classified abstract will, under each head, add to the items appearing in the district cash account—

(1) on the payment side, the gross payments on pre-audited vouchers under rule 3;

(2) on the receipt side, the fund and other deductions on pre-audit vouchers under rule 3. It will also add, on information given by the pre-audit department, under the head "PRE-AUDIT CHEQUES, cheques issued," the monthly total of the fifth column in the cheque list. These additions on the payment and receipt sides are necessarily equal, and will not affect the balance of the account.

Check of Outstanding.

12. At the end of each month, the pre-audit department will certify to the book department the total amount of cheques issued during the month, and the total (explained by a detailed list) of cheques outstanding unpaid at the end of the month. The first of these totals the book department will tally with the entry under "PRE-AUDIT CHEQUES, cheques issued," coming up through the journal; the latter it will verify against the balance of the ledger head "PRE-AUDIT CHEQUES."

Chapter 53.—Departmental Cash Accounts.

Cash Accounts 1
Balances. 3
Small Coin Depots 4

Cash Accounts.

1. Besides the treasury accounts, the bank sheet, and the account of presidency payments, other accounts are received from officers or departments in direct account with the Accountant General, such as opium agents and collectors of customs or stamp revenue, small coin depôts and sub-depôts. These accounts should, as far as possible, be dealt with in the same way as treasury accounts, the receipts and payments being passed through the same form of audit, and the classified abstract prepared in similar (but much shortened) form.

2. The procedure as regards objection book and adjustment registor will also be the same as applies to treasury accounts; and an enfacement will be made both of the general statement of account (chapter 48, rule 12), and of the amount of items under objection (chapter 48, rule 13).

1. Rules have already been prescribed for the watching of remittances between these departmental accounts and the treasury accounts. (See chapter 43.)

Balances.

3. The balances of departmental accounts are not to be shown as cash balance, but an entry will be made upon the receipt side of "Balance diminished, ₹00," or upon the charge side of "Balance increased, ₹00," so that the total of the receipt side may be equal to the total of the charge side. These figures will be credited or debited under the debt head of "Departmental Balances." The detail of the calculation of "Balance diminished" or "Balance increased" will be recorded upon the abstract in lieu of the "General Statement of Account."

Small Coin Depots.

4. The accounts of the small coin depôts and sub-depôts as received should be examined and then pasted in a file, so arranged that the accounts of the same depôt or sub-depôt may be laid together. The Accountant General will prepare from these accounts one general classified abstract of the depôts in his province in Form 118, and at the close of March and September in each year should submit to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, a statement showing the balance in each depôt or sub-depôt. The accounts will be posted under the following heads—

SMALL COIN DEPOT REMITTANCES.—(Coins remitted within the same province.)
MINT REMITTANCES.—(Coins remitted to or from Mints, India and Bombay only.)
FOREIGN REMITTANCES.—(Coins remitted to or from another province.)
DEPARTMENTAL BALANCES.—Small silver coin balance decreased or increased. Copper coin balance decreased or increased.

Chapter 54.—Statement of Disbursers' Accounts.

Posting the Statement . . . 1 | Correction for Remittances

Posting the Statement.

1. The last stage, before handing over a classified abstract to the compilation department, is the posting of the balances and totals in the statement of disbursers' accounts. The form of the statement is Form 119, and each examiner, as he completes his abstract, will post in it the entries relating to the abstract, the figures being taken from the general statement of account (chapter 48, rule 12).

1. It may be convenient to note the several cases in which the examiners combine, each making his own entries, to form a single statement—

(1) The remittance register, chapter 43, rule 1.
(2) The register of permanent advances, chapter 44, rule 7.
(3) The broadsheet of advances recoverable, chapter 47, rule 26,
(4) The broadsheet of suspense balances, chapter 47, rule 26.
(5) The statement of disbursers' accounts.
(6) The broadsheet of unincorporated local funds, chapter 69, rule 4.

The recovery registers (Form 85) also contain postings gathered from the various district abstracts.

2. These entries may conveniently be made in the same order which is observed in the cash balance report, namely, the presidency bank account will come first, and after that the district and departmental accounts in detail; but, as the departmental accounts have no balances, the only columns to be filled in against them are the receipt and payment columns, the entries in which will be equal; a total should then be made. The remaining heads (*viz.*, account-current abstract, transfers and writes-back) will be posted in the book department.

Correction for Remittances.

3. When the statement is so far comp ete, it will be taken up with the memorandum prepared from the remittance register, chapter 43, rule 5, and the necessary corrections made,—unacknowledged remittances (column 7 of memorandum) being reduced from the disbursements of the treasury in the accounts of which they have appeared as remittances, and remittances unacknowledged last month, but acknowledged this month (column 3), being added to the disbursements of the treasury from which they were formerly deducted; the balances also must be corrected accordingly. These corrections will be made in red ink; and the statement will then be totalled, and will be handed along with the memorandum to the compilation department, which will already have received, as they were completed, the various classified abstracts.

4. Before, however, parting with the statement of disbursers' accounts, the treasury account department will copy the corrected closing balances into the opening balance column of the statement for next month.

5. The statement thus prepared is completed by the book department in the manner laid down in chapter 57.

Chapter 55.—Consolidation of Accounts.

Detail Book	. 1	Consolidated Abstract—*continued.*	
Checking	. 2	Closing the Abstract	. 10
Correction for Remittances	. 4	Despatch	.
Closing the Detail-Book	. 7	March Accounts	. 12
Consolidated Abstract	. 8	Subsequent entries	. 15
~~Writes Back~~	~~. 9~~	Prohibition of Alterations	. 17

Civil Account . 18.

Detail Book.

1. The detail book is arranged in vertical columns, of which the first column in each folio shows the name of the treasury (or other) abstract, and the remaining columns the entries which appear in that abstract under each detailed head of account. The detail books will be so arranged as to provide sufficient space under each heading for the consecutive entry of twelve months' transactions; that is, each set or sets of detailed heads should be repeated on consecutive pages twelve times for the twelve months. The detail books will thus show, in detail of presidency bank, treasury and departmental accounts, the amount received and paid throughout the province under the several sections of each budget head, as well as all other transactions as they occur under the various remittance and debt heads.

1. Thus, for instance, as regards "3, Land Revenue," the heads to be opened on the folios of the detail-books will be all the minor heads subordinate to it or as many of them as may be required in each Province. Under each of these heads the detailed heads provided in the budget, and reproduced in the classified abstracts, must appear, each in a separate column, such as salaries of collectors, &c.

2. The heads in the detail-book should follow the same order as those in the classified abstract, in order that the entries may be proved against each other; see chapter 48, rule 2.

3. If a single page do not afford space for a single column for every detailed head, a two-page opening should be assigned to it, or, if necessary, even two successive ones, a cross total being made in the first against each district and carried forward into the second.

4. The detail-books should be bound up, at all events, at the end of the year, if they are not bound before being brought into use; sufficient sections, containing the pages assigned for the whole year to one or more major heads, should be securely stitched in covers of stout paper, labelled clearly on the outside. These labels are of special importance under debt and remittance heads, where there is nothing in the headings of the pages to distinguish the receipt from the payment side.

Checking.

2. When the postings under each head have been completed, the detailed items should be independently cast up across the page to the total column of the detail-book, without reference to the total already made in the classified abstract.

1. In posting the bank and presidency abstract in the detail-book, the following procedure will be observed. From the bank abstract all items down to, and including, item *a* on the receipt side (see rule 6 of chapter 51), and the first total on the payment side, will be posted in a line "Presidency Bank"; thereafter the details of items *b* and *c* will be posted from the presidency abstract in a line "Presidency Audit," both being included in the total of cash transactions (see rule 9 below).

3. The postings in the detail-books should be independently checked with the entries in the classified abstracts, that is, both the postings of the detailed heads, and the totals made under the last rule for minor heads. The person who checks the postings is required to put his initials on the face of the classi-

fied abstract; and, if all the entries of a month on one page of the detail-book are posted by one man, and checked by one man, the poster and the checker severally may, with advantage, put their initials at foot of the page.

1. Before closing the detail book, the superintendent must carefully examine whether the entries under the adjusting heads (chapter 68, rule 5) precisely correspond, as no differences can be permitted to enter the consolidated abstract of the province.

Correction for Remittances.

4. As the classified abstracts are first prepared and posted in the detail-book, the amount shown under cash remittances is the amount despatched from, or received in, the treasury during the month. But remittances, until they are received, remain in account as part of the balance of the remitting district. The compilation department will, therefore, take up the classified abstracts, along with the memorandum of remittances between treasuries, delivered to them under chapter 43, rule 5, and will alter in red ink the figure appearing on the charge side against "Remittances" by (*a*) deducting from it any remittances charged under it, but not yet acknowledged and credited in some other treasury (that is, the figure in column 7 of the memorandum); and (*b*) adding it to any amounts which have been deducted in some former months, but are now admitted as having been elsewhere brought to credit (that is, the figure in column 3 of the memorandum). Corresponding alterations will likewise be made in red ink in the general statement of account on the opening page of the classified abstract, under the initials of the superintendent of the compilation department.

5. In the detail-book the corresponding corrections will be made, by adding to the detail-book totals of remittances, the total of column 3, and deducting the total of column 7, of the memorandum. As the effect of this correction is to allow only those remittances to appear as disbursements which have also been credited, the figures on both sides of the detail-book should, after the correction, be equal. If they are not, there has been some mistake, which should be at once traced.

6. The totals of the disbursements in the classified abstracts and detail-books, and the disbursements and balance shown in the general statement of account (chapter 48, rule 12), must be correspondingly altered in red ink.

Closing the Detail Book.

7. When the grand total of *cash* transactions under each head has been made in the detail-book and corrected under rule 4, then from the abstract of transfer entries (see next chapter) will be posted for addition or deduction, as the case may be, under the various heads concerned, the outcome of all office adjustments, so that the detail-books will include monthly all transactions of whatever nature connected with receipts and payments that will eventually appear on the general books. The closing entries of each month will thus be—

	Total of cash transactions .	
Exchange Account Abstract		
Transfer entries. { *Add*		
{ *Deduct*		
	Grand Total .	
Add payments (or receipts) in previous months		
Progressive total from 1st April		

Consolidated Abstract.

8. (*a*) The next process is the preparation of the consolidated abstract of receipts and disbursements, of which a skeleton form is subjoined. It should be printed on medium-size paper (17½ inches by 11 inches)—

.....	Current Month.			1st April to date—Months.		Budget grant.
	Detailed Entry.	Imperial and Provincial Minor Heads.	Local Minor Heads.	Imperial and Provincial Minor Heads	Local Minor Heads.	
Brought forward—						
Major head total . . .	...	67,240	32,150			
Detailed and minor head total	234	120	200			
Postage charges . . .	24					
Telegrams	15	273				
Justices of the Peace.						
Magistrates . . .	1,500					
Clerks and servants . .	520					
		...	2,020			
TOTAL LAW AND JUSTICE.		393	2,220			
20.—POLICE.		2,613				
Superintendence.						
Inspector-General . .	2,500					
Carried forward—						
Detailed and minor head total	2,500					
Major head total . . .	...	67,633	34,370			

The figures are inserted to show the manner of carrying forward the totals, the major head total being always posted in red ink in the minor head column. Under debt and remittance heads, the form should be ruled so as to give one column for any details below ledger head, a second for the totals of ledger heads, and a third for the total of each group of ledger heads.

The column of grants must show the figures of the accepted budget estimate against each major and minor head, those of the major heads being entered in *red ink*.

(*b*) The heads in the consolidated abstract must be arranged in the exact order shown in Appendix H, without reference to their distribution between imperial, provincial, and local. That distribution will, however, be shown by posting the totals of the minor heads in two separate columns according to the section of the account to which each belongs. This change of arrangement should be carefully effected in posting from the detail-book into the consolidated abstract.

(*c*) Every head for which a column is provided in the detail-book, must also appear in the consolidated abstract, and against it will be entered the total of the month's entries, as there recorded. The totals of major

heads will here be brought out for the first time; forward totals of all the heads will be shown every month.

Writes-back.

9. As the transfers of each month are posted in the detail-books without reference to the amount of the month's transactions under the detailed heads concerned, the result may be a *minus* entry, which will pass in red ink into the consolidated abstract and reduce the total of the minor head. If, however, the *minus* entry under a detailed head be so large as to exceed the gross actual transactions of the month of the minor head, the net deduction to be made on the minor head should appear as a separate entry, under the same heading, on the other side of the consolidated abstract in the current column.

1. For instance, there are two detailed heads (bill or hundi stamps, and general stamps) under the minor head "Sale of impressed paper" under Stamps, and in May credit has been given to the two for Rs. 3,000 and Rs. 7,000 respectively. But in June, when it is discovered that the second item contained Rs. 5,000, which should have gone to adhesive stamps, the actual receipts of the month under the two detailed heads have been but Rs. 2,000 and Rs. 2,000; the latter will be turned by the correcting transfer to a *minus* entry of Rs. 3,000. Thus, in the consolidated abstract the detailed entries will be against bill stamps Rs. 2,000 in black, against general stamps Rs. 3,000 in red; the minor-head total will be *nil*, although the actual total of the summation is *minus* Rs. 1,000; the current major head total will include only the totals of the remaining minor heads. In the progressive total column the minor and major head totals will be stated as if the current month's entry, under the minor head "Sale of impressed paper," were *minus* Rs. 1,000. At the foot of the page, on the receipt side, there *may* be a red-ink note explaining the deduction of Rs. 1,000 on the month's transactions; in the disbursement abstract *must* be a manuscript entry, "Stamps, Sale of Impressed Paper, Rs. 1,000," which will be included in the total of the current month's expenditure, but will not be carried into the progressive column.

2. The reasons for this procedure will be understood if it be remembered that the heads below minor heads are not true heads of account; the same detailed heads do not appear in the accounts of all Governments, and the figures in the columns assigned to them show only how the total of the true head is made up. This, of course, can never be *minus*, and, therefore, when the net total would be *minus*, it must be posted to the other side of the ledger and the other side of the general abstract.

Closing the Abstract.

10. The totals of the receipts and payments will then be checked against the statement of disbursers' accounts (see chapter 57, rule 6); and the general statement of account will be drawn up on the back of the disbursement section of the consolidated abstract as follows:—

Opening balance—			
Cash in treasuries	0 0 0		
„ „ transit	0 0 0		
		0 0 0	
Receipts of the month as detailed within		0 0 0	
TOTAL RECEIPTS .		0 0 0	
Charges of the month as detailed within		0 0 0	
BALANCE . . .		0 0 0	
Detail of Balance—			
Cash in treasuries	0 0 0		
„ „ transit	0 0 0		
		0 0	

1. Any difference between the account balance shown in this abstract and the grand total of the provincial cash balance report, should be explained in a note.

2. The amount shown under detail of balance as "cash in treasuries," must agree with the figure in the original balance column (before correction under chapter 54, rule 3) of the statement of disbursers' accounts; the cash in transit is the aggregate total of columns (4) and (7) of the memorandum of adjustment of remittances (chapter 43, rule 5). Of this last a detail must be given, showing (1) month in which it first appeared; (2) remitted from; (3) remitted to; (4) amount. All these particulars are obtainable from the memorandum.

Despatch.

11. The abstracts for November, March preliminary, and March final, only need be despatched to the Comptroller General,—the first not later than the 31st December, and the last on 10th August. The abstracts for other months will merely be compiled and kept in the office; but it must be borne in mind that the abstracts are not on any account to be regarded as mere office drafts or compilations, as, for every month, they must be carefully drawn out and regularly written and signed, in exactly the same way as if they were sent on to the central office; and to prevent any oversight in this matter, a monthly certificate in the form prescribed in rule 18 will have to be submitted to the Comptroller General.

1. The Government of India, when demanding such punctuality, presupposed the punctual submission of all treasury accounts, and provided for the issue by local Governments of stringent orders on the subject. The Accountant General should, therefore, bring to the notice of the local Government any instances in which his work is impeded by a want of attention to these orders.

2. If by reason of the distance of a treasury, or difficulty of communication, or other cause, its accounts for any month be received so late that they cannot be included in the consolidated account without greatly delaying it, they should be kept back, note being made of the omitted accounts below the statement of account. When they are posted in the detail-book and the statement of disbursers' accounts of the next month, note should be made against the entries that they refer to the month of ————; on no account may the figures of the two months be combined into a single set of entries, either in the detail-book or in the statement of disbursers' accounts.

March Accounts.

12. The abstract for March, as first made up for despatch on 10th May is only a preliminary account, as the books remain open for adjustments and transfers until the 31st July; and on the 10th August a final account must be despatched. The preliminary account must be sent to the Comptroller General only, but for the final account a copy must also be sent to the Financial Secretary to the Government of India. Both in the preliminary and in the final account, the year's total for each detailed head must be given. In the case of India only, the books may be kept open till 14th August.

13. The books of the Military, the Marine, the Public Works, the Telegraph, and the Post Office Departments should be closed on the 15th July, by which date the examiners of public works accounts should have completely reconciled their accounts with those of the civil Accountant General.

14. On the 15th July, all public works examiners should report to their Accountant General whether they have sent in their final accounts; and all other non-civil account officers should send a similar report to the Comptroller General. On the 10th August, each Civil Accountant General will report to the Comptroller General whether he has sent in his final account. If the account is not ready, the report should state exactly on what date it is estimated that it will be ready.

Subsequent Entries.

15. As the final accounts may be corrected by subsequent entries up to 10th September, their despatch should not be delayed merely by reason of their not being absolutely complete. The following cases especially should be left to be settled by entries brought in under orders of the central office:—

Interest chargeable to Provincial Governments on account of productive public works.

Adjustment of portion of revenue survey charges. (See chapter 60.)

16. Correcting or additional entries may be despatched to the Comptroller General up to the 10th September; but in the case of the Public Works Department the entries should be forwarded to the Accountant General of that department by Examiners, prior to that date, since the entries are communicated to the Comptroller General by the Accountant General, Public Works Department, and must be sent by him not later than the 10th September. In the event of the corrections affecting an account-current head, the officer must obtain the assent of the other officer, and certify that he has entered it in the copy of the correction entry sent to the Comptroller General. All correcting or additional entries should be recorded by the despatching officer in a single statement, in which he should also include the entries made under instructions from the central office.

1. For the preliminary account of March, the detail-books will be dealt with as though no later accounts were submitted; an abstract of transfer entries will be prepared and the detail-book entries completed in ink, but afterwards below the progressive total will be ruled lines for the exhibition of the effect of later adjustments for the final account of March (to be taken from an abstract of the later transfers), and correct totals for the month and for the year will be made below; subsequent entries should be posted as *plus* or *minus* in red ink.

2. When the non-receipt of public works or forest accounts, or those of distant treasuries, is likely to cause serious difference between the preliminary and the final account, the fact should be noted on the abstract sent to the Comptroller General with a rough estimate of the total amount of receipt and charge so excluded.

Prohibition of Alterations.

17. (*a*) No alteration can be made in the detail-books or abstract of any month after they have been closed. When errors are discovered in the same year, involving a correction by transfer of amounts from one detailed column to another under the same head, or from one head to another, the necessary corrections should be made by a formal transfer entry. (See chap. 56.)

(*b*) But if the amount involved does not exceed one rupee, and affects only revenue or service heads, no formal transfer is necessary, and it is sufficient simply to make a note of the error against the original entry.

(*c*) No correcting transfers can be made after submission of the final account for March; if any error be detected, report should be made to the Comptroller General, and his instructions asked.

Civil Account.

18. On completion of the consolidated abstract, an account, in a form supplied by the Comptroller General, should be compiled from it and forwarded to the Comptroller General on the following day. On the back of this form a certificate is attached, to the effect that the consolidated abstract

for the month has been completed and signed; and care should be taken that this is actually the case before the certificate is signed. Every care must be taken to make the account correct, both in respect of the current and of the progressive figures, as the figures are printed in the central office and become the standard of reference for information as to the accounts. The Accountant General should also personally examine them before sending them on, as peculiarities in them may easily draw his attention to errors that have occurred in the compilation of the accounts.

Chapter 56.—Transfer Entries.

Object of Transfer	1	Detailed Procedure—First Plan—*contd.*	
General Rules	2	Index Register and Ledger	15
Correction of Accounts	5	Closing of Transfers	16
Note against Original Entry	6	Abstract	17
Outline of Procedure	7	Detailed Procedure—Second Plan	18
Posting in Detail-Book	10	Transfer Sections	19
Detailed Procedure—First Plan	11	Transfer Abstract	21
Separate Entries	13	Closing the Abstract	23

Object of Transfer.

1. Transfer entries, that is, entries intended to transfer an item from one head of account to another, are necessary—

(*a*) In order to correct an error of classification in the original accounts.

1. Sometimes it is more convenient to classify items wrongly at first and make correction by transfer entry, than to classify them rightly from the beginning; for example, when a definite proportion of any receipt or charge is taken to a separate head, it is often convenient to neglect the distribution in the classified abstracts, and to make it upon the totals of the consolidated abstract.

(*b*) In order to adjust, by debit or credit to its proper head, an item outstanding under a debt head.

(*c*) In order to adjust inter-departmental and other transactions in which cash is not involved.

General Rules.

2. On one of the sides of every transfer entry one ledger head only may be concerned, being debited for credit to sundry heads, or *vice versâ*; debits may not be taken against *sundry* heads by credit to *sundry* heads. *A fortiori*, the same entry may not contain independent corrections of two ledger heads; it may not debit A by credit to B, and again C by credit to D.

3. In a transfer entry all particulars to explain both the nature of the adjustment and (if it is a corrective transfer) the grounds of the correction must be clearly stated.

4. Unforeseen adjustments should always be made as soon as the necessity for them is discovered; while, of adjustments periodically recurring, a list should be kept, in order to ensure that they are neither neglected nor postponed. These should, as a rule, be made monthly; where this is really inconvenient, they may be postponed till the close of the quarter, though this course is objectionable, and should never be adopted without good reason. Annual transfers should carefully be avoided, and, wherever it may be necessary to make them, this should not be done later than in January's account. It will be well to communicate with any local department in order to arrange for frequent adjustments during the year; and, if it be impossible before the close of the year to ascertain the exact amount of the transfer, it may be possible to make partial transfers at the close of each quarter.

1. The prohibition of annual transfers does not, of course, extend to those on account of lapsed bills and lapsed deposits, for these can only be made at the close of a year.

2. Annual transfers are also prescribed on account of the local portion of the charges for interest on capital expenditure on productive public works, and the cost of stamps and stationery supplied from central stores to Provincial Governments.

3. These items are adjusted at the end of the year by debit to the service head and credit to exchange account with the Government of India, the figures for interest charges being communicated to the Accountant General by the Examiner of Public Works Accounts concerned, and the information regarding stamps and stationery being furnished in annual statements (due on 30th June) by the Superintendent of Stamps and Stationery, by whom the stores were supplied.

Correction of Accounts.

5. (*a*) If an item, which properly belongs to a revenue or service head, is wrongly classified under another revenue or service head, the error may be corrected at any time before the accounts of the year are closed, in the manner directed in chapter 55, rule 16; but, after the accounts are closed, no correction is admissible. This rule does not prohibit an increase of imperial share and decrease of provincial (or *vice versâ*) of land revenue, in adjustment of an erroneous distribution in a former year. If, however, the amount involved does not exceed one rupee, no formal transfer is necessary, it being sufficient simply to make a note of the error against the original entry.

(*b*) An error which affects a debt head must be corrected by transfer, however old and however small it is. If the accounts of the year in which the error took place are not closed, the correction is made by removing the item from the head under which it was wrongly taken to that to which it properly belongs. If the accounts of the year in which the error took place are closed, then there are the following cases:

(1) Item taken to one debt or remittance head instead of another,—the correction will be made by transferring it from the one to the other.

(2) Item credited to a debt or remittance head instead of to a revenue head, or debited to a debt or remittance head instead of to a service head, —the correction will be made by transferring it to the head under which it should originally have appeared.

(3) Item credited to a revenue head instead of to a debt or remittance head, —correction will be made by debiting refunds and crediting the proper head.

(4) Item debited to a service head instead of to a debt or remittance head,—correction will be made by debiting the proper head and crediting as a recovery of a service charge of a former year (chapter 47, rule 23 (*b*)).

(*c*) Contributions between imperial, provincial, and local will be adjusted by transfer in the manner explained in rule 15 of chapter 68.

Note against Original Entry.

6. (*a*) When a transfer entry is made on account of an error under a service head, the auditor should enter the amount in the district classified abstract in red ink, with a *minus* sign in the column of the month in which the error occurred, and against the particular item from which it is transferred, while he will enter the amount with a *plus* sign in the column of the account month in which the transfer is made, quoting the number of the entry in a note at foot of the page. If, however, the error occurred under a debt head, the transfer will be made by new entries in the month of correction, and need

not be noted against the original entries. In the case of important transfers, too, it will be well to note in red, across the original entry in the detail-book, the month of its reversal, and across the correcting entry the month of the original one, in order to facilitate future estimates by making it easy to work out the true total to any month.

1. The superintendent who passes a transfer entry is responsible either for seeing that the proper note is made, if the document on which it is to be made is within his charge, or for giving notice of the entry to the superintendent in whose charge the document is.

(*b*) In like manner, when an adjusting transfer brings in an item on the authority of a departmental account or other original document, the number of the transfer entry should be noted across the item in that original document. If the item thus brought into the accounts is an item of revenue or expenditure of any particular district, it should be entered in the classified abstract by a *plus* or *minus* correction in red ink and a reference to the transfer entry. But care must be taken that no abstracts are thus corrected or annotated until the detail-book posters have finished their posting of them.

1. This does not affect the necessity of noting on an exchange account also the month of that which contains the answering entry.

2. When statements of revenue or charge in district detail are communicated, month by month, to the revenue-controlling authority (chap. 45, rule 2), particulars of the correcting transfers made in the month's accounts should be given at foot.

3. When a transfer entry affects an item of receipt or expenditure of any particular district, a note to the effect that the necessary correction has been made in the district classified abstract should be given by the superintendent of the treasury account section, and the superintendent, book section, should refuse to receive any entry affecting district figures from any section of the office without such note. The note should be printed on the transfer entry or transfer sheet and should be struck out when not required.

Outline of Procedure.

7. A correction by a transfer entry may be proposed by any division of the office, and will be accepted by the superintendent of the book division, if full particulars are given and there is nothing unusual or objectionable in the entry; in any other case he will require the department proposing the transfer to supply defects, and, if necessary, to withdraw or obtain the confirmation of a gazetted officer to the proposed entry. But he will always refuse to receive vouchers or other documents in support of an entry; their proper place is with the record of the division which is responsible for the correction, and it will be difficult to bind up the transfer entries if mixed with other documents of various size and shape.

1. Any delay by the book division in taking over or else rejecting such entries should be reported.

2. In some offices the transfer book is kept in the compilation division: in such cases the word *compilation* should be read for the word *book* throughout this chapter.

8. (*a*) For deducing from the separate transfer entries of all departments the addition or deduction which can be posted in the detail-books, two plans have been sanctioned, which are described in full below (rules 11 and 18). The final outcome of each plan is an abstract showing the debits and credits to be made under each detailed head affected by the entries of the month, the totals of the debits and credits being necessarily equal.

(*b*) In the case of revenue and service heads, it is the net outcome of the transfer entries against each, *i.e.*, the balance of the head's account in the

transfer book ledger, which appears as a debit or credit in the abstract; but, in the case of debt or remittance heads, the gross credit and the gross debit will both appear in the abstract,—the former in the receipt part, the latter in the disbursement part, as these heads have answering accounts on both sides.

(c) Although alternative plans of procedure have been sanctioned, the particular plan which has been adopted and is in force must be adhered to, and may not be altered without the permission of the Comptroller General. In the office of the Accountant General, Bengal, the plan adopted combines the first part of the first plan with the second part of the second plan.

1. When large transfers are made from one debt head to another in order to correct the original classification in the accounts, the correction should always, if possible, be made by a deduct entry against the original debit or credit so as to prevent exaggeration of the transactions in the accounts. ~~Also, in the case of transfers made to correct errors of classification within the same major head in the remittance section of the accounts, the correction will be made by a debit entry on the credit side, or a credit entry on the debit side, of the head requiring correction. The following is an example:—~~

~~Out credits under "Account between India and England" on account of collections of Little Basses light dues.~~

9. A transfer entry number book is required to be kept up in each audit section for entry in brief but clear monthly detail of each transfer which affects district results. This book should comprise not only the entries originating in the audit sections, but those also which are framed elsewhere, and should be a complete permanent record in each audit section of the entire body of entries which flow into the accounts in district detail after the district abstracts have been closed. It should be certified by the superintendent, audit sections, for each entry he frames, and by the superintendent, compilation section, for each entry he receives, and by superintendents of other sections for the transfers they have proposed, and a column should be reserved for district auditor's certificate of note or posting of each entry on the face of the classified district abstract. The superintendents of each audit section will check the number book entries with the postings made on the classified district abstract, and note the fact of check and agreement at foot of the number book, which will then be placed before the gazetted officer for monthly inspection.

Posting in Detail Book.

10. From the transfer abstract the figures will be posted in the corresponding columns of the detail-book, immediately under the total of cash transactions (see chapter 55, rule 7). The debits to a service head of receipt, and credits to a service head of charge, will appear in the "deduct" line, but all other entries (with the exception of the kind noted under rule 8) are entries of addition and will appear in the "add" line.

Detailed Procedure—First Plan.

11. Under the first sanctioned plan of procedure, the forms to be prepared are—

1. Forms of separate entries (Form 120).
2. Index of transfer entries (Form 121).
3. Transfer book ledger (Form 122).
4. Abstract of transfer entries (Form 123).

12. At the commencement of the year a file book should be prepared (into which to paste the entries), and some numbered pages of blank index forms inserted at the commencement, which should be initialled by a gazetted officer under the number. The ledger should also be bound, and the headings filled in. It will not be necessary to provide even for all minor heads; the book of the last year should be examined, and a page or more set apart in the current year's book for each minor head and for each detailed head under which transfers have been made in the past year; these should be all arranged, without gaps, in the order in which they appear in the general abstract, and blank pages, numbered in continuation, should be provided, to which these accounts may be carried in case of need, and on which any new ones may be opened.

1. If the account of a head in the ledger fill the whole space provided for it, and be therefore carried to another page, the column headed *district* on the old page should be closed with the words "carried to page—," and, similarly, should be opened on the new with the words "brought from page—;" if a new account be opened, reference should be given to it by a note in the margin of the last preceding head, or by a slip grafted in. An index at the beginning of the ledger will thus be unnecessary.

2. Omission of the column of "district" may give space for double columns; the bulk of the ledger may thus be reduced; but, though the two columns may be assigned to two detailed heads under the same minor head, it is not desirable to have two minor heads on the same page.

Separate Entries.

13. As soon as any correction or adjustment becomes necessary, the officer who proposes it should fill up a separate entry (Form 120).

14. If it be thought desirable to keep any record of transfers in the division which makes the transfer, each entry may bear a number and date in the divisional series in the right-hand bottom corner, and be recorded in a divisional index in the same form as the general index; it is not thought that such separate record can be of any real value. After being signed by the superintendent of the division which desires the correction, the entry will be presented to the superintendent of the book division.

Index Register and Ledger.

15. After procuring the signature of the superintendent of the book division, the clerk or messenger of the division which makes the transfer will hand the entry to the transfer-book-keeper, who, on the authority of that signature, will proceed to bring it on his index register. First, he will fill up number and date in the heading, make the requisite entries in the index, and take the initials of the clerk who brought the transfer in the last column of the index. The requisite ledger entries will then be made, and certified in the proper spaces of the entry, and thereafter the entry itself will be pasted, in continuation of those already received, in the file.

1. The division which makes the transfer is only cleared of its responsibility when its messenger has initialled the index. The book division should never, on any pretext, allow an entry, whether of its own or of another division, to leave its custody after numbering it in its own series; if it be necessary to notify any transfer to another department, the entry may be shown before it is numbered by the book division, or may be notified by a copy of the entry.

2. The superintendent of the book division should examine the file daily, to see that no entries in the index are unsupported by their corresponding entry *pasted* in the file; and he should also keep up a constant comparison of the original entries with the transfer book ledger, in order to prevent the clerk in charge from marking off an item which he has not posted.

3. If the first file become too large for convenient use, a second file book (with index) may be commenced from a convenient date, any blank space on the old index being cancelled by cross lines under the initials of a gazetted officer; but, if possible, the two sections should be bound together at the end of the year, and the series of transfer numbers must be continuous for the year.

4. In the transfer book ledger (Form 122) the first column will show the month through the accounts of which the correction is passed, not the date of the transfer entry, for which the number entered in the next column provides sufficient identification: the column headed "district" provides for entry of the name of the district or the department in whose account the original error appeared, if it be thought desirable to record it with a view to future returns.

Closing of Transfers.

16. As soon as the last classified abstract for a month is received from the treasury account division, the transfer-book must be closed, a line should be drawn across the index, and each account closed in the ledger.

Abstract.

17. The abstract should then be prepared in Form 123 in which all the headings of receipts, and then all of charges, should appear in their serial order. After the two sides are separately totalled, and found equal, the abstract should be laid before the Accountant General, with the file of original entries; after being passed by him, it should be made over to the detail-book posters. After being posted and returned, it should be pasted in the file of transfer entries after the last entry which is included in it; a guide-mark pasted to its edge and bearing the name of the month will be found to facilitate future reference.

Detailed Procedure—Second Plan.

18. Under the second plan of transfer only two forms are used—

(1) Sheets on which the transfers may be continuously posted. These sheets may, with advantage, be of the same size as the district classified abstracts, and should be of the same form as the journal, having debtor and creditor columns with a space between for description of the several items.

(2) An abstract of transfers in the following form :—

Abstract of Transfers admitted in the account of the month of

Original.		Transfer Entry.			Detail-Book Post.	
Debit.	Credit.	Section letter.	No.	District.	Debit.	Credit.

As this abstract will be laid aside each month with the sheets of transfer entries, and at the end of the year bound up into one volume with them (rule

25), it must be on paper of the same size: the royal paper generally used for classified abstracts, and therefore recommended for the sheets of entries, is broad enough for double columns. In the form prepared for each month's abstract, a sufficient space will be left, for each detailed head under which transfers are expected, and the space will be bounded above by the name of the head (written across the centre one of the three divisions) and below by a red ink line (across the same space).

Transfer Section.

19. The sheets will be made up in sections, of which two, each month, will be used by each division which proposes transfer entries,—the arrangement being that entries will be made first in one of these sections, which will be passed on after a convenient interval, one day of one week as may be arranged, to the book division for abstracting; and, while the book division is thus using the first section, the originating division will draw up its entries on the second section, which after a like interval will be passed on to the book division in exchange for the first section, and so on alternately. Each section will bear a distinctive letter or mark (say A and B for one division, C and D for another, and so on), to be repeated conspicuously at the head of each page.

20. In these sheets the entries will be continuously set forth; the heads affected by, and the circumstances explaining each, being fully stated. The entries in each of the two sections of each division will bear consecutive numbers, commencing anew each year. Each entry as it is made will be initialled by the superintendent of the division which makes it, and in case of need by a gazetted officer, and a line will be drawn across the middle space after each entry.

1. The quotation of a transfer entry will be the distinctive letter of the section in which it is entered, and the number it bears in that section.

Transfer Abstract.

21. When one of these sections is received in the book division, the superintendent will examine it, and either initial it as authority for the poster, or send it back to the division concerned, requiring it to amend or withdraw any entry, or to obtain the signature of a gazetted officer to the entry in confirmation. The poster on receiving the new section, initialled by his own superintendent, will surrender the other, and proceed to post the entries, that is, the figures only, and not the explanation, in the abstract. Each item, both debit and credit, in each entry will be separately posted in the debit or credit column to the left against the heads affected; note will be made against each item of the number of the entry in which it is included, and if it be desired, the district (or the departmental account) to which the entry pertains may be entered.

1. If the space provided for a head be insufficient, a note in the margin will carry the eye to the place where the entries are continued, which may, with convenience, be after all the usual heads; but a little foresight would avoid this necessity, and would be well expended. Similarly, if a transfer be made under a head not commonly affected, and therefore not prepared for, a note in the margin below the last preceding head will refer the detail-book poster to the place where it will be found.

22. Immediately on the return of a section from the book department, the superintendent of the department which makes the transfer must examine each entry to see that the word *posted* is written across it with the initials of the poster, and that each of the items of which it is composed is marked off.

Closing the Abstract.

23. The transfer book will ordinarily be closed as soon as the last classified abstract of the month is sent in, and then each superintendent will total both sides of each of his sections, agree these totals, and sign each. The abstract will be closed by totalling, under each head, the figures in the columns on the left, and carrying into the columns on the right the balance in the case of revenue and service heads, and the totals (except as stated in the note under rule 8) in the case of debt and remittance heads.

24. The abstract will be proved by agreement between the totals of each pair of columns and agreement of the totals of the left-hand pair with the sum of the totals of the divisional sections. The detail books will then be posted from the columns on the right, the poster ticking each entry as he posts it.

25. Month by month the abstract will be laid before the Accountant General for signature; and at the end of the year the sections of each division will be brought together, and all will be bound in one volume, which will be closed by the abtracts arranged in order of the months.

Chapter 57.—Disbursers' Accounts.

Exchange Account Abstract . . 2 | ~~Writes-back~~ 5
Transfers . . . . 3 | Check of Totals 6

1. In order to effect comparison with the consolidated abstract, the statement of disbursers' accounts (see chapter 54), must be completed by entry in it of the amounts which pass into the accounts through the account-current abstract, transfers, ~~and writes-back~~.

Exchange Account Abstract.

2. Next, below the total of the treasury and departmental figures, the totals of the items entering the accounts through the exchange account abstract (chapter 59, rule 20) should be entered.

Transfers.

3. An abstract, in the following form, of the entries in the transfer abstract must be drawn up at the foot of that document:—

Debits.						Nature of Heads.	Credits.					
A. Deductions from Receipts.			B. Additions to Disbursements.				C. Additions to Receipts.			D. Deductions from Disbursements.		
£	a.	p.	£	a.	p.		£	a.	p.	£	a.	p.
323	0	0	...	...	...	Revenue heads .	134	0	0	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,247	0	0	Service charges .	...	...	...	721	0	0
...	...	...	1,117	0	0	Debt and other heads	1,832	0	0	...	...	...
323	0	0	2,364	0	0	Totals .	1,966	0	0	721	0	0
			2,687	0	0	Total Debits and Credits .				2,687	0	0

	£
Column C diminished by Column A	1,643
Column B diminished by Column D	1,643

1. The figures are inserted to show how the calculations are made. Those in the first three lines are taken, by totalling, from the transfer abstract; the fifth line is found, on each side, by adding the pair of figures in the fourth line, and must be agreed, before going further, with the totals of the transfer abstract; the figures in the sixth and seventh line are brought out, by subtraction, from the fifth.

2. If there are any transfers of the kind mentioned in the note under rule 8 of chapter 56 (*deduct* transfers under a remittance head), the figures involved must be taken in columns A and D in the third line of this abstract.

4. The figures in the last two lines (which will always be equal) will then be posted in the statement of disbursers' accounts against the head "Transfers."

Writes-back.

5. The amount of the writes-back (chapter 55, rule 9), that is, the total of the amount credited to disbursement heads on the receipt side, *plus* the amount debited to receipt heads on the disbursement side, must also be added in the disbursers' statement, both under receipts and disbursements, against the head writes-back, and the grand total made up.

Check of Totals.

6. The form thus prepared brings together the aggregates of the month's receipts and payments with the opening and closing balances of all accounting officers, and so furnishes an effective check on the entries made in the detail-books, and the totals of the consolidated abstract. The latter show the amounts received and paid *on* all *accounts;* the statement of disbursers' accounts, the amounts received and paid *by* all *accountants.* The grand totals of receipts and payments in both should therefore be equal.

Chapter 58.—Accounts with other Departments: General Rules.

Explanations	1	Reference to Comptroller General	21
Restrictions	6	Foreign Remittance Adjusting Account	26
Inter-departmental Adjustments	8	Account with Guaranteed Railways	27
Responsibility for Adjustment	10	Account between Guaranteed Railways and P. W. Dept.	30
List of Exchange Accounts	13	Stock Note Transfers	32
Central Adjusting Account	14	Final Exchange Account	33
Procedure of Original Officer	16		
Procedure of Responding Officer	19		

Explanations.

1. An account current purports to be an extract from the books of the officer who despatches it, and to show the amounts he has passed to debit or credit of the other party to the account, with any necessary explanations of the credits, and with documents supporting the debits.

2. These accounts are of two kinds—the first are accounts current with foreign States, or other independent bodies, which are of the nature of advance accounts, and can be settled only by actual recovery of the net debit, or payment of the net credit. The second are those maintained with offices and departments whose accounts come within the same system of account; these are "exchange" accounts current; in them no actual recovery is required, but the debit in A's account with B is, on the central books, set against the credit in B's account with A; and the adjustment is complete to the extent to which the debits on one set of accounts correspond with the credits on the other.

1. As an account currrent is an extract from books which are only posted monthly, it is evident that an account current can only be sent monthly, and that supplementary statements of omitted credits or debits are impossible; any errors necessitate debits or credits to other heads, and so must be corrected in the accounts of other months. The account current of March is an exception; here the preliminary account reports the effect of all transactions known up to the date of despatch of the preliminary consolidated abstract, whereas the final shows the effect of all which were afterwards brought into the same year's account, and especially includes the answers to the preliminary inward accounts.

2. The total credits and debits in an account current must correspond with the entries in the consolidated abstract and the ledger. On no pretence whatever should any difference be allowed.

3. The routine of an exchange account current is as follows: A, in his accounts, debits a certain charge to "Account current between A and B", and sends an extract from his accounts, including this charge (called an *original entry*) to B; B, accepting the charge, debits it to its proper head by credit to "Account current between A and B," and sends an account, including this credit, to A; the entry which B makes is called a *transfer*, and is said to *answer* the original entry: no further entries in account are required to complete the transaction. But if A, after debiting B, discovers that the charge should be debited elsewhere, he will in his next account debit the proper account by credit to account current between A and B; and the credit which thus cancels the original entry is called a *write-back*.

4. The same terms would be used if the *original entry* were a credit, and *answer* or *write-back* a debit.

5. Of course it may happen that B may credit A in the same month in which A debits B. In this case the two original entries will answer each other, and no further adjustment will be required.

Restrictions.

6. To lessen the number of entries in exchange accounts current, it has been arranged that all imperial revenues and receipts shall be brought to account finally in the province where they are paid into the treasury, and that all imperial charges in the civil department shall ordinarily be so treated whenever the effect of their transfer through the exchange accounts would only be a transfer of the charges from one province to another under the same major head. To avoid disturbance of the estimates, however, transactions of unusual magnitude will be dealt with on their merits; thus, all tour and other charges of His Excellency the Governor General, wherever they are incurred, are finally adjusted in the books of the Government of India, and the charges of the Yarkand mission were adjusted in those of the Government of the Punjab.

1. Land revenue collected in other provinces is remitted by transfer receipt (chapter 8, rule 6 (*d*), second note), and, in case of salt shipped at Bombay for Madras ports, the excise duty levied on its manufacture is adjusted to credit of the Madras Government.

2. Many charges, debitable to service heads, are adjusted in the books of the Comptroller, India Treasuries. (*See* chapter 60.)

7. A similar rule prevails in other departments: for example, expenditure carried out by Public Works officers on works of construction and repair has to be accounted for upon the Public Works Accounts, and is not passed on in debit to the department benefited by the work.

1. Except in cases provided for by special orders, an account officer may not debit another with an amount to be recovered by the latter. The proper course is to cause the recovery to be made and credited through the exchange account; but credit may not be taken in anticipation of the recovery.

2. This rule is meant for charges which have to be recovered from other persons, and not for charges which have to be adjusted to a service head on the books of the department debited. In cases of service rendered or stores supplied by one department to another for which adjustment in account is permitted, the supplying department should take credit in its accounts by debit to the department supplied. The debit should be at once accepted in the account of the latter and adjusted to its proper head of account.

Inter-departmental Adjustments.

8. The general rule is to prohibit all inter-departmental adjustments as much as possible, but the departments which are conducted on a *quasi*-commercial principle, such as the Post Office, the Telegraph and the Forest Departments, the Mint, the Mathematical Instrument Department, the Survey Department (for the sale of maps), the Public Works Workshops, State Railways, Dockyards, and a few others, should charge the Government in the same way as they charge the public for any stores which they may supply or any work which they may do for any other department. Inter-departmental adjustments for stores supplied by one department to another or for hired labour (except extra police) engaged by one department expressly for another, or any other charge incurred by one department for another may be made also in the case of other departments except in the following cases:—

(*a*) When the amount involved is inconsiderable (*see* chapter 5, rule 24).

(*b*) When the effect of such an adjustment would be only a transfer of the charge from one establishment or institution to another under the same major head of charge and in the same province.

(*c*) When the effect of such an adjustment would be only a transfer of the charge from one province to another under the same Imperial major head of account.

1. For detailed instructions regarding the adjustment of transactions between the Public Works and other Departments, *see* rule 9, chapter 62.

9. When such an adjustment is to be made between two Civil Accountants General, and when its effect would be only a transfer of the charge from one province to another under the same major head of charge (not wholly Imperial), the adjustment should be made inter-provincially under rule 24, chapter 68. In other cases the adjustment should be made through the exchange accounts.

1. Transactions, however, which are so large as to seriously affect budget estimates and yet would not involve in the accounts any formal entry of receipts (*e.g.*, by credit to sale of stores) are not governed by the above rules and may be referred for orders.

Responsibility for Adjustment.

10. When a charge is paid in one department, and passed on in account current to be adjusted in another, the paying department is responsible that it obtains a voucher which is correct in point of form, and sets forth the charge with sufficient detail and clearness, and that the calculations in the bill are arithmetically correct. The adjusting department is responsible for auditing the charge as a sufficient and proper one with reference to the authority which sanctions it, but it is not necessary for it to arithmetically examine the vouchers.

11. The adjusting department may not reject an item because its voucher is not in order, or even is altogether wanting; it should be accepted and adjusted, but placed under objection. The chief question for the examiner is: Does the entry properly belong to the accounts of this office? and if, on the face of the account, he cannot say that the item is not adjustable in the books of his province, he will accept it and adjust it against the proper service head; though if it be imperfectly vouched or described, or seem rather to belong to another province, he will enter it in the outgoing objection statement, as prescribed in chapter 59, rule 22.

12. If, as in the case of supplies received from another department, the admissibility of the item depends upon the authority possessed by the officer at whose instance the supplies have been received, the charge, though adjusted against its proper service head as one which has actually occurred, should be examined with reference to the authority or sanction required, and, if necessary, placed under objection in the same way as if the charge had been met by an actual payment by the officer concerned.

1. It is a matter of office arrangement whether the examination of the vouchers, so far as prescribed in the last two rules, should be carried out by the account current department, or whether such vouchers as are assignable to particular districts or other sections of audit (*e.g.*, pensions) should be transferred for disposal to the audit department. But in the latter case the individual responsibility, in the sense of chapter 34, rule 3, should be left with the account current department.

List of Authorised Exchange Accounts.

13. The following is a list of authorised exchange accounts current:—

Each Civil Accountant General, with each other Civil Accountant General.
" " " " " Examiner, Public Works Accounts, according to list annexed to chapter 62.
" " " " " each Controller of Military Accounts.
" " " " " Examiner of Telegraph Accounts.
" " " " " Comptroller, Post Office.
" " " " " Examiner of Marine Accounts, ~~Calcutta~~ Bombay.

Each Controller of Military Accounts with each other Controller of Military Accounts.
Controller of Military Accounts, Bengal, with Examiner of Marine Accounts.
Comptroller, Post Office, with Examiner of Telegraph Accounts.

Central Adjusting Account.

14. Experience shows that the number of items passing for adjustment through the following accounts current is very small, and not sufficient to warrant the number of separate exchange accounts to which they give rise:—

Between Military and Public Works.
" " Post Office.
" " Telegraph.
" " Marine except the account between Controller, Military Accounts, Bengal and Marine.

Between Public Works and Post Office.
" " and Marine.

15. These exchange accounts have been stopped from the end of the year 1881-82; and the mode of adjustment indicated in the following instructions substituted.

Procedure of Original Officer.

16. When an account officer (see rule 14) finds in his accounts an item which he can dispose of only by passing it on to an account officer of a department with which he does not exchange accounts, he will debit or credit the amount to a special head called "Central Adjusting Account: Original items." The full detail of these must be entered in a detailed statement, Form 125, which he will pass on to the Comptroller General along with his monthly account; while he should forward the vouchers direct to the officer concerned, noting on the inner cover that the vouchers appertain to the schedule of Central Adjusting Account for the month of———.

17. To this statement will be attached schedules in Form 126,—a separate schedule for every account officer debited or credited.

18. The Comptroller General will give an office number of his own to each item in the statement and in the corresponding schedule—the office number being in the form "136, January 1883", so as to indicate the month to which the item belongs. He will then file the statement and despatch the schedule to the officer debited or credited (herein called the responding officer). The totals of Form 125 will be agreed with the debits and credits, in the month's accounts, under the Central Adjusting Account.

1. If an original entry requires to be written back, it must be done in communication with the responding officer.

2. No write-back can be made by a minus entry; it should appear as a responding item, full details of the original entry being given.

3. As an exception to the general rule, the response in the Bombay Military Accounts on account of payments into the Military chests at Mhow and Neemuch and to the Commissariat Department by the Postal Department, may be made prior to receipt of the schedule from the Comptroller General. dispatching officer.

Procedure of Responding Officer.

19. The responding officer will then either—

(1) accept the debit or credit, and bring it upon his account by credit or debit to "Central Adjusting Account: Responding items"; or, not accepting it, will

(2) enter into a correspondence with the original officer, with a view to the settlement of it. In this last case it is assumed that within three months the two officers will either—

(*a*) agree that the responding officer is to accept the amount, as in case 1, or
(*b*) agree that the original officer is to write it back; or
(*c*) fail to come to an agreement.

1.—It will be seen that each item is to be disposed of as a whole, and may not be partly accepted and partly rejected. This is necessary to prevent confusion. But if, as the result of correspondence, it is agreed that the responding officer shall accept part, and the original officer write-back the rest, then the course to be followed is that the responding officer shall adjust the whole of the item, and re-debit or re-credit the balance to the original officer, in the same way as if it were an entirely new item. It will, in this case, be sufficient to quote this re-debit or re-credit, in the schedule, as a debit or credit agreed to in the original officer's No. dated .

2.—An original entry is one in connection with which cash is either received or paid or with which a transfer adjustment is made on account of stores or labour supplied, but no debit can be raised if the amount has to be recovered from other parties. A responding entry is a response to an original entry and may also be a write-back.

20. In cases 1 and 2*a* the responding officer, and in case 2*b* the original officer, will make the necessary credit or debit to "Central Adjusting Account: Responding items", and attach to his monthly account a statement of them in Form 127. On receipt of this form, the Comptroller General will give a number to the responding item, in the same manner as was done to the original item, and will mark off the original entry in Form 125 as adjusted, with quotation of number of the response. The forms 127 will be consecutively filed.

1. All items, both responding and original, should appear in a single account.
2. The total of each schedule must correspond exactly with the amount which it details.
3. The greatest care is required in filling up columns 1 and 2 of the responding schedule.
4. No amount should be credited in expectation of a debit being raised; *i.e.*, no credit is to be given in anticipation of an original debit.

Reference to Comptroller General.

21. In case 2*c*, the responding officer will send copies of the correspondence to the Comptroller General, who, after consideration of it, will pass an order directing the acceptance of the item by the responding officer, or its write-back by the original officer, which acceptance or write-back will be carried on under the last rule.

1. In the case of the responding officer belonging to the Public Works Department, the correspondence should be sent through the Accountant General of that Department.

22. As every item must be cleared by agreement, or submitted for orders under the last clause, within three months, no item should be outstanding in the Comptroller General's books over three months. The Comptroller General will, by means of the files of statement 125, see that the items are so cleared.

23. It must be understood that an order under rule 21 is to be carried out at once and without remonstrance. At the same time, such an order need not be regarded as closing the case; its purport is merely that, pending further correspondence which may be necessary to settling the case, the item is to be removed from the outstandings of the clearing account, and borne upon the account of one of the two officers concerned. An officer who objects to the mode of adjustment adopted can, after having made the adjustment, re-state his case, in order that it may be more fully considered. But it is best that an item should not remain altogether out of account, pending settlement of a doubt as to where it should be accounted for.

24. Every endeavour should be made to complete the adjustment of the account before the closing of each year's books.

25. Receipts and payments at military treasure chests, Mhow, Neemuch, and Deesa on account of the Public Works and Postal Departments, should also be adjusted through the Central Adjusting Account.

Foreign Remittance Adjusting Account.

26. An adjusting account has also been opened upon the central books of the Comptroller General for the adjustment of cash remittances made by one Civil Accountant General to a treasury which renders accounts to another. Such items are not to be debited and credited through the ordinary Exchange Account Current, but are charged off finally under the head "Foreign Remittances" subordinate to "Remittances adjusted on the Central Books". (*See* chapter 59, rules 2 to 4, and foot-note.)

Account between Civil Dept. and Guaranteed Railways.

27. A third adjusting head upon the central books is the account of the receipts and payments made by each Accountant General on account of Guaranteed Railways.

28. Application for funds required for Guaranteed Railways will be made by the Examiners of Guaranteed Railway Accounts in the manner prescribed in chapter 62 for officers of the Public Works Department. Each application will be accompanied by a statement showing the state of the grants at the time the application is submitted after taking to account all known liabilities and assets.

29. Only the cash receipts and payments of Guaranteed Railways occurring at Civil Treasuries under the contracts with the companies pass upon the Provincial Accounts. The receipts and payments will be dealt with under the following instructions:—

Cash Transactions.

(1) The Guaranteed Railways pay their earnings into the Government treasuries, and receive money for their expenditure as follows:—

Railway.	Responsible Accountant General.	
Bombay, Baroda, and Central India	Bombay	all in Bombay Presidency.
Great Indian Peninsula	Bombay	„ Bombay Presidency.
Madras	Madras	„ Madras Presidency.
Oudh and Rohilcund	N.-W. P.	in North-Western Provinces, Calcutta, and Bombay.
South India	Madras	all in Madras Presidency.

All these receipts and payments will be taken to a head called "Account between Civil and Guaranteed Railways" (with the name of the Railway added) upon the books of the Accountant General of the province in which they are received or paid.

(2) The responsible Accountant General, at the end of the month, will prepare a statement in the following form, working up to the total of the "Account between Civil and Guaranteed Railways", so as to be able to show in his monthly statement, not only the amount received and paid in his own province, but also the transactions of the other province. These latter will, of course, be distinguished in the monthly statement.

Account with Guaranteed Railways, October 1880.

B. B. and C. I. Railway.

Receipts.	*Outgoings.*
Capital Account.	Capital Advance Account—
Capital Advance Account—	Paid on letters-of-credit.
Refunds.	Revenue Advance Account—
Sale proceeds of stores.	Paid on letters-of-credit.
Revenue Account—	Guaranteed Interest Account—
Gross Traffic Receipts.	Paid on account of half-year ended—
Revenue Advance Account—	Surplus Profits Accounts—
Refunds.	Paid on account of half-year ended—
Railway Funds—	
Total.	Total.

(3) Schedules attached to the account will show in columns the dates and amounts of each chalan or voucher; and the account, after being countersigned by the Examiner of Railway Accounts as agreed with the Railway accounts, will be sent, with vouchers, to the Comptroller General, Railway Branch.

(4) Each Accountant General will make up the account of his own Railways only, but for them completely. In the case of a Railway of one province having transactions in another—*e.g.*, the Oudh and Rohilkund Railway—the Local Accountant General will make special arrangements to get the figures and vouchers from the other provinces. For this purpose, each Accountant General who receives or pays money on account of another Railway will, as soon as the month closes, send off to the Accountant General who makes up the account, the figures, chalans, and vouchers of his account of the Railway.

(5) This account will, upon the Accountant General's books, be closed to Government like other accounts current; and the Accountant General will have no responsibility for its adjustment, beyond preparing the monthly statement, which shows, and agrees with the Railway books, the details of all the debits and credits of the month on account of each Railway, whether occurring in his own or in another province.

Account between Guaranteed Railways and Public Works Department.

Transfer Transactions.

30. The transfers between Guaranteed Railways and the Public Works Department (usually State Railways Branch), and between Guaranteed Railways and the Government Telegraph Department, will be adjusted under the head "Account between Guaranteed Railways and Public Works Department," the details being communicated to the Comptroller General in monthly lists in the subjoined form prepared by the Public Works Examiners:—

No. of transfer certificate.	Name of State Railway, Public Works or other account concerned.	Name of Guaranteed Railway concerned.	Credits to Guaranteed Railway.			Debits to Guaranteed Railway.		

1. The transactions affecting the several branches of the Public Works Accounts, *viz.*, State Railways Capital, State Railways Revenue, Buildings and Roads, Irrigation and Telegraph, should be arranged in distinct groups with a total for each, so as to agree with the monthly accounts rendered by the Accountant General, Public Works Department.

31. The head "Account between Guaranteed Railways and Public Works Department" will be closed to Government on the books of the Public Works Department.

Stock Note Transfers.

32. Another adjusting head upon the Central books is "Stock Note Transfers," for which see rules 6 to 8, chapter 75. Particulars of the entries under this head will be sent at the close of each month to the Comptroller General, and care will be taken that it is fully adjusted by the 31st March every year.

Final Exchange Account.

33. Every effort should be made to clear the exchange account items within the year of account. The objection statements (chapter 59, rule 22) must be despatched promptly after receipt of the preliminary account of March, and the objections must be promptly answered: any new items which may come to light should be made the subject of correspondence; but no Accountant General may make an adjusting entry on account of an item mentioned in correspondence, in anticipation of its appearance in an exchange account. The final exchange account need not detail the items of the preliminary, but must open with its gross debit and gross credit.

34. The preliminary March Accounts should be despatched on the same dates as are prescribed for other months, and the transactions should be completely adjusted by the 15th of July, on which date the Public Works Examiners should despatch their final March Accounts, without waiting for the receipt of any final March Account from any other officer; and the same rule

will apply to the Controller of Military Accounts, the Examiners of Marine and Telegraph Accounts, and to the Comptroller of the Post Office. The final accounts of those departmental officers with each other should include responding entries only, and no original entries, except with the consent of the other party to the account; but in their final Account with Civil Accountants General, original entries may, if necessary, be included. The final March Accounts of Civil Accountants General should be despatched on the 10th August, except in the case of India, which may despatch its exchange accounts on the 25th August, and these accounts, except with India, should not include any but responding entries, or entries mutually agreed on.

35. As Forest Debits for the month of March to the Public Works Department are not likely to come in time for the March Preliminary Account, the Examiner should be advised of them immediately upon receipt of the March Forest Account and requested to respond *in his final* account of March.

Chapter 59.—Exchange Accounts.

Form of Account	2	Advance and Suspense Items	24
Due Date	7	Progress Register	25
Disposal of Account	8	Annexure A.—Classification of Civil Exchange Accounts.	
Objections	22		

1. The instructions in this chapter relate primarily to the procedure observed in the Civil Account Offices in respect to accounts exchanged with other Civil Accountants General. But the procedure applies also to the disposal in the Civil Account Office of Exchange Accounts received from other departments of account, as well as to that of the account exchanged between the Comptroller, Post Office, and the Examiner of Telegraph Accounts.

Form of Account.

2. An exchange account contains two kinds of items, *viz.*—

1st.—Transactions of which the officer receiving the account obtains information through another part of his accounts also, *e.g.*, a remittance of money by one accounting officer to a treasury subordinate to another; cheques drawn by Public Works and by Military on Civil treasuries; payments into treasuries by accounting officers of these departments. The special arrangements for "Foreign Remittances" have practically superseded heads I and II in accounts between Civil and Civil, except in the case of opium remittances. (See chapter 58, rule 26.)

2nd—Transactions of which the officer receiving the account gets no information except through the account, and which he has therefore to deal with upon the account when he receives it, *e.g.*, payments and receipts by one Accountant General on account of another, which the latter must, on receipt of the exchange account, bring within his own accounts.

3. A civil exchange account, therefore, is classified under four chief heads (though heads I and II exist only in the case of India, Bengal, North-Western Provinces and Bombay for opium remittances) as follows (taking, by way of example, the account between Bengal and the North-Western Provinces):—

Of the first kind—REMITTANCES TO BENGAL FROM NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES.

REMITTANCES TO NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES FROM BENGAL.

Of the second kind—ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY BENGAL.

ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES.

For further classification, see the Annexure A.

1. The heading or name of each exchange account is fixed, and remains the same whether it appears on the books of one party to the account or on those of the other party; thus, the account which is exchanged between the Comptroller, India Treasuries, and the Accountant General, Bombay, is called "Exchange Account between India and Bombay," and never "Exchange Account between Bombay and India": the India side is the first side of the account, and the Bombay side the second side.

4. Every exchange account will be in the following form, and should be

printed on foolscap paper, the example taken being that of the outward account from North-Western Provinces to Bengal:

Exchange Account between Bengal and the North-Western Provinces for the month of

North-Western Provinces side.	Receipts.	Outgoings.
Opening balance, reckoning from April 1st .		
I.—Remittances * to Bengal from North-Western Provinces (Schedules A and B) .		
II.—Remittances * to North-Western Provinces from Bengal		
III.—Items adjustable by Bengal (Schedules C and D)		
IV.—Items adjustable by North-Western Provinces.		
Balance carried forward to next account . .		
GRAND TOTAL .		

5. There will be four schedules attached to each exchange account, namely:—

A.—Schedule giving details of debits under head I or II (as the case may be), *viz.*, remittances to the officer receiving the account.

B.—Schedule of credits under ditto ditto (which would, for the most part, be writes-back of debits).

C.—Schedule of debits under head III or IV (as the case may be), items adjustable by the officer receiving the account.

D.—Schedule of credits under ditto ditto.

1. Head IV in this case contains the adjustments made by the North-Western Provinces of items which, in the first side of the account, namely, the inward account from Bengal, are entered under IV, Items adjustable by North-Western Provinces; and as the Accountant General, North-Western Provinces, has the entire responsibility for adjustment (see beneath) there is no occasion for giving details.

2. Writes-back of debits or credits made in a former month under head III will of course be made under head III.

3. Transfers in account between heads I to IV are not allowed, and the necessary corrections should be made only in the Progress Register by addition or deduction.

6. The following form is prescribed for Schedules A, B, C, and D, the items being arranged under the classification set forth in the annexure:—

A.—Debits in Exchange Account between Bengal and the North-Western Provinces, North-Western Provinces side, for the month of , under "Remittances to Bengal."

No. of voucher.	Remitted		Amount.	Note of posting in Register (Rule 11) of Receiving Office,	
	From	To		No. of credit against which it is posted.	Amount posted.

* These heads are only for remittances to the Opium Department from the India, the North-Western Provinces, and the Bombay Treasuries.

B.—Credits in Exchange Account between Bengal and the North-Western Provinces, North-Western Provinces side, for the month of under "Remittances to Bengal."

[Form similar to A.]

C.—Debits in Exchange Account between Bengal and the North-Western Provinces, North-Western Provinces side, for the month of to be adjusted by Bengal.

No. of Voucher or List.	Particulars.	Amount.			Memo. of Adjustment to be filled up in Receiving Office.		
					Month, and any other particulars.	Amount adjusted.	

D.—Credits in Exchange Account between Bengal and the North-Western Provinces, N.-W. P. side, for the month of , to be adjusted by Bengal.

[Form similar to C.]

Due Date.

7. The due date for the despatch of the exchange account with India is the last day of the next month, and of other exchange accounts, the 10th of the second month after the month for which the transactions are reported; but the final exchange account for March is due on 10th August, except in the case of India, which may despatch its exchange accounts on 25th August. Before despatch, the account should be examined by an officer of experience, who must see that the figures answer to those in the books, that all necessary explanations are given, and that all documents are attached, or their absence explained and the necessary action taken.

1. The final accounts between the Post Office and the Telegraph Departments are due on the 15th July.

Disposal of Account.

8. The officer who sends out the account has no responsibility whatever for the adjustment of heads I and III if his account is the second side, or heads II and IV if it is the first side. He must state the items correctly, and be prepared to give any required information regarding them; but he need not in any way watch for the adjustment, or note the particulars of the adjustment, when reported, against his original entry.

9. The whole responsibility for the adjustment therefore of each head rests entirely with one of the two officers who are parties to the account: if he finds any item which, in the case of head I or II, he cannot trace, or, in the case of head III or IV, he is not prepared to accept and respond to, he must induce the other Accountant General to write back the original credit or debit. If the matter cannot be settled by correspondence, a reference should be made to the Comptroller General; but until the item is adjusted by the receiving Accountant General, or written back under the same head by the original Accountant General, the receiving officer remains responsible for the outstanding.

10. Items shown under "Remittances to" and "Items adjustable by" other provinces and departments, should not be written back without the previous consent of the province or department concerned. Errors committed in crediting or debiting amounts to heads I to IV should be rectified by addition or deduction, as the case may be, and not by a transfer entry.

11. In the case of items under head I or II, the credits will usually be known, before the debits appear in the exchange account. To watch the adjustment, therefore, the credits in each outward account will be posted in a register in the following form:—

Serial No. of Remittance.	From	To	Amount.			Particulars of corresponding items in inward account.			
						Month.	Amount.		
			R	*a.*	*p.*		*R*	*a.*	*p.*

12. The serial numbers in this register should run on from month to month and a sufficient space be given to each item to note several successive adjustments or quotations of correspondence.

13. The Superintendent must initial every entry posted from the outward account, and see that the corresponding entries from the inward accounts are also posted into the register. Any difference in remittance should be duly noticed.

14. In the case of items under head III or IV, the items of the inward account will be posted, in consecutive order, in two adjustment registers, for credits and debits respectively, in the following form :—

Inward Adjustment Register of *for* . *Credits.* *Debits.*

Serial No. of item.	No. of Voucher or List.	Amount of each item.	Adjusted.		Balance.		Examiner's initials.
			Major, Minor, and detailed head.	Amount.	As per objection book. "Items rejected."	Omitted, being responding items and Public Works minus entries.	
	Total .						

15. This register is to be posted as soon as the inward account is received, but if the response to any item has already appeared in the outward account, the inward credit or debit should be shown in red ink in the 2nd column of "Balance."

16. The entries will be initialled by the Examiner after the vouchers or lists which require examination or audit or comparison have been finally disposed of, or the amounts entered in the objection book.

17. Before passing the adjustment registers, the Superintendent will see—

(1) that the total of "adjusted" and "balance" is equal to the total of the inward account;

(2) that the total in the objection book corresponds with the total of the 1st column of balance;

(3) that minus debits or credits are posted in the 2nd column of "Balance" and on the opposite side of the adjustment register. Such entries may appear only in the Public Works Accounts.

18. The Superintendent will now write the words "disposed of" with his initials on the inward account and file it. Care must be taken not to make any adjustment from the account itself, but only from the adjustment registers, and no other document, the only exception being in the case of cheques drawn by forest officers in the North-Western Provinces.

19. Arrear adjustments, that is, of items rejected upon or outstanding from, a previous account are to be entered in the register, in continuation of and below the total of the current month's adjustments, the name of the month in which it originally appeared being noted in the first column.

20. The grand total of the register will then be made and the amounts entered in the column "Adjusted" will be posted into the exchange account abstract by each adjuster. When there is more than one amount under the same detailed head, the figures should first be posted at foot of the abstract and the total only entered against the head in the body of the abstract. For this purpose as much space must be left at foot of each page of this abstract as there is in the District Classified Abstract.

21. The Exchange Account Abstract will then be totalled and made over to the Compilation Department after all the exchange account adjustments of the month have been posted in it and examined.

Objections.

22. Every item which is not finally disposed of will be entered in an objection statement and objection book, the former being similar in form to that prescribed in chapter 47, but, instead of the six money columns for items under objection, it will contain four, *viz.*, for debits and credits under the two heads, "Items accepted but awaiting clearance," and "Items rejected."

1. The debit items should be entered first, and after them the credit items.

23. An adjustment register, corresponding to the objection book, will be kept and worked on the plan described in chapter 47. (See Form 124.)

Advance and Suspense Items.

24. No advance recoverable or other "suspense item" should be left outstanding under the exchange account, pending recovery. It should be adjusted to the appropriate *debt* head and must be entered in the objection book of the district concerned (see chapter 47, rules 11 and 14). If any such items are not assignable to a particular district or districts, they should be taken into the head-quarters objection book.

Progress Register.

25. The progress of the adjustment of each civil exchange account will be watched by means of a register in the following form, in which the inward and outward figures will be posted on opposite pages, that is, the totals of each of the four heads of each account:—

Five columns, *viz.*, one for each head, and one for the total Receipts.	Month.	Five columns, *viz.*, one for each head, and one for the total Outgoings.
	Balance outstanding from last year—	
	April.	
	April.	
	May.	
	May.	
	. . . .	
	. . . .	
	March final.	
	March final.	
	Balance outstanding.	
	TOTAL.	

1. In respect of columns 1 and 2, the inward and the outward account of the same month should nearly respond, and a balance made up after any month will show the outstandings.

2. The Accountant General should test the progress of the adjustment of the items for which he is responsible in this way. In respect of these items the outward of May should respond to the inward of April, and a balance made up after any month will show the outstandings. There will be no figure in this column in the "outward" of April, as at that time items adjustable by "this office" will go in the final of March of the previous year.

26. After the March final has been despatched, an Annual Consolidated Abstract of the Progress Register prescribed in rule 25 will be sent to the Comptroller General and the other party to the account in the following form, with detailed explanation of the balance outstanding under I and III or II and IV, as the case may be :—

Head of Classification.	Balance of outstandings from last year +or—	Figures of the first side.			Figures of the second side.			Sum of columns 2, 5, and 8, being net outstanding for explanation.	
		Credits by	Debits by	Net +or—	Credits by	Debits by	Net +or—	+	−
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
I.—Remittances to .									
II.—Remittances from .									
III.—Items adjustable by .									
IV.—Items adjustable by .									
Total .									

ANNEXURE A.

The further classification of Civil Exchange Accounts is as follows :—

REMITTANCES TO—
Remittances to Benares Opium Department.

ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY—
Foreign Supply Bills (drawn on—)
Foreign Remittance Transfer Receipts (drawn on—)
Cheques of P. W. D. Officers in account with—
Advances Recoverable.
Miscellaneous.

In addition to these, the following special items come under—

ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY INDIA—
Interest on Funded and Unfunded Debt.
Interest on Service Funds, &c.
Charges for Remittance of Silver Coin.
Receipts and Payments of Northern India Salt Department.
Mint.
Trigonometrical Survey.
Topographical Survey.
Revenue Survey of India.
Geological Survey.
Archæological Survey.
Exchange on Transactions with London.
Expenses of Governor General, &c., on tour.
Simla Payments (Punjab).
Expenses of the Deputy Auditors General.
Salt Treaty Payments.
Pre-audit Payments (Bengal).
Gwalior Residency Charges.
Wasiqa Pensions (N. W. P.)
Convict Charges at Port Blair.
Imperial Loans.
Service Funds (on India Books).
Bhow Begum's Stipend Fund.
Berar Administration.
Netherlands India Pensions.
Colonial Government, Mauritius.
Ditto, Ceylon.
Ditto, Straits Settlements.

Emigrants' Remittances—
Trinidad.
British Guiana.
Natal.
Fiji.
Jamaica.
Mauritius.
St. Vincent.
St. Lucia.
Grenada.

There are also special items of "Service Funds" and "Mysore Assigned Tract" under "Items adjustable by Madras" and special items of "Mint" and "Service Funds" under "Items adjustable by Bombay."

Chapter 60.—"India General" Receipts and Disbursements.

Exchange Account with India . 1
Archæological Surveys . . . 3
Berar 4
Convict Charges 6
Deputy Auditors General . . 8
Emigrants' Remittances . . . 10
Home and Revenue Departments' Expenditure 11
Horse-breeding 19
Interest on Debt 21
Meteorological Department . . 22
Remittance of Silver 23
Salt Department 26
Straits Settlements 27
Survey 28
Survey and Salt Departments . 32

Exchange Account with India.

1. The exchange account with the Government of India is peculiar in this respect, that several kinds of service and debt items are adjusted through it, instead of directly against the appropriate heads on the local books. A list of these items will be found in the annexure to the preceding chapter.

2. As it is of great advantage that these items should be adjusted upon the India accounts of the month to which they appertain, the outward account with India should be sent out as soon as possible and in advance of the other accounts.

Archæological Surveys.

3. The expenditure for Archæological Surveys in the Bengal Presidency will be audited by the Comptroller, India Treasuries, and brought upon the General Accounts of India. The charges will be paid locally according to rules 17 to 20, chapter 22 of this Code, and will be debited to the Government of India in the exchange accounts of provincial Accountants General, who will forward the vouchers with bi-monthly schedules of payments, to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, for final audit and adjustment.

Accounts with Berars.

4. Any receipts and payments, including cash remittances and pensions, on account of the Berars, will be adjusted through the exchange account with the Government of India, though schedules and vouchers detailing the actual amounts so reported for adjustment will be sent direct to the Comptroller, Hyderabad, to save time.

5. Similarly, the Comptroller, Hyderabad, will render a monthly account, accompanied by vouchers, to all account officers with whom he may have transactions, although he passes the debits and credits through his account with India.

1. Any items to be adjusted with Mysore should, similarly, be passed through the exchange account with Madras.

Convict charges of Native States.

6. The following is the procedure to be observed in recovering the cost of maintenance at Port Blair of convicts transported thither from Native States.

7. The Chief Commissioner of the Andamans should, in the first instance, communicate the amounts due by each State on account of the maintenance of convicts to the Comptroller of India Treasuries, who, on receipt of the information, should issue instructions for the recovery of the amounts to the

Executive Officers concerned, as well as to the Account Officer of the province. The Accountant General of the province in which the recovery is made will, when the amount is recovered, pass on the credit to the Comptroller of India Treasuries in his account-current with India.

Deputy Auditors General.

8. The pay and allowances and contingent charges of the two Deputy Auditors General and the Inspector, Public Works Accounts, and their establishment, paid elsewhere than in Calcutta, will be debited *net* in the exchange account with India, but the vouchers will be forwarded with covering schedules to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, bi-monthly, in anticipation of the exchange account. These vouchers will be finally audited by the Accountant General, Bengal.

9. Section 67 of the Civil Travelling Allowance Code requires that the travelling allowance bills of the Deputy Auditors General should be countersigned by the Comptroller and Auditor General before they are paid, but it should be understood that his countersignature does not mean audit as against the Travelling Allowance Rules, but merely that travelling allowance has been duly earned. The bills of the Inspector will similarly be countersigned by the Accountant General, Public Works Department. Each of these officers is allowed a permanent advance of ₹400.

Emigrants' Remittances.

10. Debits on account of money orders drawn by the British colonies for the remittances of Indian emigrants, are similarly to be passed on to India, except in the case of orders paid through the Accountant General, Madras, when they will be adjusted by him locally.

Home and Revenue Departments' Expenditure.

11. When a sum of money is placed under the orders of the Home or Revenue Department, every expenditure sanctioned against it will be sanctioned by an order of the Department, stating—

(*a*) the particular subject of the expenditure, which must always be within the general purpose of the grant;
(*b*) the limit of the allotment made for it;
(*c*) the person in whose charge the expenditure is to be;.
(*d*) the Treasury or Treasuries where he wants the money.

12. A copy of this order is to be sent to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, who will then authorise the Treasury to pay the amounts on the officer's receipt.

13. The officer may then draw the money on his receipt, specifying the order of the Home or Revenue Department under which it is sanctioned. He should not draw more than he actually requires from time to time for the expenditure, but can draw as often as he finds convenient. He may also make his receipts payable to any other person; but in this case, unless he presents the receipt himself, he should advise the Treasury Officer of his action.

14. An account of the expenditure against the allotment must be rendered to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, in which the officer will enter on the

receipt side all sums he has drawn from the Treasury under rule 13, and on the expenditure side all amounts he has spent. Vouchers must be attached in the same way and under the same rules as in the case of a contingent bill. A copy of this account (but without vouchers) is to be sent to the Home or Revenue Department.

15. This account is to be sent in at the end of every month, except when it is estimated that the sanctioned expenditure will be complete and the account closed within three months of the date of the order sanctioning it. In such case the account may be withheld till the end of the said period of three months, and then sent in complete up to date. But, in any case, an account must be made and sent in up to 31st March of any year.

16. If any expenditure is placed in direct charge of the Secretary, it must be provided for by a particular sanction under rule 11, and the Secretary must proceed thereafter under rules 13, 14, and 15. No part of the grant may therefore be spent without an allotting sanction under rule 11.

17. The Comptroller of India Treasuries will audit and pass the expenditure under usual rules, and refer to the sanctioning department for orders any matters which do not appear to him to be clearly covered by the sanction under rule 11, or which he considers in any way open to objection.

18. The above rules do not apply to any part of a grant which is placed by the Department at the disposal of a Local Government. In such case the order under rule 11 will be communicated, both to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, and to the Accountant General of the Local Government. The Local Government and its Accountant General will thereafter manage the expenditure under rules 11 to 17. The Accountant General will audit and pass it under the orders of the Local Government, and pass it on, as convenient, after audit, to debit of India.

Horse-breeding Charges.

19. Expenditure on account of horse-breeding operations is met by drawing money upon bills setting forth the nature of the expenditure and signed, in the North-Western Provinces and in Rajputana, either by the General Superintendent, or Assistant General Superintendent, and in the Punjab by the Assistant General Superintendent.

20. The Accountants General adjust the charges by debit to the Government of India in their exchange accounts and forward the vouchers with covering schedules, bi-monthly, to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, Calcutta, for audit and final adjustment. Charges should be debited net, *vide* rule 32. In like manner receipts are credited in the exchange accounts, the schedules being forwarded in anticipation in the same way as those on account of the Meteorological Department.

1.—Expenditure incurred by the Military Department is debited to the Civil Department in the exchange account of the Controllers of Military Accounts. The vouchers are not separately forwarded but are received with the exchange accounts.

Interest on Debt.

21. All payments of interest upon public debt except stock notes are debited to this account, the debit being supported by a detailed list, as prescribed in chapter 40; the rules in that chapter contain directions regarding the audit and disposal of the vouchers for these payments.

Meteorological Department.

22. The estimates and audit of the Meteorological Department were, in the commencement of the year 1882-83, removed from the local account offices to that of the Comptroller, India Treasuries. Receipts and charges should be credited and debited by the Accountants General, in their exchange accounts with India. Charges should be debited net, *vide* rule 32. Separate schedules of any receipts should be despatched to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, in anticipation of the exchange account, and vouchers for payments should be forwarded bi-monthly with covering schedules.

Remittance of Silver.

23. All expenditure in making remittances of silver from one province to another, whether paid in the Treasury or in the Currency Department, must be adjusted upon the India Books only, under the head "Inter-Provincial Remittances," subordinate to "31, Miscellaneous—Charges for Remittance of Treasure." Charges incurred in other provinces are to be debited through the India Exchange Account, and audited by the paying Accountant General and vouchers retained by him, noting against the entry in the Exchange Account the words "Charge audited and voucher retained."

24. This head will include charges for remittances between one treasury and another under the Comproller, India Treasuries, unless the treasuries concerned are within a hundred miles of each other.

25. The above rule does not, however, include pay or allowances of Treasurer's establishment accompanying remittances, which should continue to be dealt with as charges of the establishment concerned; nor does it include charges connected with petty remittances of uncurrent coin to the mint.

Salt Department.

26. The receipts of the Northern India Salt Department will be reported to the local Accountant General in monthly schedules (see chapter 22, rule 8), which will be forwarded to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, with a covering list showing—

(1) No. of Schedules;
(2) Name of Treasury;
(3) Amount of each Schedule;
(4) Total receipts at each Treasury.

Straits Settlements, &c.

27. Debits and credits on account of the following Colonial Governments, *viz.*, Straits Settlements, Ceylon, and Mauritius, are also to be passed to India through the Exchange Account Current with the Comptroller, India Treasuries.

Military charges of the Straits Settlements are recovered from the Imperial Government through the London account.

Survey of India.

28. The following rules will determine the apportionment of the expenditure between the heads "Revenue Survey" under "Land Revenue" and

"Topographical and Trigonometrical Survey" under "Minor Departments" in the case of parties employed otherwise than in the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay—

(1) All purely Revenue and Cadastral Surveys are to be entirely charged as Revenue Survey.

(2) If a party is directed to do part of its work on a large scale for Provincial requirements, and not less than half on one of the scales of the standard Topographical Survey, the charge is to be taken ¾ to Topographical Survey and ¼ to Revenue Survey. When a materially greater portion is Provincial, the cost to be equally divided.

(3) Special work done at the instance of a Provincial Government, outside the ordinary work of a survey party, is to be entirely charged to the Government concerned.

29. *Parties employed in the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay are employed on Revenue Survey work only by an arrangement with the Government concerned, and a lump sum will be charged in respect of such work to the Government concerned.*

30. The following rules will be observed in the preparation of the Budget Estimates of the department and in the adjustment of the accounts:—

(1) All revenue and expenditure controlled by the Surveyor General will in the first place be brought into the India portion of the accounts as *Imperial*.

(2) The Surveyor General will inform the Comptroller General (*a*) what particular specified charges are to be taken against each Provincial Government on account of items provided for in rule 28 (3), and (*b*) what proportion of the charges of a specified survey party for the whole year is to be reckoned as chargeable (both Imperial and Provincial) against each Local Government.

(3) The adjustment of expenditure between the India and the Provincial portions of the accounts will be made on the closing of the accounts;* and for any special charges, entirely payable from Provincial revenues under rule 28 (3) a further adjustment will be made upon the local accounts, so that the Imperial share may be re-imbursed at the cost of Provincial revenues.

(4) The estimates will be drawn up in the first place for all the charges without reference to distribution between Imperial and Provincial. A separate statement will be appended showing what part of the charges is estimated as Revenue Survey under each Government. This latter part will be passed on in appropriate form to the estimates of the Provincial Government concerned.

(5) An appendix will be added to the estimates giving the official names and numbers of the different survey parties, under which their several accounts will be rendered during the year, the nature of their work, their geographical location, and the proportion in which their charges are distributed between Minor Departments (Survey for scientific purposes only) and Revenue Survey (Survey for revenue or administrative purposes.)

31. The following further instructions regarding accounts of the Survey of India are here quoted:—

Supply of Funds.

1. In the case of survey charges, the probable drawings at each treasury on account of

* This will be done by journal entries issued from the Central Office after closing of the "India" accounts.

"fixed charges" are communicated to Accountants General, and by them to Treasury Officers. The rules regarding these charges, which affect treasuries, are quoted in chapter 22, rule 2; the following rules, which affect the office of the Comptroller, India Treasuries, only, are quoted below—

Accountant General.

2. The Accountants General, &c., on receipt of the bills with the bi-monthly lists of payments of their Treasury Officers, will adjust the amounts to debit of "Government of India" in their monthly exchange accounts, and forward the bills to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, for final audit and adjustment.

3. The Comptroller will keep the usual registers of audit, leave, &c, as in case of other civil charges, and adjust deductions on account of subscriptions to service funds, &c.

4. Objections raised by the Comptroller on audit of these charges will be communicated to the Accountant General, only if the action of the Treasury Officer has been open to censure or if further action be required of the account office.

Accounts of Comptroller, India Treasuries.

5. In the Comptroller's accounts, the payments made at treasuries upon letters-of-credit will be debited to the special "Survey Suspense" head; and the accounts, and the balances of them, dealt with under the Rules for Departmental Accounts.

The expenditure of the parties will be recorded in detailed heads upon the Comptroller's books, and will be distinct from expenditure which is not on account of parties, so that it may at any time be compared with the Surveyor General's record.

6. Inter-departmental adjustments will not be passed through the accounts of the parties; but debits on this account against the Survey grants will be made upon the countersignature of the bills by the Surveyor General.

This rule includes the case of supplies from the Mathematical Instrument Department, which will be charged against a specific detailed head of the Budget grant, administered by the Surveyor General.

Cadastral Survey Mapping Establishment and Map Debits.

7. Under orders of the Government of India, Home, Revenue and Agriculture Department, No. 92, dated 24th February 1880, the Surveyor General of India will include in his Budget Estimate, from the year 1880-81 inclusive, as an extra-departmental charge, the cost of the establishment maintained by him for the publication of the Cadastral Survey maps; and he will deduct from the total of his estimate the value of the maps supplied to the Governments and Administrations. The rates at which the maps will be supplied will be decided upon from year to year. For the year 1880-81 the rate is ₹15 for 25 copies of each sheet, which is photozincographed, and ₹10 for as many copies of each sheet zincographed. Under this arrangement the various charges that are now debited on this account to North-Western Provinces and other Local Governments and Administrations will appear as a charge of the Survey Department. After the close of the year the Surveyor General will forward to the Comptroller a statement showing the value of the maps supplied during the year to each Government and Administration; and on receipt of this statement the Comptroller will debit the Government concerned by credit to the minor head "Survey of India" under "26, Scientific and other Minor Departments." The cost of all work done and of maps supplied will similarly be debited to the department concerned.

8. The Surveyor General has been vested with the powers of a Local Government in the matter of varying (within Budget limits) the temporary and fixed establishment of all field parties and head-quarters offices of the Survey Department, including the Cadastral Branch. The total cost of the Cadastral Mapping Establishment, at the head-quarters office, should be kept within a limit of ₹40,000 a year.

Survey and Salt Departments.

32. The charges relating to the surveys mentioned in rule 28 are not to be audited by the local Accountant General; but, on receipt of each bi-monthly list of payments from a treasury, the vouchers for survey and inland customs

charges should be taken out, and their amounts posted in bi-monthly schedules of the form annexed. As soon as all the first or second lists have been received, this schedule, with the vouchers, should be despatched to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, in anticipation of the exchange account. Net amounts only are to be charged, as all adjustments on account of service funds and income tax will be made by the Comptroller, and the total of the two schedules will be entered in the exchange account :—

Schedule of payments on account of Survey made at Treasuries in from the to the day of 188 .

Number of Vouchers.	From what Treasury paid.	Amount of each Voucher.	Total payments from each Treasury.

Chapter 61.—Transactions with Forest Department.

Consolidated Monthly Account.	2	Extracts from Forest Code—*contd.*	
Extracts from Forest Code.	9	Assignments	9 (165)
Comptroller General	9 (196)	Vouchers	9 (156)

1. The following extracts from the Forest Code, 3rd edition, prescribe the procedure followed, except in Madras and Bombay, in adjusting the forest accounts, but as regards Berar, section 201 of the Code prescribes that—

the Comptroller in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts will, under the orders of the Comptroller and Auditor General, deal with the Forest accounts of those districts in the manner prescribed in the preceding sections,

that is, in the manner in which the Comptroller General deals with the accounts of other provinces, excepting Madras and Bombay.

1. All accounts and letters intended for transmission to the Comptroller General should be addressed to the Assistant Comptroller General, Forest Branch, Calcutta.

2. In Bombay the procedure is similar to that followed in the Comptroller General's Office.

Consolidated Monthly Account.

2. The Accountant General, in lieu of an exchange account, will transmit to the Comptroller General, Forest Branch, a list in Form 128 of the remittances from, and in Form 129 of the remittances to, officers of the Forest Department, which appear in his accounts for the month. The figures in these lists should be carefully agreed before despatch, with the details of the debits and credits posted under the head "Forest Remittances" (see Appendix H), in which the total debits and credits on account of remittances to (or from) treasuries should be shown under special detailed heads, so as to be distinguished from the total of the items brought in by adjustment from the consolidated account received from the Comptroller General (see rule 4). The remittances to Forest Officers from treasuries will consist of the amount of paid cheques only (see chapter 23, rule 2). The differences under remittances and the balances of debt accounts will be settled annually through the Comptroller General.

1. Expenditure incurred by officers of the Forest Department, or by civil officers who are supplied with funds by the Forest Department, may not be adjusted to budget heads except upon the exchange account received under rule 4.

3. At the close of March (Final), the Accountant General will forward to the Comptroller General, Forest Branch, a statement showing the balances outstanding on 31st March under Forest Cash Remittances, Advances Recoverable, Deposits and Suspense.

4. A consolidated monthly account will be prepared by the Comptroller General and be rendered by him to the provincial Accountants General for adjustment in the provincial accounts. This account will include the revenue and expenditure of the whole province for the month, classified in detail of budget heads, except that under "(A) Conservancy and Works" minor heads only will be given: the transactions under each of the following heads—*viz.*, Deposits, Forest Remittances, Advances Recoverable, and Suspense Account—will be shown in a single entry only, the Forest Branch of the Comptroller General's Office being solely responsible for the details of the amounts entered

under them, as well as for the correctness of the opening and closing cash balances, as shown in the account.

5. Forest receipts and charges should be adjusted to service heads in the civil accounts. For this purpose the detailed classification given in Form 17, pages 94 and 95 of the Forest Department Code, should be followed, except under A—Conservancy and Works, where it will be sufficient to give the charges against each of the sub-heads I to IX, without their detailed entries.

6. (*a*) When a forest remittance is received in province A from a forest officer of province B, the Accountant General of province A will take the amount under the local head of Forest Remittances and show it in his statement sent to the Assistant Comptroller General.

(*b*) The Assistant Comptroller General, in his account rendered to the Accountant General of province A, will adjust the credit to exchange account with B, "Remittances from B to A: Forest Remittances," by debit "to Forest Remittances"; and in his account to the Accountant General of province B, he will credit the Revenue or other head, by debit to exchange account with A, "Remittances from B to A: Forest Remittances."

(*c*) Similarly the salary of a forest officer of province A paid from a Treasury of province B should be taken by the Accountant General of the latter province under the local head of "Forest Remittances" and shown in his statement sent to the Assistant Comptroller General, supported by the salary bill of the officer. The Assistant Comptroller General, in his accounts rendered to the Accountant General of province B, will adjust the debit to exchange account with A, "Remittances from B to A: Forest Remittances," by credit to "Forest Cash Remittances"; and in his account to the Accouutant General of province A, he will debit the service head by credit to exchange account with B, "Remittances from B to A: Forest Remittances."

(*d*) The Accountants General of A and B will thus, in the posting of the forest account, pass the item into their respective exchange accounts under which they will adjust each other.

7. Debits and credits appearing in the Exchange Accounts of other Departments should be rejected until the transaction appears in the Forest Account.

8. The adjustment of the value of military stores supplied is made by the Comptroller, India Treasuries, who debits the province concerned in his Exchange Account, and the Accountant General responds on tracing the credit in the Forest Account.

Extracts from Forest Code.

9. The following extracts from the Forest Code are published here for ready reference:—

Comptroller General.

196. The duties of the Comptroller and Auditor General with regard to Forest Accounts are as follows—

(*a*) To issue letters-of-credit on the Conservator's application.
(*b*) To audit the monthly accounts submitted by the Divisional Officers.
(*c*) To regulate the expenditure within the Budget grant sanctioned by the Government of India, and the appropriation made by Local Governments.

197. Any items objected to, or retrenched by, the Comptroller and Auditor General will be entered in an objection statement (Form No. 38), which will be forwarded to the divisional officer concerned for needful action. The statement will be returned in original by the divisional officer to the Comptroller and Auditor General, through the Conservator, who will note all corrections and alterations on his copy of the divisional classified abstracts of revenue and expenditure. A list will be forwarded by the Comptroller and Auditor General to the Conservator each month, showing the dates on which the objection statements were sent to each divisional officer. The list will be completed and sent back to the Comptroller and Auditor General by the Conservators after all the objection statements for the month have been returned.

198. In addition to the cash accounts, such accounts of revenue due and outstanding, and of timber transactions, will be submitted by the divisional officer as the Comptroller and Auditor General may from time to time direct.

199. After completing the audit of the monthly accounts of one province or circle, the Comptroller and Auditor General will prepare summaries of revenue and expenditure for each division (Form No. 39), a consolidated account current for the whole province or circle (Form No. 40), and a summary of revenue and expenditure of the different divisions of each circle (Form No 57). Copies of these returns will be furnished to Conservators monthly.

200. The monthly abstracts of contractors and disbursers' ledgers (Form No. 32) will be forwarded in original to the Conservator, by the Comptroller and Auditor General, for his information, after the audit of the accounts for the month to which they refer has been completed.

* * * * * * *

202. The Comptroller and Auditor General will forward copies of all circulars issued by him, in connection with the control and audit of forest accounts to the Inspector General, for information and for submission to the Government of India in the Home Department.

Assignments.

165. Officers in charge of divisions will send to the Conservator's office, so as to reach him by the 1st of the last month in each quarter, applications (Form No. 18) for the letters-of-credit required by them during the ensuing quarter.

The Conservator will, from them, frame an application (Form No. 19) for the requirements of the province or circle, and submit it to the Comptroller and Auditor General. Advice of the letters-of-credit should reach the officer for whose use they are intended before the commencement of the new quarter.

Letters-of-credit are issued to officers as holding a certain office, and transfers of divisional charges should be reported by the relieved officer to the Treasury officers concerned.

All letters-of-credit lapse at the close of the financial year; but cheques drawn on or before the 31st of March, and presented for payment at the treasury on or before the 30th of April, will be taken by the Treasury officer against the letter-of-credit of the official year in which the cheques are drawn. If presented for payment after the 30th of April, their amount will be taken against the letter-of-credit of the year succeeding that in which they are drawn.

Vouchers.

156. All entries in the cash-book of "remittances of revenue to treasuries" will be supported by vouchers in the treasury *chalan* form. The name of the treasury, and the treasury number and date of each *chalan*, will invariably be entered in the cash-book, in the column of "Particulars;" and when revenue is remitted to a sub-treasury or tehsil, the name of the district treasury to which it is subordinate must also be given.

161. Revenue derived from sales to public departments will be adjusted by book transfer. A statement (Form No. 28) in triplicate will be sent to the officer to whom the produce has been supplied: he will sign and return the original, which will then be used as a voucher, *vide* section 145.

A similar procedure will be followed in the case of payments to other departments.

Chapter 62.—Transactions with Public Works Department.

Branches of Public Works Department 1
Assignment of Funds . . 5
Letters-of-Credit . . . 7
Payments for Land . . . 8
Transactions with other Departments 9
Form of Exchange Account . 10
Adjustment of Service Receipts and Charges 11
Public Works Receipts and Charges by Civil Officers . . . 15
Settlement of Outstandings . 18
Annexure A.—List of Civil and Public Works Exchange Accounts
Annexure B.—Form of Exchange Account.

Branches of Public Works Department.

1. The accounts of the Public Works Department are made up in four branches, which include the transactions under the major heads noted against them—

Name of Branch.	*Major Heads.*
Buildings and Roads	Military Works, Civil Works.
Irrigation	Protective Works, Major Works, Minor Works and Navigation, and Irrigation Capital Account.
State Railways, Revenue . . .	Railway Revenue Account.
State Railways, Capital . . .	Protective Works, Construction of Railways (charged to Revenue) and Railway Capital Account.

2. The first two branches are in this chapter called the "Ordinary Branches," and the last two the "Railway Branches."

3. A list of the Examiners in each branch, who are in account with each Accountant General, is given in Annexure A.

1. It will be observed that the Examiners are ranged in two classes. The first have accounts in the Buildings and Roads, and the Irrigation Branches, with an occasional account in the State Railway Branches. The second have accounts in the two State Railway Branches.

2. The charges on account of "Guaranteed Companies: Land and Supervision," *viz.*, establishments of Consulting Engineers, &c., and occasional purchases of land, are included in the accounts of the Buildings and Roads Branch.

4. Transactions connected with the ordinary branches must, upon the civil accounts, be entirely separate from those connected with the Railway Branches. The Accountant General will have a separate exchange account with each Examiner with whom he exchanges accounts; and in the case of Examiners who have transactions in both branches, he will have two distinct accounts, in one of which will be shown the transactions of the ordinary Branches, and in the other, those of the Railway Branches. More than one account for each pair of branches is not necessary; for example, the Accountant General of Bengal will have only one account with the Examiner of Accounts, Tirhoot State Railway, but this account will include the transactions of the Tirhoot and the Nalhati State Railways.

1. The Public Works Department will be careful to arrange, with respect to applications for letters-of-credit, and cheques and payments into treasuries, that sufficient description be

given to indicate clearly to which Examiner's account the transactions are to be taken, and also, if the Examiner has an account in both pairs of branches, to which of the two accounts they belong.

Assignment of Funds.

5. Application for funds required by officers of the Public Works Department will be made by the Examiner of Public Works Accounts, in such time as to admit of the Accountant General's letter-of-credit reaching every treasury by the first of the month. Applications received too late from any Executive Engineer should be embodied in a supplementary requisition; and at any time during the month, for sufficient reason, the Examiner may apply for supplementary credits. His requisition will always be made in the following form :—

Abstract of APPLICATIONS FOR LETTERS-OF-CREDIT *to meet the anticipated expenditure in the* (*Name of branch and name of province*) *for the month of* 188 .

The 188

Divisions.	On what Treasury.	Amount.	
	TOTAL .		

Certified that the amount above applied for is intended to meet expenditure provided in the Public Works Budget of 188 -8 , as well as other disbursements for the above month.

Examiner, P. W. Accounts.

6. The ordinary monthly requisition will be accompanied by a statement showing the grants, expenditure, and balance of the departments as known on the 20th of the month in which the application is made, the object of which is to enable the Accountant General to watch the expenditure of the Public Works Department as against its grants. But the supply of funds should not be stopped from an impression that the expenditure of the department will exceed the grant. If, on checking these statements, the Accountant General see reason to form such an expectation, he will report the matter timely to the local Government for instructions, but will not put the Public Works Department to inconvenience by a sudden stoppage of funds, except on the clearest grounds.

1. If the Examiner asks for funds which he admits to be in excess of the grant, the Accountant General will exercise his discretion as to whether there are sufficient reasons for granting the credit in anticipation of the sanction of the Government. Any such credit should, of course, be at once reported to Government.

2. Applications by telegram for supplemental credits should always be followed by the statement of grants, as in the case of ordinary requisitions.

Letters-of-Credit.

7. Unless the objections to the amount of letters-of-credit applied for be very grave, the Accountant General will pass the indent in full, and notify to the Examiner that his application is complied with. The letters-of-credit will be entered in a register, and numbered in an annual series for each of the two pairs of branches of the Department (that is, one series with letter A for the Ordinary, and one with letter B for the Railway), and will be drawn simply in favour of a named executive engineer. Neither in the letters-of-credit, nor in any record in the civil account office, will there be any further attempt to describe the purposes for which they were granted, or to separate some as issued for provincial services from others as issued for imperial; the gross amount of every cheque will be simply debited to the Examiner against whose application it was issued, in the account of the month in which it is charged in the treasury account.

1. For a register of letters-of-credit granted may be substituted a file of the original applications, the number of each letter-of-credit granted being entered in the margin of the application.

2. If an Examiner requires a letter-of-credit to be issued in a province with which he is not in account, he will send the regular application along with the statement of grants to the Accountant General with whom he is in account, and note on it that he has applied direct for funds At the same time, he will apply direct to the Accountant General of the province in which the funds are required, mentioning that the payments are to be debited to the Accountant General with whom he is in account. The Accountant General of the province in which the funds are required will issue the letter-of-credit and will advise the other Accountant General of its issue.

3. The rule in the last note is intended only for occasional issues. If an Examiner has frequently to apply for credits in more than one province, he should be placed in account with both. But if an Examiner is in account in respect of the same branch with more than one Accountant General, the additional accounts should be restricted, as far as possible, to the transactions classified under "Remittances."

Payments for Land.

8. Payments for land taken for public purposes under chapter 6, rule 4, will be debited to the Public Works Department through the exchange account, the vouchers received with the treasury account being attached in support of the debit. The Examiner of Public Works Accounts will accept the countersignature of the revenue officer, and will pay the establishment employed, out of the Public Works Grant.

1. The Public Works Department is not required to supply a civil officer not specially employed for the work with funds to enable the latter to discharge claims on the above account. The charge is taken against the Public Works grant, though not paid out of their letters-of-credit.

2. If the land is taken up for the E. I. Railway, the charge is similarly passed on to the account with India, for adjustment by the Railway Company.

3. The cost of land taken up in Berar for the railway should be adjusted by the Public Works Department, Bombay.

Transactions with other Departments.

9. The following rules (Public Works Code) regulate the adjustment of the transfer transactions of the Public Works Department with other Departments :—

97. Charges on account of works of construction and repair carried out by Public Works disbursers for other Departments [with the exception of work executed in the manufactories

and workshops of the Department for which special rules exist] are required, under the constitution of the Public Works Department, to be treated as final charges in the Pubic Works accounts. Hence no such work of construction or repair, other than those for which provision has been made in the Public Works budgets, may be undertaken for other Departments, save with the special sanction of the Local Government or Administration; and in such cases the outlay must still be recorded as Public Works expenditure, any necessary action for the provision of funds being first taken by the Local Government or Administration. Such cass can be met by the transfer of grants, under competent authority, from the Department concerned (*vide* Code IX, 57 A to 57 C, and XV, 11).

This rule does not apply to works carried out in a Public Works division from grants of the Military Works Department allotted to it for expenditure and *vice versâ*.

98. Special cash expenditure incurred in a division on account of another Department will be adjusted under the following rules:—

I.—An actual remittance of cash from or to another department will be credited and debited, respectively, to that department

II.—A disbursement of cash on account of another department, other than that on works of construction and repair will be adjusted as follows:—

(*a*) If from Imperial funds on account of Imperial funds, the charge, when not in excess of R50 for each *bonâ-fide* separate transaction, will be adjusted in the books of the disbursing department as Minor Works expenditure, or if relating to the Establishment charges, to "Establishment," sub-head Contingencies. In the case of recurring Establishment charges, the limit is R10 monthly. Above these limits the charge will be recoverable from the receiving department.

(*b*) If from Imperial Funds on account of Provincial or Local Funds or *vice versâ*, as in (*a*), but the limit will stand at R10.

(*c*) If the payment affects Provincial and Local Funds only within the same province, according to such limits as the Local Government or Administration may prescribe.

(*d*) If from Provincial or Local to another province, as in (*b*).

In all the above cases, however, recovery must, as a general rule, be made whenever the transaction affects the expenditure of the Government Telegraph Department, or of State Railways, or of Irrigation and other works for which both Capital and Revenue Accounts are kept, and the amount involved in each *bonâ-fide* separate transaction exceeds R10.

The provisions of this paragraph are not applicable in the case of expenditure incurred in a division from grants allotted to it by the Military Works Department for such purposes, and *vice versâ*.

100. Revenue earned by the Government Telegraph Department, or by State Railways, or by Irrigation and other works for which both Capital and Revenue Accounts are kept, will be recovered from the debtor Department or Service through the transfer account, irrespective of the amount involved.

100A. The value of Public Works stock, whether Imperial, Provincial, or Local, issued by a division to other departments or divisions, is adjustable through the transfer accounts, subject to the same limitations imposed in the case of cash expenditure. When such limitations apply, adjustment may be made either under the procedure laid down in Code, XIII, 39, or the value of the stock may be charged off as a minor work. Petty issues outside the division or of articles that can be obtained from the local markets are consequently prohibited.

100B. When articles borne on the Imperial lists of tools and plant are transferred to other Imperial departments, services, or Divisions, the transfer will be made without charge, provided always the transaction does not affect the accounts of the Government Telegraph Department, or of State Railways, or of Irrigation and other works for which both Capital and Revenue Accounts are kept; in which cases the limit up to which no charge will be made is R10 for each *bonâ-fide* separate transaction.

Other transfers of tools and plant (*i. e.*, those affecting Provincial or Local Funds) will follow the rules relating to those funds laid down for the adjustment of cash expenditure between departments and between divisions, in paragraphs 98 and 99, respectively.

100D. It will be optional with supplying divisions, at the discretion of such officers as the Local Government or Administration may think fit, to waive the right of recovery whenever the nature of the transaction renders such a course desirable. Supplying Departments are also authorized to require that items not exceeding R50 should be paid in cash (*vide* Code, XIII-91D).

100E. Whenever the Public Works Department is called upon to make recoveries from officers on account of other departments, credit must not be afforded in the exchange accounts until the recovery is actually effected.

100F. The value of buildings transferred from one department to another, or from one branch of the Public Works Department to another branch, is adjustable under the following rules :—

I.—If the building is transferred from one Imperial Department or Service to another, no charge will be made.

II.—If from Imperial to Provincial, or *vice versâ*, no charge will be made, provided the transfer causes no expense to the transferring Service.

But should the transfer either under I or II affect State Railways, or Irrigation and other works for which both Capital and Revenue Accounts are kept, a reference must be made to the Government of India.

III.—If a building that has been constructed from Local Funds is transferred to Imperial, the Imperial revenues should (as a general rule) pay the charge, and *vice versâ*.

IV.—Transfers between Provincial and Local, and *vice versâ*, will be dealt with by Local Governments.

100H. To avoid any misunderstanding with regard to debits for the value of stores transferred, officers in submitting indents on the Military or other supplying department will take care to enter on the indent and receipt, and to note on every other document connected with the transaction, the head of service for which the stores are required, and whether the value of the stores is, or is not, debitable in transfer.

Form of Exchange Account.

10. The heads of the exchange account are enumerated and explained in Annexure B. The account itself will show only totals of the heads in SMALL CAPITALS, the details being explained in separate schedules attached. The civil Accountant General is entirely responsible for clearing the account under heads I and III, and the Public Works Examiner for clearing heads II and IV. The entries against head III in the outward account of the civil Accountant General, and those under head IV in the outward account of the Examiner, are, as a rule, responding entries only. But there is no objection to a special arrangement being made with an Examiner in respect to any particular class of credit being afforded by him in advance of the debit, care being taken to prevent double adjustments.

1. An Examiner can adjust any item with another civil administration only through the civil Accountant General with whom he is ordinarily in account.

2. The Examiner of Military Works Accounts is in account with more than one civil Accountant General; if he have any transactions with any other civil administrations, he should communicate them through the Accountant General at, or nearest to, his own ordinary head-quarters.

3. Each Examiner is required to furnish the Comptroller General annually with a statement compiled in the manner prescribed by rule 26, chapter 59, in respect to each civil account office with which he is in account.

4. When a Local Government in the P. W. Department sanctions the entertainment of a treasure guard for an Executive Engineer, the cost of which is chargeable to the civil department, a copy of the orders should be forwarded to the financial branch of the civil secretariat, for communication to the Accountant General.

5. The Examiner should forward the Treasury consolidated receipts with his outward account; but an Accountant-General should not forward paid cheques with his outward account.

Adjustment of Service Receipts and Charges.

11. The major heads of "Major Works," "Minor Works and Navigation" and "Civil Works" are divided into four minor heads :—

(1) Provincial—In charge of Public Works officers.
(2) „ —In charge of civil officers.

(3) Local—In charge of Public Works officers.
(4) „ —In charge of civil officers.

Of these, heads 1 and 3 must be reserved exclusively for revenue received and expenditure carried out under the regulations of the Public Works Department and accounted for to the Public Works account officers; that is, they will appear upon the departmental accounts only, and will not pass upon the civil books. Receipts which come directly upon the civil accounts, and expenditure met from funds obtained from civil treasuries without the intervention of the Public Works system of letters-of-credit and cheques, are to be taken under heads 2 and 4.

12. Expenditure of civil officers under the rules reprinted under rule 18 of chapter 24 (except the items mentioned in No. 2 of those rules) is carried out from funds supplied by Public Works officers, and is accounted for to the Public Works Department; consequently, it is taken to head 3 and will not appear upon the civil accounts.

1. When receipts or charges on account of Public Works in charge of P. W. D officers have to be taken to an incorporated local fund, of which the local authorities have a separate account, the Accountant General must arrange to obtain a monthly advice from the Public Works Department of the net credit or debit to the fund, and must communicate it to the local authorities, and also adjust it against the balance of the fund on his own books by debit to local surpluses or credit to local deficits. In other cases the deficit and surplus adjustment should be made only upon the figures as finally made up at the end of the year.

13. The whole capital cost from all sources of every work sanctioned as a productive public work should be recorded as imperial expenditure, and no part of such expenditure should be recorded as provincial.—(*Financial Department No. 1856, dated 10th December 1879.*)

14. The following rules must be strictly observed by the Accountant General, as well as by the Examiner of Public Works Accounts:—

(*a*) Outlay from provincial and local funds, respectively, must be recorded distinctly and separately in the Examiner's office throughout the year.

(*b*) All sums due from provincial to local funds, or *vice versâ*, whether on account of establishment, tools and plant, or anything else, must be promptly charged off as they occur.

(*c*) The Accountant General and the Examiner must reconcile their accounts each month, and the reconciliation should not be postponed till the end of the year.

(*d*) When discrepancies are not adjusted monthly, they should be settled by personal communication between the two officers; and if, after such communication, delay still occurs, the fact should be brought to the notice of the Comptroller General.

Public Works Receipts and Charges by Civil Officers.

15. The transactions mentioned in No. 2 of the rules reprinted under rule 18, chapter 24, with the exception of charges for petty construction and repair (which are taken under the ordinary civil heads of account), should be communicated to the Accountant General, Public Works Department, who has to include in his annual estimates and accounts not only the departmental receipts and expenditure, but the whole of the receipts and expenditure falling under the Public Works heads, and therefore requires from the civil Accountants General statements of the receipts and charges classified as "Public Works in charge of civil officers." For the correctness of such statements, Civil Accountants General are responsible.

16. The estimates and accounts to be submitted to the Accountant General, Public Works Department, are as noted below, and they should be despatched by Accountants General so as to reach his office not later than the dates noted against each return:—

1. Budget and revised estimates (Form No. 130)—15th January. As soon as possible after the figures for these estimates are finally settled by the Local Government they are to be

communicated to the Accountant General, Public Works Department, in order that they may be included in his estimates of Public Works revenue and expenditure for the whole of India. The receipts and expenditure on account of Public Works in charge of civil officers (heads 2 and 4 of rule 11) will be shown in the civil estimates, &c.

2. Approximate account of receipts and charges of the official year (Form 131)—15th June following.

The figures should be based on the best approximation that can be made of the probable receipts and charges of the official year.

3. Annual account of receipts and charges (Form No. 132)—1st August.

The actuals reported to the Accountant General, Public Works Department, must agree with the entries in the accounts rendered to the Comptroller General.

4. Six months' estimate—20th November (same form as Budget Estimate (No. 130) substituting "six months' estimate" for "Revised Estimate" in the headings. Totals only under each major head required.

17. A note should be submitted with each estimate or account explaining important variations from previous actuals or accepted estimates.

Settlement of Outstandings.

18. An attempt has been made to wind up the old Exchange Accounts between the Civil and Public Works Departments up to the date, March 31st, 1882, by adjusting in 1882-83 to a separate "Arrear Adjustment Account" all items originating before that date. It is intended by this means to make separate adjustment of the old outstandings arising upon each Exchange Account, and each account should have opened without a balance upon April 1st, 1882.

19. The Exchange Accounts are very precisely classified under several heads (see Annexure B), and it is clearly laid down which of the two officers concerned (Civil or Public Works) is responsible for seeing to the adjustment of each head and stating the outstandings of it.

20. These lists of outstandings should be sent, after each year's accounts are closed, to the Comptroller General's Office, where these accounts can be compared with the figures of the accounts, as originally made up.

21. It will be convenient for this purpose if an official number is given to each Exchange Account, and the list of these accounts and their numbers is hereto attached (Annexure A).

22. In forwarding the lists of outstandings, the first thing necessary is that each Civil Accountant General and the Accountant General, Public Works Department, should send to the Comptroller General a statement in the annexed form, showing the detail, by accounts, of the total debits and credits to Public Works Department or Civil Department, which he has shown in his account:—

No. of Exchange Account.	Total Credits.	Total Debits.	Net + or —
Total*			

* Agreeing with the final account for the year.

23. To this must be appended schedules giving details for each Exchange Account, in the Form A annexed.

24. Each officer concerned in an Exchange Account knows the debits and credits of the other officer, as well as his own, and therefore both can make out the schedule showing the total outstandings under each head. But as each officer is responsible only for his own set of heads, each will give the explanations only with reference to those heads for the adjustment of which he is responsible. Both officers' explanations, taken together, will cover the whole account.

Form A.

Head of classification.	Balance of outstandings from last year; + or —	Figures on the Civil side of the Exchange Account.			Figures on the Public Works side of the Exchange Account.			Sum of columns 2, 5, and 8, being net outstandings for explanation.	
		Credits by Civil.	Debits by Civil.	Net + or —	Credits by D. P. W.	Debits by D. P. W.	Net + or —	+	—
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
TOTAL .									

ANNEXURE A.

List of Civil and Public Works Exchange Accounts.

(See Rules 3 and 21.)

Official No.	Civil Province concerned.	Public Works Examiner concerned.	Remarks.
		ORDINARY BRANCH.	
1	India . .	Public Works Accounts, Madras .	For Coorg.
2		Public Works Accounts, Rajputana.	
3		Public Works Accounts, Central India.	
4		Public Works Accounts, Bengal .	For Port Blair.
5		Public Works Accounts, Hyderabad.	
6		Military Works.	
8	Central Provinces.	Public Works Accounts, Central Provinces.	
9		Military Works.	

ANNEXURE A—*continued.*

Official No.	Civil Province concerned.	Public Works Examiner concerned.	Remarks.
10	Burma . .	Public Works Accounts, Burma.	
11	Assam . .	Public Works Accounts, Assam.	
12	Bengal .	Public Works Accounts, Bengal.	
13		Military Works.	
14	N.-W. P. & Oudh.	Public Works Accounts, N.-W. P. and Oudh.	
15		Military Works.	
~~16~~		Public Works Accounts, Central India.	
17	Punjab .	Public Works Accounts, Punjab.	
18		Military Works.	
19		Public Works Accounts, N.-W. P. and Oudh.	
20	Madras . .	Public Works Accounts, Madras.	
22	Bombay .	Public Works Accounts, Bombay.	
23		Public Works Accounts, Rajputana	
24		Military Works.	
		RAILWAY BRANCH.	
51	India .	Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Bombay.	For Rajputana-Malwa, Rewari-Ferozepore and Holkar State Railways.
52		Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Calcutta.	For East Indian and Sindia State Railways.
53		North-Western State Railway.	
~~54~~		Public Works Accounts, Central India.	
55		Sind-Pishin and Bolan Railway.	

ANNEXURE A—*continued*.

Official No.	Civil Province concerned.	Public Works Examiner concerned.	Remarks.
60	Central Provinces.	Central Provinces State Railways .	For Nagpore-Chattisgarh, Wardah Coal and Nagpore-Bengal State Railways and Umeria Colliery.
61		Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Bombay.	For Rajputana-Malwa Railway.
62		Indian Midland Railway . .	Also Kutni-Umeria State Railway.
63		Public Works Accounts, Central India	For Bhopal Railw
65	Burma .	Burma State Railways.	
66		Public Works Accounts, Burma .	For Railway Surveys.
68	Assam .	Public Works Accounts, Assam .	For Bengal, Assam and Cherrapoonjee Mountain Railway, and Railway Surveys and Subsidized Railways.
69		Deputy Examiner of Railway Accounts.	For Jorehat State Railway.
70	Bengal .	Northern Bengal State Railway .	Also Kaunia-Dhurla and Narayangunge State Railways.
71		Tirhoot State Railway . . .	Also Nalhatti State Railway.
72		State Railway Stores.	
73		Public Works Accounts, Bengal .	For Bengal-Central and Ranaghat-Bhugwangola State Railways and Railway Surveys.
74		Eastern Bengal State Railway .	Also Dacca-Mymensing State Railway.
75		Bengal and North-Western Railway.	
76		Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Calcutta.	For Patna-Gya State Railway.
77		Indian Midland Railway.	
78		Central Provinces State Railways.	For Nagpur-Bengal State Railway.

ANNEXURE A—*concluded.*

Official No.	Civil Province concerned.	Public Works Examiner concerned.	Remarks.
80	North-Western Provinces and Oudh.	Public Works Accounts, North-Western Provinces and Oudh.	For Railway Surveys.
~~81~~		Provincial Railways, North-Western Provinces and Oudh.	For Cawnpore-Achneyra State Railway, Indian Midland Railway and Provincial and other Subsidized Railways.
82		Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Bombay.	For Rajputana-Malwa Railway.
83		Bengal and North-Western Railway.	
84		Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Calcutta.	For East Indian Railway and Dildarnagar-Ghazipur State Railway.
85		Indian Midland Railway.	
86		North-Western State Railway.	
~~87~~		Central Provinces State Railways .	For ~~Umeria Colliery and~~ Bilaspur-Etawah State Railway.
90	Punjab.	North-Western State Railway.	
91		Public Works Accounts, Punjab .	For Amritsar-Pathankot State Railway, ~~Sutlej Bridge Railway~~ and Railway Surveys.
92		Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Bombay.	For Rajputana-Malwa and Rewari-Ferozepore State Railways.
93		Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Calcutta.	For East Indian Railway.
~~94~~		Sind Saugor Railway.	
95	Madras .	Public Works Accounts, Madras .	For Provincial Surveys.
96		Madras State Railways . .	For Cuddapah-Nellore and Bellari-Kistna State Railways and Imperial Surveys.
97		Southern Mahratta Railway.	
98	Bombay .	Guaranteed Railway Accounts, Bombay.	Rajputana-Malwa Railway and Dhond and Manmad Railway.
99		North-Western State Railway.	
100		State Railway Stores.	
101		Southern Mahratta Railway.	
~~102~~		Public Works Accounts, Central India.	For Bhopal Railway.
103		Public Works Accounts, Bombay .	For Railway Surveys.
104		Sind-Pishin ~~and Bolan~~ State Railway.	
105		Indian Midland Railway.	

ANNEXURE B.

(See Rule 10.)

Exchange Account between the Accountant General, Bombay, and the Examiner, P. W. Accounts, Bombay (Buildings and Roads and Irrigation Branches).

Month of——————————*188*

Postings in the Civil / P. W. books.	Debits.	Credits
	R a. p.	*R a. p.*
I.—REMITTANCES TO CIVIL FROM P. W. D.—		
Payments into treasuries by officers of the P. W. D.		
II.—REMITTANCES FROM CIVIL TO P. W. D.—		
Cheques of P. W. D. Officers		
III.—ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY CIVIL DEPARTMENT.—		
Inter-departmental charges by P. W. D. . .		
Revenue in P. W. D. to be credited upon civil books		
Expenditure in P. W. D., chargeable upon civil accounts		
Exchange on transactions of the P. W. D. with England		
Receipts on account of service and other funds .		
Famine relief		
Miscellaneous		
Total III .		
IV.—ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY P. W. D.—		
Payments into treasuries by civil officers on account of P. W. D.		
Contributions in aid of public works . . .		
Charges for collection of water-rates . .		
Inter-departmental charges to P. W. D. . .		
Payments for land taken up for P. W. D. purposes		
Miscellaneous		
Total IV .		
Total Debits and Credits .		
Balance from last Account . .		
Balance carried forward .		
GRAND TOTAL .		

Detailed Explanations of the Heads.

PAYMENTS INTO TREASURIES BY OFFICERS OF THE P. W. D.— State Railway Branch. Irrigation branch. Buildings and roads branch.	These amounts will be credited by the civil department upon the information received in the treasury accounts, and debited by the Public Works Department, in the same month, upon the consolidated receipts of treasury officers, furnished by executive engineers.
CHEQUES OF P. W. D. OFFICERS . .	The cheques paid will be debited on the civil side of the accounts and those issued credited on the public works side. The Public Works Department will maintain the necessary watch over the outstandings.
INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CREDITS OR CHARGES BY P. W. D.— To Forest Department. To other Departments.	Whenever convicts are employed on public works, the Public Works Department will pay the full market value of their labour, whether they be employed on imperial, provincial, or local funds works; the payment will be made, not in cash, but by a transfer in account.
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE IN P. W. D., TO BE CREDITED OR CHARGED UPON CIVIL ACCOUNTS— Public Works chargeable to a loan upon the civil books.	The civil Accountant General will receive the debits of the Examiner, taking them to the loan account to which they are chargeable. The civil Accountant General will be responsible for clearing the Examiner's debits, and adjusting them upon the local accounts concerned.
RECEIPTS ON ACCOUNT OF SERVICE AND OTHER FUNDS (one head for each fund).	The details are to be sent by the Examiner direct to the secretary of the fund.
FAMINE RELIEF	This is to receive the debits made by the Public Works Department on account of excess cost of famine works.
PAYMENTS INTO TREASURIES BY CIVIL OFFICERS ON ACCOUNT OF P. W. D.— Water-rate collections. Rent of Government buildings. Rent of roadside lands. Sale proceeds of railway, Class C lands. Recoveries of advances of P. W. D. Surplus cash refunded by civil officers. Miscellaneous.	
INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES TO P. W. D.— By Forest Department. By other Departments.	
PAYMENTS FOR LAND TAKEN UP FOR P. W. D. PURPOSES— Railways. Irrigation. Other lands.	

Chapter 63.—Transactions with Military Department.

Assignments 1	Deceased and Deserters' Estates 11
Schedule of Receipts and Payments 2	Military Treasure Chests . . 12
Adjustment of Stores . . . 7	Indian Military Family Pension Regulations 17
Lapse of Transfer Receipts and Cheques 10	Exchange 18

Assignments.

1. Assignments on local treasuries will be issued by Accountants General, at the beginning of the year, on the application of the Controller of Military Accounts. The probable cash requirements of each office for each month will be specified in these assignments.

Schedule of Receipts and Payments.

2. Treasury officers are directed (chapter 25) to include all military receipts and payments in separate schedules, which they transmit with their monthly accounts. These schedules will be forwarded by the Accountant General in original; the schedules of payments and receipts will be collected together and forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts, with a covering list in Form 133,—the first list of payments being sent about the 25th of the month to which it refers, and the second list and the schedules of receipts on the 10th of the next month.

1. The headings for the covering list of receipt schedules are—

(1) Departmental receipts.
(2) Receipts from other sources.

3. The Accountant General will preserve for record a copy of the covering lists, and also a copy of the schedule of receipts and of the entries in the "Miscellaneous" column of the schedule of payments.

4. The outward exchange account current will be prepared in Form 134. The inward exchange account current is in Form 136 prescribed by the military account department. The mutual adjustment and clearing of items will be regulated by rules laid down in chapter 59, and each Controller will furnish the Comptroller General annually with a statement compiled in the manner mentioned in rule 26 of that chapter.

1. The following explanations may be of use :—

Head I.—Remittances to Civil from Military.

This is intended for cash remitted by a military disbursing officer to a civil treasury, and corresponds with the first money column of the "treasury schedule." Transfer receipts drawn by civil treasuries, and cheques drawn by cantonment secretaries on military treasure chests, will also be shown under this head.

Head II.—Remittances from Civil to Military.

These remittances are issues of payments upon cheques and transfer receipts issued by military officers, and also—when such is specially ordered—specie remittances from civil

treasuries to military treasure-chests. Registration fees, stamp, abkari and salt collections, &c., paid into military treasure-chests will appear under this head.

Head III.—Items adjustable by Civil.

This is intended for receipts and charges on account of civil department, made by Military officers, and debited or credited by them to the civil department for adjustment upon the civil accounts. Under this head may be included sums received into the military-treasure-chests on account of the cantonment fund, contributions for foreign service, examination fees and subscriptions to service funds. Consequently, the original items under this head are always in the account rendered by military to civil, and the responding entries are always in the account rendered by civil to military. The responsibility for adjustment rests with the civil officer.

Head IV.—Items adjustable by Military.

This is intended for receipts into the civil treasury from other than military disbursing officers, and for payment to such persons on military account; and also for emergent advances. These will be debited or credited to military in the account rendered by the civil to the military. The only entries in the account rendered by military to civil are the responses given by Military in adjustment of these debits and credits.

The civil officer is entirely responsible for the clearance of Heads I and III, and the military officer for Heads II and IV. Accordingly, the civil officer need give no particulars in his outward account current of the items credited and debited under Heads I and III, and in the same way the military officer need give no particulars of the items credited and debited under Heads II and IV of his outward account current.

5. Each Accountant General should send direct to the Accountant General in the Military Department, by the 30th of each month, a statement in Form 135 showing the debits and credits to that department in his books for, and to the end of, the preceding month. In the case of Madras, Bombay, and India, the figures may be sent a fortnight later.

6. The Accountants General, Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, and the Comptrollers, India Treasuries, Assam and British Burma, should also send to the same officer, on the same dates, a similar statement showing the debits and credits on account of Imperial Marine.

Adjustment of Stores.

7. Adjustments of the values of medical stores supplied to the civil department should be made quarterly on valuation statements, in which the aggregate quantity of each description of stores will be entered from each indent on which issues have been made, the value being then calculated on the aggregate quantity of each article issued.

1. Military debits for ordnance stores supplied to Provincial Governments must be accepted, including percentage to cover loss by exchange, *plus* cost of transport from seaboard to place of issue at 1 pie per maund per mile, *plus* 10 per cent. departmental charge on the sum of the above charges, in addition to all transit charges.

2. The cost of military stores supplied to Imperial civil departments is not to be charged to the latter, except in the case of arms and accoutrements supplied for ordinary police purposes and of medical stores supplied.

3. The debits of the Military Department for medical stores supplied to Provincial Governments, civil departments, and charitable dispensaries must also be accepted; but the debit will, for European stores, be at stock-book rates, *plus* percentage for loss by exchange, *plus* 10 per cent. on the sum of the above two items. For local stores, stock-book rates only, *plus* 10 per cent., will be charged. In both cases the transit cost from the place of issue must be paid by the receiving department.

8. The following rules have been laid down with regard to the charge for new instruments supplied by the medical store department, and to the repair of old ones:—

1. The charge for new instruments imported by the medical store department will be at stock-book rates, *plus* percentage for loss by exchange, *plus* 10 per cent. on the sum of the above two items. For new instruments locally manufactured or purchased, stock-book rates only, *plus* 10 per cent., will be charged. In both cases the cost of transit from the place of issue must be paid by the civil department.

2. No allowance will be made to the civil department for the value of instruments returned into store as useless and unserviceable, and no charge will be made to the civil department for the repair of instruments returned for repair and not brought upon the books of the medical store department. But when any new articles are supplied from stores to complete a set, the charge will be as in note 1, including cost of transit.

3. When European instruments returned into store on returning indent are found fit for repair and re-issue, credit will be given for them to the civil department at two-thirds of the stock-book rates, *plus* percentage for loss by exchange. For local instruments credit will be given at two-thirds of the stock-book rates only. The charge for such instruments, on re-issue to the civil department, will be the sums thus allowed for them, *plus* 10 per cent. In both cases the cost of transit from the place of re-issue must be paid by the civil department.

9. For European medical stores supplied to municipalities, native states, and private individuals, the charge will be stock-book rates, *plus* percentage for loss by exchange, *plus* 20 per cent. on the sum of the above two items. For local stores the charge will be stock-book rates, *plus* 20 per cent. In both cases the transit cost from the place of issue must be paid.

Lapse of Transfer Receipts and Cheques.

10. Military transfer receipts lapse at the end of the third account year after the year of issue; and military cheques, at the end of the third month after the month of issue; both will be adjusted in the books of the military department, and not in those of the civil department.

Deceased and Deserters' Estates.

11. Under articles 178 and 179 of Act V of 1869 (Indian Articles of War), the surplus of the estates of deceased persons subject to those articles, or of the property of deserters, is remitted to the Comptroller, India Treasuries (or to the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay, according to circumstances); the surplus property of deserters should be credited as revenue immediately on receipt, while that of deceased soldiers should be credited to a distinct sub-head under deposits and entered in a register of which the columns are—(1) date and No. of letter with which the deposit is received, (2) from whom received, (3) name of deceased soldier, (4) rank and corps, (5) date of deposit in Government account at presidency bank, (6) amount of deposit, (7) date when paid, (8) amount paid, (9) initials of Comptroller or Accountant General, (10) remarks. Such deposits, if not claimed within three years, will be credited to revenue, like any other deposits.

Receipts and payments at a Military Treasure-chest on account of Other Departments.

12. In cases in which military treasure-chests are authorised to receive money from, or pay money to, officers of the Public Works (including Railway)

or other Department, they will conduct and account for the Public Works receipts or payments in strict conformity with rules 1, 3, 9, 10, 13, and 14 of chapter 24.

13. Transactions between Military treasure chests and Public Works Officers will be settled through the Central Adjusting Account. The cheques issued will be original items in the Public Works Accounts. The cheques paid will be responding items in the Military Accounts, and they will be so charged at once as the payment is made without waiting for the schedules of the original items. These schedules will, however be furnished to, and be checked by, the Military Account Department as directed in chapter 58 ; they should contain details showing the number, date, and amount of each cheque, and the name of the officer who drew it.

14. Transactions between Military treasure chests and postal officers will be settled in the same way. Remittances by postal officers will be original items in the accounts of the Comptroller, Post Office, and responding items in the Military Accounts. When advances are drawn by the Postal Department, the payments by the Military Department will be original entries.

15. Transactions with the civil department will be settled through the ordinary account-current exchanged by the civil and military account officers.

16. The civil account officer, in the case of Mhow and Neemuch, is the Comptroller, India Treasuries ; and in the case of Deesa, the Accountant General, Bombay.

Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations.

17. Subscriptions recovered on account of these regulations should be credited to the military department of the presidency concerned. (See chapter 46, rule 19.)

Exchange on Transactions with London.

18. The exchange on transactions with London should be shown in the exchange account with India.

Page 502.—Insert after Rule 18—

Page 502.—Insert a new rule 17A—

Pension derived from the Old Military and Orphan Funds.

17A. Pensions of these funds paid from Civil treasuries, under Article 504 should be adjusted finally in the Civil Department under "29. Superannuation allowances, &c." The charges should be audited by the Military Department and any amounts objected to by it should be held under objection in the Civil Department until the objection is satisfied. The bills paid and covering schedules received with the treasury accounts should accordingly be sent by the Civil Accountant General as soon as they are received to the Pay Examiners concerned for audit and return.

(17th List, 14-12-92.)

Chapter 64.—Post Office.

Assignment of Funds . . 1
Adjustment of Transactions . 3
Transfer Statements . . 5

Assignment of Funds.

1. Letters of credit are issued monthly on the application of the Comptroller as explained in chapter 26, and every payment should be recorded against them.

2. For urgent and large requirements, telegrams will, on application by the Comptroller, be issued by the Comptroller, India Treasuries (or Accountant General, Bengal, for Bengal treasuries), to treasury officers direct to pay the amount required.

Adjustment of Transactions.

3. Actual receipts and actual charges will be taken, without detail of classification, to credit and debit of exchange account between civil and post office in the monthly accounts and provincial books, and will be communicated in a monthly account (Form 137) to the Comptroller, Post Office. This account should be furnished ~~in the first week~~ of the second month after that to which it relates; it should be printed on general-letter-size paper (15½ inches by 10 inches), and no vouchers need be appended to it as the Comptroller, Post Office, will have received the original bills or original receipts from the disbursing Postmaster. The column "Nature of Post Office expenditure" in the account should not be filled up, except in the case of miscellaneous charges incurred by other departments. ~~A return of the sales of postage stamps during the month should however accompany the account.~~

1. Certain transfer entries made in some account offices affect the head post office and the account exchanged between Civil and Post Office as follows.

2. Bills for service hire on account of the Viceroy, Lieutenant-Governors and Chief Commissioners, will be audited by the Comptroller, Post Office, and on the authority of bills passed by him will be charged to tour charges and adjusted to credit of exchange account between Civil and Post Office, by debit to tour charges in the books of the province concerned. In the case of claims settled in any other way, the old practice remains unchanged.

3. In the accounts of Bombay, the amount of steam postage collections payable to the British Government is taken to debit of exchange account between Civil and Post Office, by credit to the account between India and England; the amount is deducted from the receipt schedule in the account sent to the Comptroller, Post Office.

4. In the accounts of the Controller, Military Accounts, Bengal, credit will be afforded to the Post Office Department for service hire for conveyance of troops, baggage, &c., by bullock train or van on the authority of bills passed by the Commissariat Department.

4. The Comptroller, Post Office, will be entirely responsible for clearing the debits and credits in the exchange account between the Civil and the Post Office by his general account rendered to the Comptroller General. The transactions are not adjusted to service and other heads upon the local accounts.

Transfer Statements.

5. All receipts and charges appearing in the postal accounts on account of other departments, will be included in monthly statements furnished by the Comptroller, Post Office, to each provincial Accountant General. The provincial Accountant General will make the requisite adjustments in his accounts upon these statements, and will include the transactions in his exchange account between the Civil and the Post Office.

Chapter 65.—Telegraph Department.

Assignment.	1	Transfer Statements . . .	4
Adjustment.	2	Provincial Lines of Telegraph.	5

Assignment.

1. The Director-General of Telegraphs, before the commencement of each official year, will furnish to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, a statement (in Form 138) of the probable cash requirements of his department for the year, and the Comptroller will forward extracts from the statement to the provincial Accountants General, showing the requisitions on the treasuries under their control. These the Accountant General communicates to the treasuries concerned (chapter 27, rule 1-N-8), and issues letters of credit (chapter 27, rule 1-N-16), upon application from the Examiner of Telegraph Accounts in Form 139.

Adjustment.

2. The receipts and charges will be taken to the remittance head "Telegraph Department," and a monthly exchange account, in a form similar to that used for the account with the post office (Form 137), will be sent, month by month, to the Examiner of Telegraph Accounts, Calcutta; the heads which will appear in the monthly consolidated abstract and in the local books are given in the list of heads (Appendix H). With the account will be submitted every month any receipt by a telegraph master for stamps advanced and so charged off in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum (chapter 27, rule 2), ~~and with the March account a memorandum of the form-books acknowledged to be in store at each treasury.~~ Receipts on account of special advances of stamps (chapter 27, rule 3) should be shown in a separate column. ~~A return of the sales of telegraph stamps during the month should also accompany the account. (rule 4, chap. 15.)~~

3. The Examiner of Telegraph Accounts will bear the entire responsibility for clearing the debits and credits under exchange account between Civil and Telegraph in the civil accounts; and no account of the outstandings need be kept by the civil account officer. Nor will the transactions be adjusted to service and other heads upon the local accounts. The civil account officer must, however, use due endeavour to adjust debits and credits given him by the Telegraph Department, and must take the necessary action to clear the account of any debit or credit which he has passed on the Telegraph Department, but which the Examiner finally rejects.

1. The rate of exchange for converting krans into rupees in the accounts of the Indo-European Telegraph Department has been fixed at 250 Krans per 100 rupees, with effect from the 1st July 18~~86~~ (~~*G. I., P. W. D., No. 77 A. T., dated 24th September 1886.*~~)

Transfer Statements.

4. The Examiner furnishes the civil account officer with a monthly statement (in the form of an exchange account) of the receipts and charges on account of other departments appearing in the accounts of the telegraph de-

partment. The civil account officer will make the requisite adjustments in his accounts upon these statements, and will include the transactions in his exchange account between the Civil and the Telegraph Department.

Provincial Lines of Telegraph.

5. A provincial line of telegraph is a line constructed from provincial funds, but managed by the Telegraph Department as part of their regular system. In this case, the receipts and charges are brought to account upon the telegraph accounts as provincial receipts and charges under the major head "Telegraph," and the Accountant General must ascertain the yearly totals in order to make his adjustment of provincial surplus or deficit in the same way as in the case of provincial public works.

6. As an exception to the general rule for the adjustment of contributions between Imperial and Provincial, a contribution or payment to the Telegraph Department for services rendered, either by way of rent for a private line, or as contribution under guarantee or agreement, towards the expense of maintaining a line or office, is to be dealt with between the Telegraph Department and any other department, or any Government office, in the same way as similar arrangements between the Telegraph Department and the public generally. The amounts will appear in the telegraph accounts as contributions or rents, and will also appear as miscellaneous expenditure of the department concerned, or contingent expenditure of the office concerned.

Chapter 66.—Account between India and England.

Restrictions 1
Purchase of European Stores . 2
Adjustment of Stores for Provincial or Native Governments . 5
Special Payments in England . 12
Form of London Account and Schedules 13
Claims for recovery by Secretary of State 17
Rate of Conversion . . . 18
Rate of Exchange . . . 19
Secretary of State's Bills . . 22
Inwards Account . . . 29
Deceased and distressed Seamen 31
Basses and Minicoy Light Dues 33
Family Allotments . . . 36

Restrictions.

1. In the account with London, no transactions are to be unnecessarily included. The general rule is, that no item of receipt or payment is to appear when the credit or debit to the general revenues of India will remain unaltered; thus, an advance of pay to an officer proceeding home is not debited to London, because the amount is recovered by short payment of his leave allowances, but any sum to be actually recovered in cash may be debited. The several items which can appear in this account, and the accounts which are adjusted through it, are detailed in the list of heads (Appendix H).

1. In illustration of the order that no transactions are to be unnecessarily included, it may be well to mention some cases in which special orders have been issued—

(*a*) Advances to British troops proceeding home are to be finally charged in India.

(*b*) Gain by exchange on stores supplied to provincial departments is to be taken to "Exchange on Remittance accounts" or "Account Current with India" according as it originates in the Accounts of India or the other provinces.

(*c*) Payments out of the fund set apart in 1849 by the agreement with Maharaja Dhulip Singh should be a final charge in India.

(*d*) This account should not be used for remitting balances of civil savings bank depositors who have gone to the United Kingdom, as such remittance should be made by money order.

2. Regarding advances of pay made in England, see chapter 35, rule 27.

But an advance of pay made in England to an officer paid from local or municipal funds or by a foreign state, will always be debited to the head to which his pay is debitable and credited to the London account.

3. It may be well to mention that for claims against Her Majesty's Navy (*e.g.*, for coals supplied), navy bills in duplicate must be obtained, which will be forwarded for realisation through the London account. All such bills or vouchers for charges incurred by civil department for similar supplies should be forwarded to the Comptroller General through the marine department.

4. Charges paid in India on account of Her Majesty's Imperial or other Government, and recoverable by the Secretary of State for India, will be notified with vouchers, as soon after payment as possible, to the Comptroller General, for communication to the Financial Secretary at the India Office. The amount will be included in the schedule and account mentioned in rule 13, and against it will be quoted the letter of advice to the Comptroller General.

Purchase of European Stores.

2. The resolution of the Financial Department, No. 185, dated 10th January 1883, states the extent to which, in the purchase of European stores, the intervention of the India Office must be used, or may be used, or may not be used. These orders apply to incorporated, but not to excluded local funds, or

to independent and non-official corporations, such as Port Commissioners or Municipalities.

3. Officers who indent for stores on the India Office must state specifically in the indent whether the cost is to be treated as an imperial, provincial, imperial and provincial jointly or local fund charge, or whether it is a charge against any foreign state.

4. Great care should be taken to enter in the indent the correct head of account to which the cost of the stores is debitable; and, in the event of any error being subsequently detected, the Accountant General should make the necessary correction in his own accounts, and not send any announcement to the Secretary of State.

Adjustment of Stores for Provincial or Native Governments.

5. When stores are required for the *joint* use of imperial and provincial departments, their whole cost will be treated in the home accounts as an imperial charge, and the necessary adjustment between imperial and provincial revenue will be made in India. If they are for the use of a provincial department exclusively, but are not specially applicable to the service of any single province, their cost will be debited at home to Provincial Services, India, and adjustment will be made by the Comptroller General with the provinces supplied.

6. Payments made in England on account of stores and freight (unconnected with Public Works) chargeable to provincial services, local funds, and foreign states, &c., are communicated to Provincial Accountants General in monthly statements received from the India Office, and are charged by the Secretary of State as remittances to India. The statements for similar payments connected with the Public Works department are forwarded to the Accountant General of that Department which enables him to answer the debits in the remittance accounts received by the Comptroller General from London.

7. As it is essential that the account with London should at once receive credit for the whole amount charged, the amount communicated in the monthly statements will be adjusted immediately by debit *per contra*. This debit as regards provincial services will be made to the appropriate service head, as regards local funds as expenditure of the fund concerned, and as regards native states, to the debt head "Account Current with Native States." In the last-named instance, arrangements must be made at once for the necessary recovery. When, for want of sufficient information, it is difficult to determine the proper head of charge, or when recovery has to be made through local officers, the items must be placed in a suspense head, "English Stores Suspense Account."

8. On receipt from the Comptroller General of extracts from the Secretary of State's remittance account, the figures relating to the stores here mentioned will be compared with the credits already afforded on account of them to the London account, steps being taken for the settlement of any difference that may be noticed.

9. The recoveries from provincial services and local funds must be made at the rate current for the year of payment in England, and not that of the year of recovery in India.

1. Recoveries made by the Public Works Department at the instance of the civil department from local funds for English stores supplied will be credited by that department to the civil department.

2. Receipts from sale of books should, as far as possible, be credited to the heads under which the charges for those books have been shown; for example, expenditure for gazetteers, statistical memoirs &c., should be recorded under "Minor departments" in a sub-head of "Objects of a literary, scientific, or antiquarian character;" the receipts from sale of such books should be credited to "Minor departments, miscellaneous" (see rule 23 (*b*), chapter 47).

3. As trivial damages, unless arising from manifestly defective packing, are irrecoverable, credit must be given to London for the full amount there paid for stores supplied for provincial services without deduction for such petty damages.

4. In case of petty differences between the invoice and the account current debits of charges paid for stores in England, the latter should be taken as correct and recovery made accordingly. Recoveries made for other damages and short deliveries should be certified on the return packing accounts.

5. Charges recoverable from foreign Governments and included in this account should also be communicated to the Secretary of State by a separate letter, sent through the Local Government concerned.

10. The Secretary of State has ordered that a charge of one per cent. should be made on stores supplied for Provincial and Local Funds and for Productive Public Works, in order to cover the charges on account of marine insurance, cost of stores lost, general average, &c. This order has effect from the beginning of 1884-85. The adjustment of the one per cent. recovery should be made in India by credit under "XXV—Miscellaneous," minor head, "One per cent. chargeable on stores for Provincial and Local Funds and Productive Public Works."

1. The cost of exchange should be charged in the case of stores imported from England for Imperial Services, but eventually transferred to Provincial.—(*Fin. Dept. No. 1472, dated 7th June 1884.*)

11. The following are the rules for recoveries from native states. —(*F. D. No. 4173, dated 11th November 1881, as revised by F.D. No. 3529, dated 29th September 1883*) :—

(1) In addition to the cost of the stores, 2 per cent. for departmental expenses and 1 per cent. for insurance.

(2) The exchange is to be calculated at the rate annually fixed for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Secretary of State and the Supreme Government.

Special Payments in England.

12. When any special payment is to be made in England, the officer who is responsible for making the payment can present his bill for the money to the Accountant General, and obtain in payment of it a bill-of-exchange payable in London, which the Accountant General will purchase through the bank. If, in any case, the Government of India grants authority to make the payment through the Secretary of State, the Local Government should be moved to send a separate communication through the Government of India (except Madras and Bombay) requesting that the payment may be made. Credit should also be given in the London account if cash has actually been lodged in an Indian treasury, otherwise credit should be delayed till the payment has been notified in the outward London account.

1. ~~When stores are purchased in England, or work is done there under the direct control of the officer in India, payment should be made without the intervention of the India Office.~~

Form of London Account and Schedules.

13. The London account prepared in Form 140 is to be despatched once a quarter to the Comptroller General; but monthly schedules in duplicate, in the following form, are required in anticipation of the account. Vouchers must be sent with these schedules, ~~except those relating to the schedule of the account with the Board of Trade (Form 141). [Rule 81-6.]~~ Duplicate vouchers are not required.

14. Each schedule should bear a distinguishing number, and the items in them should be numbered and arranged in the same order as is followed in the account current.

No.

Government of *Schedule No.* *of the London Account.*
for *188* .

Item No.	Particulars.	Received or paid in India in Indian Currency.			Gain or loss by Exchange.			Net Amount credited or debited to London.					
								In Indian Currency.			In British Currency.		
		R	*a.*	*p.*	*R*	*a.*	*p.*	*R*	*a.*	*p.*	£	*s.*	*d.*
		300	0	0	31	4	0	268	12	0	26	17	6

The figures given are those appertaining to an item of R300, the equivalent of which, at 1s. 9¼*d.*, is £26-17-6.

15. A separate schedule is required for each minor head, such as "Postage collected in India," &c.; and the vouchers should be numbered to correspond with the items in support of which they are forwarded.

1. When the several items in a schedule involve separate receipts or payments in England, fractions of a penny should not be shown, fractions of a halfpenny or less being omitted and larger ones being shown as a penny; when the whole schedule involves only one receipt, or one payment in England, the fraction should be omitted only in the total of the schedule.

2. Vouchers for payments to retired Hong-Kong policemen need not accompany the monthly schedules, as the Secretary of State requires these to be forwarded with the half-yearly schedules prescribed in chapter 77, rule 19.

16. To insure the agreement of the figures in the Accounts-Current with those shown in the Finance and Revenue Accounts for the year, a comparison should be made, in the first week of November in each year, of the London Accounts for the four quarters of the year with the corresponding total in the final account for March, as modified by subsequent journal entries sent to the central office for incorporation in the accounts of the year. In the event of any difference being discovered, a supplementary Account-Current and schedule should be submitted.

Claims for recovery by Secretary of State.

17 Payments in India which are to be recovered by the Secretary of State, are to be advised to the India Office as soon as possible, and in anticipation of

the regular account; and all vouchers and documents necessary for the recovery are to be sent with the advice. Vouchers for charges of an unusual nature should be supported either by orders of Government authorizing their recovery in England or a copy of the communication to Government in view of the occurrence of the charge being announced to the India Office.

Rate of Conversion.

18. The debits and credits in the London account current are made on the basis of converting Indian figures at two shillings the rupee: when, as is the general rule, adjustment is to be made at any other rate, the exchange is to be added or deducted on the supporting schedule, its amount being carried to the debt head "Exchange on Remittance Accounts" in the India Accounts alone, while for other offices the amount will be taken to the Exchange Account with India. As each schedule will refer to one particular head of the account current, the exchange may be calculated on the aggregate only, so that the second and third money columns will be filled up on the total line only.

Rate of Exchange.

19. With the exception of the transactions mentioned below, which are adjusted at rates fixed by special orders, exchange should be calculated on *all* transactions at the rate fixed for each year for the adjustment of transactions between England and India. For method of calculation, see Appendix D.

1. The rate for each year is here recorded for convenience of reference—

	s. d.		*s d.*
Before 1870-71	2-0	1879-80	1-7⅜
1871-72	1-11	1880-81	1-8½
1872-73	1-11⅛	1881-82	1-8
1873-74	1-11	1882-83	1-8
1874-75	1-10	1883-84	1-7⅞
1875-76	1-10¼	1884-85	1-7⅝
1876-77	1-9¾	1885-86	1-7¼
1877-78	1-9⅝	1886-87	1-6¼
1878-79	1-9	1887-88	1-6

2. The exceptions to adjustment at the fixed rates are—

(*a*) Converted at two shillings the rupee. Steam postage collections.
Certain transactions of military funds.

The expression "par rate of exchange," which is sometimes used to denote the rate of two shillings to the rupee, must not be used.

(*b*) At the lowest rate of the Secretary of State's latest reported drawings on the presidency concerned. } Remittances to England on account of the cost of appeals to the Privy Council on behalf of estates under the Court of wards. (*a*)

3. As orders have been issued for the adjustment of certain classes at the annual fixed rate, it is thought advisable to detail them here—

Emigration bills, collections of Basses and Minicoy light dues, emigrants' remittances, pensions to retired Hong-Kong policemen, navy bills, remittances of the present Administrators General, recoveries of family allotments, subsistence to distressed British seamen, wages and effects of deceased British seamen, wages of discharged seamen, stores for provincial services and local funds, stores for *ordinary* public works of Mysore, Hyderabad, and other foreign States and the cost of passages of officers claimable from H.M.'s Imperial Government and recoveries in India on account of damages or short deliveries of stores shipped from England.

4. The fixed percentages on account of departmental charges, &c., will, of course, be calculated on the cost of the stores as converted. The portion of freight paid in England will also be adjusted at the rate fixed for the stores themselves.

(*a*) When a remittance to England for Wards' law expenses is being made, the Accountant-General should, by telegraph, enquire from the Comptroller General the present rate for such remittances, and on receipt of reply advise the Collector of the sterling equivalent of the sum paid into the treasury on account of the wards' estate.

20. In the absence of specific orders to the contrary, whenever any sum due to the Government in sterling money is tendered or recovered in Government rupees, the amount to be accepted in British Indian currency shall be calculated at the rate of exchange fixed for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Indian Government and Her Majesty's Imperial Government at the time the demand for payment is made. It will always, however, be at the option of the debtor to discharge his obligations by a bill payable on demand, drawn upon London by any well-known bank or firm.

21. The amount to be credited in the London account will be the value of the sterling debt at two shillings the rupee, the difference between this amount and the sum actually received being credited to Exchange Adjusting Account in account with India; for instance, when the fixed rate is 1-9¾, and it is necessary to recover a sum of £10, ₹110-5-6 will be received, of which ₹100 will be credited to the London account, and ₹10-5-6 to exchange.

1. An exception to the general rule here laid down is contained in rule 3 under section 161 (*b*) of the Civil Leave Code, under which advances received by officers in England will be recovered in India at the rate of exchange of the year *in which the advance was made*. Such advances, however, do not pass through the account current. (See chapter 35, rule 27.)

Secretary of State's Bills.

22. The amount of the Secretary of State's bills advised to Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay must be adjusted as follows in the month in which they are drawn by the Secretary of State. The sterling amount of each bill is to be debited at ₹10 per £ to the head "Council Bills" (subordinate to "Account between India and England") by credit to a head called "London Bills payable, Principal;" and the difference between the rupee value thus stated and the rupees actually drawn for should be debited to "Exchange on remittance accounts" for bills drawn on Calcutta and "Account Current with India," for Bills on Madras and Bombay, minor head "Loss on Secretary of State's Bills" by credit to a head called "London bills payable, exchange."

23. The debits under "Council Bills" will thus, in each month, be the same as the credits in the India Office accounts, under the corresponding head.

24. The head "London bills payable, principal," is to be debited at the time of payment with the rupee value of the bills at two shillings, the difference between this amount and the amount actually paid being charged to the head "London bills payable, exchange."

25. Both the heads "London bills payable, principal," and "London bills payable, exchange," will be closed to balance. The balance of the former head at the close of the year will represent the amount of the bills outstanding on the 31st March, and the balance of the latter head will be the exchange on the bills outstanding.

26. A monthly statement of Council Bills will be rendered to the Comptroller General by the Comptroller, India Treasuries, and the Accountants General, Madras and Bombay.

27. Telegraphic transfers are necessarily advised and paid before the post advices, showing the sterling equivalents, are received. The payments should be debited to "London bills payable, telegraphic," and after all the post advices for the month are received, a transfer entry should be drawn up debiting "Councils bills" and "Exchange on Remittance Accounts" or "Account Current with India," as explained in the last rule by credit to London bills payable, telegraphic.

28. The Secretary of State has certain payments to make, which are reckoned in rupees in India. These payments he makes by special Bills, drawn in the same form as Council Bills; but they must be carefully distinguished from the Council Bills, and the payments when made, are to be passed on to the proper service head. At present there are only two such classes of payments, *viz.*, (1) certain Nizamut Pensions, which are paid by Bills on Calcutta and are charged to service heads in the Bengal Accounts; (2) certain payments to the Euphrates and Tigris Steam Navigation Company, which are paid by Bills either on Calcutta or on Bombay, and which when paid should be charged to the Post Office.

Inwards Account.

29. The inwards account current from London will only contain actual receipts and payments, and only original ones, and will exclude all items which have been shown in the homeward account.

1. When, in the extract from the inwards London account received from the Comptroller General, any item is found susceptible of adjustment in the Public Works, Military or Marine Departments, an extract, supported by the original documents, should be communicated to the ~~Examiner for adjustment~~; no further action is required of the Accountant General.

2. If an amount paid or received in England on any private or trust account is remitted to India through the account from London, the exchange must be borne in mind in making the adjustment in India. Thus, a legacy of £28,000 received in England was remitted through the account for expenditure on education in Bengal: the amount available for expenditure was not ₹2,80,000, but ₹3,36,000.

3. The India Office in calculating fractions of a month, takes every month as consisting of 30 days.

30. A pension, leave, or other personal allowance paid by the Secretary of State and intimated for recovery in India from any local or other fund must be recovered exactly as charged. The audit applied by the India Office is not to be reviewed or re-examined in India.

Deceased and distressed Seamen.

31. Rules for accounting for the receipts from estates of deceased, and the expenditure on relief of distressed, British seamen, have been laid down by the Government of India for the guidance of the account department and the marine officers concerned, and are here reprinted for convenience of reference :—

(1) Notifies that the rules are prepared at the request of the Board of Trade.

(2) Shipping masters, master attendants, or other officers charged with the duty of collecting the wages and effects of deceased British seamen, and of administering relief to British seamen found in distress should keep a separate cash account of all such transactions in Form 139, which is Form C.C.18 (slightly modified) at page 42 of the "Instructions to officers in the British possessions abroad" under the Merchant Shipping Act of 1854.

(3) They should also keep all the subsidiary accounts in the forms prescribed by those instructions and draw out their vouchers, as therein directed.

(4) It must be understood that, except when the officer concerned has a cash chest of his own, all receipts and charges must be passed through the district treasury account daily in full; any balance in hand being remitted to the treasury. Such receipts and charges will be credited and debited to account current, London.

(5) Should the officer concerned need funds for meeting relief charges, he should supply himself by bills drawn up by himself, showing the specific charges to be paid, which bills should be countersigned, before payment, by such responsible officer as the Local Government may appoint. As above stated, these charges will be debited to account current, London.

(6) Immediately on the expiration of every month, an account in duplicate (in modified form C. C. 18 above referred to) of the month's transactions including seamen's money orders should be made out, the original being forwarded direct to the Board of Trade (with all the vouchers), and the duplicate (without vouchers) to the Accountant General, for transmission to the Secretary of State for India.

~~(7) The duplicate account rendered to the Accountant General should be despatched to the Secretary of State with the utmost promptitude, after its contents have been noted, for comparison with the entries in the quarterly account current, London.~~

(8) The rate of exchange for the conversion of rupees into sterling will be that fixed for the year for transactions between the Indian and imperial exchequers, amounts realised or paid in India will be recorded in Indian currency; while the balance only of the monthly account submitted to the Board of Trade will be converted into sterling at the fixed rate of exchange for the year. The conversion of each separate item in the account must not be attempted, but only the balance of the account.

(9) The adjustment of the account will rest with the Secretary of State for India and the Board of Trade.

32. The wages of discharged seamen detained in hospital or in jail should continue to be held in deposit pending payment to them on their release. It is only when such seamen die in India, and their wages have to be accounted for to the Board of Trade, that credit should be given in the London account for their wages, or for the balance in hand at the time of their death.

Basses and Minicoy Light Dues.

33. The dues are taken at a tonnage rate under an Act of Parliament, and are calculated at pies fifteen for Basses and pies five for Minicoy Light dues. Commission at 5 per cent. on the realisations is credited to customs, and the balance to "Remittance Account between India and England." When a refund of these dues is made, the collectors of the dues should show them in their statements of collections periodically sent to England, the *net* amount of collections only being taken in the account between India and England. These dues are now for the most part collected in England.

34. Requisitions for forms for use in the collection of the dues should in all cases be made to the Comptroller General, who will obtain the forms from England.

35. The accounts of Basses and Minicoy light dues should be summarised as in the specimen form given below, for submission to the India Office.—(*F. D. No 591, dated 6th February 1886*).

Statement of the amount due to the Board of Trade in respect of the Account of Basses and Minicoy light dues collected in British Burma in the quarter ended 31st March 1885.

	R	a.	p.
Light dues collected at Rangoon	5,507	8	0
Ditto ditto Bassein	1,738	10	4
Ditto ditto Akyab	2,776	12	4
Ditto ditto Moulmein	1,276	8	7
Gross amount of dues .	11,299	7	3
Less amount refunded to *Chupra* . . .	37	4	8
Net amount of dues	11,262	2	7
Less commission at 5 per cent. on the net amount	563	1	8
	10,699	0	11
Add commission due to Board of Trade, as per Query No. 71 of 1883-84	22	7	7
	10,721	8	6
Equivalent in sterling, at 1*s.* 7½*d.* the rupee .	£871	2	6

NOTE.—The minicoy dues should not be shown separately from the Basses dues but in one sum both in the counterfoil and in the account—(*I. O. No. 4070, dated 29th September 1886.*)

Family Allotments.

36. For the rules regarding Family Allotments see Rules 45 to 48 of chapter 35.

Chapter 67.—Journal and Ledger.

Forms	1	Closing the Books	11
Heads	2	Journal Totals	15
Opening the Books	3	Trial Balance	16
Monthly Entries	6	Annual Accounts	18
Ledger	10		

Forms.

1. The form of the journal is appended; that of the ledger is Form 142.

(*Form of Journal.*)

Dr. Cr.

R	*a.*	*p.*	*		*R*	*a.*	*p.*

* Ledger folio of each item.

Heads.

2. The accounts to be opened on the ledger may be classified as follows:—

1. Opening and closing heads, *viz.*, Government, General Revenue Account, Grant Account, Balance.
2. Revenue heads,
3. Expenditure heads,
4. Adjusting heads,
5. Debt heads,
6. Remittance heads,

being the major and minor heads of the list given in Appendix H.

7. Personal accounts of Collectors who are in account with the Accountant General, including also four special heads, under which the entries on both sides must always be the same, *viz.*, "Departmental accounts," "Exchange Account Abstract," "Transfers," and "Writes-back."

Opening the Books.

3. The books are opened by transferring from balance account to the various debt heads and personal accounts the debtor and creditor balances with which they closed on last year's books.

1. The transactions are here described as if they took place in their natural order. As a matter of fact, the opening entries just described cannot be made until the books of the previous year are closed, which can never be until half the new year is passed and half the

transactions of it duly posted in journal and ledger. But immediately on closing the books of any year, those of the next should be opened by bringing forward the balances at credit or debit of the several debt and other balanced heads.

4. At the commencement of each year, and immediately after the sanction of the budget for the province, the entire amount of the estimated revenue and of the several grants must be brought upon the books in one sum for each, *viz.*, the estimated revenue by a credit to the head of Government and a debit to General Revenue Account, and the total of the several grants by a debit to the head of Government and a credit to Grant Account.

5. The amount of the estimate under each major budget head and of each grant will be detailed in an inner column of the journal, and also of the ledger under the heads General Revenue Account and Grant Account respectively. The columns to be provided in the ledger under General Revenue Account will be—

Debtor side.	*Creditor side.*
(1) Major Budget head,	(1) Journal page,
(2) Journal page,	(2) Total revenue, and
(3) Budget estimate,	(3) Deficiency.
(4) Excess revenue, and	
(5) Total.	

And under Grant Account—

Debtor side.	*Creditor side.*
(1) Major head,	(1) Journal page,
(2) Journal page,	(2) Original grant,
(3) Total expenditure,	(3) Supplementary grant,
(4) Savings.	(4) Total, and
	(5) Excess expenditure.

1. Authorised *transfers* of grants will not be adjusted on the books; but any grant formally made, and increasing the aggregate grant for services, will be brought to credit of Grant Account by debit to Government; and if the aggregate grant for all services be reduced, credit must be given to the head Government by debit to Grant Account.

2. In the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, the heading "Berar Surplus" is substituted for "Government."

Monthly Entries.

6. The accounts of each month are journalised by two entries, headed respectively—

Sundry Accountants, &c., *Dr. to*
Sundry Revenue and other accounts, for the revenue and receipts of the month; and

Sundry Service and other accounts, *Dr. to*
Sundry Accountants, &c., for the disbursements of the month.

7. In the body of the journal two pairs of totals only should be entered, the description being "for the revenue and receipts (or for disbursements) of the month of ——————, as per detail of ledger heads in the appendix." The appendix is in four parts, setting forth respectively (A) the detail of debtor entries under sundry accountants, (B) the detail of creditor entries under sundry revenue and other accounts, (C) the detail of debtor entries under sundry service and other accounts, and (D) the detail of creditor entries under sundry accountants. The form is arranged in vertical columns, showing

ledger head, ledger folio, twelve columns for the months, and another column for cross totals; and it should be of the same size as, and be bound up with, the journal. The appendix should be used only for such entries as pass into the Detail Books.

8. In the monthly entries the figures against sundry accountants (that is, the personal accounts) are to be taken from the statement of disbursers' accounts; those against the "Revenue and other" and "Service and other" accounts, are to be taken from the consolidated abstract: it has already been explained that the receipt and disbursement sides of the abstract must necessarily exactly tally with those of the disbursers' accounts (chapter 57, rule 6).

9. The true ledger heads are: in the case of revenue and expenditure heads, the minor heads of account, and each minor head should be specified separately in the journal. To save space, however, in the ledger, minor heads, subordinate to the same major head, may be posted in inner columns in the ledger, working up to a final column, which would show the total of the major head. Each prescribed debt head, and each collector's account, is a separate ledger head, and the inner columns here should be used for details subordinate to the prescribed heads, which however need not be posted in the journal.

1. Under certain circumstances a revenue head may be included among the "Sundry service and other accounts," or a service head among the "Sundry revenue and other accounts." (See chapter 55, rule 8.)

2. The ledger poster will note, in the column provided for that purpose in the journal form, the folio of the ledger on which the corresponding entry appears.

3. In the debt and personal classes of accounts, the inner columns, if not required for record of subordinate details, can be conveniently used as independent headings, so that several accounts can be introduced in the same folio; this arrangement will facilitate their being grouped in classes.

Ledger.

10. The ledger should be posted directly from the minor and major head entries in the consolidated abstract. The transactions of districts are brought together under their respective headings in the detail books; from them the consolidated abstract is prepared, and the ledger brings together under the same major and minor heads the provincial total of each class of transactions for the whole twelve months, thus collecting together the major and minor heads corresponding with the progressive total of such transactions contained in the consolidated abstracts for March.

Closing the Books.

11. The books may not be formally closed until orders are received from the Comptroller General.

12. The major heads will be closed, in the case of revenue, to general revenue account; in the case of expenditure, by grant account. The head General Revenue Account will thus show the amount of the revenue estimated under each major head and the revenue actually realised; the excess or deficiency under each head will be shown in separate columns, and the net excess or deficiency (as the case may be) will be credited or debited to the head of Government.

13. In like manner, the head Grant Account will show the amount of every sanctioned grant and the expenditure out of it. The savings or excess expenditure under each head will be shown in separate columns, and will be carried to credit or debit of the head of Government.

14. The debt and remittance heads and personal accounts are separately closed to balance, except that the heads under "Accounts between Presidencies" and "Account between India and England" are closed to Government.

1. The reason for this exception lies in the fact that the books of each office show only one side of each account current, so that the true balance can be shown only on the central books of the Comptroller General, where both sides are brought together.

Journal Totals.

15. The totals in the amount columns of the journal should not be closed at the end of the month, but carried forward continuously till the end of the year. They should be stated in pencil only, until the orders of the Comptroller General permit the opening entries to be posted (*rule 3, note 1*).

1. The journal totals, after the completion of each journal entry, should, of course, be equal.

Trial Balance.

16. The accuracy of the ledger postings must be tested quarterly by the preparation of a trial balance sheet in the following form, of which a copy for the fourth quarter only should be forwarded to the Comptroller General's Office; for the first three-quarters a certificate should be submitted to the Comptroller General, to the effect that the trial balance has been made out, proved, and recorded.

1. In the ledger form space may be left after each quarter (see Form 142), in order that the figures for the required trial balance sheet may be more easily made up.

GOVERNMENT OF

Trial Balance Sheet for the Quarter ending

Account Amounts.		Ledger page or folio.	Names of ledger heads.	Balance Amounts.	
Debits.	Credits.			Debits.	Credits.

1. The columns to the left should be filled up with the totals of the postings on either side of every account, and should equal, and be compared with, the forward totals of the journal; in the columns to the right will appear the resulting balance to debit or credit of those heads which are carried on with a balance into the books of the following year.

2. In the final balance sheet of the year the ledger heads should be arranged by groups (see list in Appendix H), and the totals made for each group.

17. The posting of the journal, and the preparation of quarterly trial balance sheets, should not be delayed till the opening entries can, under the Comptroller General's orders, be brought on the new year's books.

Annual Accounts.

18. After the closing of each year's books, a fair copy of the journal and ledger should be made and despatched to the Comptroller General.

Chapter 68.—Provincial and Local Funds.

Imperial and Provincial . . 1
Division of Charge . . . 3
Compilation of the Provincial Section 5
Distribution Statement . . 8
Treatment of Refunds . . 9
Mutual Transfers 10
Distribution of Land Revenue . 15
Debt Transactions . . . 18
Provincial and Local Balances . 21
Inter-provincial Adjustments . 24
Adjustment of Pensions . . 28
English Revenue and Expenditure 30
Closing of Accounts . . . 31
Monthly Abstract Accounts . 33
Annual Accounts. 34
Subsidiary Local Fund Accounts 36
Annual Report 40
Annexure A—Division of Major heads between Imperial and Provincial . . . . . .
Annexure B—List of specially assigned Minor heads . .

Imperial and Provincial.

1. The revenue and expenditure classified under the prescribed budget heads of account include those of the three following sections :—

(1) Imperial—Reserved imperial revenue and expenditure.

(2) Provincial—Revenue and expenditure transferred to the more immediate control of the Local Government under the provincial contract system.

(3) Local—Revenue and expenditure of all local funds, excepting—

Cantonment, Municipal, Port, Station, and Town Funds.
Educational, Dispensary, Hospital, and other Trust or Endowment Funds.
Police Remount Funds.
Persian Famine Relief Fund (India); Pooree Pilgrim Fund (Bengal); Barea Tribute, Cotton Improvement, and Indus Conservancy and Registration Fund (Bombay).

2. The "local" revenue and expenditure are usually specific funds placed under the management of local bodies, or applied to specified local objects. The general revenue and expenditure of Government are divided into imperial and provincial according to the list of major heads of account, shown in annexure A; each major head being either wholly imperial or wholly provincial or divided in specified proportions between imperial and provincial. Certain minor heads, enumerated in annexure B, are, however, specially assigned to imperial or provincial.

Division of Charge.

3. For decision of the question as to whether any particular charge is to be taken to the imperial or provincial heads of charge, the following principle has been laid down, being No. VI of the rules quoted in chapter 16, page 95 :—

"VI.—A Local Government must accept, without remonstrance, any charge which would, under the system in force before 1871-72, have been recorded, under any transferred heads of account, in the accounts of its presidency or province; and must not raise objections on such grounds as that the charge has originated outside the presidency or province, or that the presidency or province is not interested in it, or the like. If any doubt arises at any time, whether any charge should or should not be entered under any particular head in the accounts of any presidency or province, such doubt must be solved by one test only, *viz.*—'How would it have been entered if it had occurred before 1871-72, when the powers and responsibilities of Local Governments were first enlarged?' Thus, for example, the pay or leave allowances of an officer belonging to another administration on duty or on leave in the North-Western Provinces, and drawn there must be charged in the accounts of the North-Western Provinces. The Governor General in Council did not intend by the measure

Chapter 68.—Provincial and Local Funds.

Divisions of Revenue and Expenditure . . . 1
Imperial and Provincial . . 2
Local 5
General Structure of the Accounts 6
Compilation of the Accounts.
Combined Imperial and Provincial Division . . . 7
Local Division 8
Debt Transactions . . . 13
Monthly Account of Provincial and Local Funds . . 15
Distribution Statement . . 16
Treatment of Refunds . . . 17
Provincial and Local Balances . 18
Mutual Transfers . . . 22
Distribution of Land Revenue . 25
Subsidiary Local Fund Accounts 31
Annual Report 35
Annexure A—Division of major heads between Imperial and Provincial . . . . .
Annexure B—List of specially assigned minor heads . .

Divisions of Revenue and Expenditure.

1. The revenue and expenditure classified under the prescribed budget heads of account fall under the three following main divisions —

(1) Imperial—Reserved imperial revenue and expenditure.

(2) Provincial—Revenue and expenditure transferred to the more immediate control of a Local Government under the provincial contract system.

(3) Local—Revenue and expenditure of incorporated local funds.

Imperial and Provincial.

2. The general revenue and expenditure of Government are divided into imperial and provincial according to the list of major heads of account shown in annexure A, each major head being either wholly imperial or wholly provincial, or divided in specified proportions between imperial and provincial; Certain minor heads enumerated in annexure B are, however, specially assigned to imperial or provincial.

3. The question whether a charge or receipt is provincial or imperial must in case of dispute or doubt, be determined solely with reference to the head in the accounts under which such charge or receipt should properly be classified Expenditure coming under a head which is either wholly imperial or wholly provincial, or in fixed proportions partly imperial and partly provincial, shall be borne, accordingly, either wholly by imperial or wholly by provincial, or by imperial and provincial in the proper proportion, without reference to its effect on revenue. A Local Government must accept, without remonstrance, any charge which under the rules in force should be recorded, under any provincial head of account, in the accounts of its presidency or province; and must not raise objections on such grounds as that the charge has originated outside the presidency or province, or that the presidency or province is not interested in it, or the like.

4. Inter-provincial adjustments have been stopped with effect from 1st April 1892, and all revenue and expenditure should from that date be finally

adjusted in the accounts of the province within which it is collected or disbursed, without reference to its origin or object. If, however, any considerable charge of an exceptional nature which ought ordinarily to be borne by one province is paid in another province, the question of a corresponding adjustment between the two provinces will be specially dealt with by the Government of India.

Local.

5. When revenue derived from special sources is devoted to special objects and not to the general purposes of the administration, whether imperial or provincial, the revenue so derived forms a local fund. The revenue and expenditure of these funds are incorporated in the general account of Government, with the exception of those belonging to the following classes of local funds which are classed as 'Excluded Local Funds,' and the transactions of which are exhibited in the public accounts as 'Deposit' under the rules laid down in the next chapter:—

"* * Municipal, Cantonment, Port, Town, and Station Funds; Educational, Dispensary, Hospital, and all other Trust or Endowment Funds; Police Remount Funds; the Persian Famine Relief Fund; the Pooree Pilgrim's Fund; the Barea Tribute Fund; the Bombay Cotton Improvement Fund; the Indus Conservancy and Registration Fund; and any other funds which may be especially classed by the Governor General in Council among the "Excluded Local Funds."

General Structure of the Accounts.

6. The transactions of the three divisions are shown together under the prescribed budget heads in the general accounts of the Government of India. The transfers between the three divisions, which do not affect the revenue and expenditure of Government as a whole, are excluded from this joint account, and are adjusted outside it as they would otherwise exaggerate the total revenue and expenditure. The net surplus or deficit of the imperial division is worked out in the joint account by eliminating from it the net result of the provincial and local transactions by an addition or deduction from the total expenditure. The way in which this adjustment as well as that of the transfers between the three divisions is effected is explained in rules 19 and 20.

Compilation of the Accounts.

Combined Imperial and Provincial Division.

7. The figures for the imperial and provincial divisions are taken from the treasury and departmental accounts. In the district and departmental classified abstracts the transactions are shown without distinction of imperial and provincial, except in the case of the specially assigned minor heads (enumerated in annexure B), *i.e.*, minor heads which are treated differently from other minor heads under the same major head, and are either wholly imperial or wholly provincial, while the rest belong to a different division, or are divided in some proportion between the two. These minor heads are separately stated both in the classified abstract and the consolidated abstract, being expressly designated imperial or provincial.

Local Division.

8. The methods of compilation of the accounts of Incorporated Local Funds differ according as the administrators do or do not submit separate accounts of the funds to the account office apart from the accounts of the treasury through which the transactions take place.

9. In the case of the incorporated local funds for which no separate accounts are received, *e.g.*, the District Post Fund, the transactions as shown in the treasury accounts are classified under the proper heads in the district classified abstract, and are posted from it into the general accounts.

10. For such of the local funds as are administered by local bodies, *e.g.*, District Boards, separate accounts, classified according to the prescribed budget heads, are submitted by the local bodies. In the treasury accounts their transactions are shown in lump sums which are taken in the district classified abstract under service heads, *viz.*, VI.—Provincial Rates, and 45.—Civil Works, as suspense items.

11. From the separate accounts received from the local bodies in the different districts, the figures are posted into a detail book, from which a classified abstract is prepared for the whole province, which is then posted into the general detail books. The totals of this abstract should agree with the aggregates of the treasury figures, or be reconciled therewith as explained in the next rule. The receipts and payments are posted under the appropriate heads of account, and *per contra* debit and credit are afforded to the suspense heads by deduction from the receipts and payments. But if the abstract is ready in time to be posted into the general detail books of the same month, as is the case in Bombay, the suspense figures in the district classified abstracts are not posted into the detail books at all, but are simply replaced by those of the detailed account.

12. If the total receipts and expenditure, as shown in the detailed account, do not agree with the treasury figures either on account of transfer adjustments made in the detailed accounts (which create equal differences on both sides without affecting the balance) or on account of outstanding cheques of the local bodies, or sums received too late for payment into the treasury in the same month, the differences are adjusted under a detailed head subordinate to "Incorporated Local Fund Debt Account." In Bengal this head is called the 'Outside Balance.' If less receipts have been paid into the treasury, than appear from the separate accounts to have been collected during the month, the difference is debited to this head. If, on the other hand, less have been paid out of the treasury than the expenditure shown in the separate account, the difference is *credited* to the above head. Similarly, if more has been paid from the treasury, the excess is *debited* to the above head. The balance of the head represents outstanding cheques, less any collections not yet paid into the treasury.

Debt Transactions.

13. Debt transactions of incorporated local funds are shown under the head "Incorporated Local Fund Debt Deposits and Advances" All other debt and remittance transactions are treated as appertaining to imperial, no distinction being made for such transactions on account of provincial.

14. If a loan or advance is made from imperial or provincial funds to an incorporated local fund, the charge will appear under the loan or advance head, and the credit under "Incorporated Local Funds Debt Deposits and Advances." Expenditure incurred by the local fund authorities out of this loan must be taken to the service head, like other local fund expenditure.

Monthly Account of Provincial and Local Funds.

15. From the combined account a separate account for provincial and local funds in form 143 is prepared monthly for the information of the Local Government in such details as the Local Government requires. The local figures, as well as the figures under heads which are wholly provincial, are given separately in the consolidated abstract; the provincial shares of the receipts and expenditure of divided heads are calculated outside the accounts on a separate distribution statement as explained in the next rule.

The opening and closing balances should be entered in the progressive columns both for the provincial and local divisions so as to produce balanced accounts.

Distribution Statement.

16. The headings of the distribution statement are given below :—

Major Head.	Total of Major Head.	Specially assigned Minor Heads.		Balance of Major Head.	Provincial share of Major Head.	Distribution of Balance.		Total.	
		Imperial.	Provincial.			Imperial	Provincial.	Imperial.	Provincial
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

The total of each major head shown in the combined imperial and provincial column of the consolidated abstract would first be taken in column 2, then in columns 3 and 4 would be posted the totals of the specially assigned minor heads. The remainder of the major head, after deducting No. 3 and No. 4, would be posted in No. 5, and it has then to be distributed according to the proportions fixed in the list of major heads given in annexure A and shown in column 6.

Then columns 3 and 7 give the imperial share, and columns 4 and 8 the provincial share, in the distribution of the totals under each major head, which may be totalled into the two final columns 9 and 10.

Treatment of Refunds.

17. For the distribution of the charges under 1—Refunds, there must be from the beginning a classification under the following heads :—

Refunds—Imperial Heads.

Opium.
Salt.
Customs.

Refunds—Provincial Heads.

Provincial Rates.

Refunds—Divided Heads.

Land revenue.
Stamps.
Excise.
Assessed taxes.
Forest.
Registration.

At the end of each month, a calculation will be made upon the totals of the last series of heads to ascertain how much is chargeable to provincial and how much to imperial, and these amounts will be posted into columns 7 and 8 of the general distribution statement mentioned in the foregoing rule, and from this latter the total provincial shares of refunds should be posted into form 143.

Land revenue refunds are wholly provincial in Assam, and the classification in the local books should be altered accordingly.

Provincial and Local Balances.

18. The balances at credit of provincial revenues and local funds are worked out in the monthly statements mentioned in rule 15, but no adjustments are made in the accounts on account of them until after the close of the year, except in the case mentioned in rule 20.

19. The adjusted balances of provincial services and local funds are shown as deposits under the head "Balances of Provincial Savings—Provincial Services and Incorporated Local Funds." With a view to adjust these balances, a statement in form 143A is prepared as soon as the last journal entries of the year have been submitted to the Comptroller General. In this statement the contributions from provincial to local, and *vice versâ*, as well as the receipts and expenditure in the Public Works Department in addition to those recorded in the civil books, are also taken into account. The provincial and local surpluses or deficits, as worked out in this statement, are adjusted in the following way. A surplus being money due to provincial or local is transferred to credit of their balances by the following journal entry :—

Dr. Provincial or Local Surpluses.
To Balances of Provincial Savings.
Provincial Services (or Incorporated Local Funds). Cr.

For net surplus of provincial services (or local funds) for the year.

A deficit on the other hand represents the amount by which the expenditure has exceeded the revenue of the year, and as the excess is to be met from the balances at credit, they are reduced by the following journal entry :—

Dr. Balances of Provincial Savings.
Provincial Services (or Incorporated Local Funds).
To Provincial or Local Deficits. Cr.

For net deficit of provincial services or (local funds) for the year.

1. It must be remembered that a deficit under provincial services, or under a local fund, cannot be adjusted in this way, unless there is an actual balance at credit of the provincial services or local fund to meet the transfer. If the transfer would more than exhaust the balance, a special grant must first be made either from imperial to provincial, or from provincial to the local fund. (*See F. D. No. 1137, dated 23rd February 1878.*)

20. For provincial services the balance is operated on only once a year. But in the case of incorporated local funds having district balances for which work is done by the Provincial Public Works Department, it is necessary for the Civil Department to reduce monthly the balances on the district accounts by charging the net Public Works expenditure to 'Incorporated Local

Funds', by *per contra* credit to 'Provincial and Local Deficits.' These intermediate adjustments must be allowed for when the final adjustment is made at the close of the year.

21. Local Governments are required to maintain balances of the following minimum amounts:—

	R		R
Central Provinces . .	8,00,000	N.-W. Provinces and Oudh .	20,00,000
Lower Burma . . .	6,00,000	Punjab . . .	10,00,000
Assam	5,00,000	Madras . . .	20,00,000
Bengal	20,00,000	Bombay . . .	20,00,000

A Local Government should not, without the previous sanction of the Government of India, propose any estimates or allow any transactions which involve the reduction of the provincial balance below the prescribed minimum. Accountants General are required to make a report to the Local Government and to the Government of India when it appears to them that there is any likelihood of the balance being reduced below the minimum.

Interdivisional Transfers.

22. As explained in rule 6 transfers between the different divisions cannot find a place in the combined account of revenue and expenditure of the empire. These transfers merely affect the surplus or deficit of the different divisions for the year.

23. A contribution from provincial or from incorporated local to an excluded local fund is a service payment, and should be classified according to the object for which it is made; or if it is not made as a grant for a particular purpose, then according to the general description of the local fund concerned, *e. g.*, a grant to a port fund would come under "Marine," or one to a municipal fund under "Public Works." Similarly a contribution from a source not included in the combined account is a service receipt and must be credited as such under the appropriate head according to the object of the contribution.

24. The method of effecting the adjustments on account of interdivisional transfers is explained below.

(*a*). A contribution from imperial to provincial, or *vice versâ*, is made by an addition to, or a deduction from, the provincial share of land revenue, by which method all adjustments between imperial and provincial are made.

(*b*). A contribution from provincial to local, or *vice versâ*, is made by an actual entry under the "adjusting heads" immediately following the budget heads (see appendix H). In the monthly account (rule 15) and the annual distribution statement (rule 16), a contribution is charged in the division making it and credited in the division receiving it. The greatest care must be taken that the entries under the "adjusting heads" on the two sides of the account exactly correspond.

(*c*). No transfer transactions will be allowed directly between the Imperial Government and Incorporated Local Funds. If any contribution is made by the Imperial Government to Local Funds, or *vice versâ*, it must be adjusted through the provincial accounts by addition to, or subtraction from, the provincial share of land revenue assigned to the Government concerned, the adjustment between provincial and local being made through the adjusting heads as explained above.

Distribution of Land Revenue.

25. It has been stated in rule 24 (*a*) that all adjustments between imperial and provincial are made by addition to, or deduction from, the provincial share of land revenue.

26. The following is a classification of the adjustments and contributions which come in, in modification of the distribution of land revenue. In any statement of these adjustments they should be stated under their separate classes.

(1) *Contract Transfers.*—Transfers under the terms of the Provincial Contract.

(2) *Subsequent Recurring Transfers.*—Amounts to be added or deducted, annually, in consequence of modifications of the original provincial contract.

(3) *Special Transfers*—That is, amounts to be transferred once for all either as part of an arrangement that certain expenditure is to be charged to provincial or imperial, or on general grounds in supplement of imperial or provincial resources.

(4) *Miscellaneous adjustments*—Made once for all on account of amounts sanctioned to be passed over from Imperial to Provincial, or *vice versâ*, in correction of the erroneous adjustment of specific charges or receipts already brought into the accounts, or on account of special claims of one Provincial Government against another allowed by the Government of India under rule 4.

27. It ought to be borne in mind that adjustments between imperial and provincial, through the land revenue head, can be allowed only in cases where sanction to them has been given by the Government of India. For all transfers, except those under class (1), the order of the Government of India must be quoted against the entry concerned.

28. Accountants General should not, on their own authority, admit items stated to be compensations due from imperial to provincial, or *vice versâ*, in consequence of specified transactions; on the ground, for example, that some measure sanctioned by the Imperial Government has thrown a charge upon a provincial head, or some measure sanctioned by the Provincial Government has thrown a charge upon an imperial head. The provincial contract is not a contract to receive certain classes of receipts and to be responsible for certain classes of expenditure, but is a contract to receive the revenue, and bear the expenditure which, by the application of the ordinary rules of account, happen to come against certain specified heads, in whatever way or on whosesoever responsibility the items may arise. Account officers should bring any mutual claims, which they consider equitable, to the notice of the Government concerned, whether Provincial or Imperial, but should leave the Governments to settle between themselves whether mutual compensation is to be claimed or allowed.

29. Arrear claims of ProvincialGovernments against each other and against the Imperial Government for any year, whether under the foregoing rule or under rule 4 should be settled within six months after the publication of the annual Financial statement in which the final accounts of the year are announced. No claims which are not brought forward within this period can be allowed to affect the distribution, either between Imperial and Provincial, or, without con-

sent on both sides, between Provincial Governments among themselves, of the revenue and expenditure of closed accounts.

30. A copy of the statement showing the distribution of land revenue, together with a copy of the statement (Form 143A) mentioned in rule 19, in which the land revenue figures, as finally distributed, are posted, should be submitted to the Comptroller General on the 15th December, but an advance copy showing the distribution of land revenue between imperial and provincial should be sent after the submission of the final March accounts.

Subsidiary Local Fund Accounts.

31. Apart from the restrictions of any law affecting the case, a Local Government is at liberty to annul the appropriation of any of the existing funds, and to direct its entire amalgamation with its general funds, in which case no separate account of it will be required, and no separate balance need be maintained, as its balance will then be part of the general provincial balance. But, so long as any local fund remains appropriated, or so long as a Local Government requires a separate account or a separate balance of any such fund to be maintained, it will be necessary either to keep subsidiary accounts in which the transactions (which are amalgamated under the prescribed headings, both in the general accounts and in the subsidiary local fund abstract) may be broken up under the several appropriated funds to which they belong, or to arrange the compilation of the general account in such a way that this object may be served.

32. For this purpose it has been been directed in chapter 48, rule 2, and in rule 1, note 2, and rule 8 of chapter 55, that in the first stages of the compilation the local fund items should be stated separately, and that they should be incorporated in the general account only in passing from the detail book into the consolidated abstract. The details of any local fund account can thus be at once recovered from the classified abstract, and the details of any class of local funds (*e.g.*, district, public works or educational) from the detail book.

1. The revenue and expenditure of incorporated local funds are incorporated under the general service heads: and the debt heads of these local funds appear in the general accounts under the general debt head "Incorporated Local Funds Debt Deposits and Advances" (*see rule 13*). In preparing a separate detail of local fund items, these debt transactions must be included, as well as the revenue and expenditure.

33. In the case of a local fund, the receipts of which cannot be utilised outside the district where they are collected, the overdrawals in one district should not be taken against the surplus balance at credit of a similar local fund in another district. The fund of each district must be kept distinct, and if any district fund is allowed to overdraw its account, the amount so overdrawn should be made good from provincial funds.

34. A separate form is required, upon which the financial position (that is, the net debit or credit balance on the Government books) of each local fund may be readily worked out. In this form a column should be assigned to each fund, and the headings in the margin would be—

RECEIPTS—	EXPENDITURE—
Opening balance.	Twelve months, one line for each.
Twelve months, one line for each.	Total expenditure.
Total receipts.	Closing balance.
Grand total.	Grand total.

The opening balance being filled in in ink, the total receipts and expenditure of each month will be posted from the local fund part of the detail book. As the only object in striking balances at the end of each month would be to ascertain that no local fund had overdrawn its account, it need be done (in pencil) only in those cases in which the figures do not render it evident at first sight that the balance is on the credit side. But balances should, in any case, be struck (in pencil) at the end of every half-year.

1. For the reasons explained in note 1, under rule 32, the aggregate balance of these accounts does not work up to the balance under the debt head "Incorporated Local Funds" but to the combined balance under that head and "Incorporated Local Funds Debt Deposits and Advances."

Annual Report on Local Funds.

35. Rule 12 of the next chapter, requiring an annual report on local funds, applies to incorporated, as well as to excluded, local funds.

ANNEXURE A.

Distribution of Revenue and Expenditure between Imperial and Provincial.

HEADS OF REVENUE.

	Imperial.	Provincial.	Special exceptions.
I.—Land Revenue	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	Wholly provincial in Assam. 12 per cent. collections from Government Estates—Provincial (Bengal). Collections from Tarai, Bhabar and Dhudhi Government Estates—Provincial (N.-W. P. and Oudh) Miscellaneous—Rents of water-mills and stone quarries—Provincial (N.-W. P. and Oudh). Assessment of alienated lands less quit-rent—Provincial (Bombay). Recoveries from the zemindars and ryots on account of survey and settlement operations in Behar—Imperial (Bengal).
II.—Opium	1	...	
III.—Salt	1	...	Rent of warehouses and Fines and Forfeitures in Bengal, Madras and Bombay Miscellaneous in Bengal and Bombay—Provincial. In Madras Fees and Cesses and such miscellaneous receipts as were Provincial in 1891-92—Provincial.
IV.—Stamps	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	
V.—Excise	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	
VI.—Provincial Rates	...	1	Warehouse and wharf rents and Miscellaneous, Provincial, except in Bombay where only such miscellaneous receipts are Provincial as were Provincial in 1891-92. Sea Customs—Miscellaneous (Bengal).—Provincial.
VII.—Customs	1	...	
VIII.—Assessed Taxes	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Tax on surplus profits of Railway companies—Imperial (Bombay).
IX.—Forest	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	
X.—Registration	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	
XII.—Interest	1	...	Interest realised from Provincial Advances and Loans—Interest on Government securities and so much of Miscellaneous in C. P., Bengal and N.-W. P. and Oudh as was Provincial in 1891-92—Provincial.
XIII.—Post Office (*a*)	...	1	
XV.—Mint	1	...	
XVIA.—Courts of Law	...	1	
XVIB.—Jails	...	1	
XVII.—Police	...	1	
XVIII.—Marine (*a*)	...	1	
XIX.—Education	...	1	
XX.—Medical	...	1	
XXI.—Scientific Departments	...	1	

(*a*) The Imperial share of the Post Office, the Telegraph, Marine, and of the Public Works heads does not come upon the Civil Accounts at all so that so far as the Civil Accounts are concerned they are wholly Provincial except receipts and charges of Major Irrigation works.

	Imperial.	Provincial	Special exceptions.
XXII.—Superannuation .	—	1	Subscriptions to the Military, the Military Orphan, the Medical Retiring Funds, the Civil Funds, and subscriptions under the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations and portion of contribution for pension which was Imperial in C. P., N W P and Madras in 1891-92 are Imperial
XXIII —Stationery, &c .	...	1	Value of supplies from Central Stores to Railways, Municipalities and other independent bodies — Imperial. Stationery supplied to the Berar Administration (Bombay)—Imperial.
XXIV — Exchange . .	1	.	
XXV.—Miscellaneous . .	...	1	Pearl Fishery Receipts in Madras half Imperial and half Provincial. Gain by Exchange, Premia on Bills, Unclaimed Bills of Exchange, Percentages chargeable on European Stores, &c., and extraordinary items exceeding ₹10,000, Revenues of Berbera, Bulhar and Zaila, and items under Fees for Government Audits in Bombay which were Imperial in 1891-92—Imperial.
XXIX.—Irrigation—Major Works, Direct Receipts(a) .	1		
XXX.—Irrigation—Minor Works and Navigation(a)	...	1	
XXXI.—Buildings and Roads, Civil Works(a) . . .	...	1	

HEADS OF EXPENDITURE.

	Imperial.	Provincial	Special exceptions
1 Refunds and Drawbacks .	..	..	The same share as in the case of the corresponding heads of receipt.
2. Assignments and compensations.	1	.	Except Malikana, which is wholly Provincial, ¼th of Excise Compensations Provincial; all other heads except Goa Subsidy, Salt Pans in Portuguese India, and Customs Tariff compensations, are wholly Provincial in Bombay.
3 Land Revenue . .	...	1	Except Survey and Settlement in Bengal, which is wholly Imperial.
4 Opium	1	...	
5 Salt	1	..	In Madras Works constructed for Licensees are wholly Provincial and ¼th of all other minor heads is Provincial In Bengal Salt charges are wholly Provincial.
6 Stamps	¼	¾	
7. Excise . . .	¾	¼	
8. Provincial Rates . . .	...	1	
9. Customs	...	1	Except in Bombay, where it is wholly Imperial.

(a) See note (a) at foot of previous page.

	Imperial.	Provincial.	Special exceptions.
10. Assessed Taxes	$\frac{1}{9}$	$\frac{1}{9}$	
11. Forest +	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	
12. Registration	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	
13. Interest on ordinary debt	1	...	Except Interest on Provincial Advances and Loan Accounts, which is Provincial.
14. Interest on other obligations	1	...	
15. Post Office (*a*)	...	1	
17. Mint	1	...	
18. General Administration	...	1	Civil Offices of Account and Audit, except local fund establishment, P. W. Office of Account and Audit, Currency Department, Reserve Treasury, Allowances to Presidency Banks, are wholly Imperial.
19. Law and Justice. { Courts of Law,	...	1	
19. Law and Justice. { Jails.	...	1	
20. Police	...	1	
21. Marine	...	1(*a*)	
22. Education	...	1	
23. Ecclesiastical	1	...	The entire charges in Burma and the Punjab and charges under Refugees and State prisoners and a few other minor heads in Bengal, N.-W. P. and Oudh, Madras and Bombay, are Imperial.
24. Medical	...	1	
25. Political	...	1	
26. Scientific Departments	...	1	Except Census and Preservation and Translation of Ancient Manuscripts and Archæological Department in Burma and the pay, etc., of Officers on the cadre of the Civil Veterinary Department—Imperial.
27. Territorial and Political Pensions	1	...	
28. Civil, Furlough, etc., Allowances	1	...	
29 Superannuation Allowances and Pensions	...	1	Pensions of the funds enumerated in the note against XXII—Superannuation Pensions of the Imperial Marine Department and pensions under the I. C. S. Family Pension Regulations are Imperial.
30. Stationery and Printing	...	1	
31. Exchange	1	...	Except Stationery purchased for central stores, which is Imperial.
32. Miscellaneous	...	1	
33. Famine Relief	...	1	Except charges for Remittance of Treasure, Discount on Bills, Loss by exchange, and Extraordinary items exceeding ₹10,000, which are wholly Imperial. Charges on account of Pearl Fisheries in Madras are divided between Imperial and Provincial in moieties.
36. Reduction of debt	1	...	
38. State Railways—Interest on debt	...	1	
42. Major Works (*a*)	...	1	
43. Minor Works and Navigation (*a*)	...	1	
49. Buildings and Roads—Civil Works(*a*)	...	1	

See note (*a*) in the preceding List of Revenue heads.

Annexure B.

CHAPTER 68.—List of Specially Assigned Minor Heads.

Revenue.

I.—Land Revenue.

12 per cent. on collections from Government Estates—Provincial (Bengal).
Ordinary Revenue Collections from (Tarai, Bhabar and Dhudi) Government Estates.—Provincial (N.-W.P.).

Miscellaneous—Rent of water mills and stone quarries—Provincial (N.-W. P).
Assessment of Alienated Lands less quit-rents—Provincial (Bombay).
Recoveries from the Zemindars and Ryots on account of survey and settlement operations in Behar Imperial (Bengal).

III.—Salt.

Rents of Warehouses—Provincial.
Fees and Cesses.—Provincial.
Fines and Forfeitures—Provincial.
Miscellaneous—Provincial, except in Madras where only so much of it is Provincial as was Provincial in 1891-92,

VII.—Customs.

Warehouse and Wharf Rents—Provincial.
Sea Customs—Miscellaneous—Provincial (Bengal).
Miscellaneous—Provincial.

VIII.—Assessed Taxes.

Tax on surplus profits of Railway Companies—Imperial (Bombay).

XII.—Interest.

Interest on Imperial loans and Advances—Imperial.
„ on Provincial Loans and Advances—Provincial.
„ on Government securities—Provincial.

XXII.—Superannuation.

Subscription to the Military Orphan Fund—Imperial.
„ „ Military Fund „
„ „ Medical Retiring Fund „
„ „ Bengal Civil Fund „
„ „ Madras „ „
„ „ Bombay „ „
„ under the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations—Imperial.

XXIII.—Stationery and Printing.

Stationery supplied to the Berar Administration—Imperial (Bombay.)

XXV.—Miscellaneous.

Gain by Exchange—Imperial.
Premia on Bills „
Unclaimed Bills of Exchange—Imperial.
Percentages chargeable on European Stores for Provincial, &c., funds and Native States—Imperial.

Expenditure.

2.—Assignments, &c.

Malikana—Provincial.

3.—Land Revenue.

Survey and Settlement—Imperial (Bengal).

13.—Interest.

Interest on Provincial Advances and Loan Accounts—Provincial.

18.—General Administration.

Civil Offices of Account and Audit (except Local Fund Establishments)—Imperial.
Public Works Office of Account and Audit—Imperial.
Currency Department—Imperial.
Reserve Treasury—Imperial.
Allowance to Presidency Banks—Imperial.

25.—Political.

Refugees and State Prisoners—Imperial.
Special Political Expenditure (Bengal)—Imperial.
Miscellaneous (Madras)—Imperial.

26.—Scientific, etc., Department.

Census—Imperial.
Preservation and Translation of Ancient Manuscripts—Imperial.
Archæological Department—Imperial (Burma).

29.—Superannuation.

Pensions of the Military Funds—Imperial.
" " Military Orphan Fund—Imperial.
" " Medical Retiring Fund—Imperial.
" " Bengal Civil Fund—Imperial.
" " Madras Civil Fund—Imperial.
" " Bombay Civil Fund—Imperial.
" under the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations—Imperial.
" of the Imperial Marine Department—Imperial.

30.—Stationery and Printing.

Stationery purchased for Central Stores—Imperial.

32.—Miscellaneous.

Charges for Remittance of Treasure—Imperial.
Discount on Bills—Imperial.
Loss by Exchange—Imperial..

of 1870, and does not now intend, to introduce or authorise any change of practice in such matters, or any inter-provincial, inter-presidential, or inter-departmental adjustments, not theretofore allowed; in regard to all such transactions, the arrangements made with the Local Governments were calculated upon the basis of the system which existed before the year 1871-72."

In modification of these orders an arrangement for mutual adjustment has been sanctioned, which does not, however, affect the manner of recording the charges or receipts in the first instance; it is described below, rule 10.

4. The question of the incidence of any charge on provincial or imperial revenue must, in case of dispute or doubt, be determined solely with reference to the head in the accounts under which such charge should properly be classified.—(*See F.D. No. 4150, dated 5th October 1882.*)

Expenditure coming under a head which is either wholly imperial or wholly provincial, or in fixed proportions partly imperial and partly provincial, shall be borne, accordingly, either wholly by imperial or wholly by provincial, or by imperial and provincial in the proper proportion, without reference to its effect on revenue.

Compilation of the Provincial Section.

5. According to the system prescribed in chapter 55 the accounts are made up, both in the classified abstract, and in the consolidated abstract, and in the figures that pass on to the journal and ledger, without any reference to the distinction between provincial and imperial.

This, however, is subject to one reservation. In those cases (enumerated in annexure B) in which one or two minor heads are separated off from the rest of their major head, and are wholly imperial, or wholly provincial, while the rest of the major head belongs to a different section, or is divided in some proportion between the two, these minor heads will throughout the accounts be separately stated and called by their designation "Imperial" or "Provincial." The figures belonging to them will, both in classified abstract and in consolidated abstract, be posted in the same way as the other minor heads of the combined imperial and provincial section, and in their proper sequence.

6. Thus, the imperial or provincial nature of the specially-assigned minor heads will be indicated upon the consolidated abstract by their name, and the remainder of the minor heads go along with the major heads according to the annexed list.

7. There are two cases in which a minor head is separated off from the rest of the major head, and distributed in a proportion between imperial and provincial. These are—

Under *3—Land Revenue*—

Land settlement charges } except in Madras and Bombay.
Revenue surveys }
Charges on account of land revenue collections.

And in Burma only, under *VII—Customs*—Sea customs, exports.

The figures of these heads will be in the first place taken in gross, and then a transfer will be made, by a monthly transfer entry, of the necessary proportion of the total to special heads,—

Revenue survey, imperial.
Land settlement charges, imperial.
Charges on land revenue collections, imperial; and
Sea customs, exports, provincial.

The part of the head thus transferred will then be dealt with as a specially assigned minor head.

The detailed heads are not to be transferred, but the total of the minor head only. This can be effected by adding after the list of detailed heads "Deduct proportion transferred to Sea customs, exports, provincial."

Distribution-Statement.

8. The distribution of the ~~times~~ items between imperial and provincial is now to be made on a distribution-statement outside the accounts, and might be done in the following form :—

Major Head.	Total of Major Head.	Specially assigned Minor Heads.		Balance of Major Head.	Distribution of Balance.	
		Imperial.	Provincial.		Imperial.	Provincial.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

The total of each major head shown in the combined imperial and provincial column of the consolidated abstract would first be taken in column 2 : then in columns 3 and 4 would be posted the totals of the specially-assigned minor heads. The remainder of the major head, after deducting No. 3 and No. 4, would be posted in No. 5, and the remainder has then to be distributed according to the proportions fixed in the list of major heads above given.

Then columns Nos. 3 and 6 give the imperial share, and columns Nos. 4 and 7 the provincial share, in the distribution of the totals under each major head, which may be totalled into two final columns, 8 and 9.

Treatment of Refunds.

9. For the distribution under 1, Refunds, we must have from the beginning a classification under the following heads :—

Refunds—Imperial Heads.

Opium.
Salt.
Customs.

Refunds—Provincial Heads.

Provincial Rates.

Refunds—Divided Heads.

Land revenue.
Stamps.
Excise.
~~Export~~ customs duty (Burma only).
Assessed taxes.
Forest.
Registration.

Then, at the end of each month, a calculation will be made upon the totals of the last series of heads, how much is chargeable to provincial and how much to imperial, and these amounts will be deducted from the total of "REFUNDS—DIVIDED HEADS" and debited to "Provincial share of Refunds—Divided Heads" and "Imperial share of Refunds—Divided Heads" under "Refunds—Provincial Heads" and "Refunds—Imperial Heads," respectively. The whole amount under "Refunds—Divided Heads" will thus be transferred to Imperial and Provincial Heads.

Mutual Transfers.

10. Besides thus providing for the distinction of imperial, provincial, and local revenue and expenditure, it is necessary also to produce separate balanced accounts of provincial and local, and for this purpose to include in the accounts the mutual contributions between the three sections which cannot enter the combined account as revenue and expenditure of the empire.

A contribution from provincial or from incorporated local to an *excluded* local fund is a service payment and should be classified according to the object for which it is made; or if it is not made as a grant for a particular purpose, then according to the general description of the local fund concerned, *e.g.*, a grant to a port fund would come under "Marine," or one to a municipal fund under "Public Works."

11. A contribution from imperial to provincial, or *vice versâ*, does not enter the accounts, but is made in the distribution-statement by altering the distribution of the land revenue, thus—

I. Land Revenue—	Imperial.	Provincial.
Proportional distribution	34,270	7,234
Transfers between imperial and provincial . .	+2,000	—2,000
Final distribution .	36,270	5,234

and it is arranged that all adjustments between imperial and provincial be made in this way.

1. Rule VII of the "Provincial Rules" directs that "the grant made to a Local Government for all the services entrusted to its administration is a consolidated grant; no claim will lie against the imperial Government on the ground that the cost of any service exceeds the amount at which it was estimated in the calculation of the consolidated grant."

12. A contribution from provincial to local, or *vice versâ*, is made by an actual entry under the "adjusting heads" immediately following the budget heads. *See* Appendix H.

13. No transfer transactions will be allowed directly between the Imperial Government and Local Funds. If any contribution is made from the Imperial Government to Local Funds or *vice versâ*, it must be adjusted through the provincial accounts by addition to, or subtraction from, the provincial share of land revenue assigned to the Government concerned.

14. The greatest care must be taken that the entries on the two sides of the accounts exactly correspond, as it is absolutely necessary that the totals of the adjusting entries be the same upon both sides, so that, in omitting them in the general abstract of account, the balance may remain unaffected.

Distribution of Land Revenue.

15. The following is a classification of the adjustments and contributions which, according to the system prescribed in Rule 10, come in in modification

of the fractional distribution of Land Revenue. In any statement of these adjustments, they should be stated under their separate classes.

(1) *Transfers for Productive Public Works Capital Expenditure.*—As the Provincial contract has reference only to distribution of revenue and expenditure against Revenue, capital expenditure outside the Budget Account cannot be taken in the Provincial Account. Accordingly it is arranged by the Provincial Government surrendering so much Land Revenue, in return for which the Imperial bears the Capital Expenditure.

(2) *Special Transfers*—That is, amounts to be transferred once for all either as part of an arrangement that certain expenditure is to be charged to Provincial or Imperial; or on general grounds in supplement of Imperial or Provincial resources.

(3) *Inter-Provincial Adjustments.*—Under Rule 24 of this chapter, charges incurred by one province on behalf of another, and entered according to the system of accounts directly upon the accounts of the first.

(4) *Miscellaneous Transfers.*—Amounts to be added or deducted, annually, in consequence of modifications of the original provincial contract.

(5) *Miscellaneous adjustments.*—Amounts sanctioned to be passed over from Imperial to Provincial, or *vice versâ*, in correction of specific charges or receipts already brought into the accounts.

16. It ought to be understood that adjustments between Imperial and Provincial, through the Land Revenue head, can be allowed only in cases where sanction to them has been given by the Government of India.

Accountants General should not, on their own authority, admit items stated to be compensations due from Imperial to Provincial, or *vice versâ*, in consequence of specified transactions; on the ground, for example, that some measure sanctioned by the Imperial Government has thrown a charge upon a Provincial head, or some measure sanctioned by the Provincial Government has thrown a charge upon an Imperial head. The provincial contract is not a contract to receive certain classes of receipts and be responsible for certain classes of expenditure, but is a contract to receive the revenue, and bear the expenditure which, by the application of the ordinary rules of account, happen to come against certain specified head, in whatever way, or by whosesoever responsibility the items may arise. Account officers should bring any mutual claims, which they consider equitable, to the notice of the Government concerned, whether Provincial or Imperial, but should leave the Governments to settle between themselves whether mutual compensation is to be claimed or allowed.

17. The following order has been given regarding one class of "Special Transfers," *viz.*, "expenditure on conservation of Ancient Monuments":—

The Home Department will communicate its orders regarding the distribution of funds to the Public Works Department.

The provision for the expenditure of each year will be made on the Imperial Public Works Estimate. The Public Works Department, on receiving from the Home Department intimation of the amount to be allotted to any province in which the Provincial arrangements are in force, will, from the total provision on the estimate, place the amount named at the disposal of the Provincial Government as an addition to the Provincial Public Works grant: the expenditure incurred will be Provincial, and the necessary assignment to the Provincial Revenues will be made in the Revised Estimate and accounts of the year. An allotment made

to any Province, in which the Provincial arrangements are not in force, will be made as an addition to the Imperial Public Works grant of that province.—(*F. D. No. 594, dated 4th February 1885.*)

Debt Transactions.

18. All debt and remittance heads are to be taken in the imperial section of the accounts, and none in the provincial or local.

19. Debt transactions, that is, advances recoverable and suspense items, which take place on account of the Provincial Government, will be taken in the accounts to the ordinary heads of "Advances Recoverable" and "Suspense." without any distinction from imperial items; but those which occur on account of local funds, and have to be taken in reduction, or increase, of the balances at credit of the local funds (see rules 36 and 37 beneath) must be taken to a separate debt head, upon the imperial books, called "Incorporated Local Funds Debt Accounts."

20. If a loan or advance is made from imperial or provincial funds to an incorporated local fund, the charge will appear under the loan or advance head and the credit under "Incorporated Local Funds Debt Accounts." Expenditure made by the local fund authorities out of this loan must be taken to the service head, like other local fund expenditure.

Provincial and Local Balances.

21. The balance at credit of the Provincial Government and of local funds (that is, the balance of the revenue and expenditure accounts, excluding all advance and suspense items) will be shown under the debt heads "Provincial Services" and "Incorporated Local Funds," respectively. The first of these accounts will be operated upon only by the entries made under rule 31 of this chapter; so that it shows during the year the opening balances of the provincial section of the account, and the entry made under rule 31 brings into it the net result of all the transactions of the year.

22. The same is the case with the head "Incorporated Local Funds," except that when expenditure against a local fund having district balances is brought to account in the Public Works Department, the net expenditure thus brought to account must in the civil accounts be debited to "Incorporated Local Funds" by credit to "Local Deficits." By this means the balance of transactions in the civil accounts is made to correspond with the proper district balances.

23. The following have been fixed as the minimum Provincial balances to be kept in view by the several Governments in preparing their Estimates:—

	£
Central Provinces	80,000
Burma	60,000
Assam	50,000
Bengal	200,000
North-Western Provinces and Oudh	200,000
Punjab	100,000
Madras	200,000
Bombay	200,000
TOTAL	1,090,000

No Local Government should reduce its balance below the prescribed minimum without the special sanction of the Government of India.

Inter-Provincial Adjustments.

24. In accordance with the principle laid down in the orders quoted in rule 3, all revenue and expenditure must be recorded *at once* in the accounts of the province within which it is collected or incurred, without reference to its origin or object, and no inter-provincial adjustments are allowed. The following modification of the rule has, however, been authorised by Financial Department No. 3520, dated 27th October 1880 :—

"Charges of all kinds, including pensions, salaries, absentee allowances and contingencies, incurred by one Provincial Government on behalf of another, or by a Provincial Government on behalf of the Imperial Government, or by the Imperial Government on behalf of a Provincial Government, shall be defrayed by the Government on behalf of whom they are incurred, saving that, in order to save trouble, such adjustments must be confined to items which are either recurring or exceed ₹100."

25. There will be no change in the existing procedure of the public accounts in which the transactions in question will be finally recorded where they occur, and not transferred to the accounts of other provinces unless it is adjustable in them under a different major head. The adjustments will not appear in the Finance and Revenue Accounts, but will be effected through a clearing account to be kept by the Comptroller General outside the public accounts. An Accountant General making a claim upon another Accountant General under the preceding rule must, in the first instance, obtain the consent of the Accountant General against whom the claim is made, and communicate it to the Comptroller General.

26. Each Accountant General should preserve a separate record of the payments made by him on account of other Governments, and should submit to the Comptroller General, on 30th July, 30th October, &c., quarterly statements giving particulars of the charges incurred, and attaching, at foot, a certificate to the effect that the figures have been accepted by the other Accountants General during the quarter to which the statement relates. The statement will be for the official quarter, *i.e.*, the one due on 30th April will be for the quarter ending 31st March, and so on. This return will be for the last quarter of the official year, and no supplementary statement will be received, since additional transactions can be included in the next quarter's return. The statement should include the charges accepted during the quarter and not the charges incurred. Thus, the statement due on 30th April will embrace the charges incurred during the third quarter of the past official year and accepted during the last quarter.

27. The Comptroller General will keep an account of all the claims thus established by and against each Government during the year, including the Imperial Government, and at the end of each year will clear these accounts, once for all, by mutual adjustments of the provincial balances by additions to, or subtractions from, the provincial shares of Land Revenue.

Adjustment of Pensions.

28. In the case of pensions, the new provincial contract is reckoned upon the basis of the actual payments of pensions made in each province in 1881-82. Consequently no recovery can be demanded by any Accountant General in

respect of a pension which was payable in his province in ~~1881-82~~. Recovery can be demanded only in the following cases:—

1—In the case of a pension transferred from province A to province B after 1881-82, province B may recover from province A.

2—In the case of a new pension sanctioned and becoming payable after 1881-82, the paying province may recover from the sanctioning province.

29. To meet this case, therefore, all permanent pay orders issued in the cases just noted should have the word "India," "Central Provinces," &c., *(according to their chargeability) added to their number, and the auditing officer in auditing the payment will see that it is noted as* "India pensions," &c. Then under the heads "Superannuation Allowances" and "Gratuities" we must have the details "India," "Central Provinces," and so on: so that the amount of pensions chargeable to each may be readily taken out.

1. The Government of India will accept as Imperial all charges for pension on account of service in Mysore prior to 1st October 1882, in respect to which the Mysore Government was relieved of liability by the order of the Government of India. As the contributions for pension in respect of service in Mysore after 1st October 1882 are brought to the credit of Imperial Revenues on the books of the Comptroller of India Treasuries, the Government of India will also accept as Imperial the charges for pension granted in respect of such service. Pensions to officers who were transferred from Madras for service in Mysore, and whose service in Mysore qualifies for pension either under the special order regarding service prior to 1st October 1882, or in consequence of payment of contribution after that date, will, according to the usual practice, be sanctioned by the Government of Madras, which will arrange for payment through the Accountant General, Madras. The portion of the pension granted in respect of the service in Mysore, calculated according to the Rule of Proportions, will be an Imperial charge, and the remainder only will be a Madras Provincial charge. The Accountant General, Madras, will claim credit for the payments chargeable to the Government of India in his quarterly statement of payments on account of other Governments furnished to the Comptroller General under rules 24 to 27 of this chapter.—(*F. D. No. 568, dated 5th February 1885.*)

English Revenue and Expenditure.

30. The Home Accounts occasionally contain under the service heads R[illegible] Expenditure on account of Provincial Governments [illegible] pro-
Page 525, Rule 30, 2nd and 3rd lines.—Strike out t[illegible] it of "sale proceeds of cinchona bark sent from Bengal." *(3rd List,* [illegible] and Provincial will be made in India at the exchange fixed for transactions with Her Majesty's Imperial Government.—(*F.D. No. 2744, dated 18th August 1883.*)

Closing of Accounts.

31. At the time of finally closing the accounts, the net surplus or deficit of the year on the provincial services and local funds accounts, respectively, will be transferred by journal or transfer entries in the following form:—

Dr. Provincial and local surpluses.
Provincial services (or incorporated local funds). *Cr.*

for net surplus of provincial services (or local funds) for the year;

or

Dr. Provincial services (or incorporated local funds).
Provincial and local deficits. *Cr.*

for net deficit of provincial services (or local funds) for the year.

After this entry the debt heads "Provincial Services" and "Incorporated Local Funds" will show the balances at credit of these sections of the accounts respectively.

1. It must be remembered that a deficit under provincial services, or under a local fund cannot be adjusted in this way, unless there is an actual balance at credit of the provincial

services or local fund to meet the transfe r.If the transfer would more than exhaust the balance, a special grant must first be made either from imperial to provincial, or from provincial to the local fund.—(*See F.D. No. 1137, dated 23rd February 1878.*)

32. The following must be taken into account in deducing the deficit or surplus to be adjusted :—

1. The revenue and expenditure brought to account in the civil accounts.

(The distribution-statement shows this.)

2. The revenue and expenditure brought to account upon the public works Accounts.
3. Transfers between provincial and local.
4. Revenue and expenditure on account of provincial included in the Home Accounts.

Monthly Abstract Accounts.

33. Separate accounts of provincial services and of local funds in Form 143 must also be submitted monthly to the Local Government. The current month's figures and the progressive totals should be posted direct from the consolidated abstract, and the opening and closing balances (the former taken from the debt account of provincial services, or incorporated local funds) added in the progressive column. The account should be drawn up in any detail desired by the Local Government.

Annual Accounts.

34. Two annual abstracts, one 'of provincial funds, the other of local funds, are required by F.D. No. 3667, dated 26th October 1878, to be drawn up in the manner described in Rule XI, quoted below, of the Provincial Rules :—

"XI.—On or before the 31st January of each year each Local Government must forward to the Government of India, in the Financial and Public Works Departments, and publish in the Local Government Gazette, in detail of major heads, with such explanation as may be necessary for the due understanding of its financial administration—

"(1) An account showing—

"(*a*) the balance of the Local Government in the Imperial treasury at the beginning of the last complete financial year ;

"(*b*) the revenues appropriated during that year to provincial uses, and the supplementary assignment from the imperial treasury ;

"(*c*) the expenditure under provincial responsibility during that year ;

"(*d*) the balance of the Local Government in the imperial treasury at the end of that year ;

"(2) Revised estimates in the same detail for the current financial year ;

"(3) Estimates in all the same detail for the coming financial year."

1. The form prescribed for these abstracts is that of Abstract III of the financial statement of 18th March 1878, with opening and closing balances, and with one or two changes of heading specified in the above-quoted resolution.

~~35.~~ The date fixed in the above rule for the publication of provincia service accounts and estimates ~~has been changed to 30th September and~~ refers to the accounts and revised estimates only, and not to the estimates of the coming year, which should be separately published by the Local Governments not later than the 15th April. By "revised estimates" are meant the budget estimates revised with reference to the latest information, and not necessarily the annual "revised" estimates.

Subsidiary Local Fund Accounts.

~~36.~~ Apart from the restrictions of any law affecting the case, the Local Government is at liberty to annul the appropriation of any of the existing funds, and to direct its entire amalgamation with its general funds, in which case no separate account of it will be required, and no separate balance need be

maintained, as its balance will then be part of the general provincial balance. But, so long as any local fund remains appropriated, or so long as the Local Government requires a separate account or a separate balance of any such fund to be maintained, it will be necessary either to keep subsidiary accounts in which the transactions (which are amalgamated under the prescribed headings, both in the general accounts and in the subsidiary local fund abstract) may be broken up under the several appropriated funds to which they belong, or to arrange the compilation of the general account in such a way that this object may be served.

35. For this purpose it has been directed in chapter 48, rule 2, and in rule 1, note 2, and rule 8 of chapter 55, that in the first stages of the compilation the local fund items should be stated separately, and that they should be incorporated in the general account only in passing from the detail-book to the consolidated abstract. The details of any local fund account can thus be at once recovered from the classified abstract, and the details of any class of local funds (*e.g.*, district public works or educational) from the detail-book.

1. The revenue and expenditure of incorporated local funds are incorporated under the general service heads; and the debt heads of these local funds appear in the general accounts under the general debt head "Incorporated Local Funds Debt Accounts" (see rule 7). In preparing a separate detail of local fund items, these debt transactions must be included, as well as the revenue and expenditure.

36. In the case of a local fund, the receipts of which cannot be utilised outside the district where they are collected, the overdrawals in one district should not be taken against the surplus balance at credit of a similar local fund in another district. The fund of each district must be kept distinct, and if any district fund is allowed to overdraw its account, the amount so overdrawn should be made good from provincial funds.

37. A separate form is required, upon which the financial position (that is, the net debit or credit balance on the Government books) of each local fund may be readily worked out. In this form a column should be assigned to each fund, and the headings in the margin would be—

RECEIPTS—	EXPENDITURE—
Opening balance.	Twelve months, one line for each.
Twelve months, one line for each.	Total expenditure.
Total receipts.	Closing balance.
Grand total.	Grand total.

The opening balance being filled in in ink, the total receipts and expenditure of each month will be posted from the local fund part of the detail-book. As the only object in striking balances at the end of each month would be to ascertain that no local fund had overdrawn its account, it need be done (in pencil) only in those cases in which the figures do not render it evident at first sight that the balance is on the credit side. But balances should, in any case, be struck (in pencil) at the end of every half-year.

1. For the reasons explained in note 1, under rule 35, the aggregate balance of these accounts does not work up to the balance under the debt head "Incorporated Local Funds," but to the combined balance under that head and "Incorporated Local Funds Debt Accounts."

Annual Report.

38. Rule 12 of the next chapter, requiring an annual report of local funds, applies to incorporated, as well as to excluded, local funds.

ANNEXURE A.

Showing the division of Major Heads between Imperial and Provincial.

[A indicates a division according to the proportion specially assigned for the Provincial Contract.]

Civil Revenue.	Imperial.	Provincial.	Civil Expenditure.	Imperial.	Provincial.
I. Land Revenue	A	A	1. Refunds and Drawbacks	See para. 9	
II. Opium	1	0	2. Assignments and Compensations	1	0
III. Salt (*a*)	1	0	3. Land Revenue (*g*)	0	1
IV. Stamps	½	½	4. Opium	1	0
V. Excise	½	½	5. Salt (*c*)	0	1
VI. Provincial Rates	0	1	6. Stamps	½	½
VII. Customs (*b*)	1	0	7. Excise	½	½
VIII. Assessed Taxes	½	½	8. Provincial Rates	0	1
IX. Forest (*f*)	½	½	9. Customs	0	1
X. Registration	½	½	10. Assessed Taxes	½	½
XI. Tributes, &c.	1	0	11. Forest (*f*)	½	½
XII. Interest	1	0	12. Registration	½	½
XIII. Post Office (*e*)	0	1	13. Interest on Ordinary Debt	1	0
XIV. Telegraph (*e*)	0	1	14. Interest on Deposits	1	0
XV. Mint	1	0	15. Post Office (*e*)	0	1
XVI. Law and Justice	0	1	16. Telegraph (*e*)	0	1
XVII. Police	0	1	17. Mint	1	0
XVIII. Marine (*e*)	0	1	18 General Administration	0	1
XIX. Education	0	1	19. Law and Justice	0	1
XX. Medical	0	1	20. Police	0	1
XXI. Scientific and other Minor Departments	0	1	21. Marine (*e*)	0	1
			22 Education	0	1
XXII. Superannuations	0	1	23. Ecclesiastical	1	0
XXIII. Stationery, &c.	0	1	24. Medical	0	1
XXIV. Exchange	1	0	25. Political	1	0
XXV. Miscellaneous	0	1	26. Scientific and other Minor Departments	0	1
XXIX. Irrigation; Major Works, Direct Receipts (*e*)	0	1	27. Territorial and Political Pensions	1	0
Irrigation; Major Works Portion of Land Revenue, &c.	1	0	28. Civil Furlough and Absentee Allowances	1	0
XXX. Irrigation; Minor Works and Navigation (*e*)	0	1	29. Superannuation Allowances and Pensions	0	1
XXXII. Buildings and Roads; Civil Works (*e*).	0	1	30. Stationery, &c.	0	1
			31. Exchange	1	0
			32. Miscellaneous	0	1
			33. Famine Relief (*d*)	0	1
			36. Reduction of Debt	1	0
			38. State Railways, Interest on Debt	0	1
			42. Irrigation, Major Works (*e*)	0	1
			43. „ Minor Works and Navigation (*e*)	0	1
			45. Buildings and Roads, Civil Works (*e*)	0	1

(*a*) Except in Burma, where the division is according to A.
(*b*) Except in Burma, where export duty is divided according to A.
(*c*) Except in Madras, where it is wholly Imperial.
(*d*) Ordinarily.
(*e*) The Imperial share of Post Office, Telegraph, Marine, and of the Public Works heads does not come upon the civil accounts at all, so that, so far as the civil accounts are concerned, these are wholly provincial heads, except "Direct Receipts" under "Major Works" in Punjab.
(*f*) Except in Madras, where it is wholly Provincial.
(*g*) Except "Charges on account of Land Revenue Collections," "Revenue Surveys," and "Land Settlement Charges," which are divisible according to A elsewhere than in Madras and Bombay.

ANNEXURE B.

List of Specially-assigned Minor Heads.

I.—Land Revenue.

Rent of Resumed Police Service Lands, &c., Provincial (Bombay only).
Rent, &c., of fisheries, Provincial (Burma only).
Ordinary Revenue, Collections from Government Estates, Terai Bhabar and Dudhi, Provincial (N.-W. only).
Miscellaneous, Rents of Water Mills and Stone Quarries (N.-W. only).

III.—Salt.

Rents of Warehouses, Provincial.
Fees and Cesses, Provincial.
Fines and Forfeitures, Provincial.
Miscellaneous, Provincial.

VII.—Customs.

Warehouse and Wharf rents, Provincial.
Miscellaneous, Provincial.

XII.—Interest.

Interest on Government Securities, Provincial.

XXII.—Superannuations.

Transfers from Military Orphan Fund, Imperial.
Subscriptions to the Military Fund, Imperial.
Subscriptions to the Military Orphan Fund, Imperial.
Subscriptions to the Medical Retiring Fund, Imperial.
Subscriptions to Bengal Civil Fund, Imperial.
Subscriptions to the Madras Civil Fund, Imperial.
Subscriptions to Bombay Civil Fund, Imperial.
Subscriptions under the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations, Imperial.

XXIII.—Stationery and Printing.

Stationery supplied to the Berar Administration, Imperial [Bombay].

XXV.—Miscellaneous.

Gain by Exchange, Imperial.
Premia on Bills, Imperial.
Unclaimed Bills of Exchange, Imperial.
Recovery of insurance and other charges on English stores, Imperial.
Extraordinary Items exceeding ₹10,000, Imperial.

2.—Assignments and Compensations.

Inamdars, Provincial.
Pensions in lieu of Resumed Lands, Provincial.
Compensations, Provincial.[1]
Miscellaneous, Provincial.
} Bombay only.

[1] But Bombay will recover half the compensations paid for the abolition of Abkari Rights, by an adjustment outside the account.

ANNEXURE B—*continued.*

List of Specially-assigned Minor Heads—continued.

5.—Salt.

Salt purchase and freight, Imperial.
Preventive Establishments, Imperial (Bengal only).
Administration of Salt Revenue in Portuguese India, Imperial (Bombay only).

18.—General Administration.

Civil Offices of Account and Audit, Imperial.
Public Works Office of Account and Audit, Imperial.
Currency Department, Imperial.
Reserve Treasury, Imperial.
Allowance to Presidency Banks, Imperial.

20.—Police.

Special Frontier Police (Imperial in Punjab, Provincial in Assam).
Imperial State Railway Police, Imperial.
Salt Preventive Police, Imperial.

26.—Minor Departments.

Meteorological Department, Imperial.
Archæological Department, Imperial.
Census, Imperial.
~~Gazetteers and Statistical Memoirs, Imperial.~~

29.—Superannuation Allowances, &c.

Pensions of the Military Fund, Imperial.
Pensions of the Military Orphan Fund, Imperial.
Pensions of the Medical Retiring Fund, Imperial.
Pensions of the Bengal Civil Fund, Imperial.
Pensions of the Madras Civil Fund, Imperial.
Pensions of the Bombay Civil Fund, Imperial.
Pensions of the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund, Imperial.

30.—Stationery.

Stationery purchased for Central Stores, Imperial.

32.—Miscellaneous.

Remittance of Treasure, Imperial.
Discount on Bills, Imperial.
Extraordinary Items exceeding R10,000, Imperial.

Chapter 69.—Municipal Funds and Excluded Local Funds.

Municipal Funds . . .	2	Annual Accounts . . .	13
Cantonment Funds . . .	7	Municipalities' Accounts .	15
Other Local Funds . . .	10	Excluded Local Funds Accounts	16
Annual Report	12		

1. The directions in this chapter relate to those local funds, enumerated in chapter 68, rule 1, which still remain outside the general accounts.

Municipal Funds.

2. The details of these accounts are excluded from the Government books, which record under a separate debt head, without specification of detail, the amounts received into the treasury, and paid out of it, on account of the funds.

3. This order does not affect the system of audit and record in force in any province under Government orders; where the Accountant General audits and classifies the municipal accounts in detail, he will continue to do so, although the compilation must necessarily be separate from the Government accounts, or connected with it only through the remittances to and from the treasury.

1. Postage on the correspondence of public officers one with another, about the administration of excluded local funds and the affairs of municipalities, will be borne by Government and should be paid by service stamps. But postage on correspondence with an excluded local fund or a municipality is a charge on the fund or the municipality, and should therefore be sent *service bearing*.

4. The receipts and payments of each fund are reported in the treasury accounts, and from them will be posted in a broad sheet, showing—

For the receipts.	*For the payments.*
1. Name of fund.	1. Name of fund.
2-13. Twelve monthly columns.	2-13. Twelve monthly columns.
14. Total receipts.	14. Total payments.
15. Balance on April 1st.	15. Balance on March 31st.
16. Grand total.	16. Grand total.

5. The amounts in the twelve monthly columns should be entered by each district auditor after he has compared them with the entries in the *plus* and *minus* memorandum of the Treasury Officer, and has checked the balances of that memorandum so as to guard against any fund overdrawing its accounts. The total must be compared monthly with the detail-book postings.

6. It has been objected that in some cases municipalities and similar corporations delay repayment of their share of the charges incurred on their account by Government, and that consequently it is necessary to charge the whole in the first instance to Government, crediting the recovery from the corporation, when effected, to the appropriate head. If the recovery is made in the same year of account, a transfer entry will set matters straight (only a transfer entry bringing a charge against a municipality will require the previous consent of the municipal committee); but there is probably nothing unreasonable in requiring a corporation to pay in advance its estimated share of any service to be rendered by the Provincial Government (as municipalities

now do for public works), and still less in demanding that, when a service has been rendered, it should pay over its share of the cost at the same time, as Government will have to pay for it.

1. In one province local corporations have to pay for medicines supplied, and their liability cannot be accurately known till the final exchange account with the Military Department has been received. Here it is recommended that the local corporation shall pay in March a sum roughly estimated as the value of the medicines, which will be credited under suspense account pending receipt of the military bill. Any over-recovery will be re-adjusted in the new year.

Cantonment Funds.

7. For cantonment funds, the Accountant General will audit the cash account in the usual manner, with the following additional checks:—

(*a*) He will check the revenue realised with the accompanying counterfoils, which will bear printed numbers in a consecutive series (see chapter 15, rule 8 (2).

(*b*) He will see that the whole revenue of the fund as shown in the cash account has been credited in the accounts of the treasury.

(*c*) He will see that the amount shown as paid into the treasury has been credited in the treasury account (see chapter 15, rule 8 (4).

(*d*) He will not pass any charge whatever that has not been sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, either in the annual estimate or subsequently by letter. The estimate and letter will be communicated to him through the Local Government.

(*e*) He will not pass any expenditure under the budget head "Miscellaneous," which is not for the authorised objects laid down in chapter 15, rule 8 (1).

(*f*) He will see that all payments for R10 and upwards are made by cheque upon the treasury.

1. After the expiration of each quarter of the official year, each Accountant General concerned should intimate to the Controller of Military Accounts, the amount of the balance at credit of each cantonment fund receiving a grant-in-aid from Government. The balance to be reported is the one shown in the cash account of the fund.

8. After audit the Accountant General will post the figures under each head of receipt and charge into an annual classified abstract, in which the major heads provided in the cash account should be reproduced without alteration, the detail heads being omitted. This abstract will not be incorporated in the detail-books or subsequent compilations, which will show only the treasury receipts and payments, and is in addition to the broad sheet prescribed in rule 4.

9. The figures under each major head in the annual consolidated account submitted by the cantonment committee will be compared with the annual totals in this abstract, and, if found to agree, the account will be endorsed by the Accountant General as "examined and found correct," and be forwarded to the Quartermaster General. Any points that may require attention should at the same time be brought to the notice of the Quartermaster General.

Other Local Funds.

10. The transactions of other local funds upon the Government books are brought to account in detail, that is, the receipts are paid into the treasury

with specification of their particulars, and the expenditure drawn from it upon vouchers which describe its nature.

11. The totals of the receipts and charges of these will be taken to the debt head Local Funds, and the particular balance of each fund will be worked out in the manner prescribed in chapter 68, rule 37.

1. When a local fund is of a private nature, and no account or audit of it is required at the hands of the Accountant General (*e.g.*, a library or museum fund, administered entirely by a Curator), the account may be kept under the rules for personal deposits.

Annual Report.

12. The Accountant General will submit, through the Local Government, a yearly statement of the total income, total expenditure, and balance of every local or other independent fund upon his books, with a few brief remarks upon the finance of each, with the object of showing, *first*, that each fund is solvent; *secondly*, that it is applied to the purposes for which it is intended; *thirdly*, that it is not overlooked, but is being fully utilised; *fourthly*, that its continuance is expedient. In submitting these statements to the Government of India, the Local Governments should add their own remarks.

Annual Accounts.

13. Financial Resolution No. 470, dated 20th April 1882, orders the publication with the Annual Finance and Revenue Accounts of the Government of India, a statement showing the receipts and expenditure of all municipalities, as well as of all excluded local funds which are on the books of the Accountants-General, in order that a complete account of the whole income and expenditure connected with the administration of the country may be readily available from one source.

14. These statements will be in the nature of Appendices intended to supplement the information contained in the Accounts; and the responsibility for the correctness of the statements will lie with the local authorities entrusted with the management of the municipal and other funds in question.

Municipalities' Accounts.

15. The accounts of municipalities will be in Form Annexure A, prescribed by G.I.F.D. No. 2831, dated 31st August 1883. The Local Governments will consolidate these accounts into one statement for each province, and transmit them direct to the Comptroller General, so as to reach him not later than the 30th November of the year succeeding that to which they relate, for inclusion in the Finance and Revenue Accounts of the year.

Excluded Local Funds Accounts.

16. The Annual Account of Excluded Local Funds is not intended to comprise funds of a purely voluntary kind—a proviso which excludes the very numerous dispensary funds, based on local subscriptions, prize and scholarship funds in Government schools, mostly based on private endowments, and other similar cases.

17. Annexed is a list of the excluded local funds, of which an annual account is required to be made. They seem to include all revenue and expen-

diture upon local objects, administered by Government, or its officers, or by bodies constituted under special laws, except—

(1) Municipalities which are otherwise provided for under the orders quoted.
(2) Transactions based upon petty trusts or voluntary subscriptions.

18. The classification of the receipts and disbursements of these funds is also annexed. This classification for the most part follows that of the Government accounts, but is in one or two places slightly modified (for example, conservancy and sanitation are necessarily special subjects of a local account, though they hardly appear in the Government accounts).

19. In order to make up a combined account of the public revenue and expenditure included under these funds, it will be necessary for each Accountant General to collect the necessary information and tabulate it under this uniform classification. In most cases the Accountants General already have the necessary details within their own accounts; in some, they exist in published reports (*e.g.*, of Port Trusts); in the few remaining cases, the Accountant General will easily, with the aid of Government, obtain the necessary returns.

20. The account, which should be rendered to the Comptroller General on or before the 30th November, should, in each case, open and close with a balance, which, so far as it represents a balance on the Government books should be compared therewith; and so far as it represents a balance not on the Government books, should agree with that stated upon the accounts published, or rendered by the responsible authorities. No account is however required from Hyderabad.

ANNEXURE A.

ANNUAL ACCOUNTS OF THE MUNICIPALITY.

Accounts of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ending 31st March 188 .

RECEIPTS.							R	a.	p.
By Balance in hand at the close of last year—									
On account of Deposits payable on demand									
On account of Municipal Balance									
TOTAL CASH BALANCE									
REVENUE.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.			
(*A*) *Municipal Taxes*—									
1. Octroi									
2. Assessed Taxes—									
(*e.g.*, Conservancy cess, licenses on trades, &c., in the following details)—									
Arrear collections for the previous year									
Collections for the current year									
Penalties									
3. Tax on houses and lands									
4. Tax on vehicles									
5. Tax on animals									
6. Tolls, &c.									
7. Water Rate									
(*B*) *Miscellaneous Receipts*—									
1. Realisations under special Acts									
2. Proceeds of land, &c..									
3. Income derived from markets, &c.									
(Rents, fees, sale of refuse, &c.)									
4. Conservancy and road-cleaning									
(Fees, sale proceeds of night-soil, street refuse, &c.)									
5. Municipal fines									
6. Sundries									
Rents of municipal lands, Government grants, receipts from public gardens, &c.)									
(*C*) *Debt*—									
1. Loans									
2. Deposits									
Contractors' salaries unpaid, &c.)									
3. Advances									
GRAND TOTAL									

ANNEXURE A,—*continued.*

ANNUAL ACCOUNTS OF THE MUNICIPALITY.

Accounts of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ending 31st March 188 .

DISBURSEMENTS.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.
EXPENDITURE.									
(*A*) *General Establishment* (*a*)—									
1. Office establishment, inspection, Honorary Magistrates' establishment, &c									
2. Collection of municipal taxes (establishment, purchase of account books and paper, money boxes, repair to outposts, &c.)									
(*B*) *Public Safety*—									
1. Fire (establishment, purchase of fire-engine, buckets, repairs, &c.)									
2. Lighting (establishment, purchase of lamps, oil, repairs, &c.)									
3. Police (establishment, purchase of clothing, lanterns, &c., repairs to outposts, &c.)									
(*C*) *Public Health*—									
1. Buildings and other works (erection of slaughter-houses, latrines, &c.)									
2. Repairs (to market, dispensary, &c.)									
3. Maintenance of medical institutions (dispensary establishment, purchase of medicines, &c.) . .									
4. Vaccination (establishment)									
5. Water-works (establishment, repairs)									
6. Road-watering (establishment, purchase of water-carts, repairs, &c)									
7. Road-cleaning (establishment, purchase and repair of dust bins, &c.)									
8. Conservancy (establishment, repairs, purchase of carts, dry-earth, land for burying night-soil, &c.) .									
Refunds, &c., of fines or over-assessment) . .									
Remissions of cess									
9. Drainage-works (establishment, repairs) . .									
10. Other measures—									
(*a*) Markets and slaughter-houses (establishment, contingencies)									
(*b*) Public garden (establishment, purchase of seeds, repair of well, purchase of bullocks, &c.)									
11. Contributions									
(*D*) *Public Instruction*—									
Contributions to schools									
(*E*) *Public convenience*—									
1. Public works (establishment) (*b*)—									
(*a*) New works									
(*b*) Repairs									
2. Survey of land									
3. Other charges (printing rewards, &c.) . . .									
4. Contributions									
(*F*) *Miscellaneous*—									
(*G*) *Debt*—									
1. Loans (Instalment payable during the year) . .									
Interest . . { Last year									
Interest . . { Current year									
2. Deposits (salaries attached, contractors, &c.) .									
3. Advances (on account of Departmental works, &c.) .									
CLOSING BALANCE									
On account of Deposits payable on demand . .									
On account of Municipal Balance									
GRAND TOTAL .									

Memorandum of Liabilities and Claims.

Liabilities—	
Balance of Loans	
Deposits to be adjusted	
Claims—	
Advances recoverable	
Net amount of debt	

(*a*) It must be clearly understood that under this head only such establishments are to be shown as cannot be properly shown under any of the other heads Wherever there is a special establishment for a particular purpose only, it should be shown under the head to which that purpose belongs, and not under the head of General Establishments.

(*b*) If the Public Works Establishment be employed partly upon works connected with any of the other heads the share of the charges debitable to those heads should be shown under those heads, and not under (*E*).

ANNEXURE B.

List of Funds—(see Rule 17).

CANTONMENT FUNDS.

For these, a special classification is prescribed in the Account Code. (Bombay is slightly different.) The corresponding heads in the present classification are easily traced.

TOWN AND BAZAR FUNDS.

In places where a regular Municipality does not exist, "Hill Location," "Station Improvement," and "Chowkeydari Funds" should be classed with these, as also the "Bhopal Water-works," the "Goona Agency Fund," and the "Secunderabad Local Fund" under India.

PORT FUNDS.

With these is classified the "Indus Conservancy Fund." The Port Trusts of Calcutta, Rangoon, and Bombay must also be included.

MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS.

Police Remount Funds in several provinces (Receipts, Contributions; Expenditure, Police Executive Force). In one or two provinces they appear to have been incorporated, but should now be excluded.

~~The Local Fund Pension Fund in Bombay is also included.~~

The following funds are provided for under this head :—

INDIA.—Residency School, Indore.
BURMA.—Land sale and rent.
ASSAM.—Williamson Education.
BENGAL.—Hospital Port Dues.
Pilgrims' Lodging-house.
Burial Board.
Mohsin Education Endowment.
Hindoo College Education Endowment.
Hooghly Bridge.
PUNJAB.—Kanungo Fees Fund.
Fees for the inspection of Judicial Records.
Mail Cart Fund.
Simla and Lahore Municipalities' Sinking Funds.
Canal Clearance Funds.
BOMBAY.—Steam Vessel Survey.
Kutch Infanticide.
Cotton Improvement.
Baria Tribute.

ANNEXURE C.

Classification of Accounts (see Rule 18).

RECEIPTS.

LAND REVENUE.

Income from land the property of the funds.

STAMPS.

Sale of stamps. (*a*)

EXCISE.

License fees and duties.

PROVINCIAL RATES.

Rates and cesses on lands.
Miscellaneous.

ASSESSED TAXES.

Taxes upon houses.
Licenses on trades and professions.
Chowkeydari tax.
Octroi.
Miscellaneous (including taxes on horses and carriages).

(*a*) Secunderabad Local Fund only.

ANNEXURE C,—*continued.*

RECEIPTS,—*continued* .

REGISTRATION.

Fees and miscellaneous. (*a*)

POLICE.

Fees, fines and forfeitures.
Unclaimed property.
Miscellaneous (including cattle pound receipts).

MARINE.

Hire of vessels.
Sale proceeds of vessels and stores.
Pilotage receipts.
Other fees and dues.

EDUCATION.

School-fees.
Miscellaneous.

MEDICAL.

Hospital receipts (including sale of medicines).

MINOR DEPARTMENT.

Agriculture.

Public gardens.
Public exhibitions and fairs.

Scientific.

Museums.

Sanitation.

Conservancy tax and fees.
Sales of manure, &c.

Water-supply.

Sale of water.
Other receipts.

INTEREST.

Interest on Government Securities and other investments.

SUPERANNUATIONS.

Contributions towards pensions, &c.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Sales of old materials.
Sales of land and houses.
Contributions (including grants-in-aid from Government).
Rents of houses.
Sales of fruit, grass, &c.
Miscellaneous.

PUBLIC WORKS.

Tolls and ferries.
Miscellaneous.

DEPOSITS AND ADVANCES.

Loans from Government.
Loans by public subscription.
Sale proceeds of investments.
Stock account. (*b*)
Other deposits and advances.

(*a*) Secunderabad Local Fund only.
(*b*) Where stock is held under an advance account.

DISBURSEMENTS.

INTEREST.

Interest upon debt. (*a*)

REFUNDS.

Refunds of taxes.
Miscellaneous refunds.

CHARGES OF COLLECTION OF REVENUE.

Excise establishments.
Rate and cess-collecting establishments.
Other collecting establishments.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION.

Establishments engaged in general management and accounts.
Contributions towards establishment in Government offices.

LAW AND JUSTICE.

Criminal courts.
Jails.

POLICE.

Executive force.
Miscellaneous (including cattle pounds).

MARINE.

Dockyard and port establishments.
Pilotage establishments.
Ship and boat establishments.
Light-houses and light-ships.
Building, purchase, and repair of ships.
Miscellaneous.

EDUCATION.

Inspection.
Colleges and schools.
Scholarships and prizes.
Grants-in-aid.

MEDICAL.

Professional establishment.
Hospitals and dispensaries.
Vaccination.
Medical schools.

(*a*) Including repayment in those cases in which an annual repayment is stipulated on as part of the condition of the loan, but not where it is entirely voluntary. In the latter case it comes under "Deposits and advances."

ANNEXURE C,—*continued.*

DISBURSEMENTS,—*continued.*

MINOR DEPARTMENTS.

Public gardens (establishment and other charges).
Cemeteries (establishment and other charges).
Public fairs and exhibitions.
Conservancy establishment and other charges).
Water-supply (establishment and other charges).
Statistical establishments.

SUPERANNUATION.

Pensions and gratuities.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Rents, rates, and taxes.
Petty establishments.
Miscellaneous.

PUBLIC WORKS.

Supervising establishment, tools, and plant.
Stock not chargeable to any particular work.

Original works—

Buildings.
Roads.
Port appliances.
Other works.

Maintenance and repairs—

Buildings.
Roads.
Port appliances.
Other works.

Petty construction and repairs.

DEPOSITS AND ADVANCES.

Repayment of loans from Government.
Repayment of loans from the public.
Investment in Government Securities or otherwise.
Stock account.
Other deposits and advances.

Chapter 70.—Subsidiary Account of Special Loans.

General 1
Issue of Loan Money . . . 5
Subsidiary Register . . . 6
Loan Expenditure by P. W. Dept. 8
Payments in Discharge of Loan 11
Periodical Account . . . 13
Sinking Fund 15
Audit of Receipts . . . 16
Default 17
Annual Return 18
~~Loans outside the Govt. Accounts~~ 20

General.

1. Sums of money are occasionally advanced to corporations and to individuals by Government for special reasons, and on conditions which have generally been stated in full in the orders sanctioning the advance. The following general instructions must be taken as supplementary to those special conditions; they do not apply to advances (such as takavi or for house-building) made under standing rules.

2. These loans may be of several kinds; they may bear no interest, or they may bear an excessive nominal rate, part being carried to credit of a sinking fund: they may be repaid by fixed annual instalments including interest, or the instalment of repayment may be in addition to interest; they may be repaid by periodical instalments of not less than a fixed sum, or the condition of repayment may only be the clearing of the loan in a fixed time.

3. For each loan a separate minor head will be opened in the accounts subordinate to the major head "Advances by way of loan to municipalities, native states, &c." These heads will be debited with the advances, and credited with the repayments, which appear in the accounts of each month.

4. (*a*) Save as provided in clause (*b*) of this rule, the local Government may make a loan from any sums which the Governor General in Council allots for the purpose.

(*b*) If the loan exceeds ₹5,000, the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council is necessary.—(*F. D. No. 2749, dated 17th August 1883.*)

Issue of Loan Money.

5. The following are the rules under which payments may be made (*F.D. No. 4179, dated 12th November 1881*) :—

I.—Every loan to a municipality, port trust, native state, or other corporation will be recorded in the books of the Civil Accountant General concerned, and no part of it may be issued otherwise than under his sanction.

II.—No public department or public officer may make any expenditure or incur any liabilities against such loan funds, unless he has first obtained in writing a statement from the Accountant General that the amount is available out of the loan funds, and has been placed in a separate account by the Accountant General, so as to be available for the proposed expenditure.

This "separate account" will be opened upon the subsidiary register, below prescribed.

III.—The Accountant General, before setting apart any part of the loan under the last rule, will ascertain that the municipality or other

body who are responsible for the loan have assented to the arrangement, or that it is distinctly stated by Government among the terms of the loan.

IV.—Funds spent by any public department or officer under Rule II, shall reckon for interest as if they were drawn on the last day of the month in the accounts of which they are included by the spending department or officer.

[1.—The Government of India also desire that the Local Governments will watch the progress of outlay on all works constructed by departmental agency out of such loans, and bring to notice any tendency to an excess, and check it in due time as far as possible. If it is found that outlay in excess of the sanctioned loan is inevitable, the Local Governments should promptly review the whole financial situation and, if necessary, apply for an increase to the loan in good time, to admit of consideration by the Government of India whether the loan shall be increased or not.]

Subsidiary Register.

6. There will also be a subsidiary register in the annexed form, in which each advance and each repayment will be posted in detail from the treasury account, and in which also the account of interest will be kept—

Subsidiary Register of Loan of ₹_____ *sanctioned for* _____ *in orders of G.I.F.D. No.* ___ ___ ___, *dated* _____

CONDITIONS OF LOAN.

To bear interest at__ _____ per cent. to be paid (half) yearly, (of which_____ per cent. is to be credited as interest and__ ___ _____ per cent. carried to credit of a sinking fund), and to be repaid by (half-yearly instalments of ₹_____, in addition to accruing interest) *or* (within_____ years).

.....		Account of Principal of Loan.			Calculation of Interest on Principal.			Account of Interest Demand.		
									Amount Paid and Credited.	
Date.	Voucher.	Advance.	Repayment.	Balance.	Period.	On advances.	On repayments.	Amount due.	To Interest.	To Sinking Fund.
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs.	Rs.	
1879.										
April 16th .	Balance	...	...	50,000	½ year.	1,000	...	1,270	...	
May 1st .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	270	
May 5th .	7	5,000	...	55,000	164 d.	89-14	...	...	...	
June 10th .	...	...	20,000	35,000	128 d.	...	280-9	...	...	
June 16th .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	700	
Aug. 16th .	18	5,000	...	40,000	61 d.	33-7	...	...	...	
Sept. 1st .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	
.....	Total	...	...	...	...	1,123-5	280-9	1,270	1,170	
Oct. 16th .	...	To arrear interest due ₹1,270, less 1,170 . . .						100		
		Interest due on arrear interest, namely—								
		₹1,270, at 6 per cent., for half year . . .						38-1		
		Less 270, for 168 days . 7-7								
		700, for 122 days . 14-1								
		200, for 45 days . 1-8								
								23-0		
		Net due						15-1		
		To interest accrued on principal this day 1,123-5, *less* 280-9 = 842-12						842-12		
Oct 16th .	Balance	...	...	40,000	½ year.	800	...	957-13	...	...

1. In this example the rate of interest is taken at 4 per cent., and the days for its payment are supposed to be April 16th and October 16th. The first, second, and fourth sections record actual transactions, and require no remark. In the third section "calculation of interest," the figures show the amount that accrues and falls due upon the next periodical day. On the balance, R50,000, half a year's interest, or R1,000, will fall due on October 16th; on the rest the amounts are calculated upon the number of days from the date of the transaction till the end of the half-year (see chapter 7, rule 10 (*a*), note 1); the actual amount due on October 16th is the difference between the two columns.

2. On the periodical fixed day, the account is made up in the manner shown, and the balance of principal, R40,000, and of interest, R957-13, due from the debtor, is calculated and set forth in the manner indicated.

3. It is not thought worth while to set apart separate special columns for calculation of interest due on arrear interest. The calculation, however, is made, as shown in the above specimen, in exactly the same way as on the principal, though the rate per cent. is usually higher. (See chapter 7, rule 10 (*c*).)

4. The sum of R20,000 in the foregoing example would not, in practice, be entirely credited to principal (see first note, rule 10 (*a*) of chapter 7 and rule 11 (*c*) of this chapter), but it is so entered here in order to illustrate how the account may be made up under various possible contingencies.

7. The first, second, and fourth sections of the account should be filled in as soon as the transactions are reported, from the bank sheet or the cash account. The calculation of interest will be made at the same time by the aid of the table in Appendix E. It will be observed that these columns show the interest that *will* be chargeable on the next periodical day, and that the amount of interest deduced upon them is not actually debitable against the borrower until the next periodical day.

1. A loan bears interest for the day of advance, but not the day of repayment.

Loan Expenditure by P. W. D.

8. In cases where the loan expenditure is, under special orders, to be conducted and controlled by the Public Works Department, debits will be communicated by the Examiner in his monthly account current, for adjustment to debit of the particular loan out of which the expenditure is incurred, by transfer credit to the Public Works Department.

9. The amount will be charged in the subsidiary register above prescribed and will bear interest as though it had been advanced on the last day of the month in which the expenditure was actually incurred by the Public Works Department, which month should invariably be quoted in the account current in which the debit for the amount appears.

10. The loans under the above arrangements will stand on the civil books; the calculation and adjustment of interest on them, together with their recovery, devolve on the Civil Accountant General, and the action of the Examiner is confined to an audit of the outlay incurred and to seeing that the total expenditure is not in excess of the sum granted.

1. It will be understood that these orders, in the peculiar case of works executed by the Public Works Department from a loan made to a corporation on the special condition that it shall be expended for a special purpose under the departmental control, in no way interfere with the procedure for ordinary cases laid down in Financial Department No. 3902, dated 31st October 1868, under which a municipality wishing for the help of the department in executing ordinary works is to pay over the cost in advance.

Payments in Discharge of Loan.

11. Any sum paid into the treasury simply as a repayment of the loan will be, as above provided, credited in the column of repayment; if it be simply

interest, it will appear in the last column but one; but if, with interest, it include any sum of the nature of a repayment, the cases will differ.

(*a*) The interest may be at an excessive rate, of which part may be creditable to a sinking fund; the part credited to "Interest" will appear in the last column but one, and the portion credited to the sinking fund in the last column.

(*b*) The remittance may contain, in addition to interest, a sum to be applied specially to repayment; the interest portion only will be entered in the last column but one, and credited to "Interest," the instalment of repayment in column 4.

(*c*) The remittance may be a fixed sum due periodically, of which part goes to interest, part to repayment; the interest must be first credited and the balance taken as a repayment.

12. Nothing may be credited as repayment of principal so long as any sum is due on account of interest unpaid.

Interest for any half-year (or year) is not "due" until the end of the half-year (or year) during which it accrues.

Periodical Making-up of Account.

13. After all entries up to, but not including, the date on which interest becomes due have been made, a line will be drawn across the page. First, the interest account of the past half-year must be made up, by deducting the amount paid on account of interest from the demand on that account entered in the "Amount due" column, and bringing down "Balance of interest due." Then a calculation must be made of the interest (if any) demandable on overdue interest of the previous half-year. Lastly, the second and third columns of the "Calculation of interest on principal" must be totalled, and the excess of the total of the second over the total of the third carried into the "Amount due" column. The total interest due, and the total principal due, will then be made up, and the account will be opened for a new period.

1. The form above given will indicate how the account may be made up.
2. If interest is payable yearly, instead of half-yearly, the account will be made up only once a year.

14. A copy of the account as thus made up, and of the new statement of demand, should be sent to the debtor.

Sinking Fund.

15. Moneys credited to a sinking fund should, as soon as may be convenient, be invested in Government securities, unless some other investment is formally authorised by law. All charges of these investments, including commission payable to the bank on purchase or sale, or on realisation of interest, must be borne by the fund.

Audit of Receipts.

16. The subsidiary register will give the Accountant General the means of seeing that both interest and instalments are repaid at the due date; and in case of delay he should at once address the officer who is in direct communication with the debtor or charged with the administration of the property or of the corporation to which the loan is made. The debtor should be warned either by this officer, or, if the loan is not on any district account, by the Accountant General, when any payment, either of interest or of principal, is

about to fall due from him; but omission to give this warning, of course, gives the debtor no claim to exemption from the consequences of default.

Default.

17. The occurrence of a default in payment either of principal or of interest, if not immediately remedied, should be reported without delay both to the Government of India and to the Local Government.

Annual Return.

18. Returns in Forms 144 and 145 will be submitted annually to the Local Government and the Comptroller General by each Accountant General on whose books any such loans are borne, those to private persons being shown in separate sheets from those to public bodies. Before despatch these returns should be agreed with both the ledger and the subsidiary register: the entries in the former should be borne out in all respects by the latter record, and the latter will also check the interest columns of the return.

19. There will be no record of the progress of the sinking fund in the subsidiary register; the interest realised on the securities of the fund will be credited with the other cash receipts in column 5 of Form 145. If the investment is not exclusively in Government loans bearing interest at 4 per cent., a separate detail should be submitted, showing the rate of interest borne by each part of the investment.

1. A repayment due, but not made, may be shown in *red* ink in the column of "Amount repaid," in Form 144, but it will not, of course, affect the balance; and a footnote should be appended, explaining that items shown in red, though due, are not yet realised.

2. Under Rule 18 of the rules published with Financial Department Notification No. 2749, dated 17th August 1883, the Local Government has to submit the annual return of loans to public bodies to the Government of India and to publish it in the local official Gazette.

~~Loans outside the Government Accounts.~~

~~20. The following rules regarding the accounts to be kept of loans granted or raised under the Local Authorities Loan Act, 1879, are extracted from Financial Notification No. 3745, published at page 721 of Part I of the *Gazette of India*, dated 8th November 1879, and apply to loans raised by these authorities outside the Government accounts, as well as to loans received from Government.~~

"XVII. (*a*) The accounts of every loan shall be kept by the Accountant General of the province in which it is made.

"(*b*) The local authority shall give to the Accountant General and the Local Government any information which they may require regarding the expenditure of the loan and regarding its funds.

"XVIII. An annual statement of all loans granted ~~or raised~~ under the Act, repayments due and made during the year, and balances outstanding at the beginning and end of the year, in each province or under each Local Government, shall be prepared by the Accountant General and submitted to the Government of India through the Local Government, which shall add a report of the progress of the works. Such statement shall be published in the local official Gazette."

~~21. In these cases, accounts should be obtained from the local authorities by the Accountant General, such as to enable him to prepare the statement prescribed in Rule XVIII, and no more. These accounts are to be kept quite distinct from those of the loans granted by Government under the Act, and should be reported in a separate annual statement.~~

Chapter 71.—Verification of Balances.

Form of Statement . . . 1
Incorporated Local Funds . . 4
Special Loans 5
Service Funds 6
Presidency Savings Bank . . 7
Excluded Local Funds . . 8
Deposits 9
Advances Recoverable and Suspense Accounts 13
Permanent Advances . . 15
Cash Remittances . . . 16
Bills 17
Remittance Heads . . . 21
Personal Accounts . . . 22
Post Office Charges . . . 23

Form of Statement.

1. The accounts of the year are not complete until the balances upon the ledger under the debt heads, and the outstandings under the remittance heads, have been verified. Accordingly, after the despatch of the final account for March, and in anticipation of the formal closure of the books, an explanatory statement of closing balances will be submitted to the Comptroller General in the form of a general report, which will take up each of the heads in succession. The report (which, as soon as completed, should be printed) should contain :—

(1) A statement of each ledger balance which is to be explained.
(2) An explanation of the nature and conditions of the liability involved in it.
(3) A statement of the nature of the detailed accounts kept of the transactions with it; and how far the final results of these detailed accounts work up to, and agree with, the balance on the ledger.
(4) Information as to whether the person or persons by or to whom the balance is owed admit its correctness; and if they do not, where the difference lies. This would not apply to such items as deposits or ordinary advances, but it should be explained how far the latter are believed to be really recoverable. Part of the explanations under heads (2) and (3) would necessarily be the same year after year; and there is no occasion to repeat every year the same information.

2. The report is due immediately after January 1st of each year; but a great part of the work can and should be done, even before the completion of the final account for March. It should be taken up by the Accountant General personally.—(*F. O. No. 2236, dated 13th August 1880.*)

3. The following rules give directions as to the verification required in several cases, and will indicate what is required in the cases not specifically mentioned :—

Incorporated Local Funds.

4. The separate balance entered in the subsidiary accounts prescribed in chapter 68, rule 37, must each year be communicated to (and, if necessary, accepted by) the officers charged with the administration of the funds.

Special Loans.

5. The ledger balance should be verified against the outstanding principal of the loan shown in the special loan registers. It should also be stated that

the balances due at the end of the year (or if, in the case of any loan, another periodical date is fixed for making up the account, then at the last previous date of making up the account) have been communicated to, and not been objected to by, the debtors.

Service Funds.

6. The balances should be compared and reconciled with those in the account current sent in by the trustees or managers. There are sometimes large differences arising from the trustees crediting, in their accounts of the year interest which is not really payable to them till April 1st.

Presidency Savings Bank.

7. The balance on the ledger should be verified with the Auditor's Report under rule 7, chapter 76.

1. The balance on the presidency savings bank accounts includes credit of interest for the year of account; but, as interest is not due till April 1st, it is not credited in the Government accounts until the subsequent year.

Excluded Local Funds.

8. The verification is the same as under rule 4; that is to say, the balance must equal the aggregate of the separately verified balances.

Deposits.

9. For deposits, of which full detailed record is kept after the posting and comparison of the repayments of the fourth quarter (under chapter 41, rule 4), the receipts of the current year will be posted in the proof sheet there prescribed, in the column headed "Balance outstanding on April 1st." The cross totals of the repayments will be cast up into the column "Total repayments," and the "Balance outstanding on March 31st" deduced and entered.

10. The first and third of these balances should also be compared with the statement of lapses and the account particulars.

11. It is necessary, however, to keep a separate record compiled from the detail-books, in order to facilitate the comparison between the separate balances at credit of each officer and the aggregate appearing on the ledger. This may most easily be done by the maintenance in the deposit check section of a broad sheet similar to that prescribed in chapter 69, rule 4, for municipal funds, in which a separate line will be set apart for each officer who submits returns. The totals of the monthly columns must be compared with the monthly figures in the consolidated abstract, and the balances brought out in the last column are capable of verification on one side against the separate outstanding details, as prescribed in the last rule, and on the other side in their aggregate, against the ledger balance. On the payment side, columns should be provided for making quarterly totals, which should be posted into Form 100, mentioned in chapter 41, rule 4.

1. As local mistakes will be corrected by transfer entries, there must be on each side a line for transfers, and the details which make up its figures in any month should be interlined in red ink against the officer whose account is affected. The annual credit of lapses being affected by means of a transfer entry will thus be brought into this statement.

12. The balance of personal deposit must be verified by addition of the separate balances shown in the returns for March (as checked by the account

office), and it must be seen that they are, in each case, certified in the manner prescribed in chapter 14, rule 10.

1. The maintenance of a separate broad sheet, after the method of rule 11, will not be worth while unless the accounts are very numerous.
2. For personal ledger accounts see chapter 41, rule 10.

Advances Recoverable and Suspense Accounts.

13. Rules have already been given (chapter 47, rules 26 and 31) for testing the accuracy of the balances brought forward in the objection books, and shown in the broad sheet of balances under "Advances Recoverable" and "Suspense Balance." The ledger balance should be certified to agree with the totals of the balances shown in those broad sheets.

14. In the case of advances to cultivators, and similar advances which do not enter the objection book, the balance should be proved by obtaining from each local officer who has authority to make such advances, an acknowledgment that the amount outstanding against him on the books of the Accountant General is the same as that shown as recoverable upon the registers and accounts kept by him.

Permanent Advances.

15. The amounts remaining unadjusted upon each district (and other) account in the register (Form 104) must be verified by means of annual acknowledgments from every officer concerned (see chapter 5, rule 4, and chapter 44, rule 7). The aggregate of the outstandings should be made up from the register and tallied with the ledger balance. But the details should show in a tabular form the amount in the hands of each officer in each district.

Cash Remittances.

16. The balances under the cash remittance heads are composed of credits unadjusted by debits, and debits unadjusted by credits. Of these unadjusted items a complete list should be made out showing the month to which each item belongs. The net totals of these statements should correspond with the ledger balances, and should be submitted in support of the explanatory statement (rule 1).

Bills.

17. The verification should be made separately for the four classes, *viz.*, supply bills, local and foreign, and remittance transfer receipts, local and foreign.

18. After the credit of lapsed bills to Government (chapter 42, rules 16 and 23), the amounts of the outstanding bills should be carried, in the issue lists, into the balance column. The balances of each year's bills, added to the total payments of the same year's bills, should agree with the total drawings (in respect of bills of the year just closed) or with the balance outstanding at the end of last year (in respect of bills of the two former years); and this agreement should be complete, both for the whole and for each district or province drawing.

19. The forward balances will then be posted into statements (form below), of which the totals ought to agree with the provincial ledger balances.

20. The statements will be despatched to the Comptroller General on the 1st September, in anticipation of the explanatory statement of balances.

*Abstract Statement of** *outstanding on 31st March 1880.*

District or Province drawing.	Outstanding on account of			Total outstanding.
	1877-78.	1878-79.	1879-80.	

The monthly details for each district or province should be filed with the office copy of the above statement.

* *Insert* Supply Bills *or* Remittance Transfer Receipts, Local *or* Foreign.

Remittance Heads.

21. Instructions regarding the explanations of the balances outstanding under "Accounts current exchanged with other civil account offices," or with the Examiner, Public Works Accounts, or with the Military Department, are contained in rule 26, chapter 59. The annual report should merely note how far the outstandings of each account current have been explained, and whether they are likely or not to be soon adjusted.

Personal Accounts.

22. The balances under the personal accounts are to be agreed with the balances acknowledged by the various officers in the periodical cash balance reports, as corrected for remittances in transit.

Post Office Charges.

23. As regards the adjustment of post office charges, the resolution of the Government of India, No. 3126, dated 20th April 1872 (reprinted with Circular No. 142), directs that "the postal department shall furnish annually to the Comptroller General a detailed account of its receipts and disbursements reconciled by necessary memoranda with the treasury transactions," and that "in forwarding these appropriation accounts to the Financial Department, the Comptroller General shall report that the reconcilement is complete." Although the burden of reconciliation lies exclusively on the Comptroller, Post Office, the Provincial Accountant General is bound to lend every aid in his power by prompt attention to the calls of the post office department.

Chapter 72.—Resource.

Distribution of Funds	1	Small Coin Depots	20
Remittances	2	Small Coin Supplies	23
Telegraphic Remittance Register	4	Currency Note Returns	31
Advice to Comptroller General	9	Return of Notes and Cash in Balance	35
Provincial Resource Estimate	12	Report on Cash Balances and Resource	38
Cash Balance Report	18		
Departmental Balances	19		

Distribution of Funds.

1. It is a principal part of the duty of an Accountant General to devise all the means which his experience may suggest to reduce and economize the balances in the treasuries in account with him, without, of course, resorting to measures which must result in useless expense, as, for instance, bringing away from any treasury funds which must shortly be supplied to it again. He should make it his constant care to concentrate all the spare resources of the treasuries in account with him in some convenient receiving treasury or treasuries, and should keep the Comptroller General always informed of the amount which is thus ready at his disposal for the general service of the Empire.

1. The resolution from which the preceding paragraph was extracted called for a report on the minimum aggregate balance for each month necessary for the working of each province, and directed the Accountant General to "set forth any practice of the administration, whether imperial or provincial, which in his judgment makes a larger working balance necessary than would otherwise be necessary."

2. The following rules are prescribed with reference to Financial Department No. 1526, dated 6th April 1881:—

(*a*)—On receipt of the cash balance reports the Accountant General will determine what amounts he can place at the disposal of the Comptroller General, and will move them, if necessary, towards the central treasuries,—that is, those treasuries which are conveniently accessible by railway or otherwise.

(*b*)—The amounts thus placed at the Comptroller General's disposal will be recorded in the appropriate part of the cash balance report. They are still to be borne upon the Accountant General's balance, and the Accountant General may move them, if necessary, to any other treasury where they will be, with equal or greater convenience, obtained by the Comptroller General; but he must always be in a position to surrender the whole amount at once, if called upon to do so by the Comptroller General.

(*c*)—The Accountant General may not, of his own motion, withdraw any part of the balances thus appropriated. If unexpected demands render it necessary to recall some of the money, he will apply to the Comptroller General, in the same way as if the demand were for transfer of money from another province. The Comptroller General will always reckon that the Accountant General can upon demand supply him the funds marked as appropriated in his last cash balance report, unless he has given up his claim to any part of them, in accordance with this provision.

(*d*)—The Comptroller General will note the amounts at his disposal, as the cash balance reports are received; and will make entry of them in the monthly note of resources. Subject to the instructions conveyed in this note, each cash balance report will afford a new starting point.

(*e*)—No local surplus need be reported as "appropriated" if it is likely to be locally required within the same or the next month. Subject to this consideration, the amount reported each month should nearly represent the excess of the actual over the "minimum" balance.

Remittances.

2. The Accountant General will be able to direct the movement and supply of funds within his circle by watching the resource estimates and cash balance reports received from his treasuries. A scrutiny of the former especially will enable him to arrange beforehand any steps necessary to supply, or withdraw, funds from any treasury, whether by remittances, or by bills, or in any other way.

3. The form on which remittances are most conveniently ordered is a printed one in counterfoil (see chapter 30). This counterfoil should not be used in the compilation of the accounts, and need not include any information as to short remittances, or their adjustment. On the other hand, the remittance check register, prescribed in chapter 43, should not be handled by the resource department.

1. In ordering remittances by rail, the Accountant General will warn the Treasury Officer (unless the information has already been communicated) of the rates of carriage, and the conditions with regard to free guards, on the several lines over which the remittance will pass.

Telegraphic Remittance Register.

4. In addition to the remittance audit register based upon the accounts, the Accountant General will maintain a telegraphic remittance register, one for local and one for foreign remittances; which will be made also to serve as a register of remittance orders. The following will be the form of the register for local remittances :—

Remittance order . . .	1. No. 2. Date of issue. 3. Amount. 4. From what treasury. 5. To what treasury.
	6. Kind, *i.e.*, coin; notes; bank transfer; or currency transfer.
Telegraphic advice from remitting treasury.	7. Amount remitted or paid. 8. Date of charge in cash book.
Telegraphic advice from receiving treasury.	9. Amount received. 10. Date of credit in cash book. 11. "Cleared," or "Balance."

5. The register will be separately kept for each month.

6. The last column will be filled up as soon as possible after the end of each month; all remittances cleared or responded to *within the month* being thus written off, and the "balance" items (that is, the details of remittances in balance) being carried down into next month's register. The excess against these balance items of the entries in column 7, over column 9, is the amount under Local Remittance, which is to be added to the sum of the cash balances at treasuries, to give the total provincial balance for the cash balance report.

7. This register may be used for noting remittances of surplus currency notes made under standing orders, also bank post bills and transfers between the treasury and small coin depôts.

8. The foreign remittance register will be in the same form, save that column 11 will show "date of telegram to Comptroller General." It will also be kept separately for each month. The Accountant General must be careful to post in it, not only orders which he issues to treasuries, but also foreign remittances made by himself as paying or receiving officer.

Advice to Comptroller General.

9. In the case of local remittances the register is intended for use only as a supplementary check, and the account check prescribed in chapter 43 must proceed independently of it. In the case of foreign remittances, on the other hand, the amounts are written off the account finally under the head "Foreign Remittances," subordinate to "Accounts between presidencies;" and the adjustment left to the Comptroller General, Central Office.

10. The Accountant General must therefore—

(1) telegraph to the Comptroller General all receipts and payments as he receives the advices from the treasuries—the form of telegram being:—

"Foreign Remittance." Amount . . { Name of paying Treasury or "Bank," or "Currency."

Name of receiving Treasury, or "Bank," or "Currency." } Date of entry in Local Cash Account.

[*N.B.*—When remittances are made by bank bills, the telegrams will continue:—"Bills (date)"—the date being the date of the drawing of the bill.]

(2) As soon as his provincial accounts for the month are made up, send the Comptroller General two lists, namely, one of the debits and one of credits to the head "Foreign Remittances," showing (1) amount, (2) kind, (3) name of paying treasury, or "bank," or "currency," (4) name of receiving treasury, or "bank," or "currency." This list will serve to the Comptroller General as a check upon the postings made from the telegraphic advices, and it must exactly agree with the entry in the Civil Accounts under "Foreign Remittances."

11. Payments made to the Opium Department, from treasuries in the North-Western Provinces, are not to be dealt with as foreign remittances. They will continue to be debited to Bengal as opium remittances.

Provincial Resource Estimate.

12. After examination of the district resource estimates (see chapter 30, rule 2), and their correction for any intended remittances, or any demands or receipts otherwise known to the Accountant General, the resource estimate for submission to the Comptroller General will be prepared, showing the actual cash balance on the 1st of the month, the estimated receipts and payments of the province for the current and following months, and the closing balance only of the third month, omitting the transactions of that month (Form 146).

13. The Accountant General must not consider himself bound to accept the district officer's figures. A comparison with the statement of "treasury transactions" for the corresponding months of the past year, or other facts known to the Accountant General, may give sufficient cause to alter the totals.

14. The following rules should be followed in compiling the estimate:—

(1) The figures under "Miscellaneous Remittances" should be the same on both sides.

(2) The figures under "Local Bill Remittances" should also be nearly the same, because what one treasury issues, another is pretty sure to have to pay.

(3) In departmental accounts, either the figures of the departmental accounts should be included in the estimate, or the amounts received and issued on account of the department concerned (customs, salt, &c., and, in one or two places, pension-paying offices) should be shown as "Revenue and Expenditure," and not as "Remittances."

(4) Presidency payments should be shown against the service heads.

(5) Incorporated local funds should be taken under the service heads, and excluded under the debt head.

(6) Council bills are to be charged on receipt of advice to "Council Bills," one of the heads of the "London Account." Bombay should estimate for current month the actual allotments known through "Reuter," and for future months one-third of the total estimated drawings: it will estimate the complete payments of each drawing to be made on each Tuesday. Madras will estimate nothing.

(7) Special payments, or receipts expected and included in the estimate, should be specified in a note.

15. The estimate should be despatched by the 17th of each month, and where the treasury banks with a branch of the presidency bank, the Accountant General should advise the bank's agent of the estimated cash balance of the treasury for the following three months, being an extract from the resource estimate.

16. When the estimate cannot reach Calcutta on the morning of the 20th, a telegram (deferred) should be sent in advance of the estimate, giving (in regular order, and without description) the one hundred and ~~forty~~-five figures quoted in the resource estimate form. If any figures over ₹5,000 are not provided for in one of these one hundred and forty-five, they can be quoted by name, in their place, and important explanations may be added. Care must be taken to enter the word *Nil* when any of the one hundred and forty-five figures are blank.

17. The district resource estimates should be laid away in district files, which may be destroyed after a complete year; but, before they are laid aside, the figures of the closing cash balances of each month should be entered in a register in which a page will be set aside for each month with four columns to show the successive anticipations and the actual balance. At the time of ordering any cash remittance, it may be entered in red ink in this form, and if, after allowance for these remittances and for any unusual amounts of credits granted to other departments, the actual cash balance in any district should differ largely from that expected, the treasury officer should be called to account.

Cash Balance Report.

18. The provincial cash balance report (Form 147) is a compilation from the reports received from the treasury officers. It must be despatched, without fail, on the 12th of each month to the Comptroller General, and its despatch must not be delayed owing to the non-receipt of one or two of the treasury reports: in such cases the figures must be estimated, and on receipt of the missing reports, the necessary corrections can be advised. ~~In advance of its despatch a telegram must be sent to the Comptroller General on the 8th (for March on the 11th,) in the following form: "First May, 8,464—16,928." First May is the date of the balance; 8,464, the number of thousands of rupees; and 16,928, twice that number.~~ In the event of there being any considerable difference between the amount retained for local use and the estimated minimum for the province, the reason should be briefly stated at foot of the report.

~~1. In Madras and Bombay two figures should be added to the telegram required by this rule, viz.—~~

First.—Number of thousands of rupees of Council bills included in the estimate of last month, but not actually paid.

Second.—Twice the said figure.

Departmental Balances.

19. Cash balance reports in full detail are received from the officers who render departmental accounts (chapter 53), although their balances are not included in the provincial cash balance report. The resource section will examine and compile them separately (in less detail than the treasury reports), and will make over this monthly compilation to the book department, where it will be filed. It will be compared each month by the book department with the debit balance of the ledger head "Departmental Balances," and the agreement certified upon it.

1. Coin depôt balances should be included under the head "Balances in kind," in the cash balance report.

Small Coin Depots.

20. The following rules regarding the formation of depôts and sub-depôts for the receipt and issue of small silver and copper coin are extracted from Financial Notification No. 1980, dated 22nd March 1878, published in the *Gazette of India* of the 23rd idem :—

"2. All legal-tender copper coin, and all silver coin which is legal tender only for fractions of a rupee, shal' be received in the first instance, if coined at the Calcutta Mint, by the Comptroller General; if coined at the Bombay Mint, by the Accountant General, Bombay; and shall be deposited in the Office of Issue of Paper Currency in Calcutta and Bombay respectively, where depôts of these coins shall be formed and supplied by the Mints from time to time, upon the requisition of the Comptroller General. Sub-depôts shall be formed, in like manner, at all the other Offices of Issue of Paper Currency, and at such other treasuries as the Comptroller General may direct.

"3. Legal-tender copper coin, and silver coin which is legal tender for only fractions of a rupee, which may accumulate in any treasury or at any Presidency bank or branch of a Presidency bank in excess of the current local demand for such coin, should, under the orders of the Comptroller General, be at once returned into store in the nearest depôt or sub-depôt.

"4. No copper or silver coin in store in such depôts or sub-depôts shall be reckoned as money, or included in any return of money, in the public treasuries or at credit of the Government.

"5. Legal-tender copper or small silver coins, to meet current local demands, will be supplied to treasuries from the nearest depôt or sub-depôt; but indents should not be made for such coin in excess of what is necessary to meet current local demands.

"6. As soon as legal-tender copper coin or small silver coin is issued from a depôt or sub-depôt, it will be reckoned and treated as money; and as soon as any such coin is received into such depôt, it will cease to be treated as money. The net revenue from the copper coinage in any year will be reckoned upon the excess of the issues from the depôts and sub-depôts over the receipts from the public, or the treasuries or banks, under para. 3."

21. Issues from sub-depôts should be made only on orders of the Accountant General, and for the return of coin into sub-depôts the orders of the Comptroller General are required if the amount of transfer is less than ₹10,000.

22. The accounts of the depôts are dealt with as a departmental cash account (see chapter 53).

Small Coin Supplies.

23. The Accountant General's estimate of small coin required for the service of the year should be based upon a consideration of the district figures, and of the accounts of the small coin depôts. These will show him where coin is required for issue, and where a surplus of it is being received. He

should communicate to the Comptroller General, in January, the following figures for his province:—

(1) Stock in the province, both treasuries and depôts, on December 1st, 1880.
(2) Additions, (1) by new coinage delivered from the Mint, (2) by receipts from other provinces.
(3) Total.
(4) Remittances to other provinces.
(5) Stock on December 1st, 1881.
(6) Total.
(7) Difference between (3) and (6), being the net absorption, or excess, in the province.
(8) Estimated further requirements in 1882.
(9) Estimated excess stock available.

[Of Nos. 2 and 4 details should be quoted.]

24. Under ordinary circumstances, the following minimum stock is enough for a large province:—

Half rupees, 2 lakhs.
Quarter and eighth rupees, together, 3 lakhs.
Single pice, 2 lakhs.
Half pice and pie pieces, together, ¼ lakh.
Half annas, small quantities only, as they are hardly used, except in Southern Bombay.
Burma and Assam require only half of the above stock, and Central Provinces even less.

25. New supplies of coin should not ordinarily be required unless it is foreseen that the stock will be reduced considerably below the above figures.

26. Bengal, Burma, and Assam are always easily supplied from the Calcutta depôt: the supplies required for the other provinces should be indented for in quantities of not less than half a lakh at a time. The requirements of the Central Provinces are small, and can usually be met from Allahabad or Bombay.

27. Copper coin (except double pice) is supplied to native states, under orders of the Comptroller General, on payment of the full nominal value less transit charges from the place of supply to the place where the native state requires it; that is to say, the native state is debited with the full nominal value, but is allowed to recover from the Government any charges which it bears in conveying the copper from the depôt or treasury where supplied, to its own depôts or treasuries.

28. When an issue is made to a native state, the nominal amount should be charged to the native state, under "Account current with native states;" and when it presents its statement of charges, vouched by the political officer concerned, the amount should be credited to it by debit as "Conveyance of copper coins."

29. Unless the political officer concerned promises early adjustment of the account, fourteen annas of the value should be recovered before delivery of the coin, leaving two annas to be adjusted against the transit charges.

30. Copper coin to the extent to which it has been issued under rule 27 will be received back from any native state at any depôt, at its nominal value. But if issued under the orders of September 15th, 1881, at less than nominal value, it will be received back only at the value at which issued.

Currency Note Returns.

31. When all the quarterly reports regarding receipt and issue of currency notes (see chapter 29, rule 17,) have been received, the totals for the province should be made up and reported to the Head Commissioner in the same form, but without balances.

32. The Banks of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, and their branches where Government bank with them, will also furnish, through the provincial Accountant General a quarterly report of foreign circle notes received from the public in payment of Government dues.

1. This order does not apply to the branch banks in British Burma, as that province is not included in any particular currency circle.

33. Each district cash balance report contains a note of the number of working days on which the treasury did not notify that it was prepared to cash notes.

34. The Accountant General submits to the Head Commissioner of Currency an annual return due on the 15th April, classifying the treasuries as follows:—

(*a*) Treasuries which were able throughout the year to cash notes at all times to the extent of the public demand on them.
(*b*) Treasuries ordinarily able to cash notes on presentation.
(*c*) Treasuries at which this accommodation could not usually be given.

Return of Notes and Cash in Balance.

35. The Accountant General will submit direct to the Head Commissioner as soon after 31st December as possible, a statement, in the following form, of the proportion of cash and notes held in the treasuries and branch banks in each currency circle.

36. The balance to be shown in the case of a treasury which banks with a branch bank is the cash balance of the bank, whether it is less or more than the balance at credit of *the Government* account.

Details of the Cash Balances, on 31st December, of the Treasuries and Branch Banks situated in the Circle.

Home Notes—	
5 R	
10 „	
to	
10,000	
Foreign Notes	
Total Notes . . .	
Rupees and half-rupees . . .	
Total .	

37. A similar statement should be sent separately for the head offices of the presidency banks. The statistics of these banks should not be mixed up with those of the treasuries in the same circle.

Report on Cash Balances and Resource Operations.

38. The year of report is from October to September, and November 15th the due date for its submission to the Comptroller General.

39. It should be arranged under the following heads, but no statistics of foreign remittances should be given :—

(1)—*Cash Balances.*—Comparing the actual amount with the minimum at which the province can work, and an estimate of the provincial balance, not in detail of treasuries, required at the commencement of each month of the ensuing year from October to September.

In fixing the minimum, the Accountant General should omit any consideration of provincial reserve, and should show simply the least balance he requires on the first day of each month, in order to carry on the service of the treasuries : he should entirely disregard such operations as the cashing of currency notes, or the sending of remittances to other provinces; these can be carried on with any excess left in his possession over and above the minimum: but, supposing it was necessary to reduce his balances to the lowest possible figure, such operations as these must for the time be suspended.

(2)—*Movement of Funds.*—The steps pursued to gather surplus funds towards central treasuries where they are held at the Comptroller General's disposal. (This head includes all kinds of local remittances.)

(3)—*Foreign Bills.*—Statistics of foreign bills issued and paid, with remarks upon any particular features in these remittances.

(4)—*Absorption of small coin.*

40. Too much detail should not be given in these reports. Elaborate statistics by treasuries cost a great deal of labour and have no commensurate result.

41. A copy of the report should be furnished to the Local Government.

42. On the 30th September of each year, in anticipation of his report on cash balances and resource operations, the Accountant General should also submit to the Comptroller General a comparative statement of the estimated minimum balances for the last five years.

Chapter 73.—Budget.

Collection of Details. . .	1	Subsequent Procedure . .	21
Compilation	5	Cash Requirement Estimate .	25
Revised Estimate . . .	9	Six-monthly Estimate . .	30
Explanations required . .	12	Watching of Actuals . .	31
Adjustments with Provincial.	17	Appropriation Report . .	33
Despatch	19		

Collection of Details.

1. Soon after the beginning of the year forms are issued to local officers wherein they may prepare complete estimates of the charge during the next year on account of the salaries and contingencies of themselves and their establishments. As each Local Government has power to make its own arrangements, it is not always the Accountant General who has to issue, receive, and collect these forms (see chapter 9, rule 2), and the following rules must be read subject to any such local arrangements.

2. Ordinarily, it is found convenient for the Accountant General to issue forms for the new estimate, and he sometimes utilises for this purpose those on which he notifies (under rule 23), to the several officers, their grants for the current year. The estimates of some officers are returned to the Accountant General direct, but it is desirable that all those of one department should first be reviewed, and, if possible, consolidated, by the head of that department, or at all events, by the local controlling officers.

3. But in one province the several sections of the budget estimate reach the Accountant General only after they have been reviewed and approved by the Local Government.

1. Where salaries and other charges are divided in a fixed proportion between two heads, they may be shown in this proportion in the local (district) estimate against the two heads concerned.

4. The estimates under "Territorial and Political Pensions" and "Superannuations" are prepared in detail in the account office, by deducting the lapsed pensions (including transfers) from, and adding the new pensions to, the estimate of the current year. A special register of new pensions (chapter 39, rule 11) is maintained to assist in this preparation.

1. The budget estimate, it will be observed, will not be corrected by the lapses and grants of the account year, but only by those registered between the dates of the preparation of the former and of the new estimate. The grants of the year recorded in the register prescribed in chapter 39, rule 9, should be totalled in red ink, and in the column "Annual amount of each pension removed" a total should be made—also in red ink—of all the lapses up to date; the lapses of the past year will be ascertained by deduction of the total of lapses which was made last year from the total made this year.

2. After preparation of the budget, it will be well to check the estimate by the details of the pensions outstanding on account of each department, and the totals of these and of compassionate allowances together by the total amount actually payable according to the register of permanent pay orders issued. In the column of lapses will be shown all pensions transferred for payment in another province.

Compilation.

5. The forms, being returned to the Accountant General, should be reviewed, checked by statements of sanctioned establishments prepared in his office,

made the subject of any necessary correspondence, and then compiled into the prescribed form for submission to the Local Government. The forms are supplied by the Comptroller General.

1. It may be well to describe the plan on which compilation is most conveniently effected for record; for each minor head a foolscap book is prepared, divided by columns and lines, in which a column (or a line) is assigned to the figures of a district (or a detailed head), the detailed heads (or the district names) being entered to the left. Which of these shall appear on the lines, and which in the columns is a question for local consideration; the cross, as well as vertical, totals have to be made, and, as there is certainly more risk of error in cross totals, the columns should be assigned to districts or to detailed heads, as either is the more numerous.

6. The Comptroller, India Treasuries, should not insert in his estimate the following items:—

Revenue and Expenditure of Imperial Post Office.
" " of Telegraph Department.
" " of Imperial Marine Department.
" " of Guaranteed Railways.
Interest on overdrawn Capital of Guaranteed Railways.
Interest payable on Railway Funds and on balance of Net Railway Traffic Receipts.
Exchange on Remittance Accounts; Exchange upon Guaranteed Railways Capital Account and on Revenue Stores of Railway Companies.
Exchange on Remittance Accounts; Exchange upon Overland Money Orders.
Superannuation Receipts and Pensions of the Imperial Marine Department.
Railway Funds.

7. Although these items are not in the body of the Comptroller's estimates, the necessary additions on account of them will be made by the Financial Department and the Comptroller General in the Budget notes, and the details afterwards corrected accordingly.

8. No Budget note is required of the Comptroller of India Treasuries on the following heads, as they will be disposed of by the Comptroller General in a separate note, submitted to the Financial Department:—

Interest, Exchange, Reduction of Debt, Permanent Debt, Secretary of State's Bills.

Revised Estimate.

9. The form for the budget estimate of next year includes columns for showing the actual results of eight months of the current year (obtained, of course, from the actual accounts), and the "revised" estimate for the twelve months.

10. The revised and later estimates should be based on figures obtained by adding to the ascertained actuals of past months of the current year those of the closing months of the past year; correction should be introduced from what is known, or can be ascertained, of the history of the past and the expectations of the coming months, and regard should be had to the experience of earlier years.

1. Except under the largest heads, nothing is likely to be gained by carrying the estimate below minor heads, nor are estimates in district detail likely to be of any use, though heads of departments may often be consulted with advantage. District officers should, how-

ever, be pressed to notify at the earliest moment any facts likely to affect the outturn of the year.

11. In compiling the figures, both under the budget and under the revised estimates, the totals of major heads must be worked to even thousands of rupees.

Explanations required.

12. The Local Government is responsible for the budget (chapter 9, rule 1), but the Accountant General is required, after personal scrutiny, to prepare for the information of the Local Government, and for record in his own office, a full explanation of the figures. The explanation must also include the revised estimate, for which, in the absence of special orders, the Accountant General is solely responsible.

Budget Estimate for Next Year.

13. The following rules should be strictly observed :—

(*a*) The explanation of the figures should be given on a separate foolscap sheet, wherein, in two columns, should be shown increase and decrease on each minor head, the remaining space being reserved for the explanation. Differences between the new budget estimate and the regular estimate of the current year are more important than those between the former and the budget estimate of the current year, and should be fully explained.

(*b*) It is not sufficient to explain merely variations from the previous year: an item may have been once passed or omitted as an exceptional case, and its repetition or continued omission may require to be accounted for.

(*c*) Variations in the columns of numbers must be explained, as well as those in amounts.

(*d*) The style of the explanations should be as brief as is consistent with clearness; and if any of the variations to be explained rest on an order of Government, the number and date of that order should be quoted.

Revised Estimate for Current Year.

14. The following rules apply :—

(*a*) The remarks must be written on the interleaves of the budget estimate form, and placed in every case exactly opposite to the figures to which they refer, and must explain clearly the difference (if any) between the budget and revised estimates of the current year.

1. If there be not sufficient space for the explanation, it should be summarised in this place, and reference given to the separate memorandum, where fuller details will be found.

(*b*) The figures given must be those expected in the actuals, irrespective of Government orders or sanction.

1. This rule applies to the amount shown against refunds in the revised estimate, though the provision in the budget has been exhausted.

(*c*) Special attention should be drawn to cases where the budget provision for charge is likely to be exceeded, and any steps taken in consequence should be noted.

General.

15. The original figures of the current year's budget must be left exactly as printed. If, for example, an additional grant have been made, this will be a reason for increasing the revised estimate, but cannot alter the fact that the budget did not include it.

16. The compiled budget is to be submitted to the Local Government, for transmission to the Government of India in the Financial Department, and a note upon the estimate under each major head should also be submitted direct to the Financial Department in accordance with the following instructions :—

(*a*) A separate half sheet of foolscap should be appropriated for the note on each major head, which should be drawn up in a form supplied by the Financial Department.

(*b*) The statement prefixed to each note shows, first, the actual entries in the accounts for the first eight, nine, and ten, and the last four, three, and two, months of the preceding five years. Ordinarily, when he prepares his note, the Accountant General will have before him the accounts of at least eight months; and he should always enter under each head the latest figures at his command. The Accountant General, Bengal, should exclude from the revenue head *Opium* in this statement the revenue from opium sold by auction for export beyond sea, which he should estimate and add separately upon the latest information in his possession. So also the transfers under "Superannuations" from the military and medical funds should be eliminated.

(*c*) Following this, are set forth the original, revised, and proportional estimates of the current year, and, then, the first estimate for the coming year.

The proportional estimate is made arithmetically, as follows :—

Let *b* be the amount recorded in the accounts of the current year to the end of the latest month of which the figures are known;

a the amount recorded to the same date of the preceding year, or, if the figures of that year were abnormal, then of the latest year of which the phenomena were normal;

c the total amount recorded in the accounts of the year from which *a* is taken; and

d the proportional estimate.

Then $a : b :: c : d$.

(*d*) If the amount under any head of account is fixed, as, for example, Tributes; or if the entries are subject to no regular influences, but are irregular and fluctuating, then the proportional estimate and the monthly figures of earlier years should be omitted as inapplicable.

(*e*) The figures entered in the prefixed statement for former years should range and correspond exactly with those to be estimated, both in character and as to the periods to which they belong. If any change is made in the constitution of any head of any account by the addition or deduction of items, the figures of the earlier years should be re-adjusted in the same way, the principle being carefully kept in view that like things must be compared with like.

(*f*) The statement being arranged for use, the Accountant General should, in the first place, notice briefly any abnormal facts or influences affecting the figures which it contains, and then compare his revised and first estimates successively with the figures of former years, bearing in mind the following instructions :—

I.—Revised Estimate.

(1) There should be no confusion of the facts actually known and already recorded, with the residue, which alone remains to be estimated. The comparison to be made is of the estimated residue during the last four, three, or two months of the current year, with the accounts recorded during the same four, three, or two months of preceding year, primarily, of the last preceding year.

(2) If, according to the revised estimate, the figures during this residual period are expected to differ much from the corresponding figures of the last preceding year, the reasons for such expectation must be definitely stated.

(3) On the other hand, if, while the phenomena of the current year already recorded differ materially from the corresponding phenomena of the last preceding year and of the earlier years, the revised estimate shows no corresponding difference during the residual months, the Accountant General should state his reasons for thinking that the difference experienced in the earlier months will not continue. In such circumstances the proportional estimate is *primâ facie* the best.

(4) As no question of the provision of ways and means depends upon the revised estimates, there is not, as there is when making the original estimates, any occasion for caution; the one object to be kept in view is to ascertain the probable eventual results as exactly as possible. A mistake in the revised estimates is as inconvenient on the right side as on the wrong side.

II.—First Estimate.

(5) The reason for any variation of the new estimate from the revised estimate must be fully explained *Primâ facie*, and subject always to any known disturbing influences, the revised estimate is the best guide to the new estimate.

(6) The immediate practical purpose of the original estimates is to ascertain what ways and means must be provided for the service of the year. As it is essential that such provision should be adequate, care should be taken to avoid rash or sanguine estimating. At the same time the object is still to ascertain the ultimate facts as truly as possible; and estimates habitually and largely more unfavourable than the facts defeat themselves, and are only less mischievous than too favourable estimates.

(*g*) The tests to be applied in the notes now prescribed are chiefly arithmetical and mechanical. The result should, accordingly, be carefully corrected by any known circumstances likely to affect the figures abnormally. The ultimate use of mechanical tests will not enable an Accountant General to dispense with the detailed preparation of the estimates which is essential to his having an intelligent grasp of the facts and figures with which he is dealing. At the same time it is not absolutely necessary that his final estimates in these notes should correspond exactly with his detailed estimates If his final estimate differs from the aggregate of his detail estimates under any head, he can adjust those to his final estimate at leisure if he is not prepared to do so at once, which, if possible, will be the more convenient course

(*h*) The notes should be complete, omitting no important or essential fact; but should not refer to petty details, and should be as concise as is consistent with the object in view, namely, that the reasons for each estimate shall be fully on record.

Adjustments with Provincial.

17. Each Accountant General and Comptroller will, in future, submit simultaneously with his Annual Budget Estimate a separate memorandum in the following form (*vide* rules 15 and 16 of chapter 68), showing the additions to, and deductions from, the Provincial share of land revenue consequent upon transactions involving adjustments between Imperial and Provincial Revenues. Details and explanations of the entries, with quotations of the orders of the Government of India, should be appended to the memorandum.

	Revised, 188 -8 .	Budget, 188 -8 .
Provincial Proportion .		
Gross Land Revenue (including amounts credited to Irrigation) to be divided proportionally		
Above divided proportionally—		
Imperial		
Provincial		
Transfers for Productive Public Works .		
Special Transfers		
Inter-provincial Adjustments . . .		
Miscellaneous Transfers		
Miscellaneous Adjustments . . .		
TOTAL TRANSFERS .		
Corrected Distribution—		
Imperial		
Provincial		
Land Revenue not included in the Division—		
Provincial		
Local		
Total Land Revenue—		
Imperial		
Provincial		
Local		
TOTAL .		

18. A further memorandum in the following form should be submitted showing the details of estimated inter-provincial adjustments, of which the net result should be deducted from, or added to, the Provincial share of Land Revenue :—

.....	REVISED ESTIMATE, 1883-84.		BUDGET ESTIMATE, 1884-85.		REMARKS.
	Credits.	Debits.	Credits.	Debits.	
India					
Central Provinces, &c. . .					
TOTAL .					
NET .					

Page 563.—Enter as Rule 19 and alter the number of the present Rule 19 to 19A—

19. The annual estimates of expenditure of civil account offices should be sent by 1st December of each year to the Comptroller General to be passed by him before they are incorporated in the budget estimates submitted to the Local Governments.

order to allow the Accountant General ... *(3rd List, 5-11-88.)*

estimate in the light of the actuals of eight months. After its despatch the Accountant General will use every exertion to despatch the monthly accounts with the utmost promptitude, and will telegraph any facts likely to invalidate the estimate as soon as they are discovered.

20. The municipal and excluded local fund estimates should be forwarded on the 15th February, and any other estimates on the 18th idem.

1. Monthly telegrams of actuals are not required, unless specially called for.

Subsequent Procedure.

21. After the estimate has reached Calcutta, correspondence may then ensue between the central and local authorities on the subject of the figures proposed. The successive revises of the Financial Secretary, and any calls for information by the Comptroller General, should meet with prompt personal attention at the hands of the Accountant General.

22. Finally, the budget figures for the several provinces and for the Empire are fixed, and communicated to the Local Governments.

23. The Comptroller General now furnishes each Accountant General with the last budget notes relating to his province and the 21-column statement, which enable him to work out the grants for civil departments as finally sanctioned and to send the necessary advices to local officers as prescribed in chapter 9, rule 4. These advices are afterwards checked with the volume of civil estimates issued by the Comptroller General and any necessary corrections made.

24. The Comptroller General also sends to each Accountant General, with the budget notes and 21-column statement mentioned in the last rule, a proof copy of the local estimate, as submitted by himself, under rule 19 (the total of each major head only being altered), and the Accountant General, after making the necessary corrections in the details, will return the corrected proof to the Comptroller General, who will check it and settle any doubtful points. Such heads as Forest, Marine, Post Office and Telegraph, should be left blank, as the figures for them will be filled in by the Comptroller General. The estimates so corrected and examined will be printed in Calcutta.

Cash Requirement Estimate.

25. Meanwhile the cash requirement estimate must be prepared by the Accountant General and despatched on 15th February to the Comptroller General with the note prescribed in paragraph 12 of Financial Resolution No. 642, dated 6th February 1880. The estimate should be accompanied by an abstract drawn up in the form of the monthly civil account.

26. It will be prepared on forms supplied by the Comptroller General.

27. The estimate opens with an abstract in one folio, showing, under the following columns—

(1), the total revenue and expenditure under the budget and service heads; (2) the receipts and outgoings under the principal debt and remittance heads; and (3) the opening and closing balances of the year.

28. The receipts and outgoings under all the debt and remittance heads are detailed on the following pages; the heads are entered in the left-hand column, and nine vertical columns are provided, *viz.*, three under each of the heads "Receipts" and "Outgoings" for (1) the estimate of the coming year, (2) the revised estimate of the current year, and (3) the actuals of the past year; then follow columns for the net receipts and net outgoings of the coming year, and for remarks.

1. The figures for the new year under debt heads should be based on those of the last three years, but corrected by any information obtainable from other sources.

2. Regarding the estimate under "Advances," see chapter 9, rule 10.

3. In the section "Remittances" the Accountants General are required, in the budget estimates, to estimate only "Local bill remittances" and "Account between India and England." No estimate is required under "Local cash remittances" (which should be left blank), or under "Foreign Remittances," or under "Account Current with other provinces," or under "Issues to" or "Receipts from other Departments," but the whole of these heads should be simply bracketed together, and a net Figure placed against them which will be such as to bring out a usual and ordinary balance at the end of the year.

29. The notes sent with the cash requirement estimate should commence with a statement for each "Central Ledger" head in the following form, and should be followed by any remarks that may appear necessary in explanation of the figure taken :—

	Credits.	Debits.	Net.
Accounts, 1878-79			
„ 1879-80			
„ 1880-81			
„ 1881-82			
„ 1882-83			
Budget, 1883-84			
Nine months, 1882-83			
„ 1883-84			
Revised, 1883-84			
Budget, 1884-85			

Six-monthly Estimate.

30. A revision of the estimate for the current year is due in Calcutta by 20th November at latest, and should be based, if possible, on a consideration of six months' actuals. It should show in parallel columns the figures of the printed budget and those now proposed for each major head; the amounts should be shown in round thousands of rupees; the revision should only extend to considerable alterations that can be made with confidence, and brief reasons should be given for each. See form prescribed in Financial Department Circular No. 2737, dated 31st August 1886.

1. Details below major heads are not necessary, but are not objected to if they can be given without much trouble.

Watching of Actuals.

31. It is a very important part of an Accountant General's duty to warn the Local Government immediately of the first appearance of any excessive *proportionate* outlay under any grant; and when the monthly abstract exhibits such excess, the Government of India expects always to receive a specific assurance that the fact has not escaped the notice of the Accountant General, and that he has informed and warned the Local Government, or the Department concerned, if, as in the case of salt or forest, the administration be imperial.

32. Any large differences that are likely to arise in actuals, as compared with the budget or the six months' estimate, should be reported as soon as reason arises for expecting them. Special consideration should be given to this point in despatching the monthly accounts for the months of November and January; the punctual receipt of these accounts is also more than usually important, as they contain the very latest figures that can be used in preparing the revised and budget estimates for Government.

1. Transactions which affect the cash balance seriously are of equal importance, though they may not be technically either revenue or charge.

Appropriation Report.

33. This report must be submitted to the Comptroller General by the 5th October, and it should not be delayed pending absolute closure of the final accounts.

34. The report should first state for each major head, including Public Works in charge of civil officers, the four following figures, in whole rupees:—

A.—Actuals of one year preceding.	C.—Revised estimate of the year reported on.
B.—Budget of the year reported on.	D.—Actuals of ditto ditto

35. An explanation should be given of differences between B and D (but not below those for minor heads), and of the causes thereof,—a separate paragraph being assigned to each major head. If the revised estimate differs in any marked degree from the final actuals, an explanation should be recorded of the circumstances under which it did not more exactly correspond with the actuals.

36. A note should be made of any noteworthy difference between the actuals of the year and those of the preceding one.

37. Any excess of actual expenditure over budget figures will require careful explanation; and if it is more than a petty amount, it must be explained how the budget check failed, and when the matter was reported to Government.

38. The explanation should be as short as is consistent with clearness, and it is unnecessary to repeat information appearing on the face of the figures furnished in the detailed monthly accounts submitted to the Comptroller General, though it is better that the explanations should be too full than too scanty,—the chief object being that no difference requiring explanation shall escape observation merely through its being compensated by an opposite difference.

39. The principal explanation required is in connection with the differences between B and D, and an explanation of the difference between A and D is not so important: in the latter case, attention need be drawn only to leading features in the differences.

1. If the report is required by the Local Government, it may be printed.

Chapter 74.—Government Securities in Trust.

Local and Central Account Officers	1	Covering List	12
Endorsements	2	Stock Certificates	14
Despatch	3	General Account	16
Receipt Register	4	Trial Balance Sheet	18
Acknowledgments	5	Interest	21
Stock Account	6	Sales	26
Stock Disposal Register	8	Annexure A—Forms.	

[The rules in this chapter apply to Provincial debentures, as well as Government Promissory Notes. They do not apply to Municipal debentures, see rule 9, page 52, nor to notes which are likely to be returned within twelve months to the person on whose behalf they are held, nor to notes deposited with the High Courts, the Chief Court of the Punjab, or the Court of the Recorder of Rangoon.

Notes deposited as security for temporary purposes for more than one year on which it is not the wish of the depositor to draw interest while they are thus deposited, are also exempted from the operation of these rules. Such notes should be endorsed by the depositor to the officer with whom the deposit is made, who will not re-endorse them, but simply forward them for custody through the Accountant General (as defined in section 131, rule 2, of the Civil Pension Code) to the Comptroller General, or, as the case may be, to the Accountant General, Madras, or Bombay. They will not be converted into stock, but kept without any change, and delivered up on expiry of the period of deposit. No accounts will be kept (other than a simple register of notes in custody); no interest will be drawn and no fees will be charged.

Stock notes received as endowments and held in trust are to be dealt with in the manner prescribed in chapter 75.]

Local and Central Account Officers.

1. There are two stages of account to be observed: (1) the account of the receipt and disposal of notes in direct communication with the holders; (2) the account of notes held in stock by the Comptroller General and the Accountants General of Bombay and Madras. In the following rules the accounts of the first stage are written of as those of the "local account officer;" and those of the second, as those of the "central account officer." Every account officer will keep an account of the first stage, and will be a "local account officer;" the three officers above named will keep accounts of both stages, and be both "local account officers" with reference to the investments they receive direct from civil officers, savings bank depositors, &c., and also "central account officers" with reference to the investments received by them after passing through the "local accounts" stage in their own office, or in the office of any other "local account officer."

First Stage.—Procedure of Account Officers in Direct Communication with the Holders.

Endorsements.

2. Every *ex-officio* holder of a note will endorse the note to the Comptroller General (or Accountant General, Bombay or Madras, as the case may be), and forward it to the officer with whom he is in account, with a statement in duplicate in Form I, see appendix to chapter and also chapter 10.

Despatch.

3. The officer receiving the notes will, after examination, return the duplicate particulars with acknowledgment of receipt, and bring the note upon

a register in Form 2. A considerable space should be allotted to the disposal column, the first entry in which will usually be "forwarded to Comptroller General (or Accountant General, Bombay, or Madras), and brought on stock register No. 4"; but there may be several subsequent entries, as the notes are sold out or returned, or otherwise disposed of.

For provincial and municipal debentures, see rule 9, chapter 10.

Receipt Register.

4. But when a note is received back to be returned to the holder, it will not only be noted in the Remark column of the register against the original receipt, but also be entered as a new case,—the "receipt" being in this case from the central office, and the "disposal" by return to the holder.

Acknowledgments.

5. A file of acknowledgments of receipt (received from the central office, or, in the case of a returned note, from the officer to whom it is returned) will be kept, corresponding to the receipt register; and each acknowledgment, when received, will be numbered, and its number entered against the disposal column, so that the evidence of the disposal of a note, in any alleged way, may be forthcoming at any time. An inspection of the register will show if these acknowledgments have been duly filed and recorded.

Stock Account.

6. The Comptroller General, and the Accountants General, Bombay and Madras, do not send away their notes, but convert them into stock and hold them in their own possession. Accordingly, in lieu of the "disposal" columns their register will show the columns which appear in Form 3.

7. Each local account officer will further keep an account of the investments held by him (or by the central office on his account) in each loan. This will be done by means of a stock account and stock disposal account.

Stock Disposal Register.

8. The stock account will be in Form 4, and the stock disposal account will be in Form 5.

9. The stock account will be divided into as many parts or registers as may be necessary, called A, B, C, &c.; and the serial number of registry of the note will be called A1, B1, &c., according to the register in which it is included. One register only is required for all 4 per cent. loans, and one only for the 4½ of 1878 and of 1879 (see rule 14). The stock disposal account will be divided into parts exactly corresponding to the stock account. Both the stock account and the stock disposal account will be totalled at the end of each month, and the disposal deducted from the forward total of the stock account (in the same way as is prescribed for an objection-book and its corresponding adjustment register), so that the stock account may at the end of each month show the whole balance of each loan (or group of loans) held by the account officer.

10. When an entry is made in the disposal register, a note of it will also be made in the stock account. If the whole of any number is disposed of, the

note will be written so as to cancel the columns of unpaid interest; if only partly disposed of, a reference in the Remark column will guide to the detail, and the entries in columns 4, 6 and 7 should be properly altered.

11. If alterations under any one number are too frequent, it may be better, in disposing of a part of one number, to treat the whole as written off in the disposal register, part of it disposed of by sale and part by being brought on under a new number.

SECOND STAGE—PROCEDURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE GENERAL ACCOUNT KEPT BY THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL, AND THE ACCOUNTANTS GENERAL, MADRAS AND BOMBAY.

Covering List.

12. When a local account officer forwards an investment to the Comptroller General (or Accountant General, Madras or Bombay), he will attach to the notes a covering list in Form 6.

13. The central account officer will, after examination, bring the note upon an intermediate register in Form 7, and will acknowledge the receipt in a printed form showing the same particulars as columns 1 to 6 of this register.

Stock Certificates.

14. He will then take steps to have the amount converted into stock certificates, as follows:—

Loan.	Register letter as in rule 9.	Stock to be held in—
Ordinary 4 per cent. loans . .	A	4 per cent. loan of 1865.
4½ per cent. loan of 1878 . .	B	4½ per cent. loan of 1879.
4½ per cent. loan of 1879 . .		
3½ per cent. loan, 1853-54 . .	D	3½ per cent. loan of 1853-54.
4½ per cent. loan, 1870 . . .	E	4½ per cent. loan of 1870.
4½ per cent. loan, 1871 . . .	F	4½ per cent. loan of 1871.

and when the stock certificate is received, he will remit the broken interest, if any, to the officer sending it, and write the note off the intermediate register.

15. In the case of the notes which this officer himself receives from civil officers or savings bank depositors, the use of this intermediate register is not necessary, as the note will pass direct from his receipt register upon his general account (see rule 6).

General Account.

16. A general account of securities held in trust will be kept by the Comptroller General, and by the Accountants General, Bombay and Madras, according to the rules laid down in the *Currency Account Manual*. There will be a separate account for each of the following:—

(*a*) One for each local account officer who sends notes for safe custody.
(*b*) One for all civil officers with whom he is in direct account.
(*c*) One for all savings bank depositors.

17. The accounts of the details corresponding to each such separate head in the general account will thus be maintained, as follows:—

(*a*) In the stock register and stock disposal register kept by the several local account officers.

(*b*) and (*c*) In those kept by himself.

Trial Balance Sheet.

18. To ensure correctness, a trial balance sheet will be prepared by the central account officer at the end of each quarter, and an extract sent to each officer with whom he is in account showing—

(1) the stock balance at his credit.

(2) Any amounts received from him and still borne on the intermediate register.

19. The local account officer will compare this with the balance upon his own stock register, and certify the correctness.

20. The Comptroller General (or Accountant General, Madras or Bombay) will make the same comparison for the stock register, which he himself keeps as a "local account officer."

Drawing and Remittance of Interest.

21. The central account officer will draw the interest upon the stock certificates as it falls due, and pay it into an account, on his own books, called "Central Trust Interest Account." Against this account he will issue orders for the payment of the amounts due to each of the account officers with whom he is in account, and forward the order to them for further disposal.

22. This order will be for the *full* amount of interest, but will have a blank space in which to make deduction of the amount of commission. The local account officer alone knows the amount of commission, as he alone can say how much of the investment is for charitable purposes. The local account officer will, therefore, make this deduction on the face of the order, will debit the *net* amount in his ordinary accounts to the central officer, and credit it on his own books to a "Trust Interest Account." The central account officer, when he receives the debit, will adjust the excess credit to "Miscellaneous."

23. The local account officer will then distribute the interest due to the various holders, by orders chargeable against his "Trust Interest Fund."

24. Each account officer will keep an account, showing, on one side, the amounts credited to the trust interest fund, and, on the other, the orders issued against it; and will make provision for noting the payment against the orders, and, in the case of the central trust interest fund, also the amount credited to "Miscellaneous." The balance on his ledger under the head of "Trust Interest Fund" should be a credit balance equal to the amount of unpaid orders. Of these unpaid orders a list should be prepared every quarter and verified against the ledger balance of the head upon his books.

25. The central account officer will deal in the same way with the civil officers with whom he is in direct account, and may either issue orders against his central trust interest account, or open a separate local trust interest account, by debit to the central one, as he may find convenient. The amounts due to savings bank depositors will be credited to the savings bank by debit to the trust interest account, and distributed according to the rules of the savings bank.

Sales.

26. The trust interest accounts may be used to remit the net sale proceeds of investments in the same way as interest.

27. The local account officer, before requesting the central account officer to sell out an investment, should examine the entry in his stock account, and judge, as far as possible, whether the holder has power to sell. But the responsibility in this respect must necessarily remain with the holder, as the local and central account officers act purely as the holder's agents.

ANNEXURE A.

Form 1.

Particulars of Investment forwarded for Safe Custody to

Official Designation of Officer.	Fund, Person or Trust, in whose behalf the Investment is held.	Particulars of Notes.					Remarks.
		No.	Per cent.	Loan of	Amount.	To what date Interest has been paid.	

Form 2.

No. of Case.	Date of Receipt.	Official Designation of Officer.	Fund, Person, or Trust, in whose behalf the Investment is held.	Particulars of Notes.					Disposal of the Investment.	No. of Acknowledgment of Central Office.	Remarks.
				No.	Per cent.	Loan of	Amount.	To what Date Interest has been paid.			

Form 3.

To be converted into Stock, carrying Interest from—	Amount of Interest due till date of Conversion.	No. of Order by which remitted.	No. and Date of Credit in Stock Account.

Form 1.

Register of Securities held under Act VI of 1890.

Serial No.	Date of receipt.	Name or brief description of Charitable Endowment.	Particulars of Securities received.						Ledger folio.	Return of Securities.						Initials of the Treasurer or Assistant in charge.	Remarks.
			From whom received.	No. and date of forwarding letter.	Nature of securities, *e.g.*, Government securities 4 per cent. loan of 1885, Guaranteed Railway Debentures, &c., &c.	Distinguishing number of each security.	Nominal value of each security.	Total nominal value of each separate endowment.		Date.	To whom sent.	Authority for return.	No. and date of acknowledgment.	Nominal value of each security.	Quarter in which deducted from balance.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

N.B.—The amount in column 9 will be totalled each quarter; the total of the amounts returned during the quarter, with a note of the serial numbers to which they appertain, will be deducted, and the balance worked out and carried forward to the next quarter. Amounts sent to the Comptroller General should not be entered in columns 11—16, or deducted from the balance, as the Comptroller General holds these amounts as agent for the Treasurer.

(8th List, 20-3-91.)

Form 2.

Ledger Account of Securities held under Act VI of 1890.

1. Name of endowment.
2. Particulars of vesting order.
3. When vested in Treasurer.
4. Names of administrators.
5. To whom interest is to be sent.

PART I.—*Account of Capital.*

Serial No. in Form 1.	Particulars (*e.g.*, received or returned).	Detail of securities (distinguishing number, &c.).	VALUE OF EACH SECURITY (SEPARATE COLUMN FOR EACH KIND).					Amount of half-yearly interest.	Date to which interest has been paid on receipt.	Initials of Treasurer or Assistant in charge.
			Government 4 per cent. loan of	Guaranteed Railway.						

N.B.—The balance of the value columns must be worked out on every day on which there is new entry.

PART II.—*Cash Account.*

RECEIPTS.			EXPENDITURE.			Initials of Treasurer or Assistant in charge.
Date.	Particulars.	Amount	Date.	Particulars.	Amount.	

N.B.—To be closed annually to balance. The transactions will not be numerous. A few pages of the ledger (ruled only for the Cash Account) may be left for each account, so that the account may be carried on for several years without opening a fresh Ledger Account.

(*8th List, 20-3-91.*)

Form 3.

Balance Sheet.

Particulars.	NUMBER AND VALUE OF SECURITIES.				
	GOVERNMENT SECURITIES 4 PER CENT. OF 1865.		(A pair of columns for each different kind of security held.)	TOTAL	
	No.	Value.		No.	Value.
Opening balance (from last year).					
Received during year (total must agree with Form 1).					
Grand Total (*a*) . .					
Returned during year .					
Sent to Comptroller General during year.					
Total transferred or returned. (*b*)					
Closing balance (difference between (*a*) and (*b*)).					

Certified that the above closing balance has been compared with he securities in Treasurer's possession, and has been found to agree both as to number and value.

(*8th List, 20-3-91.*)

Form 4.

Register of Properties other than Securities for Money held under Act VI of 1890.

Serial No.	Particulars of vesting order.		Name of endowment.	Administrators of property.	Property held.			Title-deeds held.						Initials of Treasurer or Assistant in charge.	Remarks.
	No.	Date.			Description.	Value.	Annual income, if known.	Description	Date of receipt.	Where deposited.	Date of return.	To whom returned.	Authority for return.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

(*8th List, 20-3-91.*)

10

Form 5.

PART I.—*List of Properties other than Securities held under Act VI of 1890.*

Serial No.	PARTICULARS OF VESTING ORDER.		Name of endowment.	Administrators of property.	PROPERTY HELD.			REMARKS.
	No.	Date.			Description.	Value.	Annual income, if known.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	

Form 5.

PART II.—*List and Abstract Account of Securities held under Act VI of 1890.*

Case No.	Name of endowment.	Person in whose behalf held.	Particulars of Securities.	Total of Securities.	Cash Receipts.			Cash Expenditure.			Balance in cash.	Remarks.
					Interest or dividend realised.	Other cash receipts. * * * *	Total cash receipts.	Fees paid to the Government.	Other payments. * * * *	Total paid.		

* Enter details in these columns.

(*8th List, 20-3-91.*)

Form 4.

Stock Register.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Columns for Note of Number of Order remitting each Half-year's Interest.					
Serial No.	Date of Entry.	To what Person, or Fund, or Trust the Investment belongs.	Amount of the Investment.	To whom Interest is to be remitted.	Amount of Half-yearly Interest.	Amount of Commission to be deducted.	Income-tax to be deducted.	May 1st, 1880.	November 1st, 1880.				

Form 5.

Stock Disposal Register.

Serial No.	Date of Entry.	To what Person or Fund or Trust, the Note belongs.	No. of Entry in Stock Register.	Amounts disposed of.	How disposed of.	No. of Case in Form 2.

Form 6.

Date of Forwarding.	Designation of Local Account Officer.	No. of Case in his Stock Account.	Particulars.				
			No.	Per cent.	Loan.	Amount.	Interest realised.

Form 7.

Intermediate Register of Notes received, and their Disposal by Transfer to the General Account.

1	2	3	4					5	6	7	8
			Particulars.								
No. of Case.	Date of Receipt.	From whom received.	No.	Per cent.	Loan.	Amount.	Interest paid to.	To be converted into Stock, carrying Interest from—	Amount of Interest due till date of Conversion.	No. of Order by which remitted.	Date and No. of Credit in General Account.

Chapter 75.—Stock Notes.

Stages of Account 1
Issue of Notes:
To Circle Offices 2
To District Offices 3
Transfer of Stock Notes . . . 6
Stock Notes as Securities and Endowments 9
Spoiled Notes 18
Monthly Returns 19
Disposal of Abstract Accounts . 21
Disposal of Half-yearly Statement 26
Lapsed Coupons 27
„ Notes 29
Disposal of Paid Coupons . . 30
Issue Registers 33
Returns from Circle Offices . . 34

Stages of Account.

1. In dealing with stock notes, there are the following stages:—

(1) The reserve treasuries where the forms are received from England, and the circle name printed upon them.

(2) The circle office which manages the details of the issue within the circle, and keeps accounts with the districts through which issues are made.

The reserve treasuries at Calcutta, Bombay, and Madras are also circle offices for the circles of Calcutta, Bombay, and Madras.

(3) The district offices through which the stock notes are issued and which receive the payment for them.

The circle offices at Lahore and Allahabad will act as district offices for the local transactions.

Issue of Stock Notes.

1. To Circle Offices.

2. The stock notes received from England in the reserve treasuries at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, are held in joint custody by the officer in charge and the treasurer under the control of the Comptroller General in Calcutta and of the Accountants General in Madras and Bombay. The notes so received will be debited at once in a "Reserve Stock Note Account," Form No. 148, which must be closed and balanced every day in which there are transactions. When the name of the circle is printed on the stock notes, the number so printed will be credited in this account, Form No. 148, and debited in "Circle Stock Note Account," Form No. 149. In Calcutta, besides the Calcutta circle account, separate accounts will be opened for the Allahabad and Lahore circles. The local circle offices will be supplied from these, and will debit their supplies in their local "Circle Stock Note Account," the credit being taken in the circle account kept at Calcutta.

1. In all cases the printing must, if possible, be done at a Government printing press, and the work of the printing must be superintended by an officer of the account department, who has practical experience of the system followed in like cases in the Currency department.

2. To District Offices.

3. The circle offices will issue the stock notes on orders from the Comptroller General or the Accountant General, as the case may be, and will in the same way supply their own district account. The stock notes must be issued in regular sequence of numbers, beginning with the lowest, and will be packed and

despatched to the circle offices or treasuries named in the order, in the way prescribed for remittances of whole currency notes. They will be covered by a list as per Form No. 150.

The circle office will see that the notes sent are duly acknowledged, and will file the receipts for presentation to the auditor appointed to examine the accounts.

Page 573, Rule 4.—Add as an exception—

Exception.—To meet cases in which the last coupons of notes are presented two or three years after due date, about a hundred stock notes of various denominations with overdue coupons may be retained by circle officers, the approximate number of each denomination being determined from the record of paid coupons in the Issue Register in Form 153. No such notes of ₹100 will of course be required to be kept till after February 1893. (*1st List, 7-11-87.*)

Cash, Form No. 151, which must be opened separately as follows:—

1. At Calcutta . . For Bengal and Assam. (2)
2. At Allahabad . . For North-Western Provinces and Ajmere. (2)
3. At Bombay . . For Bombay and Central Provinces. (2)
4. At Madras . . For Madras and Coorg. (2)

The Notes issued to district officers, will also be debited in a personal account in Form No. 152, kept with each officer to whom notes are issued.

Transfer of Stock Notes.

6. When he sanctions the transfer of a stock note from one circle to another, the Comptroller General will send advice to the officer in charge of the former circle and to the Accountant General of the province from which the new note is to be issued. He will also send the note to be transferred to the first mentioned officer.

7. On receipt of the note and the Comptroller General's advice the circle officer will cancel and punch the former, transfer its amount from circulation to cancelled note account and register it as a spoiled note in Form No. 153. He will also make a *per contra** entry to be passed through the books of the Accountant General debiting "Stock Notes" by credit to "Stock Note Transfers." See rule ~~80~~ 32, chapter 58.

8. On receipt of the Comptroller General's advice the Accountant General of the province from which the new note is to be issued (see rule 6) will watch for the entry in the treasury account (rule 45, chapter 13) and take the debit to the head "Stock Note Transfers," mentioned in the preceding paragraph, and the credit to "Stock Notes."

Stock Notes as Securities and Endowments.

9. Stock notes received in account offices under rule 10, chapter 10 and rule 54, chapter 13 of this code, will be entered in a register to be opened for the purpose (Form No. 154), as well as in a personal ledger, and an acknowledgment sent, the balance at credit of the officer who may forward them, being increased accordingly.

10. As soon as a sufficient supply is in hand, they will be forwarded (Form No. 155) to the circle office concerned, to be cancelled, and a stock certificate issued in lieu thereof in the name of the Comptroller General or the Accountant

* In the case of Allahabad and Lahore circle offices, this will be a formal transfer entry by the Accountant General.

General, as the case may be, carrying interest from the date to which interest was last paid.

11. The Accountant General or Assistant Comptroller General in charge of reserve Treasury, when he receives the stock notes, will enter them in a register (Form No. 156) showing particulars of each note cancelled and converted into book debt certificate, which he will issue in Form No. 157.

12. The stock certificate will be held by the Comptroller General or the Accountant General in his official capacity, as in the case of Government promissory notes, until the notes are required for return to the depositors, the interest being drawn and remitted yearly to the officers who forward the notes.

13. It is essentially necessary to preserve the year which appears at the back of each stock note so tendered, because that being the year in which the issue was actually made it will have to be noted on fresh stock notes when they come to be issued in lieu of the cancelled ones.

14. A stock certificate may be held for any amount.

15. When depositors apply for the return of their notes, the stock certificates so held may be subdivided into the number of pieces required, and for the balance (if any) a new stock certificate can be issued and recorded in Form No. 158.

16. Interest will be drawn from circle offices by means of warrants, and the procedure for record will be similar to that followed for Government promissory notes.

17. For the payment of interest, it will be necessary for the Comptroller General or the Accountant General to make use of the ledger kept for Government promissory notes, and the amounts will be remitted by counterfoil payment order forms, as in the case of Government promissory notes.

Spoiled Notes.

18. Spoiled notes will be received from time to time from the districts, and will be registered in a special register—the notes themselves and the schedules with which they are received being put away after examination, until the relative monthly account is received from the district officer.

Monthly Returns.

19. The circle offices will receive from the provincial Accountants General the Treasury monthly returns of stock notes, and of coupons paid as directed in rule 13 of chapter 44. On receipt of these papers, the circle office will compare them with the covering lists, and note any omissions. It will then deduce the net result of exchanges, being the amounts, under each denomination, that have to be added to, or subtracted from, the figures in line 3 of the plus and minus memorandum to make them equal to the figures in line 7. (See rule 20 of chapter 13.)

For example :—	12½	25	50	100
if line 3 is	72	10	23	72
and line 7 is	...	8	14	86
exchanges will be . . .	—72	—2	—9	+14

signifying that the net result is the issue of 14 of 100 (value 1,400) in exchange for 72 of 12½, 2 of 25, and 9 of 50 (value 1,400).

20. The circle officer will next compare the amounts received in the monthly plus and minus memorandum with the amounts he has despatched and

debited to the district officer under rule 5. He will also see that he has duly received the spoiled notes entered as having been remitted to him.

Disposal of Abstract Accounts.

21. The circle officer will now make out for each of his district accounts (rule 5) four lists—

A, for spoiled notes returned; B, for gross sales; C, for renewals; D, for exchanges;

in the following form:—

List of *for the Month of*

Name of District.	Notes of				Total Pieces.	Total Value.
	12-8	25	50	100		

the totals of these statements being carefully compared with the account office totals.

22. The spoiled notes will be disposed of by credit to district note account and debit to cancelled note account, the par value being also written off the personal accounts, Form 152.

1. Every spoiled note must be noted in the issue register, Form 153, at the time of debit to the cancelled note account, rule 33.

23. Lapsed and spoiled notes will be treated in the same way as cancelled currency notes by the reserved treasury or circle office. They will be cancelled by stamping the word "cancelled" upon them and punching them. They will be kept in bundles till they are verified by the auditor, on whose report in writing an order for their destruction will be issued by the Comptroller General or the Accountant General concerned. They will then be burnt, their amount being credited to "Cancelled Stock Notes Account" (Form 160).

24. The gross sales, *less* the renewals, *plus* the exchanges, are the amounts that have passed from the district stock, into circulation. This net amount will be brought out at the foot of the gross sales list, rule 21; and it will be credited to district account by debit to circulation account (Form 159). A single circulation account only will be kept for each circle. The net amount for each district will also be taken from the account office statement and credited in the personal account, Form 152. The amount of renewals should also be similarly credited in the district and the personal accounts.

25. The personal accounts will be balanced each month, and the sum of their balances agreed with the district stock note accounts.

Disposal of Half-yearly Statement.

26. A statement of the details of the balance is received from each district on August 1st and February 1st. They must, as soon as received, be compared

with the personal account, and any differences promptly settled with the district officer. Besides agreeing the total balance, the circle officer will also see, by comparing the numbers of the notes in the double-lock store, that they have been properly issued in serial order.

Lapsed Coupons.

27. Beside the above comparison made on the statement of 1st February, the circle officer has also to see that he obtains from the district officer a coupon of every note contained in his balance; and that these coupons are marked "cancelled." Those coupons both prove the balance, and have to be removed from the district stores, so that no claim for their payment can be made.

28. Lapsed coupons are to be posted in the issue registers, Form 153, and are to be destroyed after report by a verifying officer that they have been duly thus entered.

Lapsed Notes.

29. Further, one consolidated statement is received at the same time from the district officer, showing how many of these "cancelled" coupons are not only lapsed coupons, but also lapsed notes (rule 49, chapter 13). This list, after examination, will be put aside, in order that, when the district officer, in his February account, claims credit for them (rule 49, chapter 13), it may be disposed of under rules 22 and 23 above.

Disposal of Paid Coupons.

30. The coupons received with the paid schedules, after being examined to see that they are all marked "paid," will be put away in separate compartments or boxes, according to the thousand to which they belong. As soon as possible after the closing of the October accounts (by which time it may be presumed that most of the coupons will have been paid), the paid coupons will be taken up thousand by thousand, and arranged in numerical order. An examination of these bundles, with the particulars recorded in the issue register, rule 33, will show what coupons have not been paid, spoiled, or lapsed; and a list of these will be made out and entered in the issue register.

31. The paid coupons will now be tied up in their numerical order, and kept for two years more, after which they may be destroyed.

32. Coupons paid more than nine months after date will not be placed in their compartments under rule 30, but will be separately audited against the record in the issue register.

Issue Registers.

33. A record of each thousand of stock notes will be kept in Form 153, one or more open folios being set apart for each thousand as convenient. The particulars of issue will be entered at the time of issue to district stock note account. If any notes are returned spoiled, the particulars will be entered in the form, together with the month of the debit to cancelled note account. Thereafter, the particulars of the lapsed coupons will be entered in the lower part of the first page. These particulars will show what numbers, out of the thousand, had not been sold on the date of the coupon in question. The

rest of the space is retained for audit of the interest payments as described in rule 32.

Stock Note Returns from Circle Offices.

34. It will be observed from the above rules that the Reserve and the Circle Accounts are posted daily as the transactions occur, whereas the District (debit side) and Circulation Accounts are posted monthly on receipt of returns from district and account offices. As soon as the monthly postings are made, a statement in the following form, showing the transactions during the month, should be compiled and sent to the Comptroller General. The statement will be in six columns, showing the numbers of each denomination, the total number of pieces, and the total value:—

Reserve Account.

Opening Balance	
Notes from England	
Total .	
Transferred to Circle A	
" " B	
Closing Balance	
Total .	

Circle Account.

Opening Balance	Calcutta will send an account for each of its three circles. In Allahabad and Lahore, this head will be "Received from Circle Account at Calcutta."
Received from Reserve	
Total .	
Transferred to district account . . .	
Transferred to Local Circle, Allahabad or Lahore.	
Closing Balance	
Total .	

District Account.

Opening Balance	
Received from Circle Account . . .	
Total .	
Transferred to Cancelled Account. { Spoiled notes . . / Unissued lapsed notes.	
To Circulation Account. { Net sales . . / Issued in lieu of stock certificates . .	
Renewals	
Closing Balance	
Total .	

Circulation Account,

Part I.

Stock Notes with the Public.

Opening Balance		
Transfers from District Account, as above.	Net sales	
	Issued in lieu of stock certificates	
	Total	
Stock Notes converted into certificates		
Balance with the public		
	Total	

Part II.

Stock Certificates. (Value only.)

Opening Balance		
Certificates issued during the month		
	Total	
Certificates reconverted into Stock Notes		
Closing Balance		
	Total	
Total Circulation, being the total of the Closing Balances of Parts I and II		

Cancelled Account.

Opening Balance		
Transfers from District Account, as above.	Spoiled notes	
	Unissued lapsed notes	
Notes cancelled and converted into certificates		
	Total	
Cancellations written off under Warrant		
Balance		
	Total	

Note.—The balance of the district account reported in this statement will be less than the balance shown in the accounts, by the amount of transfers from circle account, less the issue in lieu of stock certificates, between the end of the month and the posting of the monthly accounts. The balance with the public in the Circulation Account will also be greater than the balance shown in the accounts, by the amount converted into certificates less the issue in lieu of certificates between the end of the month and the posting of the monthly accounts.

Similarly, the balance of the cancelled account will be greater than the balance shown in the accounts, by the amount written off under warrant less the amount of conversion into certificates between the end of the month and the posting of the monthly statements.

35. From the statements received, the Comptroller General will post the figures (*i.e.*, the total values only, as the details can at any time be found from the local statements) into two abstracts as follows:—

A.—Abstract of Balances of Stock Notes,_____18 .

	Reserve or Unappropriated Stock.	Circle or Appropriated Stock. (*a*)	District Stock held for Sale.	Circulation.	Cancelled Stock (*i.e.*, returned for cancellation).	Total.
Calcutta . . .						
Allahabad . . .						
Lahore						
Madras						
Bombay						
Total .						

(*a*) Calcutta appropriated stock includes Calcutta circle, Allahabad circle, and Lahore circle.

B.—Proof of the Abstract of Balances of Stock Notes.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Last Month's Balance.	Add Receipts from England.	Total of 1 and 2.	Destroyed under Warrant.	Issued in Renewal.	Balances, Current Month.	Total, 4, 5 and 6.
Calcutta . .							
Allahabad . .							
Lahore . .							
Madras . .							
Bombay . .							
Total .							

N.B.—(1) must agree with (6) of last month; (6) must agree with the totals of the abstract; (7) must agree with (3).

Chapter 76.—Miscellaneous Duties.

Audit of Currency Accounts . 1
Verification of Currency Balances 2
Verification of Balances of Small Coin Depots 4
Verification of Cancelled Currency Notes 5
Audit of Presidency Savings Banks 6
Pension and Leave Reports . 10
Irrecoverable Sums . . . 11
Provincial Debenture Loans . 12
Register of European Stores . 17
Accounts of Berar and Mysore 18
Review of the Working of Treasuries 20
"General Average" . . . 23
Trust Accounts 25
Provincial Charges . . . 30

Audit of Currency Accounts.

1. The accounts of each currency circle are audited each month by a gazetted officer deputed from the Accountant General's office, whose report (Form 161) is forwarded to the Comptroller General. The auditor is required especially—

(*a*) To inspect all the registers and accounts in the office, and certify that they are in the prescribed form and in order; also to see

(*b*) That credits on account of notes written off, or sent to other circles, are properly vouched and authorised;

(*c*) That all note forms sent from England, as advised in the Secretary of State's invoices, and from other circles, as notified by the officers in charge, are duly brought to account, the invoices and advices so consulted being those registered by the account office, and those tendered by the currency office;

(*d*) That the monthly return is a correct statement of the debits, credits, and balances appearing upon the books; that it is proved and balanced, and that the "value" in balance is equal to the circulation;

(*e*) That the balances of notes, coin, and bullion, are duly acknowledged in the daily sheets of the officers in charge of them, the balance of Government securities by the Head Commissioner, and the balance of the foreign circle accounts by the officers in charge; and

(*f*) That the amounts in the books under examination which relate to the agencies correspond with the returns received from those agencies, namely, the reports of issues and receipts, and the certificate of balance at the close of each month.

The auditor is also required to examine and follow into the books all the daily sheets of one day in each month, to be selected at hazard and without communication with the currency officers, the date so selected being named in his audit report.

1. The monthly audit at Calicut, and Kurrachee, is conducted by the Collector, but here is also a half-yearly audit at Kurrachee by an officer deputed by the Accountant General, Bombay, an annual one at Calicut by an officer deputed from Madras, and an annual one of the accounts of the Head Commissioner, and of the Commissioners, Madras and Bombay, by the Deputy Comptroller General (Audit Establishment).

Verification of Currency Balances.

2. The Local Government (or, in Calcutta, the Comptroller General) appoints an officer to conduct a half-yearly verification of the balances of the currency offices, which is to take place in the months of March and September of each year. In the absence of special orders to the contrary of the Local Government (or in Calcutta of the Comptroller General), the verification should be so arranged that the balances actually counted and verified are the closing balances of those months. The reports will be prepared on forms (Form 162) furnished by the Accountant General, which will be sent direct to the Head Commissioner of Paper Currency, who will submit them to the Government of India with remarks. As it is desirable that the verification should be *completed* on the named day, in order that the balances may be agreed with the books of that day, the officer appointed should begin the work before, of course, taking precautions to secure from any interference each parcel of coins or notes which he has examined.

3. In verifying the balances, the following instructions should be observed. For the unsigned note stock, the outside note of each one-thousand bundle should be examined; of high values two, and of low values one bundle in every ten opened, inspected, and put away again after counting any successive hundred notes in it. The coin reserve is tested (1) by counting the number of bags in each chest, and (2) by verifying the contents of 5 per cent. of the bags. This is done by counting the contents of one bag, and then weighing against it the contents of the other bags. The coin balance in the exchange department is proved in the same way, and the note balance in it and in the cancelled and foreign note accounts by actual counting. The balances so examined should be agreed with the corresponding account balances of the same date. The bullion reserve in the Mint Master's custody need not be verified at the half-yearly verification.

1. The "actual counting" of notes may be done as follows:—The notes being in bundles of a certain number, a few at the top are folded back by the verifying officer, and the bundle handed to a clerk who counts the notes which are not folded back, and marks the number; the verifying officer then sees that the number of notes folded back makes up the complete bundle. But the verifying officer is required to satisfy himself, in all cases except those of five-rupee and ten-rupee notes, that the bundles really contain only notes of one denomination.

2. When signed notes are received in a sub-circle office, they should be counted in the presence of the Currency Officer and of another officer, who should, if possible, be the future verifying officer, and if not, an officer from the Accountant General's staff. The contents of each packet should be noted upon it under the signature of both the officers, and the packets sealed and laid away. Such of these packets as have not been opened up to the time of the half-yearly verification, may, if in good condition, be passed according to their certified contents without detailed examination. The remainder of the signed note stock must be examined in detail.

Verification of balances of small coin depots.

4. When a sub-depot of small coin is located in a treasury, its balance will be verified by the district officer, chapter 17, rule 29-3. The balances of other sub-depots and depots of small coin on the 31st of March and the 30th of September will be verified by the officer appointed to verify the balance of the currency office.

Verification of Cancelled Currency Notes.

5. The following procedure has been prescribed for the verification of

cancelled currency notes at Calcutta, and should be adopted also at Madras and Bombay:—

(1) The notes are to be prepared by the currency department in bundles of 100, odd amounts forming a separate bundle. Each bundle will be sewn together at one end, and will have a fly-leaf after the following pattern:—

PACKET NO.

Containing _____ pieces of _____ rupees each of _____ Circle.
Total value, Rupees _____

Date of cancellation, being included in item of	Initials of Sorter.
Date of transfer to Issue Department	Initials of Assistant Treasurer.
Date of examination by A. C. G., Issue Department	Initials of Assistant Comptroller General, Issue Department.
(A) Number of notes counted by clerk	Initials of clerk.
(B) Number of notes counted by verifying officer	Initials of verifying officer.
(C) Total to be entered in register of cancellations	
(D) Initials of verifying officer and date.	

(2) Each set of bundles will be made over to the verifying officer, with a slip showing the number and detail by denominations; and each set must be completely disposed of before another is taken up.

(3) The verifying officer will first proceed to count the contents of each bundle according to the procedure laid down in chapter 17, rule 29(c). What each clerk counts will be entered and initialled at A on the form; and what the officer himself counts will be similarly entered by himself, and initialled at B.

(4) If the full tale is found, these two figures will now be added and entered at C.

(5) The bundles ~~will now be punched~~, and then arranged in piles. Each pile contains notes of the same circle and denomination, and, therefore, is composed of one broken bundle and as many complete bundles as make up the tale.

(6) When the whole set of bundles is thus arranged (but not before) the verifying officer will take up each file in turn, examine its enfacements, and if they are all correct and all the notes ~~are duly punched~~, will post the total number in his register with his own hand, and initial the enfacements at the place marked D. This must be done for each pile before the next one is taken up.

(7) When the whole set of bundles is completed, the verifying officer will compare the numbers upon the currency department slip with those registered by himself, and will mark the slip "verified and returned," initial it, and give it back to the currency department, with the appertaining bundles, ~~now punched~~.

(8) The register will then be carefully totalled. The verifying officer must himself check the vertical totallings, and the cross totallings and calculation of value of the last line.

(9) He may then proceed to another set of bundles.

(10) A separate verification report must be prepared and submitted to the Comptroller General for each set of bundles.

(11) If any cancelled note, for any sufficient reason, cannot be produced in its bundle, it may nevertheless be included in the verifications, provided that—

(*a*) A note of its absence is made on the fly-leaf of the bundle under the verifying officer's initials.

(*b*) A statement of the number and value of notes thus ~~outstanding~~ ~~unpunched~~, is made upon the verification report, and carried forward in each successive one till the note is received, ~~punched~~ and placed in its proper bundle.

Audit of Presidency Savings Banks.

6. The presidency savings banks in Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, are at present under the management of the presidency banks; the general account is a deposit account on the Accountant General's books, operated upon through the daily bank sheet, and the details are in the saving's bank accounts in possession of the bank.

7. The Accountant General should arrange for an annual audit of the accounts, although it must be noted that the banks are not bound to afford access to their books to any one but an officer appointed, under the articles of agreement by the Government. The following are the points to which the auditor's attention should be directed:—

(*a*) The agreement of the ledger accounts of depositors with the depositor's pass-books.

The auditor should be present for an hour or two, say once every quarter, and should compare the pass-books presented during that time.

(*b*) The agreement of the ledger accounts with the cash-book.

The auditor should trace into the ledger all the cash-book entries of one day in each quarter.

(*c*) The correctness of the interest calculation.

The auditor should test, in detail, the calculations of ten consecutive accounts in every 200.

(*d*) Examination of the balances of the separate accounts, and proof of their total against the cash-book balance.

(*e*) The totalling of the interest to be charged to Government and credited to depositors.

In these three cases all the calculations are already made, in detail, in the bank. The auditor should test 5 per cent. of the operations at every stage of the calculations; for example, 5 per cent. of the balances taken out from the ledger into the statement of the balances, 5 per cent. of the additions of the latter, 5 per cent. of the marks distributing the accounts into active and inactive, and so forth.

(*f*) The correspondence of the accounts with those in the Government books.

(*g*) Generally, also, the carefulness and regularity of the work, and the due observance of the rules prescribed by Government.

8. It will be for the Accountant General, on receiving the auditor's report, to say whether there is any necessity for making a closer examination of the accounts than that which is prescribed above as a sufficient test under ordinary circumstances.

9. The audit should be reported to the Comptroller General, and, in the case of Madras and Bombay, also to the Local Government,—the charge on ac-

count of interest should be examined and passed in connection with this audit.

1. The charge for interest should be adjusted within the accounts of the year in respect of which it is due, so that the savings bank balance in the Government books may correspond with the balance, including interest due to depositors.—(*F.D. 589, dated 31st January 1883.*)

Pension and Leave Reports.

10. (*a*) The Government of India have, on more than one occassion, impressed upon account officers the necessity of arranging for the speedy disposal of verifications and reports required in connection with applications for pension; and a return is required to be submitted to the Financial Department every quarter showing—

(1) Number of applications received under section 134 of the Civil Pension Code.

(2) Number of applications disposed of within one month from their receipt.

(3) Particulars of each not disposed of within two months from the date of its receipt, with explanation of the delay.

(*b*) Reports in leave cases are more simple and need never be kept for more than a day or two awaiting disposal.

Irrecoverable sums.

11. An Accountant General has power to write off irrecoverable sums not exceeding one rupee without reference to higher authority; for sums exceeding that amount, the sanction of the Local Government is required (see chapter 16, rule 3).

Provincial Debenture Loans.

12. The forms of these debentures will be drawn up and approved by the Local Government; when so approved, they will be prepared and filled up by the public debt office under instructions of the Comptroller General, but will be signed and issued by the Accountant General of the province on behalf of the Local Government. The Accountant General will furnish the public debt office with lists of the subscribers, together with the nominal amounts of the debentures issuable to them, and the names of the treasuries at which the interest is to be made payable; also, the exact nominal amount of each loan and any other necessary information for filling up the forms, and, after completion in every respect except that of signature, the public debt office will forward the debentures to the Accountant General, who will distribute them to the proprietors through the treasuries concerned, in exchange for the original receipts for the money; and advices of all debentures issued must be sent without delay to the public debt office to be registered. Any debentures which may not have been distributed after the lapse of three months from the date of issue should be returned to the public debt office.

1. Debentures can be issued only in the names of precise individuals or public officers; they cannot be issued in the name of one person "for" or "on account of" a person or thing.

13. The interest on the debentures and the additional payments dependent on surplus profits will be debited to exchange account with India. The Comptroller, India Treasuries, will adjust them under, "13. Interest,—Interest on Provincial debentures," the additional payments being shown against a separate

detailed head "Additional payment on account of surplus profits." The Public Works Department in calculating the interest chargeable to the Provincial Governments on account of interest on the capital expenditure on Provincial Railways and Irrigation, will include the interest, as well as the additional payments on these debentures. The capital raised will be credited to exchange account with India, and any premium or discount should be distinctly shown in the exchange account. The Accountant General is responsible for agreeing the lists sent to the public debt office of the debentures issued (added to the unissued debentures returned) with the amounts credited in his exchange accounts.

14. The debentures may be renewed, consolidated, or subdivided under the rules applicable to promissory notes of the Government of India, and should be forwarded for the purpose to the Accountant General, who will transmit them to the public debt office; the renewed, consolidated, or subdivided debentures will be signed and issued by the Accountant General in the same way as the original issue, and he should enter all the debentures forwarded to him for transmission to the public debt office in a register showing—

(*a*) The date of receipt;
(*b*) The number of the debenture;
(*c*) The nominal value of the debenture;
(*d*) The name of the proprietor;
(*e*) The name of the treasury where interest is payable;
(*f*) The number of debentures required;
(*g*) The date of transmission to the public debt office;
(*h*) The date of receipt of debentures from public debt office;
(*i*) The date of issue;
(*j*) The amount of the debentures issued; and
(*k*) The initials of the Accountant General.

15. The Accountant General should be very careful not to issue any debenture otherwise than upon credit to the Government of India of the money it represents, or upon cancellation of a previous debenture or debentures of equal value. The interest upon each debenture will usually run from the half-yearly date next succeeding the completion of the payment of the money into the treasury, and the interest from the date of payment to the said half-yearly date should be paid and receipt taken upon the original treasury receipts.

16. The following extracts from the rules issued with Financial Department Resolution No. 1868, dated 15th March 1878, give further particulars regarding the duties of an Accountant General in connection with these loans:—

"III. The rate of fixed yearly interest to be paid upon provincial debenture loans will be determined by the Government of India from time to time. For the present this rate shall be 4 per centum; if, in any particular case, a loan cannot be raised at par at this rate, then, with the special sanction of the Governor General in Council, subscriptions may be received at a discount, which shall be charged off in the accounts at once, under the head of "Interest upon Funded and Unfunded Debt" (provincial section)—and debited to provincial revenues.

"IV. The interest on provincial debenture loans will be payable half-yearly, on dates of the calendar to be fixed by the Local Government, at any principal treasury or branch of the presidency bank at which the Government account is kept, in or near the districts in which it is proposed to construct the work for which the loan is raised: provided that interest on provincial debenture loans shall not be paid at the head offices of the presidency banks of Bengal and Bombay, or at any Government treasury within one hundred miles from either of the said head offices.

"V. Interest on provincial debenture loans, together with the additional payments dependent on the surplus profits as hereinafter described shall be recorded in the imperial

accounts under the head of 'Interest on Funded and Unfunded Debt' (provincial section)—all transactions relating to the capital of the loans themselves being recorded in the same accounts under the heads of public debt incurred or discharged.

"VI. Provincial debenture loans will be part of the registered public debt, and the debentures themselves part of the public securities of the state, the business connected with which is managed and transacted by the presidency banks under their agreements made with them. The presidency banks will be responsible, under their agreements, for the management of these debenture loans, and will be remunerated therefor in the same way as for the management of the rest of the registered public debt and securities.

"VII. The Local Government shall publish in the local Government Gazette, as soon after the close of the year as possible, a *pro formâ* account of the capital, showing how it has been supplied, the gross earnings, working expenses, and net revenue, for each successive year ending 31st March, of each work for the construction of which a provincial debenture loan is raised. From the net revenue so calculated interest as follows shall be deducted as a first charge:—

"(1) One year's interest payable upon the loan.

"(2) Four and a half per centum upon the amount of capital supplied by the Government.

"The surplus, if any, may be made available for rateable division between the Government and the debenture-holders, as hereinafter explained.

"In other respects, the Local Government shall prepare this account in the manner in use for the capital and revenue accounts of other state canals or railways, with any modifications of detail which it may, from time to time, deem necessary in order to make a true calculation of the profit or loss upon the work during the year. This account and the declaration of the amount of surplus shall be signed by a secretary to the Local Government and by the local Accountant General.

"VIII. No debenture-holder shall have any property in any work constructed by means of a provincial debenture loan, or be entitled to call for, or examine, any account or voucher, or challenge the construction of the account prescribed by Rule VII, or any entry made therein, or declaration promulgated thereupon, by the Local Government.

"IX. The Local Government will be authorised to offer to holders of debentures in such provincial loans, besides the fixed interest due upon the debentures, such share of the surplus referred to in Rule VII as shall be stated in the notification inviting tenders for the loan. In general, the part of the surplus offered for distribution (which might be one-half or other proportion) would be divided rateably between the Government and the debenture-holders—the Government sharing in proportion to the capitals supplied by it, and each debenture-holder according to the amount of his debenture. The part of the surplus due to debenture-holders should be payable with the first instalment of fixed interest due on the debentures, after the publication in the local Gazette of the account prescribed by Rule VII.

"X. The rules which govern the transfer, consolidation, division, or renewal, of promissory notes of the Government of India, and the transfer of the place of payment of interest thereon, shall apply to debentures issued under these rules, except that these debentures shall not be enfaced for the payment of the interest thereon elsewhere than at the particular treasuries or branch banks named in them.

"XI. The Local Government shall reserve the right of liquidating every provincial debenture loan raised under these rules, or any part thereof, at any date not less than ten years from the date of the loan, on giving three calendar months' notice. In such case each debenture-holder shall be entitled to receive either the amount named in his debenture, or, at his option, such a sum as would, if it were invested, at the date fixed for the discharge of the loan, in promissory notes of one of the 4 per cent. loans of the Government of India, yield interest equal to the average amount, including the fixed interest and share of surplus, which has accrued due upon his debenture during the six half-years last preceding the date of the notice of discharge.

"XII. Provincial debenture loans may be raised in order to repay to the imperial treasury or the Local Government the cost of any work already constructed by means of funds supplied from the imperial treasury, or, as the case may be, from provincial resources."

Register of Stores received from Europe.

17. (*a*) The annual report of the expenditure of stores in each department or province which is submitted to the Government of India in the Department of Finance by each Local Government is described in rule 38 of chapter 77. This report is to distinguish stores procured through the Secretary of State

from those purchased locally: and all indents for stores on the India Office must state specifically whether the cost is to be treated as an imperial, provincial, or local fund charge, or whether it is a charge against a foreign state. (See chapter 66, rule 3.)

(*b*) In the case of stores supplied for provincial services, local funds, and foreign states, provision for adjustment of the charge is contained in rules 5 to 11 of chapter 66; but in the case of imperial stores, the cost is entered as a final charge in the Home accounts; and in order to trace the stores purchased in England to their destination in India, the Secretary of State furnishes monthly statements to the Comptroller General, showing the payments made in England on account of stores and freight, the invoices despatched to India, and the balance of expenditure uninvoiced: these statements give the number, date, amount, and other particulars of identification of each invoice, and are prepared separately for each major head, such as "Stamps," "General Administration," "Minor Departments," &c.

(*c*) The Comptroller General forwards the statements, or extracts therefrom, to the account officer of the province or department for which the stores are supplied, and it is the duty of the latter officer to compare these statements with the invoices of the stores supplied, transmitted to him weekly through the Comptroller General or (in the case of Madras and Bombay) directly by the India Office, in order to see that invoices of all stores shipped for departments in account with him, have been received and distributed.

(*d*) On receipt of the invoices they should be entered at once in a register, which should contain separate pages for each department or officer obtaining stores from Europe, and should set forth the following details under each heading: (1) Name of vessel. (2) No. of invoice. (3) Date of invoice. (4) Nature of stores. (5) Value of stores. (6) Freight paid in England. (7) Total. (8) Freight payable in India. (9) Grand Total. (10) Initials of Superintendent. This register should also contain columns to show the No. and date of the memorandum or letter, forwarding the annual abstract statements (clause *e* below) to each officer and the register number and date of receipt of his reply, and should be used for comparison with the monthly statements received from the Secretary of State.

(*e*) The Government of India has directed (*F.D. No. 1267, dated 21st July 1871*) that the local Accountants General must satisfy themselves that the stores shown in these registers are brought on the store accounts of the proper departments; accordingly, when all the statements for the year (clause *c*) have been received, annual abstract statements should be prepared from them in the subjoined form and sent to each officer to whom stores have been consigned during the year; these officers are required to return the abstract statements in original and to certify in the prescribed column whether the stores invoiced have been received by them and brought on their store accounts.

Name of Vessel.	Date of Issue.	Nature of Stores.	Value, including Freight paid in London.	Date of Receipt of Stores and of Entry in Store Account.	Remarks.

* To be filled in by the officer receiving the stores.

Accounts of Berar and Mysore.

18. The Comptroller of Hyderabad audits, compiles, and renders his accounts for Berar in accordance with the instructions in this Code; but these accounts are not incorporated in the central books of the Comptroller General's office, the whole of the revenue and expenditure, including military and public works, being finally accounted for in the Comptroller's books.

1 A local audit of the accounts of Berar is conducted annually by the Deputy Auditor General.

19. The Accountant General, Madras, audits and compiles the accounts of the Mysore Assigned Tract and includes them in his exchange account with India, omitting debt and remittance heads. The Comptroller, India Treasuries, adjusts the amounts reported to him, under the appropriate revenue and service heads.

Review of the Working of Treasuries.

20. This is to be submitted to the Local Government and the Comptroller General not later than the 31st May each year, and will be a short history of the working of each treasury in connection with the account office for the past official year. It should be in detail of treasuries, and the remarks on each should commence with number of the officers in charge during the year. Then should follow a brief criticism of the working and notice of the chief irregularities. The review should deal with the working only, as it affects the account office; remarks on the administration of treasuries, or on the personal qualifications of officers in charge being strictly avoided.

21. To aid in its preparation, a note-book should be kept by each superintendent in the treasury account branch, in which any noteworthy irregularities of each treasury should be noted as they occur; the irregularities noticed by other branches of the office being also entered in it. At the close of the year this should be submitted, along with a short note by the superintendent, to the gazetted officer in charge for the compilation of the review.

22. It must be recollected that this review in no way lays any responsibility for the working of treasuries on the Accountant General. It is only intended to bring the working of the treasuries, as far as that of the *Accounts* is concerned, to the notice of the Local Government, and it is for the Local Government to take action or not in the report, as it thinks fit.

General Average.

23. "General Average" is the adjustment made among the various owners of vessel and of cargo, in the event of loss or damage occurring to the vessel. Claims for contribution to general average used formerly to be dealt with by the Comptroller General and the Accountants General, Madras and Bombay; but under the orders communicated with Finance Department Endorsement No. 707, dated 8th May 1885, such claims in respect to vessels carrying Government stores between England and India must, in future, invariably be referred to the India Office. It has also been arranged that such claims will give no lien on the stores, which are to be delivered in accordance with the conditions for freight, notwithstanding any claims for contribution to average.

24. But claims in respect to vessels carrying stores from one Indian port to another, should be dealt with in India by the Comptroller General or the

Accountant General of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, in accordance with the following instructions:—

1. The agent for the vessel, before giving delivery of cargo consigned to Government requires the officer abovenamed to sign a bond agreeing to abide by the adjustment of the professional "adjusters," and also to make a deposit. This should be referred to the Government Solicitor for advice as to whether the case is, or is not, one for a "general average." If he so reports, the bond should be signed, and the deposit made, and a separate account kept.

2. The adjustment will, after some time, be presented by the agents. The Government in it will be credited—(1) with the deposit, (2) for any special losses of its cargo, (3) for any special expenditure incurred by it, and debited with share of any general losses, or expenditure, as well as any particular expenditure for its benefit; and the resulting balance offered to, or demanded from it.

3 The cases are usually very complicated, and the claim should not be passed without scrutiny, but the net loss to Government on the whole matter has to be borne as expenditure. The chief thing to be careful of is that all receipts and expenditure connected with a case of loss, which is to be the subject of a general average adjustment, are passed on to the advance account opened on the Accountant General's books in connection with the case.

Miscellaneous Trust Accounts.

25. Accountants General often hold public funds as trustees and depositaries, which do not come within the scope of the accounts of Government receipts and disbursements, or within the system of accounts provided in chapter 10 for Government securities held in trust and deposited with account officers. For these miscellaneous trust accounts the Accountant General should keep an account book in his personal custody, posting the transactions—which are necessarily very few—in the ordinary form of day book and ledger.

26. The accounts to be debited with the Trust Funds are—

1.—Personal Custody—cash.

2.—Personal Custody—Securities—
For cash or securities held in *personal* custody of the Accountant General.

3.—Presidency Bank—
For any deposited with the Bank.

4.—Trust Deposits—
For any which are passed on for treatment under the ordinary rules of chapter 10.

5.—Safe Custody Register—
For any which are passed on for treatment under rule 2 of chapter 10.

1. It is unnecessary to say that the present system of Trust Account has nothing to do with the bulk of the securities held by the Accountant General in trust deposit under chapter 10. The account is necessarily confined to those securities in respect of which the Accountant General is himself the administrator of the trust, but which he disposes of by depositing them in the Trust Deposit Section of his office, and bringing them on its accounts.

27. The accounts to be credited are—

A ledger head for each trust, or for each class of trust, as convenient.

28. And there should be a descriptive index of all these ledger heads, that is, a short statement of the nature and obligation of the trust, with reference

to any documents bearing upon it, so that any Accountant General on receiving charge may know by reference to it exactly what his obligations are in these matters.

The receipt and disposal of interest should not be recorded in these accounts, which are meant for the principal of the trusts only.

29. These accounts should be balanced and closed every 31st day of March, and a note of the balances should be appended to the annual review of balances. They should also be balanced and closed when an Accountant General makes over charge of his office to a successor or substitute, a balance sheet being appended to the charge report and signed both by the officer receiving and the officer giving over charge.

Additions to, and Alterations in, Provincial Charges.

30. The Accountant General should keep a register, in some such form as the following, showing all the additions to, and alterations in, "Provincial" charges made under the orders of the Local Government:—

1. Date and number of order.
2. Major and minor head of charge.
3. Establishment affected.
4. Cost of establishment before alteration.
5. Cost of establishment as altered
6. Nature of alteration showing what pays have been increased or what new appointments added.

The Accountant General will periodically initial each entry in the register after satisfying himself that the alteration is within the powers of the Local Government sanctioning it.

31. The register is to be examined and reported on in the audits made under the orders of the Auditor General.

Chapter 77.—Miscellaneous Returns.

Weekly Returns—
Reserve Treasury Balance . 1
Monthly Returns—
Revenue Heads 2
Military Heads 5
P. W. Heads. 6
Treasury Transactions . . 7
Quarterly Returns—
Statement of Fresh Charges—
Imperial 10
Specially Chargeable Allowances 14
Allowances payable in the Colonies 16
Assets and Liabilities . . 17
Irrecoverable Advances . . 18
Half-yearly Returns—
Hong-Kong Pensioners . . 19
Report on Arrears . . . 20
Annuities, Bengal Civilians . 22
Annual Parliamentary Returns. 23
Succession to Native States . 24
Customs Revenue 25
Salt Revenue 26
Mint Charges 27
Marine Receipts & Charges . 28
Political Pensions . . . 29
Provincial Allotment . . 30
Special Loans 31
Cash Balances 32
Secretary of State's Bills . 33
Other Annual Returns—
Currency Charges . . . 34
Interest on Service Funds 35
Ecclesiastical Charges . . 36
Store Return 38
Government Elephants . . 39
Bank Accounts 41
Financial Statistics . . . 42
Silver Coins Withdrawn . . 43
Copper Coins Withdrawn. . 44
Income Tax Deductions . . 46

[In this chapter are collected instructions regarding a number of prescribed returns which do not fall within the subject of any previous chapter.]

Weekly Returns.

Reserve Treasury Balance.

1. The Accountants General, Bombay and Madras, will telegraph to the Comptroller General, every Wednesday morning, the closing balance of the Reserve Treasury of the previous Tuesday in whole rupees, omitting annas and pies. The exact balance, including coin and notes of all circles and denominations, should be reported.

Monthly Returns.

Revenue and Expenditure Heads.

2. On or before the 15th, afternoon, of each month, the Accountant General must telegraph to the Comptroller General the revenue of the past month, in even hundreds of rupees (omitting two digits to the right), under the following ~~major~~ heads:—

A.—Land Revenue.
B.—Opium.
C.—Northern India Salt Department (*a*).
D.—Salt, Local Manufacture.
E.—Sea-borne Salt.
F.—Stamps.
G.—Excise.
H.—Provincial Rates.
I.—Customs.

(*a*) In Central Provinces, Bengal, N.-W. Provinces, Punjab and Bombay this means the amount to be credited in exchange account with India, as receipts of the Northern India Salt Department. The figure is blank in Burma, Assam, and Madras.

J.—Assessed Taxes.
K.—Tributes from Native States.
L.—Payments of interest on promissory notes (*b*).
M.—Opium expenditure: (India, Bengal, N.-W. Provinces and Bombay only) (*c*).
N.—Check figure, being total of preceding ones.

The figures are to be collected, as far as possible, out of the treasury and other accounts received, and, as the telegram must be sent on or before due date, every precaution should be taken to prevent incompleteness or delay. In sending the telegrams, the following instructions are to be observed:—

(*a*) There should be one complete report for each month.

(*b*) Telegraph only the figures for the month, in the order in which the heads are placed in the foregoing list: do not telegraph headings or progressive totals. If any head happens to be blank, take care to put "*nil*" for it in its proper place.

(*c*) Despatch by next post a statement containing the full figures and progressive totals under each heading.

3. If a message is received, of which the details do not make up the total telegraphed, the Comptroller General will telegraph the one word "Repeat," on receipt of which the message should be carefully revised and repeated. If a report is not received punctually, and it becomes necessary to remind an Accountant General, the Comptroller General will telegragh the one word "Revenue."

4. All corrections in these monthly revenue reports, even of less than ₹500, should be reported.

Military Heads.

~~5. The gross receipts from, and gross payments to, the Military Department should be telegraphed monthly in thousands of rupees, and not later than the 15th, to the Comptroller General.~~

Public Works Heads.

~~6. The Public Works revenue and expenditure should be telegraphed to the Comptroller General monthly in hundreds of rupees not later than the 15th of each month in the following order:—~~

~~Receipts.~~
~~A.—Ordinary Branches.~~
~~B.—Railway Branches.~~
~~C.—East Indian Railway.~~
~~D.—Total.~~

~~Issues.~~
~~E.—Ordinary Branches.~~
~~F.—Railway Branches.~~
~~G.—East Indian Railway.~~
~~H.—Total.~~

Treasury Telegraphic Reports.

7. On receipt of abstracts from the treasuries (chapter 17, rule 28), the figures must be tested (1) by comparing the balances (8th and 16th figures)

(*b*) Debited in exchange account with India.

(*c*) Bombay should include, and Bengal exclude, payments made at Bombay for purchase by Opium Department of Malwa opium. India should include similar payments made at Indore.

with those already known, and (2) by seeing that the two sides produce equal totals. The figures will then be posted into a broad sheet similar to the form [illegible] totalled. These totals

Page 593, Rule 7.—Add a note—

1. Before the preliminary figures are telegraphed to the Comptroller General, they should be compared with the corresponding amounts entered in the Resource Estimates, and the cause of any important difference explained in the telegram. The reports received from treasuries should also be subjected to periodical reviews to see whether they are prepared according to the provisions of Rule 28, Chapter 17, of the Code, and steps should be taken to prevent the recurrence of any error which may be discovered. *(7th List, 25-9-90.)*

8. Similarly, the balances reported in the treasury telegrams must be corrected, so as to make them include the balance under remittance between local treasuries. This can be done by finding what is outstanding in remittance, and adding it to the summation of the civil debt and remittance receipts and of the closing balance.

9. Strict adherence must be paid, both in these monthly telegrams and in other telegrams, to the rule that the figure should always be stated after, and not before, the description, so that if part of a telegram runs "Railways 60; Opium 40; Excise 80," and so on, the Comptroller General will know that the 60 belongs to Railways, and not to Opium; and the 40 to Opium, and not to Excise. Similarly, the words "more" and "less" should always precede the figures or detail which are "more" or "less."

Quarterly Returns.

Statement of Fresh Charges—Imperial.

10. A quarterly statement of fresh charges in imperial departments sanctioned by the Local Government, will be submitted to the Government of India within a month of the end of each quarter. It should be confined to revisions of establishments which are within the sanctioning power of the Local Government (see chapter 16, rule 2), and should exclude all changes already sanctioned by the Financial Department of the Government of India.

11. In preparing this return the Accountant General will bring together all entries belonging to one major head, ~~and will submit separate statements for departments under each administrative secretariat of the Government of India~~. The most convenient procedure is for the Accountant General to keep a register of fresh charges, arranged by major heads, and posted as the orders are received every month; the new entries will be copied out into the required form of statement, which will be transmitted to the Local Government. ~~The~~ Local Government will submit the several statements to the proper department of the Government of India, which will, after consideration, pass them on to the Financial Department, where, if unobjectionable, they will be simply recorded, while orders will be passed if objection is taken to any item. When the statement is blank for any month, the circumstance should be reported by the Accountant General to the Financial Department.

12. ~~The classes of expenditure falling under each secretariat are noted in the margin.~~

Home Department.	Revenue and Agricultural Department.	Foreign Department.
Judicial.	Land Revenue.	Political.
Jail.	Settlement.	
Police.	Survey.	
Archæological.	Agricultural.	
Medical.		
Ecclesiastical.		
Registration.		
Municipal and Local.		

The return should show in parallel columns the present and the revised scale of charges in the usual form of proposition state-

ments, but with any needful abbreviation of the portions of the sanctioned scale which have not been affected by the revision. A column to the left should be reserved for the number and date of the order of the Local Government which directs the alteration of charge, and the column of remarks should be provided on the right hand side for the Local Government's statements of the grounds for the revision.

13. Sanctions to temporary establishments (not including gazetted appointments) should not be included in this statement if they be within budget provision.

Specially Chargeable Allowances.

14. When a pensioner, or an officer absent on leave, whose allowances are not entirely chargeable to Indian revenues, is proceeding to England, the several sources from which his allowances are to be met, and the several proportions, should be stated in his last-pay certificate. Further, quarterly statements in the following form, one for pensions, and one for leave allowances, should be forwarded (through the Government of Madras, or Bombay, or the Comptroller General, as the case may be), showing all such last-pay certificates granted during the last quarter; the quarters will be 1st January to 31st March, and so on.

1. List of officers whose pensions (or allowances) are not wholly chargeable to British Indian revenues, who, during the quarter ended , have received certificates of last issue of pension in India (or last-pay certificates), in view to their pensions (or allowances) being paid in England.

No. of Entry.	Name and Title of Officer.	No. and Date of Certificate.		Source or Sources to which the Pension (or Allowance) is chargeable.	Quarterly Rate of Pension (or Allowance) from each Different Source.
		No.	Date.		

15. The payments to the persons named in these lists are included in the monthly accounts sent by the Secretary of State to the Comptroller General. Extracts from these accounts will be passed on for examination to the account officers concerned.

Allowances payable in the Colonies.

16. Quarterly returns in Form No. 163 should be submitted by the Accountants General, Madras and Bombay, and the Comptroller, India Treasuries, to the Comptroller General, showing the warrants issued for payment of pensions or leave allowances in the colonies, in accordance with the provisions of Financial Department Resolution No. 208, dated 24th April 1879. The return for pension should be separate from that for leave allowances. The quarters will be 1st January to 31st March, and so on.

Assets and Liabilities.

17. A quarterly statement of assets and liabilities is required, of which the following are the heads :—

ASSETS.

At credit of Government with presidency bank and its branches.	(a) Being the grand total, as shown in the provincial cash balance report as being at credit with the presidency banks and in the revenue treasuries; departmental balances being separately shown.
Currency notes, bank notes, and post bills.	
Gold.	
Silver.	
Copper.	The total of the bank and treasury balances must be agreed with the balance of the civil account (chapter 57-6).

LIABILITIES.

Bills accepted, but not paid . . .	*e.g.*, supply bills drawn against first available funds, or so many days after sight.
Bills drawn and advised, but not accepted or paid.	Total of the balance on the books under bills, local and foreign, excluding the above. Corrected by the accounts-current and bill-lists up to the end of the quarter, received from other Governments.
Bills of the Secretary of State outstanding .	At Calcutta, Bombay, and Madras.
Mint certificates outstanding . . .	At Calcutta and Bombay.
Treasury bills	India only.
Deposits payable on demand . . .	Total of the balance on the books under all heads of deposits, including savings bank and balances of unincorporated local and municipal funds, but excluding "Provincial Services," "Incorporated Local Funds," and "Incorporated Local Funds Debt Accounts."
Unpaid pre-audit cheques	Total of balance on the books, *plus* the amount of bills audited, but not paid.
Loans ordered for discharge outstanding.	

1. A further memorandum is appended of the details of balances in the mints and small coin depôts, showing gold, silver, and copper coin, and gold and silver bullion.

2. Separate returns are obtained by the Comptroller General from the Public Works and Military Departments of their liabilities.

Irrecoverable Advances.

18. A quarterly statement of the advances to cultivators remitted as irrecoverable, is to be submitted to the Government of India in the Home, Revenue, and Agricultural Department by all Local Governments, except where the charge is provincial. [See chapter 7, rule 7, and chapter 16, rule 3 (*b*).]

Half-yearly Returns.

Hong-Kong Pensioners.

19. Accountants General are required to furnish the Comptroller General with half-yearly schedules in duplicate, accompanied by vouchers, of payments made to retired Hong-Kong policemen. (See chapter 66, rule 15, note 2.)

Report on Arrears.

20. A half-yearly return should be submitted to the Comptroller General, giving full particulars of the arrears in the office. The reports should be for the half-years ending 30th September and 31st March, and should show the arrears existing on those dates—that is, such portions of the work, in all the branches of the office, as are behind the position in which they would be if all

the work was thoroughly clear and up to date. They should be compiled on the last working day of September and of March, in a tabular form, on foolscap, with the following columns :—

(1) Section.
(2) Arrears existing.
(3) Explanatory remarks.

21. Every kind of work in arrears is to be shown in these half-yearly returns, and the following is an abstract of the more important points noticeable and the order in which they should appear. No reference need be made to subjects in which there are no arrears :—

Treasury Account Section.

Audit of bills.
" " accounts.
" " Stamp Returns.
Disposal of Monthly Objection Statements.
" " Quarterly " "
" " Annual " "
Agreement of Objection Book balances.
Annual Review of Contingencies.
Check of Annual Establishment Returns.
Remittance Register.
Local Fund Accounts.

G. O. Audit Section.

Record of notifications in Audit Register.
" " in Service Register.
Audit of bills.
Scale Register.
Memorandum of recoveries of London advances.
Foreign Contribution Register.
Family Allotment "
List of Family Allotments.
" " Services, Bengal Chaplains.
" " Superannuated Officers.

Pension Section.

Audit of bills.
Verifications of services.
Reports on applications.
Issue of Permanent Payable Orders.
Review of Provisional Register.
List of transfers to London.
Mortality Report.
List of Pensioners over seventy years.

Deposit Section.

Posting of repayments.
Proof of postings.
Check of account particulars.
Transfer of lapses.
Agreement with + and — Memorandum.
Audit of Personal Deposits.
Review of Receipt Registers.

Bill and Remittance Section.

Review of Issue Lists.
Postings of payments.
Agreement Sheets.
Old Bill Lists.
Broad-sheets.
Foreign Lapsed bills.

Account Current Section.

Outward accounts not despatched.
Inward " not adjusted.
Public Works Receipts and Charges not communicated.
Lists of outstandings.

Budget Section.

Communication of grants to local officers.
Posting of grants into classified abstracts.

Book Section.

Permanent Advance Register.
Loan Register.
Security in Trust Registers.
Journal and Ledger.
Quarterly Trial Balance Sheet.
Annual Provincial Abstract.
" Local Fund "
Subsidiary Local Fund Accounts.
Report on Local Funds.
Proof of Deposits.
" " balance of Securities.
Interest on Securities.
Miscellaneous Trust Accounts.
Stock-note half-yearly statements.
Receiving, posting, verifying and destroying lapsed coupons.
Examining and posting paid coupons.
Lapsed Stock Note Lists.

Annuities, Bengal Civilians.

22. Accountants General are required to furnish the Comptroller of India Treasuries with half-yearly statements, showing the amounts paid in India on account of annuities of retired Bengal Civil Servants.

The Madras Accountant General is also required to furnish a similar return to the Local Government, for Madras civil servants.

Annual Parliamentary Returns.

23. The statements submitted to Parliament in the finance and revenue accounts are, as far as possible, compiled in the central office from the ordinary monthly accounts; but further details are in some cases necessary, and the statements containing them must reach Calcutta not later than the 1st September: any difference between the figures of these statements and those of the final account should be very clearly explained. These statements are detailed below—

Succession to Native States.

24. Statements of fees paid on adoption or succession to native states. The form is—

Name of State or Chief.	Last received.		18 -18 .
	Year.	Amount.	

Customs Revenue.

25. Statement of customs revenue and charges. The information for this statement must be obtained from the customs authorities, as it will be given in detail of ports; the receipts will show the gross realizations, the refunds and drawbacks and the net receipts, on each class of articles, and also the miscellaneous receipts in each port of the province; and the totals must be checked before the statement is passed on. The charges for sea customs will be in detail of ports under the recognized detailed heads, but a foot-note should explain any exceptional charge. Land customs receipts and charges will be detailed at foot of the same statement.

Salt Revenue.

26. *Salt revenue and charges.*—In addition to the details given in the ordinary monthly accounts, a store statement is required, which shows the quantity in store at the beginning of the year, the quantity obtained by manufacture, excavation, or purchase during the year; deducts from the total the quantity removed by purchasers, and likewise the ascertained loss by wastage, and closes with the balance in hand. In each case the value of the salt at the fixed Government price should be shown.

Mint Charges.

27. Statement of Mint charges and working is required in the following form. The other necessary information can be gathered from the ordinary accounts :—

HER MAJESTY'S MINT AT (CALCUTTA OR BOMBAY).

Actuals, 18 -18 .

	₹ a. p.
Amount paid during 18 on account of pensions to Mint servants	
Value of stationery supplied to the Mint during the year from the Stationery Department	
Value of printing work executed for the Mint by Government Presses	
TOTAL .	

Amount coined during the year.	Number.	Value in Rupees.
Gold—		
Mohurs, &c.		
Silver—		
Rupees		
Half-rupees		
Quarter-rupees, &c.		
Copper—		
Double-pice		
Pice, &c.		
TOTAL . .		

Marine Receipts and Charges.

28. The required details of marine receipts can be collected from the accounts, but under Charges it is necessary to show separately those on account of the establishment of each vessel, and likewise those for any port which has not a port fund; the tonnage and horse power of each vessel should be stated.

Political Pensions.

29. Under Territorial and Political Pensions, a statement of actual charges should be given in the same detail as is shown in the printed "Civil Estimates."

Provincial Allotment.

30. The statement of particulars of transfer between imperial and provincial explains the distribution of the credits on account of land revenue between the imperial and provincial section of the accounts.

Special Loans.

31. *Statement of special loans and sinking funds.*—This is the return already prescribed in chapter 70, rule 18.

Cash Balances.

32. The statement which shows the distribution of cash balances on the 31st March separates (1) those in the custody of a presidency bank, (2) those in custody of its branches, and (3) those in district treasuries; the balance in each at the beginning of the year and at the close of the year is shown, and likewise the number of treasuries of each class.

Secretary of State's Bills.

33. A statement is also required of the amount of Secretary of State's bills outstanding at the commencement of the year, amount drawn, amount discharged, and amount outstanding at the close of the year; the amount realized in sterling and the amount drawn for in rupees should in each case be given.

Other Annual Returns.

Currency Charges.

34. A statement of currency charges is required by the Comptroller General for embodiment in the annual currency report, *viz.*, an approximate report to be sent immediately after the submission of the accounts for March and a final statement as soon as the books for the year are closed. The form and details required may be seen in the published reports.

1. The approximate statement is to give the best information as to the probable receipts and expenditure of the year, but need not necessarily agree with the approximate accounts for March, as the account officer should include in the statement any receipts or expenditure which he knows will be brought into the final account of the year.

Interest on Service Funds.

35. A statement of the interest allowed during the year to each of the service funds is to be submitted to the Comptroller General, the information being required by the Secretary of State. It should show (1) Name of fund, (2) Rate of interest, (3) Balance bearing interest at each rate, (4) Total amount of interest paid, (5) Amount paid in excess of interest at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

1. Amounts paid as donation to make up deficiency of interest should, for the purposes of this statement, be reckoned as interest; and Government Securities in respect of which this donation is paid should be included, with an explanation, in the "balance bearing interest."

Ecclesiastical Charges.

36. A statement in foolscap size, giving details by districts of ecclesiastical charges, distributed under Salaries, Church, and Other Establishments, Travelling Expenses, Buildings, Repairs and Contingencies, is submitted to the Bishop of the diocese, ~~and a copy is forwarded to the Comptroller General, for transmission to the Secretary of State; but for Madras and Bombay the copy is sent direct to the India Office.~~

37. The form is arranged in vertical columns, showing—

(1) Name of district.
(2) Salaries of chaplains, junior chaplains, and registrars.
(3) Church establishments.
(4) Travelling allowance on duty.
(5) Travelling allowance in joining appointments.
(6) Conveyance allowance.
(7) Miscellaneous charges.
(8) Service postage stamps.
(9) Cemetery establishments.
(10) Construction and repair of buildings.
(11) Total.

1. All churches, whether Protestant (Church of England or Established Church of Scotland) or Roman Catholic, which were built by Government, are Government churches, and are to be repaired by the State; but all those which have been built from private funds, even though a Government contribution may have been given towards their erection, are private churches, and are not repaired by the State.

Annual Return of Expenditure on Stores.

38. An annual statement of expenditure on stores in the civil department in each province shall be prepared in the form annexed as Appendix B to the Resolution in the Finance Department, No. 185, dated 10th January 1883, and submitted by the 31st of August in each year to the Government of India in that department, for transmission to the Secretary of State. This return will be submitted by the local Government, but the local Accountant General will render any aid that may be required of him in its preparation. It is not necessary that the statement should be agreed with the books of the Accountant General (*vide* para. 23 of the Resolution quoted).

Government Elephants.

39 A special annual statement of elephants in the possession of officers in civil employ is to be rendered on the 15th of April by every civil department (including the Forest) to each provincial Accountant General.

40. The statement is to be divided into three parts, and will be submitted in duplicate—the original being forwarded to the Comptroller General not later than the 31st May, and the duplicate to the local Government.

1. The Accountant General should arrange to obtain the returns from officers of the Public Works Department through the local Examiner of Public Works Accounts.

2. Officers of the Forest Department in the Bengal Presidency should forward their returns direct to the Assistant Comptroller General, Forest Branch, Calcutta.

Bank Accounts.

41. The presidency banks, and their agents in charge of branches with which the local treasuries bank, will furnish statements at the close of each financial year, showing the balance at credit of each Government officer who, in his public capacity, has a separate account; these statements Accountants General will forward to the Comptroller General, with any necessary remarks or explanations.

1. The Government of India held (No. 168, dated 30th April 1878) that a presidency bank could not charge interest on the collector's account at a branch, which had been overdrawn, if the aggregate balance of all the *ex-officio* accounts at that branch was a credit balance.

Financial Statistics.

42. The following returns are required by the Financial Department, for incorporation in Part III of the yearly volumes of financial statistics :—

From all Accountants General . . .	*Accounts 123, 124, and 125*—Statistics of receipt and issue of small silver and copper coins.
From Accountant General, Bengal . . .	*Accounts 73 & 74*—Payments to cultivators of opium for each month.
Accountants General, Bengal, Madras, and Bombay.	*Account No. 186*—Transactions of the Presidency Savings Bank, and allowance paid for its management.

Silver Coins withdrawn.

43. From the returns described in rule 25, chapter 28, an annual provincial return should be compiled and submitted to the Head Commissioner of Paper Currency early in February of each year. Portuguese coins (note 2, rule 1, chapter 28) should be shown separately in this return.

Copper Coins withdrawn.

44. On the 15th September of each year, a report for the previous official year should be submitted to the Head Commissioner of Paper Currency, giving the amount and particulars of copper coin of the coinages before 1835 withdrawn under orders of Government, No. 207, dated 17th January 1879.

45. The columns should be—

1. Name of Treasury.
2. Balance of uncurrent copper on 1st April.
3. Nominal value of the coin withdrawn during the year.
4. Total.
5. Nominal value of the coin transferred to depôts or sub-depôts.
6. Nominal value and weight of the coin destroyed at treasuries—
   (*a*) Value. | (*b*) Weight.
7. Average rate per maund at which the copper was sold.
8. Total sale proceeds.
9. Nominal value of the uncurrent copper still in the treasuries on 31st March.

Income Tax Deductions.

46. Under Financial Department ~~No. 503 dated 5th February 1886~~, two returns of deductions made from salaries, pensions, &c., and from interest on securities and bonds are to be compiled by Accountants General and submitted to the Local Governments at close of each year of assessment, in the form prescribed in that Resolution.

Chapter 78.—Departmental Orders.

Minimum Salaries	1	Fees	7
Proceeding to Hill Stations	2	Language Rewards	8
Establishment and Contingent charges of Accountant General	5	Bonus for Special Work	9
Dismissal of Clerks	6	Control over Currency Offices	10
		Miscellaneous	11

[NOTE.—The rules for the examination and training of the junior officers of the Department are not reprinted in this edition; they will be found in the monthly lists of officers issued by the Financial Secretariat.]

Minimum Salaries.

1. An Accountant General, officiating or substantive, is entitled to a minimum salary—

In Madras, Bombay, or Bengal	of ₹	1,500	per mensem.
In the North-Western Provinces or the Punjab	of ,,	1,200	,,
In British Burma	of ,,	1,000	,,
In the Central Provinces, Assam, or Hyderabad	of ,,	800	,,

(See Section 56 of the Pay and Acting Allowance Code.)

Proceeding to Hill Stations.

2. An Accountant General should ordinarily be present with his office; but if the local Government of the province in which he is serving, on public grounds of a special character, requires his presence at a hill station for a period not exceeding two months in any year, the local Government should apply to the Government of India in the Department of Finance for permission for the Accountant General to be absent from his head-quarters, at the same time stating the purposes for which the Accountant General's presence at the hill station is required.

3. Should the permission thus applied for be granted, the Accountant General will draw travelling allowance at the ordinary rate in accordance with the rules of the Civil Travelling Allowance Code for his journey to and from the hill station, and will charge to Government the cost of the carriage of his records. Any small establishment which an Accountant General may require to take with him will be entitled to the following allowances, subject to the rules which apply to members of the office establishment of the Secretariat of the local Government of the province in which the Accountant General is serving:—

(*a*) Personal travelling allowance.

(*b*) Special maintenance allowance or deputation allowance according as either may be admissible under the rules referred to.

(*c*) Family maintenance allowance, when, under the rules referred to, it is admissible.

(*d*) House-rent, when, under the rules referred to, it is admissible; the amount of house-rent admissible being calculated according to the proportion which the period of residence of the Accountant General's Office Establishment at the hill station bears to the whole period of the residence of the Secretariat Establishment of the local Government at the hill station.

4. An Accountant General must not take with him to a hill station more clerks or records than are absolutely essential to the efficient discharge of his duties.—(*Financial Department, No. 2634, dated 14th August 1883.*)

Establishment and Contingent charges of Accountant General.

5. The audit of the establishment and contingent charges of the Accountant General's Office will be examined and reported on at the periodical audits under the orders of the Comptroller and Auditor General.

Dismissal of Clerks.

6. No clerk should be dismissed the service until the charge against him has been reduced to writing, as well as his defence and the order thereon.

Fees.

7. No officer of the Financial Department shall accept any fee or remuneration for auditing accounts, or for any other work, save with the express consent of the Governor General in Council.

1. This rule applies to all officers, whether gazetted or not.—(*F. D. No. 3394, dated 27th December 1882*).

Language Rewards.

8. Junior officers in the classified grades of the Financial Department, who may qualify in the native languages for the lower standard examination fixed for military officers, will be allowed a donation of ₹180; and those who may pass the higher standard at once will be allowed a donation of ₹360.

Bonus for special work.

9. When it is proposed to grant to any officer of Government for special work of any description, a bonus or honorarium, which will require the sanction of the Government of India or of the Secretary of State, as the case may be, the consent of the Government of India in the Department of Finance and Commerce, must be obtained to the payment of a specific sum before the work is begun.—(*F. D. No. 2915, dated 14th September 1885.*)

Control over Currency Offices.

10. It has been arranged that the Government of India in the Financial Department will exercise direct control over local currency offices so far as the question of office organisation and control is concerned.—(*F. D. No. 2051, dated 12th December 1884.*)

Miscellaneous.

11. The following references to rules affecting the duties and position of public officers, may be useful:—

(*a*) For the standing orders regulating the connection of public servants with land-holding and commercial speculation in India, see Home Department Resolutions, dated 14th January 1862, 16th January 1863, and 13th February 1874, which were re-circulated with the Resolution dated 20th February 1884, No. 5—224-48.

(*b*) The Home Department's rules regarding submission of memorials were republished in F. D. No. 3702, dated 30th October 1876.

[*Note.*—Officers may join in combined memorials when the matter about which they wish to petition Government is not connected with their position as servants of Government. The Home Department order does not apply to them.—(*Finance and Commerce No. 895, dated 14th May 1883*).

(*c*) On the subject of arbitrations, the following rules have been laid down :—

1. An officer shall not act as arbitrator in any case without the sanction of his immediate superior, unless he be directed so to act by a Court having authority to appoint an arbitrator.

2. No public officer shall act as an arbitrator in any case which is likely to come before him in any shape in virtue of any judicial or executive office which he may be holding.

3. If an officer act as arbitrator at the private request of disputants, he shall accept no fees.

4. If he act by appointment of a court of law, he may accept such fees as the Court may fix.

(*d*) For rules regarding the provision of residences for Government officials, see Circular No. 14 of the Government of India, Public Works Department, circulated with Finance Department No. 3139, dated 23rd September 1885.

12. It has been ordered that shares in any joint stock company shall, in no circumstances, be transferred to, or allowed to stand in the name of, the Secretary of State for India, except with the express consent of the Government of India.—(*F. D. No. 1407, dated 21st March 1885.*)

13. The Comptroller General has authority to sanction extra temporary establishments in the civil account offices, to an extent not involving an expenditure of more than ₹25,000 in any financial year. This is intended to meet demands both for occasional special calls and for bringing up arrears. The Accountant General, Bombay, has been authorised to entertain temporary establishments up to a limit of ₹2,500 a year, in part of the sum of ₹25,000 abovementioned, without asking for the previous sanction of the Comptroller General. But he should report each case to him for entry in his register, mentioning the work for which he has sanctioned the establishment.

14. Members of the permanent establishment are not to be deputed on temporary extra work at higher pay than that which they draw on the regular establishment; such deputations should be made without extra pay, and officiating arrangement be made to fill up the regular staff. The Comptroller General's sanctions are therefore given subject to this condition.

Chapter 79.—Office Procedure.

General Duties of Accountant General	1	Circular Letters	31
Distribution of Work	11	Cypher Code	33
Gazetted Staff	17	Library	34
Establishment	23	Records	35
Correspondence	30	Form of Statements	36
		Return of State of Work	40

Annexure,—Civil Accounts.

General Duties of Accountant General.

1. In matters relating to the appointment and control of the officers, gazetted and non-gazetted, working under him, and to the administration of his office generally, the Accountant General, as an account and currency officer, is subject to the direct control of the Government of India in the Financial Department.

2. He is in immediate subordination to the Comptroller General in all matters connected with audit and account, and will refer to him, not to the Financial Secretary, all questions bearing on the classification of receipts, charges, and other matters of account. He will conform to all requisitions of the local Government, though, if any seem opposed to specific orders of the Government of India, he should first respectfully make a representation to that effect.

1. Any proposal for revision of an Accountant General's establishment, or for temporary or permanent addition thereto, should be submitted through the Comptroller General.

3. The local Government may require special returns, to be prepared in any form it likes; but all returns, accounts, and statements for the finance and revenue accounts, or required by the Comptroller General, must be prepared in the form prescribed by the Comptroller General; and, in all matters relating to the procedure of the finance and revenue accounts, the Comptroller General's instructions should be followed, as it is essential that there should be uniformity in the accounts of the several provinces. If a local Government objects to any part of the procedure prescribed by the Comptroller General, it should report its objections to the Government of India in the Department of Finance, but should never of its own motion interfere with such procedure.—(*F. D. No. 3330, dated 25th October 1880.*)

4. An Accountant General should submit to the Comptroller General for decision all questions relating simply to the classification of the accounts; such questions should not be referred to the Government of India at all, unless the Comptroller General is in doubt, or the Local Government does not accept the Comptroller General's view.—(*F. D. No. 540, dated 11th February 1881.*)

5. An Accountant General is bound to ascertain that rules and orders are exactly obeyed in every instance, and to check every departure from them, however apparently trifling. He may not, without permission of the Government of India, or of the Comptroller General,—

(1) change any procedure established, or reverse any deliberate or important orders passed, by any officer who preceded him in his office; or

(2) call for new returns from Military or Public Works account officers; or
(3) modify forms prescribed by the Government of India.

6. Office orders regarding minor points of procedure should be submitted to the Accountant General for signature, and should not be changed except under a similar order signed by him.

7. The main duties of an Accountant General, as an accounting officer, are to keep himself thoroughly acquainted with the progress of revenue and expenditure, so as to be able at once to bring to notice any matter demanding attention. Though not necessarily taking a personal part in the compilation of his monthly account, he is responsible for the accuracy and efficient working of the numerous processes of which that account is the outcome. He is charged with the administration of those numerous matters in respect of which Government is debtor or creditor; and it is his duty to see that proper accounts are kept of all these transactions, and that due measures are taken for their adjustment. He exchanges accounts with other accounting officers of Government, and it is his duty to see that these accounts are promptly cleared. He has the care of the pecuniary relations both of Government with other individuals and bodies, and of the civil department with other departments; and has not merely to keep the accounts, but to watch, and in some cases direct, the matters out of which the accounts rise.

8. He should keep his establishment fully acquainted with all changes by issuing monthly a brief printed abstract of all general orders issued and by inserting in the office manual all local and special orders affecting his office duties.

9. An Accountant General may not—

(1) forward applications for sanction for expenditure or for relaxation of leave or pension rules; such an application must be simply returned to the officer making it, for submission to the proper executive authority; or
(2) propose increases in departments other than his own; or
(3) on any account, join in protesting against any retrenchment or economy which the Supreme Government may command; or
(4) suggest expedients for the evasion of the natural operation of a rule when reporting on claims to pension or allowances of any kind, his duty being merely to report how a claim is affected by the rules; or
(5) advise upon any questions relating to pensionary claims, until an officer absolutely retires, or is about to retire, from the service, except upon a reference from the Government of India or the local Government.

10. The procedure in matters of account, as described in the memorandum which forms an annexure to this chapter, should be adhered to by all account officers.—(*F. D. No. 600, dated 1st May 1885*).

Distribution of Work.

11. The instructions in rules 11*d* to 16, (*F. D. 3915, dated 28th October 1881*) define to a certain extent the distribution of work and responsibility which should ordinarily obtain in the civil account offices. They are not intended to detract from the general responsibility of the Accountant General for the whole work of the office; and he should take such measures as are necessary for keeping himself thoroughly acquainted with the departments which are not in his immediate charge. He should also, as far as possible, avoid changes among his departments. But, subject to these considerations, the following indicates

generally the distribution of work with reference to which the offices are manned:

11*a*. The principal departments are—

I.—The Book and Compilation Departments, which should ordinarily be in the immediate charge of the Accountant General.

II.—The Treasury Account Department, which should ordinarily be in the charge of the deputy, where there is such an officer, and the Accountant General himself, where there is not.

III.—The Pre-audit section, which is intended to be in charge of the principal assistant not being a deputy.

Besides these, there are—

The Gazetted Audit.	Accounts Current.
The Pension Audit.	Budget.
Local Funds.	Resource.

12. The last of these is usually in charge of the Accountant General himself; the distribution of the rest is left to his discretion.

13. The junior assistant in the provinces where there is a Deputy is not intended to be placed in independent charge of any section or department. It is intended that he should assist the Accountant General or the Deputy in the departments which reckon as in the immediate charge of one or other of these officers, that is, that every part of his work should be done under immediate direction or supervision.

14. The Currency Departments at Allahabad, Lahore, and Madras may be placed in immediate charge of an assistant, or may remain in the Accountant General's own charge. Without special sanction of the Government of India, this department should not be in charge of a Chief Superintendent.

15. The Accountant General is at liberty to modify these arrangements; but if he does so, he should inform the Comptroller General, and state his reasons.

16. When the staff of gazetted officers is below the fixed complement, duties within the office reserved for them by code rules may be entrusted, at the Accountant General's discretion, to superior ministerial officers (Superintendents). A similar arrangement is always permissible in the case of one Superintendent in the offices of the Comptroller General and the Accountant General, Bengal, and two Superintendents in the Bombay office, as these are substituted for gazetted officers (*See F. D. No. 3577, dated 4th November 1880, paragraph 8*), but such officers should not sign letters, as their names are not notified in the gazette.

Gazetted Staff.

17. The deputation of an officer of the Account Department to serve on any committee at a distance from his station, and the circumstances connected with it, should in every instance be reported to the Government of India.

18. Leave to a gazetted officer (except in the case mentioned below) is granted only by the Government of India, and in forwarding such an officer's application for privilege leave, the Accountant General should say whether or not the place must be filled.

19. In the case of officers whose rank is not higher than assistant, an

Accountant General may deal finally with applications for privilege leave provided that—

(1) if the absence of an applicant for privilege leave involves the appointment of an officer to act for him, his application must be submitted to the Government of India for orders;

(2) if leave be refused in any case, a report of the reasons for the refusal shall be made to the Government of India;

(3) all grants of leave, and the date of each officer's departure on, and return from, leave shall be reported to the Government of India.

20. All applications for leave which require the sanction of the Government of India should be submitted to the Comptroller General, who will forward them to the Government of India with his opinion as to whether the leave should be granted, and suggest the departmental arrangements to be made if the leave is granted.

21. An Accountant General is bound to report to the Government of India, promptly and strictly, any misconduct on the part of such of his subordinates as are appointed by that Government.

22. If the salary of any officer in the enrolled list of the Financial Department be attached by order of the civil court, the fact must be immediately reported to the Government of India, together with the explanation of the officer concerned.—(*F. D. No. 105, dated 11th January 1881.*)

Establishment.

23. It is desirable to test the qualifications of clerks on first appointments and the rules herewith reprinted have accordingly been laid down and should be enforced as far as practicable, though they may be dispensed with in special cases for sufficient cause. It is not thought necessary to lay down any general rule relative to the admission of unpaid apprentices.

1. The age of admission must be not less than 18, nor more than 25 years.

2. Every candidate must be certified by a civil or presidency surgeon to be of sound bodily health.

3. The respectability of his character must be attested by two trustworthy persons.

4. He must pass a satisfactory examination in arithmetic, up to and inclusive of vulgar fractions: in English orthography and handwriting, tested by writing from dictation; and in English composition. Condidates may also be allowed to offer themselves for examination in book-keeping as an extra subject.

5. When a vacancy occurs in the lowest grade of clerks, the head of the office, after selecting such a number of candidates as he may consider expedient, will require from each of them the certificates prescribed in rules 1 to 3.

6. If these certificates are satisfactory, the head of the office will arrange for the examination of the candidates in his office. The first subject should be arithmetic: the second, English composition: and the last, writing from dictation. Those only who have passed creditably in the first subject should be admitted to the second, and the same rule should be observed in respect to the last subject.

7. The best of the candidates who are found to be properly qualified will then be appointed to the vacancy, and the names of such others as have passed satisfactorily will be recorded in a register in order of merit, and will receive appointments as opportunities occur.

24. The Government of India have passed the following Resolution, and suggested that it be entered in the Order Book of every Government Office:—

Home Department No. $\frac{2}{77\text{-}103}$, *dated 19th January 1884.*

In the Resolution of January 1856 cited above (No 100, dated 12th January 1856), heads of offices having establishments in the pay of Government were directed to impress

upon their subordinates the discredit attaching to a resort to the Insolvent Court, and to warn them that such a proceeding would be considered as of itself constituting a sufficient cause for exclusion from the public service, unless it should appear that the embarrassments of the insolvent had been the result of unforeseen misfortunes or of circumstances over which he could exercise no control, and had not proceeded from dissipated and extravagant habits. By a Circular Memorandum No. 67-2816 to 2821, dated the 19th November 1874, heads of departments under the Government of India were requested to hold the Registrar or head of the office responsible for reporting to the Secretary in charge, or to the chief of the department, the insolvency of the clerks or other assistants.

As there is reason to believe that the operation of these orders has to some extent been lost sight of, the Governor General in Council in reproducing them desires to direct the attention of all local Governments and heads of departments to the imperative duty which devolves upon them of taking severe notice of the misconduct of clerks and other employés who allow themselves to fall into embarrassed circumstances. It is no valid excuse for hopeless indebtedness to show that it has been caused by standing security for friends, the plea which is frequently put forward in such cases. Assistants in Government offices should clearly understand that, if they voluntarily contract debts or obligations which they are unable to meet, they render themselves liable to summary dismissal.

25. The grant of leave to persons on the establishment, together with their appointment and dismissal, rests with the Accountant General.

26. In cases of illness, medical certificates should ordinarily be accepted only from Government medical officers who are under Government control and supervision. But it is not necessary to insist on this course when certificates are required to justify mere casual leave of absence.

27. An Accountant General is bound to be careful, in giving certificates to subordinates, to state the whole truth in respect of character or cause of dismissal or resignation of appointment.

28. The following are the rules for appointment to, and promotion in, the subordinate account service:—

(1) The ministerial appointments in the civil account department, of ₹130 and upwards, are to be separated off into a regular service, called the subordinate account service.

(2) A confidential register of the subordinate account service will be kept by the Comptroller General, in which will be entered, and posted from time to time, the particulars of each person's service.

(3) The Accountants General and Comptrollers will once a year (that is, about February) submit a report upon each officer subordinate to them, mentioning specially the following points:—

a Capacity and knowledge in each branch of an Accountant General's work.

b Ability as a manager of a section of work—*i.e.*, in guiding, looking after, and being responsible for the work of himself and clerks.

c General business habits and punctuality, and influence over other officers.

d Personal character and health.

This Report will be copied into the Comptroller General's register.

(4) Any specially good service or specially bad service will be similarly reported for registry.

(5) The first appointments to the subordinate account service are to be made of those officers who at present hold the posts substantively, and they should be at once reported upon in the sense of rule (3). If the Accountant General considers that any of the present incumbents are either not fit for the post of superintendent or are not worth the pay they are drawing—that is, if he considers him not to be the sort of person who would have been appointed if the present scheme had been in force—he is distinctly to say so: it is not desirable that he should be classed as a competent account officer simply because he happens to have got promotion he did not deserve.

(6) Appointments and promotions after the first, are to be made, as occasion arises, by the head of the office in which the vacancy occurs. Each such appointment is to be reported at once to the Comptroller General, together with the grounds of the selection; and the Comptroller General may, if he does not approve, disallow it.

(7) The subordinates of the office have no exclusive claim to these appointments. They have this advantage,—that they can by their work make their merits known to the head of the office; but unless the head of the office considers them in every way fit for selection as members of the Subordinate Account Service, they are not to be appointed merely because a vacancy exists.

(8) With reference to the last rule, the Accountant General will, when reporting upon his subordinate staff, under rule 3, add a report of the same kind regarding the next six (in large offices) or three (in small offices) officers in order of merit.

(9) Temporary vacancies in the account staff are not to be filled up; the work can be arranged for without promotion. But if the vacancy be practically a permanent one, an appointment or promotion may be proposed under rule 6.

Acting promotions should not be given in cases of privilege leave and short absences of other kinds not exceeding three months, unless the absence practically causes a very great increase of work and responsibility, which must be separately reported.

(~~10~~ 9) It is open to an Accountant General or Comptroller, in appointing an officer to the account service, to limit the pay drawn by him if he sees no occasion at first to allow the full amount. All first appointments shall be on six months' probation, and the confirmation, with the grounds of it, shall be reported to the Comptroller General.

(~~11~~ 10) The minimum salary to be drawn by any officer, whether holding a substantive appointment under Government or not, who is appointed to officiate in the grade of R130 rising to R175, should be R100; and if appointed to officiate in the grade of R200, R125.

(~~12~~ 11) The allowances of the subordinate account officers are to be drawn upon bills separate from the clerical staff.

29. A half-yearly list of the Subordinate Account Service in the following

form should be submitted to the Comptroller General on the first of April and first of October :—

Name.	Date of birth.	Rate of salary.		Date of substantive appointment to present class.	Present employment.	Remarks.
		Substantive appointment.	Officiating appointment.			

Correspondence.

30. The following are the chief rules for correspondence to be observed by officers in the account department :—

(*a*) No communication implying any dissatisfaction or censure, and no letter to Government, Local or Supreme, should issue from any office of account, except under the signature of the Accountant General or Comptroller, as the case may be ; and no letter on any but routine subjects should issue until the Accountant General or Comptroller has approved the draft. Also, all documents or statements which are intended to be used beyond the limits of the Accountant General's own province should be sent out under the signature of the Accountant General or Comptroller, except in the case of periodical statements or accounts rendered to another account office.

1. In the absence of the Accountant General from head-quarters such letters may be signed by the Deputy Accountant General *for* him ; but all of special importance should still be sent for his signature.

(*b*) Letters on matters of routine relating to the departments under the management of a deputy or an assistant should be issued under the official signature and designation of the deputy or assistant on whose responsibility they are issued. The signature of a letter by a subordinate *for* a superior indicates that the letter is in every respect one issuing from the superior, but that some casual circumstance prevented his adhibiting his own signature.

(*c*) In forwarding copies of correspondence for information or orders, copies should be sent of all papers necessary for a clear understanding of the subject. But an Accountant General should always submit a *complete* statement of the question on which he wishes orders, with his own opinion.

(*d*) The subject of a letter under reply should always be briefly, but clearly, stated in the opening of the reply (unless the reply practically repeats the whole of it in an affirmative or negative form) : it is not enough to quote simply the number and date. Similarly, a reminder should state the subject, not mearly the number and date, of the letter to which attention is drawn.

(*e*) The use of vernacular terms in correspondence should be avoided as much as possible, especially in letters addressed to authorities or officers serving in other provinces.

(*f*) All letters addressed to the Financial Department should be folded lengthways, and the docket should be written on the fold.

(*g*) Letters should bear the date of despatch, not that of draft.

(*h*) When reply to a letter is long delayed for want of answers to references, the writer of the letter under reply should be informed.

(*i*) When a report of transfer of charge of an office has to be made, it should be addressed direct to the Financial Department,—a copy being sent simultaneously to the Comptroller General.

(*j*) Official letters addressed to Heads of Offices should not address them by name on the cover, unless it is intended that the cover should be opened by the officer personally.

Circular Letters.

31. It is the practice of the Comptroller General to issue all instructions for permanent observance as code alterations, while *general letters* are used in cases where orders are only to be acted on once for all; the same course should be followed in local account offices. Also each account office should send copies of its circulars to every other account office, to the Comptroller General, and to the Financial Department.

1. For the sake of uniformity, the form of the Comptroller General's circulars should be imitated as far as convenient both in respect of size and of arrangement. The subject should be stated in two or three words at the top; then follow the name of the issuing office, and in another line the number and date of the circular.

32. Circulars conveying instructions to treasury officers throughout India are prepared by the Comptroller General, and transmitted for local distribution to Accountants General. They may be re-numbered in the local series of circulars; but, as copies of them need not be sent to other account offices, it will be well to explain the break of series by a MS., or italic note, on the next local circular, to the effect that "No. was assigned to Comptroller General's treasury circular."

1. It is sometimes necessary to communicate these circulars to other than treasury officers; if the supply sent be insufficient, application should be made for more copies without any delay, as the matter is broken up after a few days.

Cypher Code.

33. The Government cypher code must remain in the hands of the Accountant General, who will himself compose and write the message. The short code for currency and account offices is not a secret code.

Library.

34. The following rules have been laid down for the care of the Comptroller General's office library, and are recommended for adoption:—

"The books are collected together in the Deputy Comptroller General's room under the charge of a clerk; duplicate files of gazettes, &c., are in the custody of the record-keeper.

"2. A revised catalogue is prepared from time to time, and missing books accounted for; the clerk in charge must every month make a report of the books missing from the shelves and produce the receipts. The Chief Superintendent is responsible for seeing that this return is complete.

"3. No books must be removed from the library without the permission of the Deputy Comptroller General.

"4. A receipt must invariably be taken from an officer removing a book, to be returned to him, or cancelled when the book is returned to the library.

"5. Every officer, upon receiving charge of an office to which a library is attached, must satisfy himself as to the state of the library. Unless he then reports that the books are out of order, or that any volumes are missing, it will be assumed that he received the library in good order, and he will be thenceforward personally responsible for any defects.

"6. Every officer is now supplied with a copy of this code and with all circulars of the new series as they appear; the Financial Department also has supplied copies of its codes. No other books may be carried away by an officer on his transfer to another office."

Records.

35. The following records may be destroyed after the periods noted against them:—

1. Treasury cash accounts, lists of payments, and revenue schedules.	After 25 years.
2. Salary and establishment bills . .	After 25 years.
3. Vouchers other than salary and establishment bills.	After 20 years.
4. Deposit and bill registers received from treasuries.	After 20 years.
5. Accounts current and vouchers received from other Governments and Departments.	After 20 years.
6. Other returns received . . .	According to discretion, except that letters to and from Government must be preserved.
7. Correspondence . . .	
8. Office copies of accounts and returns sent .	Not without previous permission of Comptroller General, by whom inter-provincial and inter-departmental adjustments are supervised.
9. Contingent audit registers . .	After 10 years.
10. Objection statements . .	After 10 years.
11. Objection books . .	After 10 years
12. Adjustment registers . .	After 10 years
13. Detailed budget estimates . .	After 10 years.
14. Establishment audit registers . .	After 35 years.

Form of Statements.

36. In all statements submitted to Government, or to the Comptroller General, the names of the different Governments and Administrations must be arranged in the order given in the margin; and all returns and estimates submitted to the Financial Department, except books of establishment, consolidated abstracts, journals and ledgers, shall be on foolscap.

India.	N.-W. Provinces and Oudh.
Central Provinces.	Punjab.
Burma.	Madras.
Assam.	Bombay.
Bengal.	

37. No larger paper than foolscap should ever be used or prescribed unless absolutely necessary.

38. Every return should be headed with its name, the name of the province (or office of issue), and the period to which it refers. No covering letter should be sent with a prescribed periodical return. Nor should a formal letter

be written to report a return blank; it is sufficient to write the word "blank," conspicuously under a heading of the kind just prescribed.

39. All returns should, before despatch, be examined by a competent person, who should annex explanations of any extraordinary or indefinite entries.

Return of State of Work.

40. A monthly return of the state of work is submitted to the Comptroller General on forms supplied by him. In every office one of these forms, with columns for the twelve months, should be kept for permanent record and reference, the date being entered against each return at the time of its despatch. A list of returns, with their due dates, is given in Appendix G.

(*a*) When a return is despatched, the number of days (including Sundays and holidays) before or after the due date should be filled in against it. When more than one return is included in the same line (*e.g.*, civil accounts current), the entry should refer to the despatch of the latest one.

(*b*) When a return should have been rendered, but is unavoidably delayed until too late to be included in the statement, it should be marked L.

(*c*) When a return usually rendered happens to be blank for the period under report, it should be marked B.

(*d*) When the return is never rendered at all, it should be marked N.

(*e*) The dates of despatch of the yearly returns and of the quarterly and half-yearly ones for the last quarter and half-year, so far as they may have been sent during the current year, should be indicated (in the usual manner, *i.e.*, by entry of the number of days before or after due date) in the return of state of work for each successive month throughout the year.

(*f*) No entry in the monthly report may be left absolutely blank, excepting the yearly returns which have not yet become due. Each entry must be filled in, either with a number in the appropriate column, or an asterisk, or one of the letters, L, N, or B.

Annexure.

(See rule 10.)

Civil Accounts.

1. The civil accounts of Government contain the receipts and disbursements—

(*a*) of revenue and political treasuries;

(*b*) of civil and political officers and civil departments who, by special arrangements, are supplied from the treasuries with funds for expenditure, of which they render account. Organized revenue departments are not allowed to be "in account with" the treasuries in respect of their revenues—that is, the revenue can be brought to account only as actually received in an authorised treasury account.

2. The civil Accountant General (or Comptroller) is the original account officer in respect of the civil accounts, and is responsible for obtaining accounts from the treasuries, officers, and departments which are in account with them, and for compiling a single monthly account covering all their

transactions. This account must work from the cash balance in the treasuries in the beginning of the month to that at the end of the month, balances of officers and departmental accounts being provided for by suspense heads.

3. Each civil Accountant General will exchange accounts with each other in respect of transactions passing between them. Transactions which it is desirable to bring upon a single account for all India, will be passed through the exchange account upon the accounts of the Comptroller, India Treasuries. This exchange account must pass upon the "India" Accounts of the month to which it belongs.

Other Departments.

4. Treasury officers receive moneys from, and, upon assignments or credits from the Accountant General, pay moneys to, the non-civil departments. The civil Accountant General takes these credits and debits to the account of the department concerned.

5. The following is a list of the non-civil departments with the original account officers of each :—

Post Office . . .	Comptroller, Post Office Accounts.
Telegraph . . .	Examiner, Telegraph Accounts.
Marine	Controller of Military Accounts, Bengal.
Military	Controllers of Military Accounts, Bengal, Madras, and Bombay.
Public Works . . .	Examiners, Public Works Accounts.

[Direct correspondence between the Comptroller General on the one side and Controllers of Military Accounts or Examiners, Public Works Accounts, is on routine matters only. On all others the Accountant General, Military or Public Works Department, is to be addressed.]

6. Civil Accountants General will exchange accounts with the Marine, Military, and Public Works account officers, so as to clear their mutual debits and credits, and will furnish similar accounts to the account officers of the Post Office and Telegraph Departments, who will render statements of the debits and credits in those departments on account of each civil account office.

7. Except in a few cases in which permission is specially given, no non-civil account officer may take debits or credits to, or exchange accounts with, any other non-civil account officer. Debits or credits which have to be passed on the accounts of a non-civil account officer, and the responses thereto, are to be adjusted through a central adjusting account under the management of the Comptroller General.

Monthly Accounts.

8. Each original account officer is responsible for—

(1) collecting accounts of all the receipts and disbursements of his department;

(2) making up a monthly detailed account of all such receipts and disbursements, and of all debits and credits passed on to him by account officers with whom he exchanges accounts;

(3) forwarding such accounts, either in abstract or in detail, to the Comptroller General, Central Office. (Examiners of Public Works Accounts forward their monthly account to the Accountant General, Public Works Department, who compiles them

for the Comptroller General in four sets, one for each of the branches of the department.)

9. The Comptroller General is responsible, as original account officer, for the following—

(1) Account of transactions of guaranteed railways, based on cash transactions, included under a general head in the accounts of civil account officers and reported by them, and on transfer transactions reported by the Accountant General, Public Works Department. This account is rendered to the central office as a separate departmental account under the last rule.

(2) Account of foreign remittances, *i.e.*, of remittances of money, bills, or Bank or currency transfers, from one civil Accountant General to another. This account is rendered to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, under rule 3.

(3) Accounts of the transactions of the Indian Forest Department. This is compiled for, and rendered to, each civil account office (excluding Madras and Bombay) and incorporated in his accounts.

10. The Comptroller General is to print and submit to the Government of India the following monthly compilations of the accounts received by him under rule :—

(1) One for civil Accountants General.
(2) An appendix to the same, showing the Forest transactions.
(3) A compilation of the Guaranteed Railways accounts.
(4) A compilation of the Post Office, Telegraph, and Marine accounts.
(5) A compilation of the three Military accounts.
(6) A compilation of the four Public Works accounts.
(7) A general abstract of the whole.

And he is to see that the civil accounts properly work from balance to balance and that the non-civil accounts properly account for all moneys they have received from or paid into the treasuries.

11. The Comptroller General is especially to see that transactions are not left outstanding between account officers under the Exchange Accounts, the Central Adjusting Account, or the Account of Foreign Remittances, but that they are speedily brought to account in the monthly accounts received and compiled by him.

Account between India and England.

12. Monthly schedules setting forth the detail of debits and credits to London are to be prepared as follows, and submitted, with vouchers, to the Comptroller General for transmission, after examination, to London :—

Nine schedules from nine civil Accountants General.

Three schedules from the Controllers of Military Accounts.

One schedule from the Controller of Military Accounts, Bengal, for Marine.

Four schedules from the Accountants General, Public Works, *viz.*,—

(1) Buildings and Roads.
(2) Irrigation.
(3) State Railways.
(4) Telegraph.

One schedule for each guaranteed railway.

After the third schedule of the quarter is sent in, a quarterly account has to be sent, agreeing with and quoting the three schedules. This is duly examined, and the Military Account is sent on to the India Office by the Comptroller General (after check as to thorough mutual agreement), together with a covering abstract account embracing the whole of the transactions.

13. The Inward Account from London is received by the Comptroller General, who sends extracts therefrom to the account officers concerned for the necessary action, and all correspondence with the India Office takes place through the Comptroller General.

[The Secretary of State does not communicate responding entries.]

Local Books.

14. Every original account officer is to maintain formal books exhibiting the transactions which pass into his accounts under the following classes of heads:—

(1) *Service heads.*—Receipts and payments on account of revenue and expenditure of Government.

(2) *Debt heads.*—Receipts and payments in respect of which Government becomes liable to repay the moneys received or has claim to recover the amount paid.

(3) *Exchange account heads.*—Receipts and payments to be passed on to the accounts of other account officers, and debits and credits by which such items from other officers are brought on the accounts.

(4) *Account between India and England.*

15. No entries may pass into these books which have not first appeared in one of the regular monthly accounts, except—

(1) The ordinary opening and closing entries.

(2) Journal entries or corrections previously sanctioned by the Comptroller General.

16. Service heads and account between India and England are closed to or by Government (directly or indirectly).

Debt heads are closed to or by balance.

Exchange account heads are closed to or by Government.

Appropriation Report.

17. For Service heads each original account officer will submit to the Comptroller General (Public Works and Telegraph Examiners, through the Accountant General, Department Public Works, and Controllers of Military Accounts through the Accountant General Military Department) an appropriation report, examining each head by comparison with last year's figures, and with the budget and revised estimates of the current year.

Annual Finance and Revenue Accounts.

18. The Comptroller General (with the aid of the Accountants General, Military and Public Works Departments) is to draw up, on the basis of the yearly accounts of the original accounting officers, the yearly accounts of the Government as required by the Secretary of State and the House of Commons, and is also to draw up a general appropriation report covering the whole area of the accounts.

Central Books.

19. The Comptroller General is to maintain a central journal and ledger, posted from the final accounts of each year received from the original account officers, and from such journal entries as may be sanctioned under rule 15.

20. In the central books, the Service heads, Debt heads, and Account between India and England will be opened and closed in the same way as in the local books. But the exchange accounts will each be posted from the accounts of both the original officers concerned, and will be closed to balance.

21. A copy of the central journal and ledger, when closed, will be sent to each original account officer, who will see that his own closing balance agree with those posted in his account in the central ledger. For the Public Works accounts, the Accountant General, Public Works Department, will make this comparison between the central books on the one side, and the accounts of his Examiners on the other.

Report on Balances.

22. Each original officer is responsible for the maintenance, either in his own charge or in that of some subordinate, or some officer who is in account with him, of details of the amounts due to or by Government, working up to and agreeing with his balanced heads. He is each year to make a review of the closing balances upon his books, ascertaining if each of them is thus resolved and agreed with the recorded detail, and is to submit a copy of that review to the Comptroller General (Public Works Examiners, through the Accountant General, Department of Public Works).

23. Each original account officer will also submit to the Comptroller General a detail of the outstanding upon each of the exchange accounts for which he is responsible.

24. The Comptroller General upon the closing of the central books will draw up a report—

(1) Agreeing the technical record of the books with the published Finance and Revenue Accounts.

(2) Reviewing and summarising the reports of the original accounting officers in respect of balances of debt heads, and completing the examination so far as it relates to subjects (*e.g.*, Public Debt) in his own immediate charge.

(3) Examining with the aid of the lists of outstandings of the exchange accounts the balances recorded in the central accounts under Exchange Account heads.

25. This report will be printed, and form part of the annual volume of the Journal and Ledger.

Writes-off.

26. No amounts may be written off from balanced heads to "Government," either upon the local or upon the central books, without a specific order of the Comptroller General, and then only on the ground that the error is one of book-keeping only, and should not be debited or credited to a service head as loss or gain of Government. These writes-off will be shown in a separate entry (under the head Government) in the annual reviews of the original account officers and of the Comptroller General.

APPENDIX D.

Exchange Calculations.

In the absence of exchange tables, the following is a simple method of making exchange calculations :—

1. To convert sterling into rupees, state the sum in shillings and pence; alter the pence into annas by Table II; now reading the amount as rupees, annas, and pie, multiply by figure A and divide by B.

2. To convert rupees into sterling, multiply by figure B and divide by figure A; in the result read the rupees as shillings and alter the annas and pie by Table II into pence.

I.—Table of Exchange Proportions.

d.	A.	B.	*d.*	A.	B.	*d.*	A.	B.	*d.*	A.	B.	*d.*	A.	B.	*d*	A.	B.	*d.*	A.	B.	*d.*	A.	B.
15	4	5	16	3	4	17	12	17	18	2	3	19	12	19	20	3	5	21	4	7	22	6	11
¼	96	121	¼	32	43	¼	96	127	¼	96	145	¼	32	51	¼	90	161	¼	96	169	22¼	8	15
½	48	61	½	48	65	½	16	23	½	48	73	½	48	77	½	16	27	½	48	85	23	12	23
¾	32	41	¾	96	131	¾	96	139	¾	32	49	¾	96	155	¾	96	163	¾	32	57	23¾	24	47
⅛	24	35	⅛	8	11	⅛	24	35	⅛	24	37	⅛	8	13	⅛	24	41	⅛	24	43	24	1	2
⅜	96	125	⅜	96	133	⅜	32	47	⅜	96	149	⅜	96	157	⅜	32	55	⅜	96	173	...	...	...
⅝	16	21	⅝	48	67	⅝	48	71	⅝	16	25	⅝	48	79	⅝	48	83	⅝	16	29	...	...	...
⅞	96	127	⅞	32	45	⅞	96	143	⅞	96	151	⅞	32	53	⅞	96	167	⅞	96	175	...	...	...

II.—Table of Corresponding Fractions.

Pence,	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Annas,	1-4	2-8	4-0	5-4	6-8	8-0	9-4	10-8	12-0	13-4	14-8.

Examples—

For the rate of 1*s.* 8$\frac{3}{8}$*d.* the figures are 32 and 55.

1. To convert £113 6*s.* 5*d.* state it as 2,266*s.* 5*d.*; altering the pence, this becomes ₹2,266-6-8; multiply by 32 (₹72,525-5-4) and divide by 55; the result is ₹1,318-10-3$\frac{13}{55}$.

2. To convert ₹1,318-10-3, multiply by 55 (₹72,525-3-9), divide by 32=₹2,266-6-7$\frac{1}{32}$ giving a minute fraction less than 2,266*s.* 5*d.*, or £113-6-5.

APPENDIX E.

Calculation of Interest for broken periods.

1. The following is a general rule for the calculation of interest on broken periods :—

Let *r* be the rate of interest per cent. per annum.
M the number of rupees.
N the number of days.

Take $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{11 \times r \times M \times N}{1,00,000}$ rupees, and subtract 6 annas for every ₹100.

Example: Interest on ₹20,000, at 4 per cent., for 128 days.

$\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{11 \times r \times 20,000 \times 128}{1,00,000} = 281\text{-}10$

Subtract 6 annas × 2·8 1-1

Result . . Rs. 280-9

This result is correct to the nearest anna, unless it exceeds ₹2,500, which it can do only very rarely. In such cases the further correction must be applied, of adding one anna for every ₹5,000; that is, one anna for sums of ₹2,500 to 7,500, two for sums of ₹7,500 to 12,500, and so on.

2. The interval from one date to another may be found from the following rule:—

In writing the date, substitute for the month the following number:—

January	0	July	181
February	31	August	212
March	59	September	243
April	90	October	273
May	120	November	304
June	151	December	334

and the question becomes one of simple subtraction:

e. g.—Interval from May 5th to October 16th;

From October 16th, or 273+16=289
Subtract May 5th, or 120+5= 125

Interval . . . 164 days.

3. If the second date, however, is in the next year, 365 must be added to its number:—

e. g.—Interval from October 16th to May 5th;

From May 5th 120+5+365=490
Subtract October 16th 273+16 =289

Interval . . 201 days.

4. The occurrence of the date, February 29th, hardly affects the result of the calculations, and the consideration of it may be neglected.

APPENDIX F.

Calculations of re-payments of Loans by equal instalments.

1. Let A be the amount of the advance.
   t the number of periodical instalments by which it is to be repaid.
   p the amount of each periodical instalment.
   r the rate of interest per cent. during one instalment period (that is, if the instalments are to be annual, r is the rate per cent. per annum; if they are half-yearly, r would be the rate per cent. per half-year, 2 if the rate were 4 per cent. per annum, $2\frac{1}{2}$ if it were 5 per cent. per annum, and so on).

2. First: given A, r, and p, to find t.

then $t = \frac{2 + \text{Log. } p - \text{Log. } (100\,p - A\,r)}{\text{Log. } (100+r) - 2}$.

If this gives a fractional number like 25·324, it means that after 25 instalments are paid, there will still remain an outstanding equal to nearly ·324 of an instalment to be repaid.

3. Second: given A, r, and t, to find p.

First, find B by the equation;

$$\text{Log. } B = t\,(\text{Log. } \overline{100+r} - 2);$$

then $\text{Log. } p = \text{Log. } A + \text{Log. } B + \text{Log. } r - \text{Log. } (100\,B - 100)$.

4. The annexed table shows the instalments by which a loan of one lakh of rupees will be refunded by periodical instalments in a given number of years, interest being calculated at 4, 4½, 5, 5½, 6, and 6¼ per cent.

In the left-hand column, under each term, interest is added, and recovery of the instalment due made at the end of each year; in the right-hand column interest and instalment are supposed to be due half-yearly—

Per cent.	Five years.		Ten years.		Fifteen years.		Twenty years.		Twenty-five years.		Thirty years.	
4	22,463 0	11,132·4	12,329·2	6,115·65	8,994·14	4,464·96	7,358·18	3,655·55	6,401·21	3,182·32	5,783·01	2,876·78
4½	22,779·3	11,278·9	12,637·9	6,264·19	9,311·41	4,619·84	7,687·64	3,817·69	6,743·92	3,351·84	6,139·15	3,053·53
5	23,097·6	11,425·7	12,950 3	6,414·69	9,634 21	4,777·76	8,024·25	3,983·62	7,095·23	3,525·80	6,505·15	3,235·33
5½	23,417·6	11,574·5	13,266·7	6,567·2	9,962·8	4,938·6	8,367·9	4,153·2	7,454·9	3,704·2	6,880·5	3,422·0
6	23,740·0	11,723·0	13,586·8	6,721·6	10,296·3	5,101·9	8,716·4	4,326·2	7,822·6	3,886·5	7,264·9	3,613·3
6¼	23,901·3	11,798·1	13,748·2	6,799·5	10,465·0	5,184·7	8,896·2	4,414·0	8,009·5	3,979·3	7,460·3	3,710·6

APPENDIX G.

Returns and Reports from Accountants General—Monthly.

No.	Name of Return.	Reference to Code.	To whom sent.	When due for month of											
				April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	January.	February.	March.
				D. M.	D. M.	D. M.	D. M.	D. M.	D. M.	D. M.	D. M.	D. M.	D. M.	D. M.	D. M.
1	Resource Estimate	72-12	Comptroller General	17 4	17 5	17 6	17 7	17 8	17 9	17 10	17 11	17 12	17 1	17 2	17 3
2	Estimated Cash in Branch Bank	72-15	Bank's Agent	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
3	Military Payments, 1st List	63- 2	Controllers of Military Accounts	25 4	25 5	25 6	25 7	25 8	25 9	25 10	25 11	25 12	25 1	25 2	25 3
4	Survey and Northern India Salt Department Vouchers, 1st List.	60-32	Comptroller, India Treasuries	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
5	Telegraphic Report of Cash Balance	72-18	Comptroller General	8 5	8 6	8 7	8 8	8 9	8 10	8 11	8 12	8 1	8 2	8 3	11 4
6	Treasury Telegraphic Report	77- 7	Ditto ditto	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	11-4
7	Military Payments, 2nd List, and Schedule of Receipts	63- 2	Controllers of Military Accounts	10 5	10 6	10 7	10 8	10 9	10 10	10 11	10 12	10 1	10 2	10 3	10 4
8	Northern India Salt Department Schedule of Receipts	60-26	Comptroller, India Treasuries	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
9	Survey and Northern India Salt Department Vouchers, 2nd List.	60-32	Ditto ditto	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
10	Statement of Guaranteed Railway Transactions in other Provinces with Challans and Vouchers.	68-29	Accountants General	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
11	Cash Balance Report	72-18	Comptroller General	12 5	12 6	12 7	12 8	12 9	12 10	12 11	12 12	12 1	12 2	12 3	12 4
12	Chief Heads of Revenue (by telegraph) Civil Revenue and Expenditure	77- 2	Ditto ditto	15 5	15 6	15 7	15 8	15 9	15 10	15 11	15 12	15 1	15 2	15 3	15 4

13	Gross Receipts and Payments, Military Department .	77- 5	Ditto ditto . . .	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
14	Account with Guaranteed Railways with Challans and Vouchers.	58-29	Ditto ditto, Railway Branch	20 5	20 6	20 7	20 8	20 9	20 10	20 11	20 12	20 1	20 2	20 3	20 4
15	Currency Audit	76- 1	Comptroller General . . .	5 5	25 6	25 7	25 8	25 9	25 10	25 11	25 12	25 1	25 2	25 3	25 4
16	Exchange Account with India	59- 7	Comptroller, India Treasuries .	30 5	30 6	30 7	30 8	30 9	30 10	30 11	30 12	30 1	28 2	30 3	30 4
17	Civil Account	55-18	Comptroller General . . .	1 6	1 7	1 8	1 9	1 10	1 11	1 12	1 1	1 2	1 3	1 4	1 5
18	Foreign Remittance Schedules	72-10	Comptroller General . . .	1 6	1 7	1 8	1 9	1 10	1 11	1 12	1 1	1 2	1 3	1 4	1 5
19	Statement of Debits and Credits to Military Department.	63- 5	Accountant General, Military Department.	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
20	Statement of Debits and Credits to Marine . .	63- 5	Ditto ditto . . .	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
21	Financial Officers' Vouchers	35-24	Comptroller, India Treasuries .	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
22	Provincial Services and Local Funds Abstract . .	68-33	Local Government . . .	5 6	5	5 8	5 9	5 10	5 11	5 12	5 1	5 2	5 3	5 4	5 5
23	Interest Registers	40- 4	Presidency Bank	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
24	Interest Statement	40- 8	Comptroller, India Treasuries .	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
25	Post Office Account	64- 3	Ditto, Post Office . .	3r 6	3r 7	3r 8	3r 9	5r 10	3r 11	3r 12	5r 1	7r 2	3r 3	3r 4	3r 5
26	Foreign Bills issued	42-19	All Accountants General . .	10 6	10 7	10 8	10 9	10 10	10 11	10 12	10 1	10 2	10 3	10 4	10 5
27	Fund Subscription Lists	46	Fund Secretaries, or Comptroller, India Treasuries.	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
28	Exchange Accounts, with other Provinces except India	59- 7	Accountants General and Comptrollers	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
29	Exchange Accounts, Public Works Department	62 59 7	Examiners, Public Works Accounts	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
30	Exchange Accounts, Military Department (including lists for Indian Family Pension Fund) .	63 59- 7	Controllers, Military Accounts .	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
31	Exchange Account, Telegraph Department .	65 59- 7	Examiner, Telegraph Accounts .	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
32	London Schedules	66-13	Comptroller General . .	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
33	Lists of Remittances to and from Forest Officers .	61- 2	Ditto, Forest Branch	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
34	Departmental Revenue	45- 2	Revenue Authorities . . .	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,
35	State of Work	79-40	Comptroller General . . .	30 6	30 7	30 8	30 9	30 10	30 11	30 12	30 1	28 2	30 3	30 4	30 5

Quarterly Returns.

No.	Name of Return.	Reference to Code.	To whom sent.	When due for quarter ending.				
				30th June.	30th September.	31st December.	31st March.	
1	Pension Cases . . .	76-10	Financial Department .	15th July	15th Oct.	15th Jan. .	15th April.	
2	Fresh Charges . . .	77-10	Local Government .	30th July	30th Oct.	30th Jan. .	30th April.	
3	Pensions and Leave Allowances in the Colonies.	77-16	Comptroller General .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	By India, Bombay and Madras only.
4	Inter-provincial Adjustments .	68-26	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto.	
5	Specially Chargeable Allowances	77-14	Comptroller General, Governments of Madras and Bombay.	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto.	
6	Pensions and Gratuities . .	39-24	Local Government .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto.	
7	Currency Notes . . .	72-31	Head Commissioner .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto.	
8	Cantonment Fund balance .	69-7, Note	Controller, Military Accounts.	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	
9	London Account Current .	66-13	Comptroller General *.	25th Aug.	25th Nov.	25th Feb. .	25th May.	
10	Cultivators' Advances written off.	16- 3 (b) 77-18	Government of India, Revenue and Agricultural Department.	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Excepting by Bombay, Bengal, and Central Provinces.
11	Trial Balance Certificate or Sheet.	67-16	Comptroller General .	30th Aug.	30th Nov.	28th Feby. .	A month and a half after receipt of orders to close the books.	
12	Assets and Labilities . .	77-17	Ditto .	15th Oct.	15th Jan.	15th April .	31st July.	

Half-yearly Returns.

No.	Name of Return.	Reference to Code.	To whom sent.	When due for half-year		Remarks.
				Ending 31st March.	Ending 30th September.	
1	List of Subordinate Account Service.	79-29	Comptroller General . .	1st April .	1st October.	
2	Treasury Inspections . .	32-33 (Vol. 1)	Ditto	15th April .	15th October.	
3	Balances in Small Coin Depôts .	53-4	Comptroller, India Treasuries.	Ditto .	Ditto.	
4	Report on Arrears . . .	77-20	Comptroller General . .	Ditto .	Ditto.	
5	Payments to retired Hong-Kong Police.	77-19	Comptroller General . .	15th May .	15th Nov. .	Statements to be in duplicate and accompanied by vouchers.
6	Annuities and Pensions paid in India to retired Bengal Civil Servants.	77-22	Comptroller, India Treasuries.	Ditto .	Ditto.	
7	~~Balances of Stamps in Treasuries~~	45-4(*b*)	Superintendent of Stamps .	Ditto .	Ditto.	

YEARLY RETURNS.

Latest Date of Despatch.	No.	Name of Return.	Reference to Code.	To whom sent.
April 15th	1	Encashment of Currency Notes	72-34	Head Commissioner.
,, ,,	2	Foreign Bills Outstanding	42-23	All Accountants General.
,, ,,	3	Government Securities in Trust	10-8 (Vol. 1)	Local Gazette.
,, 30th	4	Services of Chaplains	35-63	Comptroller, India Treasuries.
May 10th	5	March Preliminary Consolidated Abstract	55-12	Comptroller General.
,, 15th	6	Approximate Currency Charges	77-34	Ditto.
,, ,,	7	Bank Accounts	77-41	Ditto.
,, ,,	8	Scale of Gazetted Appointments	35-60	Financial Department.
,, 31st	~~9~~	~~Government Elephants~~	~~77-39~~	~~Comptroller General and Local Governments~~
,, ,,	10	Review of Working of Treasuries	76-20	Local Government and Comptroller General.
June 15th	11	Approximate Account of Public Works Receipts and Charges by Civil Officers.	62-16	Accountant General, Public Works Department.
July 15th	12	Contingent Charges	38-13	Local Government.
,, ,,	13	List of Civil Servants	35-61	Comptroller General and Accountants General, Madras and Bombay.
,, 31st	14	Cantonment Fund Accounts	69- 9	Quarter Master General.
,, ,,	15	Family Allotments	35-64	Comptroller General.
Aug. 1st	16	Account of Public Works Receipts and Charges by Civil Officers.	62-16	Accountant General, Public Works Department.
August 10th	17	Interest on Service Funds	77-35	Comptroller General.
,, ,,	18	Outstanding Objections	47-33	Ditto.
,, ,,	19	Final March Exchange Accounts	58-34	Various Account Officers.
,, ,,	20	March Final Account	55-12	Comptroller General and Financial Department.
,, 15th	21	Parliamentary Returns	77-23	Comptroller General.
,, ,,	22	Special Loans	70-18	Ditto.
,, ,,	23	Local Funds Report	69-12	Local Government.
,, ,,	24	Final Currency Charges	77-34	Comptroller General.
,, ,,	25	Ecclesiastical Charges	77-36	Bishops of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay; ~~also copy to Comptroller General or to India Office.~~
September 1st	26	Establishment Books	36- 3	Financial Department.
,, ,,	27	Mortality of Pensioners	39-23	Ditto.
,, ,,	28	Outstanding Bills	71-20	Comptroller General.
,, ,,	29	Outstandings of Exchange Accounts	59-26	Comptroller General and Account Office concerned.
,, ,,	30	Savings Bank Audit	76- 9	Govts. of Madras and Bombay and Comptroller General.

„ 15th	31	Report on Copper Coin withdrawn	77-44	Head Commissioner of Paper Currency.
„ 30th	32	Provincial Fund Accounts	68-34	Local Government.
„ 30th	33	Comparative Statement of estimated Minimum Balances.	72-42	Comptroller General.
Not fixed	34	Income-tax deductions rom Salaries, &c.	77-46	Local Government.
„	35	Income-tax on interest on Securities and Bonds	77-46	Ditto.
October 5th	36	Appropriation Report	73-33	Comptroller General.
November 15th	37	Six-monthly Estimate	73-30	Financial Department.
„ „	38	Report on Balances and Resource	72-38	Local Government and Comptroller General.
„ „	39	Special Annual Enquiries	39-25	Treasury Officers.
„ 20th	40	Six months' Estimate of P. W. Receipts and Charges by Civil Officers.	62-16	Accountant General, Public Works Department.
„ 30th	41	Municipal Account	69-15	Comptroller General through Local Government.
„ „	42	Excluded Local Fund Accounts	69-20	Ditto.
December 31st June 1st	43	Financial Statistics	77-42	Financial Department.
„ „	44	Consolidated Abstract for November	55-11	Comptroller General.
January 1st	45	Small Coin Estimate	72-23	Ditto.
„ 10th	46	Debt Head Balances	71- 1	Ditto.
„ 15th	47	Analysis of Treasury Balances	72 35	Head Commissioner.
„ „	48	Budget Estimate	73-19	Local Government and Comptroller General.
„ „	49	Budget and Revised Estimate of P. W. Receipts and Charges by Civil Officers.	62-16	Accountant General, Public Works Department.
„ 31st	50	High Court Qualification	35-62	Local Government.
February 5th	51	Coins Cut and Broken	77-43	Head Commissioner of Paper Currency.
„ „	52	Confidential Report, Subordinate Account Service	79-28	Comptroller General.
„ 15th	53	Budget of Municipal and Excluded Funds	73-19	Local Government.
„ „	54	Cash Requirement Estimate	73-25	Comptroller General.
March 31st	55	Lapsed Local Bills	42-16	Treasury Officers.
Two months after receipt of orders to close the books.	56	Journal and Ledger	67-18	Comptroller General.

OCCASIONAL REPORTS.

Anticipated Excess over Estimates	73-31	Financial Department and Local Government.
Losses and Defalcations	16- 3	Financial Department or Local Government.
Uncovenanted Officer attaining Age of 55 years	35-67	Local Government.
Death of European Pensioners	39-21	Ditto.
Recovery or Non-recovery of London Advances	35-31&32	Comptroller General.
Default of Receivers of Loans	70-17	Local Government.
Deputation of Gazetted Subordinate	79-17	Financial Department.
Misconduct of Gazetted Subordinate	79-21	Ditto.
Attachment against Pay of Gazetted Subordinate	79-22	Ditto.

APPENDIX H.

List of Major and Minor Heads of Account of Imperial, Provincial, and Local Receipts and Disbursements.

[NOTE.—The names of the minor heads are stated once only, but when there are within the limits of the same minor head items that are provincial or local, as well as items that are imperial, the minor head must, for all purposes of account, be separated into two or three sections—see chapter 48, rule 2.

The minor heads printed in italics are obsolete, *i. e.*, the only transactions under them are adjustments by way of winding up the account.]

REVENUE.

MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
A.—Principal Heads of Revenue.	
I.—LAND REVENUE (Items formerly taken to this head may be transferred to another only under special orders of the Government of India.)	Ordinary revenue. (1) Sale of Government estates. Sale-proceeds of waste lands, and redemption of land tax. (2) Redemption of summary settlement cess. Moturpha (house-tax) Collections (India). Rent of resumed police service lands and service commutations. (3) Rents, &c., of fisheries. Receipts for the improvement of Government estates. 10 per cent. on collections from Government estates (Bengal).

(1) Includes the following:—
Fixed collections.
Fluctuating collections.
Nazarana (succession fees on Istamrari estates, or fees under the summary settlement in Bombay) should be credited here.
Over-collections (Bombay).
Surplus collections.
Collections from Government Estates.
Quit-rents of Tributary States (Assam).
Recoveries on account of revenue remitted in a former year should be taken to the detailed head to which they would have been credited if realised on due date; if it be necessary for local purposes, a detailed head may be provided.
Rent of lands taken up for salt manufacture, but relinquished, should be taken to this head: (if they were purchased their rent would go under Collections from Government Estates; if the new receipt be simply the land revenue chargeable on them, it will go to one of the other detailed heads)

(2) Gross receipts will be credited under this head, the charges of measurement being defrayed from deposits made for that purpose by intending purchasers.

(3) Includes—
Inamdary lands adjusted.
Hereditary district and village officers' service.
Police Shetsundies.
Revenue ditto.
Police or thanadary lands.
Service commutations.

MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
A.—Principal Heads of Revenue—contd.	
I.—LAND REVENUE—*contd.*	Miscellaneous. (4)
II.—OPIUM . . .	Sale of Behar opium. Sale of Benares opium. Cost price of opium sold in Excise Department. Opium pass fees. Miscellaneous. (5)
III.—SALT . . .	Customs duty on salt. (6) Inland customs mileage duty. Proceeds of sale of Government salt. Excise duty on salt. (7) Treaty price of salt. Rents of warehouses. Fees and cesses. (8) Fines and forfeitures. (9) Carriage and freight. (10) Miscellaneous. (11)

(4) Includes—
Stone Quarry Receipts.
Huccoba tax (in Sind).
Malikana, or allowances to excluded proprietors.
Fines and forfeitures of Revenue Courts (except in Bengal and Assam).
Receipts under Madras Act II of 1864.
Capitation Tax.
(Land Revenue in Burma.)
Recoveries in India of law charges in England on account of appeals from India.
Interest on suspended Land Revenue.
Miscellaneous receipts.
(Recoveries from Municipalities in Gujrat on account of the salaries, &c., of officers conducting enquiries regarding city surveys there.)
Rents of Railway class C land and rents of buildings situated on such lands. Sale-proceeds of such lands, or of Railway class B or class D lands or of buildings or trees thereon, will be credited to the Public Works Department for adjustment in reduction of the charge for land.
Cash receipts of record-rooms of offices charged to Land Revenue should be shewn in a separate detailed head "Revenue Record Room Receipts" under the minor head "Miscellaneous." Receipts in stamps will be credited as receipts from other court-fee stamps are credited. Charges of record-rooms will be shewn as establishment and other charges of the court or office concerned.

(5) To this head should be credited—
Confiscated opium.
Opium supplied to the Medical Department.
Fines and miscellaneous.

(6) The detailed heads are—
Import duty.
Export „
Transit „
Double „

(7) Includes excise duty and cost price of Goa salt at Bombay.

(8) One anna cess at Mayo Mines.

(9) In Bengal forfeitures are credited to a local fund.

(10) That part of the receipts at treasuries which is expressly credited as a recovery of the charges for carriage and freight.

(11) Wire tramway receipts.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
A.—Principal Heads of Revenue—contd.	
IV.—Stamps (12)	Sale of general stamps. (13) Sale of Court-fee stamps. (14) Sale of plain paper to be used with Court-fee stamps. Duty on impressing documents. (15) Fines and penalties. (16) Miscellaneous. (17)
V.—Excise	License and distillery fees and duties for the sale of liquors and drugs. (18) Sale-proceeds of excise opium. (19) Transit duty on excise opium (India, Punjab, and Bombay).

(12) Stamps returned by purchasers as not wanted should not be re-issued, but should be dealt with as spoilt stamps under F. D. No. 3767, dated 23rd October 1873. But those which are taken back from a stamp vendor or his heirs, may be placed in store and re-issued.

(13) Includes—
One anna stamps for receipts and cheques.
Bills of Exchange or Hoondies.
Other general stamps.

(14) Under this head should be taken record-room receipts realized in stamps.

(15) Duty on unstamped paper.
(Includes duty on forms of Insurance Policies, duty on forms of Bills of Lading and duty on other unstamped documents.)
Duty on insufficiently stamped paper.
Other items.

(16) Penalties under the Stamp Act I of 1879 do not all go to the same head; those levied by Courts under Chapter IV (documents unstamped or insufficiently stamped) go to Stamps—the amount of the duty, to the minor head Duty on impressing documents—the penalty, to Fines and Penalties; those levied under Chapter VIII (Criminal Penalties), to Law and Justice.

(17) Includes—
Adjudication fees.
Other items.
(Cash recoveries in pauper suits should go to Court-fees realized in cash.)

(18) Includes—
License fees.
(All fees for license to sell wholesale or retail spirituous liquors of native or foreign manufacture.)
Distillery fees.
(All fees for permission to work distilleries on any system.)
Still-head duty.
(All payments according to the quantity manufactured and removed for sale, whether called duty on liquor passed from distilleries, or excise duty.)
~~Farm of Drugs.~~ Opium License fees
(License fees for the sale of opium and prepartions therefrom.)
Rent of toddy trees.

(19) Under this head should be taken sale-proceeds of—
Leases of monopoly of sale of opium.
Acreage of opium under cultivation.

MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
A.—Principal Heads of Revenue—contd.	
V.—EXCISE—*contd.*	Gain on sale-proceeds of excise opium. (20) ~~Gain on sale of excise ganja.~~ Duty on Ganja Fines, confiscations, and miscellaneous. (21)
VI.—PROVINCIAL RATES	Rates and cesses on lands. Miscellaneous. (22)
VII.—CUSTOMS . .	Sea customs—Imports. Ditto—Exports. Ditto—Miscellaneous. (23) Land customs. (24) Warehouse and Wharf rents. Miscellaneous. (25)
VIII.—ASSESSED TAXES .	Income Tax. (26) License Tax. (27)

(20) On the sale of the opium, the credit for the gross proceeds is divided between opium and excise, a sum (~~at present Rs. 4 per seer~~) equal to the cost of the drug is credited to opium, and the balance as excise revenue, no charge being made to the Excise Department for the opium supplied to it by the Opium Department. (F. D. 2177, dated 25th July 1871.)

(21) Fines imposed by a Judicial Officer, and sale-proceeds of confiscations under order of a Magistrate or other Judicial Officer, go to Law and Justice.

(22) This is a head in the Madras Accounts: the detailed entries are—

Quit-rent on enfranchised Inams (Village Service Fund).
Sundry Receipts (Irrigation Cess Fund).

(23) Includes—

Recoveries on account of Customs Establishment at a private wharf.
Commission (5 per cent.) on Little Basses' light dues.
Other items.

(24) Divided as follows:—

Import duty.
Export duty.
Transit or frontier duty.
Double duty.
Other duties.
Fees, fines, forfeitures, and miscellaneous (confiscations and penalties under the Land Customs Act, XXIX of 1857).

(25) Under this head should go—

Fees for registration of cargo boats.
Other items.

(26) Divided as follows:—

Deductions by Government from Salaries and Pensions.
" " " Interest on Government Securities.
Ordinary collections.
Penalties.

(27) Collections of Pandhari tax in Central Provinces are taken to this head.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
A.—Principal Heads of Revenue—contd.	
IX.—Forest (Civil, Departmental.)	Timber and other produce removed from the forests by Government agency. (28) Timber and other produce removed from the forests by consumers or purchasers. (29) Confiscated drift and waif wood. Revenue from forests not managed by Government. (30) Miscellaneous. (31)
X.—Registration	Fees for registering documents. Fees for copies of registered documents. ~~Land registration fees.~~ Miscellaneous. (32)
XI.—Tributes from Native States.	Tribute from Banswara (India). Tribute from Boondee (India). Tribute from Chumba (Punjab). Tribute from Doongurpore (India). Tribute from Holkar's State (India). Tribute from Jeypore (India). Tribute from Jhalwar (India). Tribute from Jodhpore (India). Tribute from Kattywar (Bombay). Tribute from Kotah (India). Tribute from Kuppoorthala (Punjab).

(28) The detailed heads are—

a. Timber.
b. Firewood and charcoal.
c. Bamboos.
d. Sandal wood.
e. Grass and other minor produce.

(29) *a.* Timber.
b Firewood and charcoal.
c. Bamboos.
d. Grazing and fodder grass.
e. Other minor produce.

(30) *a.* Duty on foreign timber and other forest produce.
b. Revenue from shared and private forests.

(31) *a.* Fines and forfeitures.
b. Refunds.
c. Other sources, and the following local receipts:—
Jungle conservancy fund.
Rents of jungles, &c.
Sale of fuel, firewood, &c.
Fees, fines, &c.
Sundry receipts.

(32) Fees for the authentication of powers of attorney should be credited to Miscellaneous under Registration, and not as fees for registering documents.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
	A.—Principal Heads of Revenue—contd.
XI.—Tributes from Native States—*contd.*	Nizam's Government on account of Mahratta Choute (India). Tribute from Mundee (Punjab). Tribute from Odeypore (India). Tribute from Sokeith (Punjab). Tribute from Travancore (Madras). Tributes from various petty States. Contributions from Bhopal (India). Contributions from jagcerdars, Southern Mahratta Country (Bombay). Contributions from Jodhpore (India). Contributions from Kotah (India). Contributions from Odeypore (India). Contributions from various petty States. *Subsidies—* Peshkash and subsidy from Cochin (Madras). Subsidy from Kutch (Bombay). Peshkash and subsidy from Mysore (Madras). Peshkash and subsidy from Travancore (Madras). Fees on succession to Native States.
	B.—Interest.
XII.—Interest	Profits on Note circulation. Interest on advances made to service funds. Interest on loans to municipalities and other public bodies. (33) Interest on advances and loans to Native States, or private individuals. (34) Interest on arrears of Revenue. Percentage from subscribers to Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund, under Section 10, Civil Pension Code. Interest on Government securities. Premium on loans. Interest on overdrawn capital of Guaranteed Railways.

(33) The several loans will be represented by detailed heads: first will come those to Municipalities, next those to Port Funds or Trusts, and last those to other Local Funds.

(34) On advances to cultivators.
On temporary loans.
On other items.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
	B.—Interest—contd.
XII.—Interest—*contd.*	Miscellaneous.(35)
	C.—Post Office, Telegraph, and Mint.
XIII.—Post Office Postal accounts except "District Post Collections," which is a head in the Civil Accounts.	Postage on letters and newspapers. Postage on ~~bunghy~~ parcels. Sale of postage stamps— Ordinary stamps. Service stamps. Mail cart and parcel van passenger service. Receipts on account of Money Orders. *Commission on sale of Indian Postal Notes.* Fees and petty receipts. Contributions from Native States. Bullock train collections. ~~Van dâk~~ collections. (Note.—The above are heads in the Finance and Revenue Accounts.) District post collections.
XIV.—Telegraph Telegraph Accounts.	Indian Telegraph— Capital account. (36) Revenue account. (37) Indo-European Telegraph: Capital account— Persian Gulf section. Persian section. Indo-European Telegraph— Revenue account.
XV.—Mint	Seignorage duty on coining gold. Seignorage duty on coining silver. Gain on coinage operations. Gain on copper coinage. Sale of old stores and materials. Private assay fees. Miscellaneous.

(35) On law charges.
On the unpaid portion of purchase-money of waste lands.
On the unpaid portion of commutation of the claim of Government to land tax.
On other accounts. (Interest on arrears of Forest revenue should be credited under this head.)

(36) Sale-proceeds of unserviceable stores.
Miscellaneous.

(37) Sale of Telegraph Stamps.
Fees on private messages.
Fees on service messages.
Miscellaneous.

MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
D.—Receipts by Civil Departments.	
XVI.—LAW AND JUSTICE.	Sale-proceeds of unclaimed and escheated property. Court-fees realised in cash. (38) General fees, fines, and forfeitures. (39) Pleadership examination fees. Miscellaneous fees and fines. (40) Miscellaneous. (41) Jails. (42) Jail manufactures. (43) Convict receipts at Port Blair and Nicobars.

(38) Process-servers' fees.
Ameens' Fees.
Recoveries on account of pauper suits.
Other items.

(Fees on revenue processes of constraint go to this head, though the charge of serving the processes goes against Land Revenue. But process fees under Madras Act II of 1864 go to Land Revenue.)

(39) Under this head should be taken—
Fees of Provincial High Courts, Chief Court and Recorder's Court.

(Miscellaneous receipts of High Courts may be included with their fees, though for those in Presidency towns a separate detailed head is desirable.)

Fees of subordinate Civil Courts.
Magisterial fines.
Other items.

(Sale-proceeds of excise confiscations, fines imposed by a District Superintendent of Police acting magisterially, and all fines imposed by Judicial officers should be taken to this head, though rewards go against the revenue head on whose prosecution the fine is imposed.) (*G. I. No. 2139, dated 11th August 1879.*)
(Fines levied under Act V of 1861 on account of nuisances committed within the limits of a Municipality should be credited on realisation to Municipal Funds.)

(40) Under this head should be taken cash receipts of record-rooms in offices which are charged to Law and Justice.

Fees received by Government Officers under Act XXVI of 1881 for performing duties as notaries public.

(41) Includes—
Subscription for Law Reports.
Other items.

(Cash recoveries in pauper suits go to Court-fees realised in cash.)

(42) Includes—
(*a*) Hire of convicts.
(Recoveries of transportation and Jail charges from Native States or Colonial Governments.)
(*b*) Miscellaneous.

(43) Under this head should be credited the gross selling price of any articles manufactured in a jail or in a Thuggee School of Industry and payment for work done in a jail except at a jail press, the receipts of which are creditable to XXIII, Stationery and Printing.

Only actual receipts from the public in cash, or receipts by transfer debit to some department not classified under "Law and Justice," may be credited under "Jail Manufactures;" and similarly only cash outlay may be debited. The same rule applies to receipts and charges under Stationery and Printing in the case of jail presses.

It is not permissible to show anything as receipts under these heads, which is brought in by debit to "Jails" or "Stationery." But if supplies are made by the manufacturing department of the jails for consumption in them, either the raw material received and paid for should be charged as supplies, or, if it has been charged for under "Manufactures," it should be transferred from that head to the sub-head "Supplies."

These instructions do not prevent transfers by debit and credit being made in the administrative accounts of the jails.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
D.—Receipts by Civil Departments—contd.	
XVII—Police .	Police supplied to railways. (44) Police supplied to municipal, cantonment, and town funds. (45) Police supplied to public departments, private companies and persons. Presidency Police. Recoveries on account of village police. (46) Cash receipts under the Arms Act. (46a) Fees, fines, and foreitures. (47) Superannuation receipts. (48) Miscellaneous. (49)
XVIII—Marine . . Marine Accounts for Imperial. Civil Accounts for Provincial.	Dockyard services and supplies to other departments, private individuals, &c. (50) Hire of vessels. Sale proceeds of vessels and stores. Freight, passage, and tonnage. Registration and other fees. (51) Pilotage receipts. (52) Miscellaneous. (53)

(44) Includes hutting money paid by railways, recoveries for police superintendence, and 10 per cent. recoveries for Sind Railway Police.

(45) Includes recoveries on account of police supplied to Municipalities, &c., also contributions on account of clothing, &c.

(46) Includes village goungs in Burma.

(47) Includes gambling fees, infanticide receipts, and cattle pound receipts.

(48) Includes contributions for pensionary and absentee charges of private police guards recovered from individuals and corporate bodies.

(49) Includes recoveries for clothing and recoveries from special police for supplies, such as provisions supplied to Chittagong Frontier Police.

(50) Under this head should be taken—
Hire of docks, warp-boats, &c.
Rent of cables.
Hire of steamers.
Wages and Miscellaneous.

(51) Fees realised at the Shipping Office.
Examination fees.
Towage fees.
Port fees.

(52) Pilotage receipts.
Lead money for volunteers.

(53) Deductions for mess money.
Coast light-dues.
Fees on survey certificates granted to steam passenger vessels.
(The salaries of the surveyors are paid by the Accountant General, Bombay.)
Port receipts.
(This head is for receipts at Mutlah, False Point, and other places where there is not a Port Fund.
Contributions and Life Boat establishments, Gosalundo.
Other items.
Note.—Percentage on Little Basses' light dues goes to Customs.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.

D.—Receipts by Civil Departments—concld.

XIX—Education .	Fees, Government Colleges, General. Fees, Government Colleges, Professional. Fees, Schools, General. } Include receipts at Fees, Schools, Special. } Boarding Schools. Contributions. (54) Income from endowments. (55) Miscellaneous. (56)
XX.—Medical . .	Medical College fees. Hospital receipts. (57) Lunatic Asylum receipts. (58) Medicines sold by civil surgeons. Income from endowments. Contributions. Miscellaneous. (59)
XXI.—Scientific and other Minor Departments.	*Agriculture—* Botanical and other public garden receipts. Government Bull and Stallion receipts. Cinchona plantations. Receipts on account of ~~model or experimental farms or factories. (60)~~ Receipts on account of public exhibitions and fairs. *Labour and Emigration—* Emigration fees. Inland Labour Transport fees. *Miscellaneous—* Examination fees. Sale of stores and materials (India). Miscellaneous.

(54) These are contributions from Native States and private persons.

(55) The capital value of the endowments should not appear in the accounts.

(56) Includes the sub-heads "Sale-proceeds of books" and "Miscellaneous."

(57) Includes receipts from paying patients and Lock-Hospital receipts.

"(59A). This head is for the India books only. Small receipts in connection with Government bulls and stallions in other provinces should be adjusted under a minor head 'Veterinary receipts' to be opened for the purpose." (*2nd List, 1-6-88*).

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
	E.—Miscellaneous.
XXII.—Receipts in aid of Superannuation, Retired and Compassionate Allowances.	Subscriptions to the Military Fund. Subscriptions to the Military Orphan Fund. Excess payments on account of the Military Orphan Fund transferred from deposits. Subscriptions to the Medical Retiring Fund. Subscriptions under the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations. Subscriptions to the Bengal Civil Fund. (61) Subscriptions to the Madras Civil Fund. Subscriptions to the Bombay Civil Fund. Family subscriptions of native members of the Covenanted Civil Service. Contributions for pensions and gratuities. (62) Recoveries on account of capitalized pensions (Marine). Deductions for Pension Fund (Marine). Miscellaneous.
XXIII.—Stationery and Printing.	Stationery receipts. (63) Stationery supplied to the Berar Administration (Bombay). Sales of Gazettes and other publications. Other press receipts.
XXIV.—Gain by Exchange on transactions with London.	On capital transactions of Railway Companies in India. On Revenue Stores of Railway Companies in India. On capital transactions of the East Indian Railway. On Foreign Money Orders. On transactions of the Public Works Department. On transactions of the Military Department. On other transactions.

(61) To be divided into two detailed heads, "Ordinary" and "Additional."

(62) Capitalized value of pensions of Local Fund Servants (Gazette of 1874, page 44).
Contributions of officers lent to Foreign Service. (Though the officers lent be Military officers in Civil employ, their contributions will still be carried to this head.)
Contributions of persons employed by the Court of Wards.
Annuity deductions of covenanted civilians lent to Native States, &c., for short terms.

(63) Sale proceeds of stationery.
Sale proceeds of stationery boxes, &c.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
	E.—Miscellaneous—contd.
XXV.—Miscellaneous	Gain by exchange. (64)
	Premium on bills. (65)
	Unclaimed deposits. (66)
	Treasure trove.
	Unclaimed bills of exchange of more than three years' standing. (67)
	Lapsed military cheques.
	Sale proceeds of Durbar presents. (68)
	Sale of old stores and materials.
	Sales of land and houses, &c.
	Fees for Government audits. (69)
	Contributions. (70)
	Rents.
	Rates and taxes.
	Miscellaneous fees, fines, and forfeitures. (71)
	Recoveries from Railway Companies for general supervision by central offices.
	Recovery of Insurance and other charges on English stores. (72)
	Extraordinary items.

(64) On local transactions not affecting the London Account.

(65) Includes premium on land revenue of one district paid in another, and payment by a branch bank for permission to take over a surplus which otherwise would be removed by bills or specie remittance.

(66) Unclaimed deposits must be credited net after deduction of the refunds made during the year.

(67) Lapsed transfer receipts, Civil Department.
Ditto ditto Military Department.

(68) Receipts of special missions, being commonly presents, should be taken to this head. When instructions are given to open a separate head for any mission, a separate *detailed* head will suffice.

(69) Includes commission on purchase, on sale, &c., of Government Securities under F. D. No. 276, dated 30th April 1880, and on Savings Bank Investments.

(70) This is a local head and includes contributions from municipalities and excluded local funds. Contributions from incorporated funds pass through the adjusting head and should not be taken against the budget head.

(71) Emigration fees under ~~Act VII of 1871~~.
Marriage and burial fees.
Fees for registry of passports.
Other items. (Naturalisation fees, fees for stamping weights and measures, &c., fees from fairs, certificate fees, Bombay, fees from examinations (other than those of the University), fees for registering copyright and inspecting and copying declarations.)

(72) Includes two detailed heads, *viz.*,—
(1) Agency and departmental charges on stores supplied to Native States, &c.
(2) One per cent. chargeable on stores for Provincial and Local Funds, Productive Public Works, and Native States, &c.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
	E.—Miscellaneous—contd.
XXV.—Miscellaneous—*contd.*	Miscellaneous. (73)
	H.—Railways.
XXVI.—State Railways.	Gross Earnings.
XXVII.—Guaranteed Companies.	Net traffic receipts. (74
XXVIII.—Subsidized Companies.	Repayment of advances of interest.
	.—Irrigation.
XXIX.—Major Works.	Direct Receipts. Portion of Land Revenue due to Irrigation. (74)
XXX.—Minor Works and Navigation.	In charge of Public Works Officers. In charge of Civil Officers. (75)

(73) Cash recoveries of service payments in previous years.

(When the charges have been against departments not having an answering receipt head.)

Survey expenses and charges for advertising sale of waste lands.
Recoveries on account of law charges.
Charges other than those in pauper suits.

(When the charges have been against departments not having an answering receipt head.)

Fines and forfeitures in Revenue Courts.

(In Bengal and Assam.)

Sale of personal property of rebels.
Receipts from staging bungalows in Native States.
Recoveries from Local Funds towards cost of controlling and account offices.
Toll fees on the Khyber Road.
Other items. See instructions in note 160, page 659.

(Profits on note circulation go to "Interest," commission on Little Basses' light dues to "Customs.")

(74) Intended only for the Finance and Revenue Accounts with the exception of Exchange on Revenue Accounts of Guaranteed Railways which is taken under "XXVII.—Guaranteed Companies" in the Civil Accounts.

(75) From this head should be deducted all refunds of collections during the year of account. Refunds of collections of previous years should be charged to "43.—Minor Works and Navigation: In charge of Civil Officers."

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
K.—Buildings and Roads.	
XXXI.—Military Works.	
XXXII.—Civil Works.	In charge of Public Works Officers. (76) In charge of Civil Officers.
L.—Receipts by Military Department.	
XXXIII.—Army . .	Effective. Non-effective. Military Operations in—
EXPENDITURE.	
A—Direct Demands on the Revenue.	
1.—Refunds and Drawbacks.	Revenue refunds: one Head for each major head under Principal Heads of Revenue.
2.—Assignments and Compensations.	Inamdars and other grantees. Pensions in lieu of resumed lands. Compensations. (77) Malikana. (78) Purchase of life pensions. ~~Rents, rates, and taxes.~~ Miscellaneous.
Charges in respect of collection, *viz.*—	
3.—Land Revenue .	Charges of District Administration. (79)

(76) Includes—
Tolls.
Rents.
Sales of lands, houses, &c.
Miscellaneous. (Recoveries of over-payments in past years, &c., fees for masonry graves, and sale proceeds of grass and fruit in cemeteries.)

(77) Payments on account of subsidy to the Goa Government and compensation for the abolition of rights in connection with Abkari Revenue (Bombay) should be taken under this head in the Bombay accounts. Charges connected with the administration of the Salt Revenue in Portuguese India are taken to a detailed head under "Salaries, establishments, and contingencies," under "5.—Salt."

(78) Allowances to excluded proprietors.

(79) Charges for European stores will be a separate detailed head under contingencies subordinate to each minor head of service concerned.

The following should be separate sub-heads:—

(*a*) General Establishments [meaning the charges not coming under any other sub-head, which are divided in moieties (in Madras, four-fifths and one-fifth) between this head and Law and Justice. The charges will be stated at their full amount and then the transferred portion deducted.]

(*b*) Sub-divisional Establishments (including Tehsildars, Sub-Deputy Collectors and their Establishments). If their contingencies are also separately brought to book, then they should be under this separate sub-head; but if they are not separately posted, but lumped with those of the district generally, then it is not worth while separating them.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
A—Direct Demands on the Revenue—contd.	
3.—Land Revenue—*contd.*	Management of Government estates. (80) Charges on account of land revenue collections. (81) Charges on account of fishery collections. Survey and Settlement. (82) Land Records and Agriculture. (83) Charges on account of encumbered estates. Inam Commissioner (Madras). Compensation pay of Covenanted Civil Servants, North-Western Provinces. Allowances to District and Village Officers. ~~Rents, rates, and taxes. (84)~~ ~~Petty construction and repairs.~~

(*c*) Partition Establishment.
(*d*) Process-serving Establishment.
(*e*) Record-room (or copy-making) Establishment.
(*f*) Wards' Estates Establishment.
(And any others against which special receipts are received.)
(*g*) Kanungo Establishments (including Patwaris and Revenue Inspectors in Central Provinces, Bombay, and Madras) shew supervising Kanungoes separately.

Charges for acquiring old and foreign coins under the Indian Treasure Trove Act, should be dealt with as contingent charges of the treasury.

(80) Where commission is paid on the collection of rents of Government estates, it should be charged to this head and not to Land Revenue Collections.

Government Estates are estates of which the rental temporarily or permanently belongs to Government. There should be ~~two~~ sub-heads—(*a*) Collection of Revenue, (*b*) Outlay on Improvement.

The survey and settlement of a permanent estate, if done as an isolated business, and not a part of a general arrangement for survey and settlement, should be charged under this head.

(81) Commission on Land Revenue Collections.
Ditto on Land Capitation Tax.
Ditto on House Tax.

(82) The sub-heads are—

(*a*) Controlling office.
(*b*) Other head-quarter establishments.
(*c*) Survey and Settlement parties (meaning officers of the Revenue Department.)
(*d*) Professional survey parties. (If these are parties of the Survey of India, their charges must not be directly brought to account, but through the Comptroller, India Treasuries.)
(*e*) Cost of Cadastral maps.

(83) This is a new minor head, meant for the charges of the department created for the maintenance of the record of survey, but dealt with in different provinces under different names and under different heads. The charges it embraces are—

In the Central Provinces.—Commissioner of Settlement and his establishment.
In Burma.—Supplementary Survey Department.
In Assam.—Provincial Statistics.
In Bengal.—Director of Agriculture and his establishment; Land Registration.
In North-Western Provinces.—Agricultural Department.
In Punjab.—Director of Settlements and Revenue Records.
In Madras.—Director of Settlement and Assistant Director.
In Bombay.—Director of Agriculture and Establishment.

~~**(84)** This is a provincial head. Charges paid by Provincial Governments on account of Imperial departments will be taken under it. But charges paid by Imperial departments are contingencies of the department concerned.~~

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
A.—Direct Demands on the Revenue—contd.	
4.—Opium . . .	Behar: Establishment of Agents and Sub-Deputy Agents. Behar: Payments to cultivators and manufacturing charges. Behar: Travelling and other miscellaneous charges. Benares: Establishment of Agents and Sub-Deputy Agents. Benares: Payments to cultivators and manufacturing charges. Benares: Travelling and other miscellaneous charges. Opium miscellaneous charges in Calcutta. Opium Agencies and establishments. Petty construction and repairs.
5.—Salt . . .	Salaries, establishments and contingencies. (85) Salt purchase and freight. Carriage and freight. (86) Preventive Establishments. Charges for treaty provision of Salt. ~~Rents, rates, and taxes.~~ ~~Petty construction and repairs.~~
6.—Stamps . . .	Superintendence. (87) (88) Charges for the sale of General Stamps. Charges on sale of Court-fees Stamps. Discount on plain paper. Stamp paper supplied from Central Stores. ~~Rents, rates, and taxes.~~
7.—Excise . . .	Collectors', Commissioners', and Cantonment Magistrates' Establishments. (88) Superintendent of Stamps and Excise.

(85) See note 77.

(86) All outlay in conveying salt after manufacture to the depôts. The sub-heads are Punjab mines," "Sambhur salt," and "Pachbuddra salt."

(87) In one province the Inspector-General of Registration is also Superintendent of Stamps, and his salary is shared between the two departments; the portion borne by stamps should be taken against the detailed head "Commissioner" under this minor head and similarly with other charges.

(88) Under 7—Excise, as well as under 6—Stamps, the following sub-heads should be distinct:—

(*a*) Presidency Executive Establishment.
(*b*) District Establishments.

In each case, separate distillery establishments and guards entirely from clerical establishments in Collectors' offices. State also Excise Inspectors or Darogas in separate details

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
A.—Direct Demands on the Revenue—concld.	
7.—Excise—*contd.*	Loss by dryage and wastage of opium. Petty construction and repairs.
8.—Provincial Rates .	Collection of rates and cesses.
9.—Customs . . .	Sea Customs, salaries, establishment and contingencies. (89) Land Customs, salaries, establishment and contingencies. (90) ~~Rents, rates, and taxes.~~ ~~Petty construction and repairs.~~ Miscellaneous.
10.—Assessed Taxes .	Collection of Income Tax.
11.—Forest . . . (Civil, Departmental.)	General Direction. A. Conservancy and works. (91) B. Establishments.
12.—Registration . .	Superintendence. (92) District charges. ~~Land registration charges.~~
B—Interest.	
13.—Interest on Ordinary Debt.	At 4½ per cent.— Interest on 4½ per cent. Transfer Loan of 1870.

(89) The charges of each principal port should be stated under a separate sub-head.

(90) Every charge, whether for repairs, construction, or house-rent, should be provided for by the Commissioner of Inland Customs and debited to his department. But this rule does not refer to expenditure incurred in the Public Works Department on behalf of the Inland Customs Department, nor to Public Works outlay incurred by the Customs Department for other than petty construction and repairs.

(91) In Burma, North-Western Provinces, Madras, and Bombay, where there are more than one circle, each circle should be a separate sub-head.

The detailed heads are—

(A) Conservancy and works—

Timber and other produce removed from the forests by Government agency.
Timber and other produce removed from the forests by consumers or purchasers.
Confiscated drift and waif wood.
Revenue from forests not managed by Government.
Rent of leased forests and payments to shareholders in forests managed by Government.
Live and dead stock.
Communications and buildings.
Demarcation, improvement, and extension of forests.
Miscellaneous.

(B) Establishments—

Salaries.
Travelling allowances.
Contingencies.

(92) See note 87.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
	B.—Interest—contd.
13.—Interest on Ordinary Debt—*contd.*	Interest on 4½ per cent. Loan, 1878. Interest on Transfer Loan of 1879, 4½ per cent. portion. Interest on 4½ per cent. Loan for Indore State Railway. At 7*s.* sterling per cent.— Interest on Transfer Loan of 1879, 7*s.* per cent. portion. At 4 per cent.— Interest on 4 per cent. Loan of 1832-33. Interest on 4 per cent. Loan of 1835-36. Interest on 4 per cent. Loan of 1842-43. Interest on 4 per cent. Loan of 1854-55. Interest on 4 per cent. Transfer (consolidated) Loan of 1st May 1865. Interest on 4 per cent. (reduced) Loan of 1879. Interest on 4 per cent. Promissory Notes for Mysore Family. Interest on 4 per cent. Loan of Maharajah Scindia for State Railway. Interest on East Indian Railway commuted Stock. At 3½ per cent.— Interest on 3½ per cent. Loan of 1853-54. *Other Items*— Interest on expired Loans. (93) Interest on Provincial Debenture Loans. (94) Interest on Government of India Stock Notes. Interest on Temporary Loans. (95) Discount on Loans. Commission on Stock Notes.

(93) This head is for arrear interest on account of the following expired loans:—

5½ per cent. loan of 1859-60.
5 per cent. loan of 1825-26.
5 ,, ,, 1841-42.
5 ,, ,, 1854-55 for public works.
5 ,, ,, 1856-57.
5 ,, debenture loan of 1867-68.
4 ,, loan of 1824-25.
4 ,, ,, 1828-29.
Reduced 4 per cent. loan of 1861.
4 per cent. transfer loan of 22nd April 1854.

(94) *Nagpore-Rajpore Railway debenture loan* (Central Provinces).
Ghazipur-Dildarnagar Railway debenture loan (North-Western Provinces).
Mathura-Hatras Light Railway debenture loan (North-Western Provinces).
Cawnpore-Farukhabad Railway debenture loan (North-Western Provinces).
Cawnpur-Achneyra Railway do. do. do.

(95) Temporary detailed heads should be opened as occasion requires.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
	B.—Interest—contd.
14.—Interest on other Obligations.	*Special Loans.*—
	Interest on Loans from the late King of Oudh.
	Interest on Loans from Rajah Kalisunker Ghosal.
	Interest on Book Debt Loan on account of Madho Rao.
	Interest on Educational Funds.
	Interest on Charitable Funds.
	Interest on other Loans. (96)
	Treasury Notes of Service and other Funds—
	Interest on Treasury Notes on account of Soldiers' Savings Bank Deposits.
	Interest on Treasury Note in favour of Service Funds.
	Interest on Treasury Notes on account of the Bhonsla and other Nagpur Temples.
	Interest at 4 per cent. on Madras non-transferable Treasury Notes.
	Interest on Treasury Notes of the Bombay Island Police Fund.
	Deposits of Service Funds bearing interest.—(97)
	Interest on Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund.
	Interest on Apothecaries' Fund (Madras).
	Savings Bank Deposits—(97)
	Interest on Presidency Savings Bank Deposits.
	Interest on District Savings Bank Deposits.
	Interest on Post Office Savings Bank Deposits.
	Interest on deposits in State Railway Provident Institutions.
	Interest on soldiers' deposits in Savings Bank.
	Interest on Civil Engineers' Provident Fund.

(96) Detailed heads should be provided for—

Interest on 8 per cent. perpetual loan (Madras).
Interest on 6 „ „ („).
Interest on Kollah Singana Chetty's Choultrie endowment (Madras).
Interest on deposits of the Monegar Choultry (Madras).
Interest on charitable endowments of Native Chiefs (North-Western Provinces).

(97) Interest on Savings Banks Deposits and Special Savings Bank Accounts is adjusted in closing the accounts of the year. Interest on Service Funds should, as far as possible, be also adjusted to the Service Head in the last month of the year, and if it is necessary to give credit to th Fund Account in any other month it should be done by debit to "Interest Suspense Account" under "Unfunded Debt."

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
	B.—Interest—contd.
14.—Interest on other Obligations—*contd.*	*Special Savings Bank Accounts*—(97) (98) Interest on General Family Pension Fund. Interest on Hindu Family Annuity Fund. Interest on Bengal Christian Family Pension Fund. Interest on Bombay Uncovenanted Service Fund, Life Assurance Branch. Interest on Miscellaneous Accounts. (99)
	C.—Post Office, Telegraph, and Mint.
15.—Post Office Postal Accounts, except "District Post Establishments," which is Civil.	Chief Office, Calcutta. Presidency and District Offices. Conveyance of mails. Discount on sale of postage stamps. District Post Establishments. ~~Rents, rates, and taxes.~~ Post Office Miscellaneous. Subsidies.
16.—Telegraph Telegraph Accounts.	Indian Telegraphs— Capital Account. Revenue Account. Indo-European Telegraph—Persian Gulf section— Capital Account. Revenue Account. Indo-European Telegraph—Persian section— Capital Account. Revenue Account. Indo-European Telegraph in other departments.
17.—Mint	Mint and Assay Master's establishment and contingencies. (100) Loss on coinage. (101)

(98) These are funds under private management which are permitted to deposit cash with Government at Savings Bank rates of interest.

(99) The following will be taken under this head. On Bahu Begum's Stipend Fund,—On Railway Funds—On Departmental Fine and Guarantee Funds—On Administrator General's Deposits—On Debit Bank Balances—On Revenue Refunded—On Compensation paid for Land—On other Accounts.

(100) Divided into—

Direction and establishment.
Operative establishment.
Assay establishment.
Miscellaneous.

(101) Coin taken over at par at the Mints for re-coinage should be first credited in the cash account. It should, however, be immediately passed on to the Bullion Department, being credited there at its Bullion value, *viz.*, Re. 1 per tola. The difference should be charged in the cash account as loss of weight on re-coinage of old coin.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
C.—Post Office, Telegraph, and Mint.—contd.	
17.—Mint—*concld.*	Loss on copper coinage. Purchase of local stores. ~~Rents, rates, and taxes.~~
D.—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments.	
18.—General Administration.	Salaries of the Governor General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors, and Chief Commissioners. Staff and household of the Governor General Governors, Lieutenant-Governors, and Chief Commissioners. Expenditure from contract allowance. Durbar Fund. (102) Tour expenses. (103) Executive Council. Legislative Council. Civil Secretariats. (104) Military Secretariat. Public Works Secretariat. Commissioner in Sind. Board of Revenue, Financial Commissioner, and Establishments. Financial Commissioner's Settlement Secretariat. Commissioners. (105) Civil Offices of Account and Audit. Public Works Office of Account and Audit.

(102) For the pay of the office establishment of the Private Secretary, native doctor and dispensary servants and others; pension to retired clerks and servants; cost of lighting, clothing, and miscellaneous expenses of the Governor General's household; extra pay to band and batta to servants, office rent, &c., while absent from Calcutta on tour; Menagerie and other expenses at Barrackpore Park, &c.

(103) The general head "Tour Expenses" is meant for charges of the head of the administration only, and (a separate sub-head) the expenses and allowances of the officers accompanying him on a tour, not being a journey to or from a hill station.

The travelling, deputation and other allowances of establishments accompanying the Government to a hill station, should be shewn under a separate detailed head, ~~viz., Hill Journey Charges.~~

Official postage should not be charged to tour expenses.

Charges for wear and tear of tents supplied by the Quarter Master General for the tour of the Governor General should be taken under the detailed head "Purchase and Repairs of tents and camp furniture." Keep of elephants, including those of the Commissariat employed on a Chief Commissioner's tour, should be charged to the detailed head "Other Carriage Charges."

(When elephants are lent to a Civil Department, a last-pay certificate from the Executive Commissariat Officer should be sent in support of the first charge made in the Civil Department on account of their food.)

(104) Bengal and North-Western Provinces should, if possible, state the several Secretariats separately, like Madras and Bombay. Translators' Department should be an additional sub-head.

(105) Additional Commissioners are employed only on judicial work, and therefore their pay and all other charges should be taken under "Law and Justice," Civil and Sessions Judges.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
D—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments—contd.	
18.—General Administration—*contd.*	Currency Department. Reserve Treasury. *Money Order Office.* Allowance to Presidency Banks. Press Commission. General Establishment of Local Funds. ~~Rents, rates, and taxes.~~ ~~Petty construction and repairs.~~
19.—Law and Justice .	~~*Courts of Law.*~~ High Court. (107) ~~Provincial High Court Establishments.~~ Recorder's Court, Burma. Law Officers. (108)

(107) The sub-heads are—

Judges.
Registrar, Original Side (including the regular establishment, and that employed in attending the Benches. Copying establishment to be separately shown.)
Commissioner for taking Accounts, and Taxing Master.
Clerk of Insolvency.
Clerk of the Crown.
Official Assignee.
Official Receiver.
Sheriff.
Translators (Original Side).
Registrar, Appellate Side (as above).
Translators (Appellate Side).
Copyist establishment (Bengal).
Reporter.

These sub-heads are for the distribution of salaries and establishment only. It is impossible to divide the contingent charges.

(108) The sub-heads are—

(i) English Law officers (*i.e.*, Advocate General, Standing Counsel, Solicitor to Government).
(ii) Legal Remembrancer and High Court Pleaders.
(iii) Mofussil establishment.

The charges for conducting civil suits are taken among Collectors' Contingencies; but so far as they consist of pleaders' fees, they should go under this head.

Fees to pleaders in pauper suits should be taken under this head (as well as other money charges in pauper suits, such as advances for batta to witnesses, the recoveries being credited to Court-fees realised in cash).

Fees paid directly by Treasury Officers to pleaders conducting criminal cases should be taken against the detailed head "Law Charges" under Contingencies of Law officers, and not against the Department employing the pleaders.

(Advances for civil suits should be finally charged off against the Department receiving them.)

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
D.—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments—contd.	
19.—Law and Justice—*contd.*	*Courts of Law*—contd. Administrator General. Coroner's Court. Presidency Magistrates ~~and the petty Sessions~~ Court ~~at Bombay.~~ Judicial Commissioner. Civil and Sessions Courts. (109) Courts of Small Causes. (110) Criminal Courts. (111) Compensation pay of Covenanted Civil Servants, North-Western Provinces. Pleadership examination charges. ~~Deccan Agricultural Relief Establishment.~~ ~~Sub-Divisional establishments (in Bengal and Assam).~~ ~~Rents, rates and taxes.~~ ~~Petty construction and repairs.~~ Refunds. *Jails.* ~~Jails.~~ (112)

(109). The following should be sub-heads :—

(*a*) District and Sessions Judges. (It is the Divisional Judges who, in the Punjab, come under this head).
(*b*) District Judges (Punjab only).
(*c*) Subordinate Judges.
(*d*) Moonsiffs. (Includes purely Civil Tehsildars in Central Provinces)
(*e*) Deccan Agricultural Relief Courts.

If the contingent charges are not at present separately posted, then the division of sub-heads may be confined to the salaries and establishment, the contingencies being all taken together.

(*f*) Process-serving establishment.
(*g*) Record-room and copyist establishment (if separately organised).

Reasonable expenses may be allowed by a Judge to a Government servant giving evidence in a criminal case, and will be charged against the detailed head "Diet allowances to witnesses" under Civil and Sessions Courts, not against the Department to which the witness belongs.

(110) Presidency Courts to be shown as a separate sub-head.

The Small Cause establishment of a Subordinate Judge exercising Small Cause powers to be shown, not here, but on a separate detailed head under Subordinate Judges.

(111) Follow division of Collectors' establishment as far as there prescribed.

(112) The sub-heads should be—

(1) Salaries (including jailors even though not gazetted); (2) Clerical establishment; (3) Warder establishment; (4) Menial and other establishment; (5) Supplies and Services (including charges for transportation of convicts); (6) Hospital charges (including allowances of Medical officers and Hospital Assistants); (7) Contingent charges.

Under (1), (2), (3), and (6), a distinction should be made between Presidency Jails, Central Jails, District Jails, and Lock-ups, and Convict Camps, if any. Under Supplies and Services the number of prisoners estimated for should be stated. The head, Convict Camps, is only intended for *quasi-permanent* camps, *e.g.*, where a large body of prisoners is employed at a distance from a Central Jail on some irrigation work; the charges for a temporary camp during a sickly season should not be taken to it.

SECRETARIAT LIBRARY.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
D.—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments—contd.	
19.—Law and Justice—*contd.*	Jail Manufactures. (113) Convict charges at Port Blair and Nicobars. Convict charges in the Straits Settlements.
20.—Police . . .	Presidency Police. (114) Superintendence. District Executive Force. (115) Municipal Police. (115) Village Police. Special Police. (115) Salt Preventive Police.

(113) Jail manufactures should be a separate minor head on both the receipt and expenditure side, and should include the receipts and charges of convict labour.

(Press charges, including cost of machinery, outlay in paper, ink, and other supplies and expense of maintenance, are debitable to the grant for Stationery and Printing.)

(114) The sub-heads are—

Superintendence (these charges should not be mixed up with Provincial Police.)
Municipal Police (in Calcutta, the entry is a lump sum, being the contribution paid. In Bombay, the charge must be stated in the usual detail, and the Municipal contribution deducted.)
River, Harbour, or Marine Police.
Salt Police.
Dockyard Police.
Guards for public buildings, &c. (paid by Government.)
Special Police (charged for to parties concerned.)
Hospital charges (see under Jails.)

(115) District Executive Force.—The cost of the District Police Force comes in the larger Provinces, to 20 or 30 lakhs. It is advisable, therefore, to split up the estimate by showing each grade separately. In the accounts it is sufficient to show each class or designation separately.

Police entertained as part of the District force, but for a special purpose, as for excise or salt should be shown (but not necessarily in detail) immediately after the head "District Executive Force."

So also Municipal or Cantonment Police, if they form a *separate* part of the force and are wholly paid by Government. But if the Municipality or Cantonments repay the Government wholly or partly, then they come under the separate minor head, and the receipts are also a separate minor head.

Clerical establishment should be shown in a separate set of details. But not if they are regularly enlisted members of the force, in which case they reckon with it.

Hospital Charges (see under Jails) should also be a separate group of details.

Cost of escorts should be a head under Supplies and Services, that is, their way charges, not their allowances.

Clothing recoveries should be a sub-head under Police receipts, miscellaneous; and Cattle Pounds, a sub-head under "Fees, Fines, and Forfeitures."

The minor head "Special Police" is intended to shew the cost of Police forces which are levied for special purposes and organized on a system different from the regular District force. The Chittagong Frontier Police, the Assam Frontier Police, are properly here shown. So also the Punjab "Border Police." The Mowasi and Bheel and Camel Levies in Bombay are wrongly shown under District force, and should be transferred here. Police quartered on, or retained for, particular villages or persons or public works are not "special police" for the purpose of this minor head, but should be shown, as above stated, under Presidency or District Police.

On the expenditure side, enter the minor head "Cattle Pounds" instead of "Collection of Cattle Trespass Fines," and include under it the charges for contributions out of Pound receipts to municipalities, which is at present a separate minor head.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
D.—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments—contd.	
20.—Police—*contd.* .	Railway Police. (116) Thuggee and Dacoity. Guards for the Customs and Salt Department (Madras). Cattle Pounds. (115) Steam-boiler inspection establishments. Miscellaneous. Refunds.
21.—Marine (117) . . Marine Accounts, except Provincial, which is Civil.	1. General Supervision and Accounts. 2. Marine Survey Establishments. 3. Miscellaneous shore establishments. 4. Dockyards. 5. Salaries and allowances of officers and men afloat. 6. Victualling of officers and men afloat.

(116) Railway Police.—A sub-head for each Railway.

Some of the Railways have to pay $\frac{1}{10}$ of the cost, and in these cases there is diversity of practice. Sometimes (*a*) the Railway pays the whole and recovers from Government, sometimes (*b*) Government pays the whole and recovers from the Railway, and sometimes (*c*) each pay their share direct.

In cases (*a*) and (*c*) let the heading express "three-tenths of the charge." In case (*b*) take first the "entire charge" and let the Railway Company's contribution come in by deduction, so that each sub-head may always show the exact charge borne by Government. There is no objection of course to keeping the receipts on the revenue side and adjusting by deduction from expenditure at the end of the year.

The separate head of State Railway Police becomes unnecessary.

The police charges connected with a section of a Railway not opened for traffic are Provincial; those of a section opened for traffic are Imperial or Provincial according as the Railway is Imperial or Provincial,—F. D. 3023, 3rd September 1883. This order applies only to Police charges proper, and not to charges for watch and ward, which should be treated as charges of the Railway and not debited to Police. (F. D. 2243, dated 18th July 1884.)

(117) The first four heads—General Supervision, Marine Survey, Miscellaneous Shore Establishments, and Dockyards—belong to the Marine and not to the Civil Estimates. Certain charges in Burma and in Bengal are at present wrongly classified as "Dockyards."

The following four heads relate to vessels, and in them each ship should be shown separately, but if there are many and small ones a group may be made. The vessels should be described so as to indicate their use: "Pilot vessel," "Steam Tug," &c.

(1) Salaries and allowances of officers and men afloat.
(2) Victualling of ditto ditto.
(3) Purchase of Marine Stores, &c., which may be divided into sub-heads:
  (*a*) Building, repairs and outfit (materiel).
  (*b*) Do. do. (personnel).
  (*c*) Coal.
(4) Purchase and hire (two Sub-heads).

Pilotage and Pilot Establishments should be a separate Minor head. The charges should not include those of vessels, which are provided for above. So should Marine Establishments, with Sub-heads for Port Offices, and Shipping Offices. Subsidies is another Minor head, but the service should be stated in the description.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
D.—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments—contd.	
21.—Marine—*contd.*	7. Purchase of Marine Stores and Coal for the building, repairs and outfit of ships and vessels. 8. Purchase and hire of ships and vessels. 9. Pilotage, Pilot Establishments and vessels. 10. Marine Establishments, Provincial. (119) 11. Subsidies to steam-boat companies. 12. Miscellaneous— Survey of Seaport towns (Burma). Other Miscellaneous charges. 13. State Yacht Establishment. (120) 14. Light-houses and light-ships. 15. Refunds.
22.—Education (121)	University. (122) Direction. Inspection. Government Colleges, General. (123) Government Colleges, Professional. (124)

(119) Includes—
Port Officer's Department.
Marine Court.
Shipping Master.

(120) Includes the pay of the crew and establishment of any vessel kept up for the use of the head of the Government, and also the hire of any which may be chartered for his special use.

(121) Under grants-in-aid, and under scholarships, always indicate the class of school, so as to shew how much given to colleges, to secondary schools, to primary schools, and to special schools.

Medical schools in the accounts are under Medical, and not under Education.

A grant-in-aid means a payment made in respect of a particular school under certain conditions as to efficiency. A lump sum paid to a Municipality or a local body, towards their general expenditure on schools, should be classed as expenditure on schools (*i.e.*, under "Government Schools" which, in this sense, merely means "Public Schools") and not as "grants-in-aid." Such payments are ordinarily the result of arrangements with local bodies, about the distribution of charges, which do not affect the form of the management of the schools. The payments may be placed in a sub-head of "Payments in support of Municipal or Local Schools."

The Burma and Bombay grants are mostly of this kind, though wrongly taken, in the first case under "Miscellaneous," and in the second under "Grants-in-aid."

(122) Under this head will be shown all expenditure incurred directly by Government on account of Universities, such as the annual fixed grant of ₹27,000 to the University of Bombay.

(123) Includes—

Arts Colleges (English and Oriental).
Expenditure on petty construction and repairs paid from the Educational Budget.
Expenditure on furniture and apparatus paid from the Educational Budget.

(124) Includes—

Law Colleges.
Engineering or Science Colleges.
Expenditure on petty construction and repairs from the Educational Budget.
Expenditure on furniture and apparatus paid from the Educational Budget.

MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
D.—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments—contd.	
22.—EDUCATION—*contd.* .	Government Schools, General. (125) Government Schools, Special. (126) Grants-in-aid. (127) Scholarships. (128) Miscellaneous. (129) Refunds.
23.—ECCLESIASTICAL . .	Ecclesiastical Establishments. (130) Cemetery Establishment. ~~Rents, rates and taxes.~~ ~~Petty construction and repairs.~~ Miscellaneous ecclesiastical charges.

(125) Includes—
Secondary Schools for Boys and Girls (English and Vernacular). } Include Boarding
Primary Schools for Boys and Girls. } Schools.
Expenditure on petty construction and repairs paid from the Educational Budget.
Expenditure on furniture and apparatus paid from the Educational Budget.

(126) Includes—
Training Schools.
Schools of Art.
Law Schools.
Engineering and Surveying Schools. } Include Boarding Schools.
Industrial Schools.
Other Schools, such as Madrassas.
Expenditure on petty construction and repairs paid from the Educational Budget.
Expenditure on furniture and apparatus paid from the Educational Budget.

(127) To Local Colleges and Schools—
Payments by results.
Towards buildings, paid from the Educational Budget. } These two items relate to institutions receiving a grant-in-aid from Government.
For furniture and apparatus, paid from the Educational Budget.

(128) In Arts Colleges.
In Professional Colleges.
In Secondary Schools.
In Primary Schools.
In Special Schools other than Training Schools.

(129) Includes—
Grants for the encouragement of Literature.
Government Book Depot.
Registration of books.
Printing of books.
Grants to the School Book Society.
Miscellaneous.

NOTE.—Expenditure on prizes should form part of the ordinary expenditure of the institutions in which they are given, and need not be separately shewn in the accounts.

(130) All churches, whether Protestant (Church of England or Established Church of Scotland) or Roman Catholic, which were built by Government, are Government churches and are to be repaired by the State; but all those which have been built from private funds, even though a Government contribution may have been given towards their erection, are private churches, and are not repaired by the State.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
D.—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments—contd.	
24.—Medical . . .	Medical Establishment. (131) Hospitals and Dispensaries. (132) Sanitation and Vaccination. (133) Grants for medical purposes. Medical School and College. (134) Lunatic Asylum. Lock Hospitals. (135) Chemical Examiner. (136) ~~Rents, rates and taxes.~~ Refunds.
25.—Political (137) . .	Political Agents. Charges on North-West Frontier. Political Subsidies. Entertainment of Envoys and Chiefs. Durbar Presents and Allowances to Vakeels, &c.

(131) Medical Establishment. The Sub-heads are: (1) Superintendence (*i.e.*, Surgeon-General or Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, with his establishment and contingent charges); (2) District Medical Officers (including Assistants and Establishment. Subordinate Medical Officers attached to districts or sub-divisions, or similar general duties and not drawing salary as part of a Hospital Staff, should be here shown; (3) Reserve Medical Subordinates.

(132) Hospitals and Dispensaries. Divide into three Sub-heads: (1) Presidency Hospitals and Dispensaries. These include Scaldah and Howrah in the case of Bengal. In setting forth the principal staff of Surgeons-Major and Surgeons and House Surgeons give them in order of Hospitals, and name the Hospitals. (2) Mofussil Hospitals and Dispensaries. (3) Grants to Hospitals and Dispensaries. (In Bengal and Bombay these are wrongly taken under "Grants for Medical purposes.") (4) Other charges.

(133) In lieu of the two heads, Sanitary Commission, and Vaccination, the combined head "Sanitation and Vaccination" should be taken, as the duties are everywhere under the same officers. The Executive Staff must be separated from the Clerical. Where there is no separate Sanitary Commissioner, the salary will come under Medical Establishment—Superintendence.

(134) Medical College and School. Two Sub-heads: (1) Medical College; (2) Medical Schools. The first group of details under Medical College should show the Professorial Staff. They should not come under Medical Establishment as in Madras, or under Hospitals and Dispensaries as in Bombay.

(135) Where Lock-hospitals are established in cantonments, such part of their charges as exceeds the resources of the cantonment funds will be borne by the Military Department and paid by the Circle Pay Master.

(136) Chemical Examiner. Shew his full salary under this head, and not as Professor of Chemistry.

Note.—The additional allowances which Surgeons get should be shown under the appropriate heads of Jails (that is, as Salaries if in charge, and as Hospital charges if only in Medical charge), Lunatic Asylums, and Medical Schools.

(137) The first head should be "Political Agents" and not "Salaries, Establishments, and Contingencies." It is meant for regularly appointed officers and offices of the Political Department and not for casual charges. There should be a sub-head for every important Agency or Residency, *e.g.*, in Bombay, one for Aden, one for Baroda, and so on, and the smaller ones might be grouped.

Special establishments, if any, for Law and Justice or for Jails, or for Police, should be shown in their sub-head in separate details.

The new minor head "Special Political Expenditure" will provide for special and occasional charges which sometimes occur under this head, *e.g.*, the Rawal Pindi Durbar. These should of course be named.

Nothing should be taken to the head, "Special Political Expenditure" without special instructions from the Comptroller General.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
D.—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments—contd.	
25.—Political—*contd.*	Refugees and State Prisoners. Special Political Expenditure. Miscellaneous. (138)
26.—Scientific and other Minor Departments.	*Scientific—* Survey of India. Geological Survey and Museums. Exploration of petroleum, coal, and minerals. Meteorological Department. Archæological Department. Central Museum. Provincial Museums. (139) Public Observatories. Special astronomical observations. Donations to Scientific Societies. (140) *Agricultural—* Experimental Cultivation. (141) Cinchona plantations. Public Exhibitions and Fairs. (142) Government Bull and Stallion charges. (143)

(138) The cost of the Toll Establishment at the Khyber Pass should be entered here under a separate detailed head.

(139) To include donations.

(140) The detailed heads usually exhibited here are misplaced. Purchase of Sanscrit manuscripts belongs to Archæological Department. Prizes for colts and fillies and rewards for improving the breed of cattle should go against Bull and Stallion charges. Expenses for improvement of agriculture, prizes and rewards for silk, cotton, flax, &c., belong to miscellaneous; ~~for repairs to monuments of antiquity a special minor head is provided.~~

(141) Model Farms have ceased to exist. The best name for the head now is "Experimental Cultivation," which will include the two sub-heads "Experimental Farms," which are permanent establishments, and "Agricultural Experiments," for which each Government assigns a small grant each year. Any permanent and purely agricultural subordinates of the Director of Agriculture, engaged in promoting agriculture, or instructing the people in agricultural subjects, should be shown under a third sub-head "Agricultural Department."

"Experimental Factories," and "Tea Nurseries and Plantations." Whatever charges now exist may be taken as sub-heads under the head "Experimental Cultivation."

Cotton Department. The charges here shown in Bombay are mis-classified. The Cotton Department as such is obsolete.

(142) Includes cattle and horse fairs.

(143) Government Bull and Stallion charges must remain as a minor head to provide for the semi-Military Department in Northern India. But the small charges of the same kind under local Governments may come under a sub-head of "Veterinary Charges," which may be named "Bull and Stallion Charges."

The old head Agricultural Department is now divided into Land Records and Agriculture subordinate to Land Revenue, and Experimental cultivation subordinate to Scientific and Minor Departments.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
D—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments—concld.	
26.—Scientific and other Minor Departments, —*concld.*	Veterinary charges. (144) Botanical and other public gardens. *Labour and Emigration—* Emigration. Inland labour transport. Colonization and Emigration. *Statistics—* Census. Gazetteer and statistical memoirs. Registration of Railway traffic. Registration of river-borne traffic. Provincial Statistics. (145) *Miscellaneous—* Examinations. (146) ~~Rents, rates and taxes.~~ ~~Petty construction and repairs.~~ Management of Local Funds. Miscellaneous. Refunds.
E.—Miscellaneous Civil Charges.	
27.—Territorial and Political Pensions.	Territorial and Political Pensions. (147) Charitable allowances.
28.—Civil Furlough and Absentee Allowances. (148)	Allowances.
29.—Superannuation Allowances and Pensions. (149)	Superannuation and Retired Allowances. Compassionate allowances. Gratuities. (150)

(144) For "Veterinary Class" substitute "Veterinary Charges." The first sub-head, "Veterinary School" will meet the educational part of the charges. A second sub-head, "Prevention of Cattle Disease," will provide for small departments existing in Burmah, in Madras, and in Bombay.

(145) To include charges for establishment for vital statistics, trade statistics, local statistics, rain gauge establishments, civil statistical establishments under the Surgeon-General, Indian Medical Department, Bombay.

(146) Includes Uncovenanted (or Native) Civil Service and Pleadership examinations and certificate examination, Bombay.

(147) An attempt should be made to separate by sub-heads, Pensions payable under the principal treaties and engagements, such as Tanjore pensions, Carnatic pensions, Oudh Wasiqa pensions, Mysore family pensions, King of Oudh family pensions, and so forth.

(148) This head exists in the Home accounts. In the Indian accounts it is used only for the leave allowances of officers lent to Foreign States, &c., as the leave allowances of all other officers, Imperial and Provincial, on leave in India, are charged to the same heads as their salaries

(149) Under the Pensions Act (XXIII of 1871), section 13, a reward is granted for information of a pension wrongfully drawn: it should be taken against the head to which the pension, if paid, would have been charged.

(150) Includes marriage dowries to female pensioners.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
E—Miscellaneous Civil Charges—contd.	
29.—Superannuation Allowances and Pensions—*concld.*	Donations to Service Funds. Pensions of the Military Fund. Pensions of the Military Orphan Fund. Pensions of the Medical Retiring Fund. Covenanted Civil Service pensions. Pensions of the Bengal Civil Fund. (151) Pensions of the Madras Civil Fund. Pensions of the Bombay Civil Fund. *Bonus to Officers of the Public Works Department.* Refunds.
30.—Stationery and Printing.	Stationery Office at the Presidency. Stationery purchased in the country. Government Presses. Printing at private presses. Lithography. Stationery purchased for central stores. Stationery supplied from central stores. ~~Rents, rates, and taxes.~~ Refunds.
31.—Loss by Exchange on transactions with London.	For minor heads see receipt head— "XXIV.—Gain by Exchange on transactions with London."
32.—Miscellaneous .	*Allowances, Rewards, &c.—* Allowances to Civil Servants out of employ. Travelling allowances to covenanted and uncovenanted officers attending examinations. Rewards for proficiency in oriental languages and allowance to Language Examination Committees. *Remittance Charges—* Charges for remittance of treasure. (152) Loss on specie remittances. Discount on bills. Loss by exchange on local transactions.

(151) To be divided into two detailed heads, "Ordinary" and "Additional."

(152) Charges for remittance of silver from one Province to another are adjustable on the India books only, *vide* Chapter 60, Rule 23. Two detailed heads should be opened in India under this head; one for local remittances between treasuries within a hundred miles of each other and another for other local and inter-provincial remittances.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
E—Miscellaneous Civil Charges—concld.	
32.—Miscellaneous—*contd.*	*Books and Periodicals—* Subscriptions to periodicals. (153) Cost of books and publications. (154) *Charity—* Donations for charitable purposes. (155) Charges on account of European Vagrants. (156) *Miscellaneous—* Rewards for destruction of wild animals. (157) Petty Establishments. Special Commissions of Enquiry. (157*a*) Distribution of opium dues to native states (India). Victualling forts (Punjab). Irrecoverable temporary loans written off. Charges for search for hidden treasure. Rents, rates, and taxes. (158) Petty construction and repairs. (158) Losses on uninsured shipments. (159) Extraordinary items. Miscellaneous and unforeseen charges. (160) Miscellaneous refunds. (161)
F—Famine Relief and Insurance.	
33.—Famine Relief	Famine Relief charges. (162)
34.—Protective Works, Railways.	

(153) To include subscriptions for Reuter's telegrams.

(154) This head is intended for works of general utility not required in a particular Department.

(155) Includes burial charges of paupers, and charges on account of native crews of vessels sailing under British colours shipwrecked while trading between Indian ports.

(156) Khorasani and other vagrants, not European, have occasionally been deported; such charges should be taken to a separate detailed head under this minor head.

(157) Includes rewards for destruction of dogs and snakes.

(157*a*) A separate sub-head should be opened for each regularly-constituted commission.

(158) These heads are for payments not chargeable to any special major head, and include rents and repairs of encamping grounds, and compensation paid for crops in the Madras Presidency.

(159) Includes charges on account of general average and expenses of salvage.

(160) No amount is to be debited to this head, or credited under the corresponding receipt head "Other items" (*vide* note 73), without the special order, in each case, of a Gazetted Officer, who will consider, before he admits it, whether the case is not provided for within the regular classification.

(161) Refunds of lapsed deposits must at the end of the year be deducted from the credits as stated in note 66, and should not be charged here except in so far as they exceed the credits.

(162) Charges for food-supply and shelter are not to be taken to this head unless the Government has organized measures for relief of Famine. Ordinary charges of a charitable nature are provided for under "Miscellaneous."

Any public works expenditure, which would not have been incurred but or the necessity of relieving famine or distress, may fairly be charged to this head.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
F—Famine Relief and Insurance—concld.	
35.—Protective Works, Irrigation.	
36.—Reduction of Debt.	
G—Construction of Railways.	
37.—Construction of Railways charged against Revenue in addition to that under Famine Insurance.	
H—Railway Revenue Accounts.	
38.—State Railways.	Working Expenses. Interest on Debt. Annuities in purchase of Railways. Interest on Capital deposited by Companies.
39.—Guaranteed Companies.	Land and Control. Surplus profits. Interest.
40.—Subsidized Companies	Land and Control. Advances of Interest.
41.—Miscellaneous Railway Expenditure.	
J—Irrigation. (163)	
42.—Major Works	Working Expenses. Interest on Debt.
43.—Minor Works and Navigation.	In charge of Public Works Officers. In charge of Civil Officers.
K—Buildings and Roads. (163)	
44.—Military Works	In charge of Civil Officers.
45.—Civil Works	In charge of Public Works Officers.

(163) The standing division of Public Works expenditure is (1) Civil Buildings; (2) Communications; (3) Miscellaneous Public Improvements; (each of these is divided into (*a*) Original Works, (*b*) Repairs); (4) Establishment; (5) Tools and plant. And local fund charges should always, if they are brought to account in the Civil Department, be thus discriminated, as far as convenient.

There are in the Civil Department certain miscellaneous charges which come under Public Works in charge of Civil officers. Of these the Sub-heads are—

Tolls and Ferries (establishments, contingencies, and refunds).

Road-side Arboriculture.

Charges on account of Municipalities are for the most part Public Works charges, unless they are given specifically in aid of Education or Hospitals or other such charges. All general grants-in-aid, or acquisition of land for Municipalities, or other charges which Government incurs with the object of helping or relieving Municipal Bodies, or in aid of Sanitary improvements, Roads, &c., &c., should be dealt with as Public Works charges, under their appropriate sub-head.

Major Heads.	Minor Heads.
	L—Army Services.
46.—Army . . .	Effective Services— 1. Army and Garrison staff. 2. Administrative staff. 3. Regimental pay, allowances and charges. 4. Commissariat Establishments, supplies and services. 5. Stud and Remount Establishments, supplies and services. 6. Clothing Establishments, supplies and services. 7. Barrack Establishments, supplies and services. 8. Administration of martial law. 9. Medical Establishments, supplies and services. 10. Ordnance Establishments, stores and camp equipage. 11. Ecclesiastical. 12. Education. 13. Sea transport charges. 14. Miscellaneous services. 15. Volunteer Corps. Non-effective Services— 16. Rewards for military services. 17. ~~Retired officers.~~ 18. ~~Military pensions.~~ 19. Widows' pensions and compassionate allowances. 20. ~~Superannuation pensions and gratuities.~~ Military Operations in— (Temporary heads and required.)
	M—Provincial and Local Surpluses and Deficits.
Provincial and Local Surpluses and Deficits. (184)	
	EXPENDITURE NOT CHARGED TO REVENUE.
	N—Capital outlay on Railways and Irrigation Works.
47.—State Railways.	
48.—Irrigation Works.	
49.—~~Civil and Defence Works~~.	
50.—Capital charge involved in Redemption of Liabilities.	

(184) This head is meant only for the Books and not for the monthly accounts.

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
ADJUSTING HEADS. (165)	
Credit Adjustments.	
PROVINCIAL . . .	Contributions from Local to Provincial.
LOCAL . . .	Contributions from Provincial to Local.
	Transfers between Local and Local.
Debit Adjustments.	
PROVINCIAL . . .	Contributions from Provincial to Local.
LOCAL . . .	Contributions from Local to Provincial.
	Transfers between Local and Local.
DEBT HEADS.	

The accounts marked M. are in the Military Books only; those marked P. in the Public Works Books only; those marked Mr. in the Marine Accounts; those marked P. O. in the Post Office Accounts, and those Marked T. in the Telegraph Accounts.

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
O—Permanent Debt.	
IMPERIAL LOANS BEARING INTEREST AT 4½ PER CENT.	Capital Account of the—
	4½ per cent. Transfer Loan of 1870.
	4½ „ Loan for Indore State Railway.
	4½ „ Loan of 1878.
	Transfer Loan of 1879, 4½ per cent. portion.
Do. DO. AT 7*s.* STERLING PER CENT.	Transfer Loan of 1879, 7*s* sterling per cent. portion.
Do DO. AT 4 PER CENT.—	4 per cent. Loan of 1832-33.
	4 „ „ 1835-36.
	4 „ „ 1842-43.
	4 „ „ 1854-55.
	4 „ Transfer Loan of 1st May 1865.
	4 „ (Reduced) Loan of 1879.
	4 „ Promissory Notes for Mysore Family.
	4 per cent. Loan of Maharaja Scindia for State Railway.
	4 per cent. East Indian Railway Commuted Stock.
Do. DO. 3½ PER CENT.	3½ per cent. Loan of 1853-54.

(165) *Contributions from and to Local Funds.*—These are almost always made in pursuance of definite arrangements, and with reference to the distribution of particular items of revenue or expenditure. At present no detail is given, but they should in future be enumerated with reference to the class of revenue or expenditure to which they have reference. No rule can be laid down as the circumstances of each province entirely differ.

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
	O—Permanent Debt—contd.
IMPERIAL LOANS NOT BEARING INTEREST.	*5½ per cent. Loan of 1859-60.* *5 „ Debenture Loan of 1867-68.* *5 per cent. Loan of 1856-57.* *5 „ „ 1825-26.* *5 per cent. Loan of 1841-42.* *5 „ „ 1854-55 for Public Works.* *4 per cent. Loan of 1824-25.* *4 „ „ 1828-29.* *4 „ Transfer Loan of 22nd April 1854.* *Reduced 4 per cent. Loan of 4th July 1881.* *Treasury Bills at 2½ pie per cent. per diem.*
PROVINCIAL DEBENTURE LOANS.	*Nagpore-Raipore Railway Debenture Loan 4½ per cent.* (Central Provinces.)* Gazipur-Dildarnagar Railway Debenture Loan 4 per cent. (N. W. P.)* Mathura-Hatras Light Railway Debenture Loan 4 per cent. (N.-W. P.)* Cawnpore-Farukhabad Railway Debenture Loan 4 per cent. (N.-W. P.)* Cawnpur-Achneyra Railway Debenture Loan, 4 per cent. (N. W. P.)*
GOVERNMENT STOCK NOTES.	Government Stock Notes.
	P—Unfunded Debt.
TEMPORARY LOANS . .	Temporary Loans from—(165*a*)
SPECIAL LOANS . .	Special Loans— 8 per cent. perpetual Loan. (Madras.)* 6 per cent. perpetual Loan. (Madras.)* Endowments by the late King of Oudh: First Loan. (166)* Third and Fifth Loans.* Sixth Loan.* Charity Fund.*

* These are heads upon the India Books.

(165*a*) Temporary detailed heads should be opened as occasion requires.

(166) The outstanding loans from the King of Oudh are in four portions:—

First loan, Sicca R1,00,00,000 in 1814; in consideration of which the British Government guaranteed the payment of certain stipends, called "Wasiqa pensions." The capital value of the lapsed stipends was till 1850 paid to the Native Government, reducing the principal to R36,07,235 in that year. Subsequent lapses have reduced the charge against Government, but do not affect the principal.

Third loan, Sicca R1,00,00,000 in 1825, and *Fifth loan*, Sicca R62,40,000 in 1829, both at 5 per cent. Government R38,40,000 of the last was repaid in 1853. The interest is

Central Ledger Heads.	Local Ledger Heads.
P—Unfunded Debt—contd.	
Special Loans—*contd.*	Appropriation for the maintenance of Madho Rao. (167)
	Endowments for Charitable and Educational Institutions.
Treasury Notes . .	Treasury Notes at 3¾ per cent. on account of Soldiers' Savings Bank Deposits.
	Treasury Notes at 4 per cent. on account of Soldiers' Savings Bank Deposits. (India and Madras.)
	Treasury Notes at 4 per cent. on account of Service Funds. (India and Madras.)
	Treasury Notes on account of the Bhonsla and other Nagpur temples.*
	Non-transferable Notes at 4 per cent. (Madras.)*
	Treasury Notes at 5 per cent. of the Bombay Island Police Fund.
Deposits of Service Funds.	India—
	Bengal Civil Fund.
	Bengal Civil Fund under rules of 1st January 1850.
	Bengal Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund.
	Miscellaneous Service Funds. (168)
	Madras—
	Madras Civil Fund.
	Madras Apothecaries' Fund.
	Bombay—
	Bombay Civil Fund.
	Bombay Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund.
	Bombay City Police Superannuation Fund.

payable in the form of hereditary pensions. Those under the fifth loan may be commuted for a principal payment.

Sixth loan, Government R17,00,000, a perpetual loan at 4 per cent.: interest payable in the form of pensions and stipends. Some small lapses have reduced the amount charged below the whole 4 per cent.

Charity Fund, R3,00,000 deposited in 1833, in consideration of which R1,000 a month (being 4 per cent.) is drawn for distribution to the poor of Lucknow.

(167) The capital of this loan was appropriated out of the confiscated property of Madha Rao's father, who was a rebel of 1857. Part of it having been spent on the purchase of a landed estate, the interest on the balance is drawn by the Bank of Bengal, as Madha Rao's Agent.

(168) In the Local Accounts, inner columns will be used to distinguish the separate funds concerned.

* These are heads upon the India Books.

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS
P—Unfunded Debt—contd.	
SAVINGS BANK DEPOSITS—BANK ACCOUNTS.	Presidency Savings Banks. *District Savings Banks.* Post Office Savings Bank Deposits. State Railway Provident Institutions. P. Civil Engineers' Provident Fund. Regimental Savings Banks. M.
SPECIAL ACCOUNTS.	Local Fund Pension Fund (Bombay). General Family Pension Fund. Hindu Family Annuity Fund. Bombay Uncovenanted Service Fund, Life Assurance Branch. Bengal Christian Family Pension Fund. Administrator General's Deposits.
INTEREST SUSPENSE	Interest Suspense Account. (170)
Q—Deposits and Advances not bearing Interest.	
BALANCES OF PROVINCIAL SAVINGS. (171)	Provincial Services. Incorporated Local Funds. (172)
APPROPRIATION FOR REDUCTION OF DEBT.	Appropriation for the reduction of Debt. (173) Deposit Account of Commission for the reduction of the Public Debt. (174)

(170) See note 97.

(171) This head receives debit for the yearly deficits, and credit for the yearly surpluses of Provincial Governments under the provincial contract system; and its credit balance shows the amount of accumulated surpluses at credit. The *per contra* entries go to the special budget head.

(172) Incorporated Local Funds are to be classed as follows:—

District Cess Funds.
Village Service (including Patwari).
District Post.
Irrigation.
Land Improvement.
Ferry and Toll.
Emigration.
Police and Pound.
Schools and Colleges.
Book Depôt.
Miscellaneous.

(173) On a reduction of public debt, on account of famine, being ordered, the amount is credited to this head by debit to following head of deposits.

(174) This head is credited with the amount debited to "Famine," and is debited with the amounts ordered by the Commission to be paid over to Government in respect of reductions of the public debt.

Central Ledger Heads.	Local Ledger Heads.
Q—Deposits and Advances not bearing Interest—contd.	
Excluded Local Funds .	Cantonment Funds. Town and Bazar Funds. Police Funds. Port and Marine Funds. Education Funds. Medical and Charitable Funds. Public Works Funds. Other Funds.
Political Funds . .	Bahú Begum's Stipend Fund. (175)
Railway Funds . .	Fire Insurance Fund, G. I. P. Railway. Extraordinary Casualty Fund, G. I. P. Railway. Guarantee and Contractors' Security Fund, Madras Railway. Fine Fund, O. and R. Railway. Guarantee Fund and Deposits, O. and R. Railway.
Military Prize Funds .	*Prize money, Military Prize Funds. M.*
Departmental and Judicial Deposits.	
Civil Deposits.	Revenue Deposits. (176) Civil Courts' Deposits. (176) Criminal Courts' Deposits. (176) Personal Deposits.(176) Municipal Funds. Marine Deposits. Forest Deposits. Presidency Bank Deposits. Trust Interest Fund. (177) Deposits for Government Loans (temporary). (178)

(175) The Bahú Begum of Fyzabad in Oudh, dying in 1815, gave about fifty-seven lakhs to Government on condition of the interest being appropriated to meet certain stipends. The fund is yearly credited with interest (at present at 4 per cent.) and debited with the stipend payments, the excess of which has considerably reduced the capital.

(176) Revenue deposits are deposits made in Revenue Courts, or in connection with revenue administration: they include customs, salt, and opium deposits, which may be shown in inner columns in the Local Accounts.

Under Civil Court deposits, similarly, High Courts and Small Cause Courts may be distinguished in inner columns.

Personal deposits are deposits of which a Banking account only is kept (not being Civil or Criminal Courts deposits). 'Wards and Attached estates deposits,' and 'Trusts and Endowments,' may be distinguished in the Local Accounts, being shown in inner columns

(177) For the remittance of interest and adjustment of purchases and sales under the orders of Government requiring all Government Officers to deposit with the Comptroller General or the Accountant General, Madras or Bombay, the Government securities held in trust by them.

(178) An occasional head, in connection with tenders for loans issued by Government.

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
Q—Deposits and Advances not bearing Interest—contd.	
Departmental and Judicial Deposits—contd.	Loan Discharge Orders (temporary).
	Military Orphan Fund Deposits. (179)
CIVIL DEPOSITS—*contd.*	Deposits of deceased officers and men of the Native Army. (180)
	Penalties on Native States for robbery of mails. (181)
OTHER DEPOSITS . .	Military Deposits. M.
	Public Works Deposits. P. (182)
	Postal Deposits.
	Telegraph Deposits. T.
	Marine Deposits. Mr.
	Trust Interest Account. P. O.
	Foreign Money Orders. P. O. (183)
	Telegraph Trust Interest Account. T.
	Telegraph Fine Fund. T.
	State Railway Fine Fund.
	Trust Interest Account. M.
LOCAL FUNDS DEBT ACCOUNT.	Incorporated Local Funds Debt, Deposits and Advances. (184)
Advances.	
ADVANCES REPAYABLE .	Civil Advances. (185)
	Advances for rest camps. (186)
	Special Advances.
	Forest Advances.
	Revenue Advances. (187)

(179) This fund is now being exhausted, its liabilities having been taken over by the Government. When the deposits are exhausted, the charges will appear under service heads. The Military Fund and the Medical Retiring Fund are already exhausted.

(180) Received under Act V of 1869, section 178.

(181) A Bombay Fund.

(182) There are separate accounts under this head for each of the branches of the Public Works Department, *viz.*, Buildings and Roads; Irrigation; State Railways, Capital; State Railways, Revenue.

(183) The following are subordinate heads, but they are sufficiently provided for by separate inner columns: Overland (or British) M. O.; Munich (or German) M. O.; Netherlands M. O.; Swiss M. O.; Italian M. O.; Danish M. O.; "Excess Receipts;" and "Short Receipts."

(184) The debt accounts of those local funds of which the revenue and expenditure are taken to budget heads are taken in this account. The sum of the balances under "Incorporated Local Funds," and "Incorporated Local Fund Debt Accounts" is equal to the aggregate balances of the fund.

(185) Divide, by inner columns in the Local Books, into as many detailed heads as convenient. The following are some of them: "Objection-book Advances;" "House building Advances;" "Service Fund Advances." And others should provide for any considerable Departmental Advance Accounts.

(186) Advances made by Civil Officers in connection with the marching of troops.

~~(187) To be divided under Land Improvement Act.—Advances to Colonists.—Embankment Advances (under a Special Act in Bengal).—Advances for Survey Marks.~~

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
Q—Deposits and Advances not bearing Interest—contd.	
Advances—contd.	Opium Advances. (188)
ADVANCES REPAYABLE (*contd.*)	~~Famine Advances.~~
	Stock Account. (189)
	Advances Recoverable, Post Office. P. O.
	Advances Recoverable, Telegraph.
	Advances Recoverable, Marine Department. Mr.
	Advances Recoverable, Military. M.
	Advances Recoverable, P. W. Dept. P. (190)
	Famine Relief, Public Works Department. P.
PERMANENT ADVANCES .	Permanent Advances, Civil.
	Post Office Permanent Advances.
ACCOUNTS WITH FOREIGN STATES.	Her Majesty's Colonial Government, Ceylon. (191)
	Her Majesty's Colonial Government, Mauritius. (191)
	Her Majesty's Colonial Government, Straits Settlements. (191)
	Accounts with Colonial Governments, Military.
	Berar Suspense Account. (192)
	Mysore Suspense Account. (192)
	Account Current with Native States. (193)
	NOTE.—Each Accountant General should open an account with each State with which he has dealings.
	Account Current with Netherlands Government.

(188) Advances for Wells, &c., made in the Opium Department.

(189) Purchase price of opium or ganja. See Chapter 7, rule 13*a*.

(190) See note 182.

(191) Heavy charges are incurred in India and are adjusted by means of bills of exchange. The charges incurred by the Straits Settlements on account of India are adjusted independently.

(192) Debits and credits to the Berars are passed by Account current into the India Books, and there taken to Berar Suspense Account. They are adjusted by a cash payment into or from the Political Treasury, Hyderabad. The Mysore Suspense Account is exactly the same, but upon the Madras Books, and is adjusted by a payment into or out of Her Majesty's Treasury, Bangalore.

(193) If a Native State desires a periodical payment to be made from a Government Treasury, the amount being recovered from the Native State, the request may be granted with the sanction of the Local Government, provided the amount of each payment is not less than ₹100, and provided that the Treasury at which payment is desired is under the Government which is in political connection with the Native State concerned. The pay order should be of the same kind as the ordinary permanent pension pay order, but should be clearly distinguished by a prominent red enfacement "On account of the Native State of———."

The Mysore State is exempted from the two provisos mentioned above, *i.e.*, Mysore pensions may, whatever their amount, be paid under the procedure laid down, from any Treasury in India.

Central Ledger Heads.	Local Ledger Heads.

Q—Deposits and Advances not bearing Interest—contd.

Advances—contd.	
Coinage Accounts . .	Mint Certificates. (194) Bullion Advances for Coinage. (195) Copper Coinage Account. (196) Small Coin Depôt Balances. (195)

(194) Bullion received for coinage is credited in the Bullion Account as follows: 979 to Mint Certificates, 20 as seignorage, and 1 as melting fees; total 1,000. A Mint certificate for the 979 is issued, the payment of which brings the debit.

(195) These accounts receive the balances of bullion and of small coin (which have to be excluded from the general available cash balance) by credit for the opening and debit for the closing balance of each account. "Bullion advances for coinage," receives the balance of the bullion account; and "Small coin depôt balances" which should be divided by inner columns into "Small silver balance" and "Copper balance," those of the small coin depôt accounts. The copper coin balance in the Mint is provided for in the second part of the Copper coinage account —*vide* note 196.

(196) Copper coinage account is in four parts, thus:—

No. 1.—Copper Mintage Account.

Debits.	*Credits.*
Balance, April 1st, being value of Copper in Stock.	M. Sale proceeds of copper scissel and broken copper (*b*).
M. Purchase of copper (*a*).	M. Value of copper transferred to Mint for contingent purposes (*c*).
M. Nominal value of uncurrent coins destroyed (*g*).	M. Nominal value of coins manufactured by transfer to Account No. 2 (*d*).
Difference, being profit on Mintage, transferred to Account No. 3 (*e*).	*Balance, being value of Copper in Stock on March 31st.*

No. 2.—Copper Coin Account.

Balance, being coin in the Mint on April 1st.	M. Uncurrent coins destroyed (*g*). M. Net issues of coin from the Mint (*h*).
M. New coins manufactured, by transfer from Account No. 1 (*d*). M. Uncurrent coins received for destruction (*f*).	*Balance, being the copper coin in the Mint on March 31st.*

Note.—The heads marked M. are transactions in the Mint accounts, under "Copper Coinage account." The heads marked T. are transactions in the Treasury accounts under "Copper Coinage account." The other heads, except the balances, come in by transfer in making up the account at the end of the year.

(*a*) Cost of copper purchased for copper coinage is to be charged to this head.

(*b*) Credit receipts to this head.

(*c*) When copper is thus transferred, the Mint Master should debit "Loss on Coinage" by credit to this head.

(*d*) This transfer should be made monthly by the Mint Master in his monthly account.

(*e*) The closing balance of copper in stock being first ascertained, the difference required to produce this as the balance of Account No. 1 should be transferred, in closing the account at the end of the year, to Account No 3.

(*f*) The Mint Master should debit this by credit to "Mint remittances" or to Foreign Remittances.

(*g*) The Mint Master should write off destroyed coins (nominal value) under this head, debiting copper mintage account by credit to this account.

(*h*) The Mint Master should credit this by debit to "Mint remittances" or to Foreign Remittances.

Central Ledger Heads.	Local Ledger Heads.

Q.—Deposits and Advances not bearing Interest—contd.

No. 3.—Mint Profit Account.

Proportion of profit upon coin issued, transferred to Account No. 4 (*k*).	*Balance, being profit not yet brought to account as revenue, brought over from last year.*
Balance, being proportion of profit upon coin not issued carried forward to next year (*k*).	Gross profit on manufacture during the year, transferred from Account No. 1 (*e*).

No. 4.—Profit on Copper Coinage Account.

T. Conveyance of copper coins (*l*).	Profit on coins issued, transferred from Account No. 3.
T. Loss on withdrawals of copper coins (*n*).	
Net profit, transferred to "Mint, Gain on copper coinage" (*m*).	

The purchase and coinage of copper at the Bombay Mint will be accounted for in two accounts "Copper Mintage Account" and "Copper Coin Account" upon the Bombay Books; but the "Profit on Mintage" will in the March Final Account be transferred to credit of "India," instead of to credit of the "Mint Profit Account." Similarly, "Conveyance of Copper Coins" and "Loss on withdrawals" will always be debited by Bombay (as by all other provinces) to India. By this means the "Mint Profit Account" and the "Profit on Copper Coinage Account" will be brought entirely upon the India Books, where the necessary adjustment will be made by Journal entries as soon as the March final figures are completed.

(*k*) The Government is entiled to bring to account each year, as profit realised, only that portion which belongs to the amount of coin issued for circulation that is passed out of Mint and depôts combined.

The sum of the gross profit brought forward from last year, and the gross mintage profit of the year, must therefore be distributed as follows:

Let A be the amount of copper coin in the Mint and depôts upon April 1st;
B be the new coin added to the joint stock during the year;
C be the net issues to the treasuries.
D=A + B—C is the balance in Mint and depôts upon March 31st.

Then out of the whole sum of the gross profit $\frac{C}{A+B}$ is the portion to be taken as realised and transferred to Account No. 4.

$\frac{D}{A+B}$ is the portion to be carried forward as balance to next year.

(*l*) This head is posted from the Treasury Accounts and Accounts Current.

(*m*) This, the final result, is carried to the service head, whether it be, on the whole, a gain or a loss.

(*n*) The Treasury officer's certificate mentioned in Rules 17 and 18 of chapter 28 must be examined in the Resource section of the Accountant General's office and marked "Admitted" under the signature of a gazetted officer before it is used to support the debit to India; and the Comptroller, India Treasuries, will, before he admits the charge, see that there is a credit for the amount realised.

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
Q—Deposits and Advances not bearing Interest—contd.	
Suspense.	
SUSPENSE ACCOUNTS . .	Suspense Account. Capitalised Outstandings. (197) Post Office Suspense Account. P. O. Guaranteed Railways' Unadjusted Items. Savings Bank Investment Account. (198) English Stores Suspense Account. (199) Cash Recoveries. (200) Cash Recoveries. P. O.
CHEQUES AND BILLS .	Pre-audit Cheques. Cheques issued : Local Funds. Departmental Cheques. (201) Bills of Exchange Receivable. (202) Bills Payable. (203)
DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS. (204)	Civil Departmental Balances. Postal Cash Balances. P. O. Telegraph Cash Balances. T. Marine Cash Balances. Mr. Military Cash Balances. M. Public Works Cash Balances. P.
Exchange on Remittance Accounts.	
EXCHANGE ON REMITTANCE ACCOUNTS.	Exchange on Secretary of State's Bills. For other heads, see Service head "XXIV.—Gain by Exchange on transactions with London."

(197) When outstandings due to Government are capitalized so as to bear interest, the amount is debited as a loan to the party concerned. The credit is taken to the head of "Capitalized Outstandings," under "Suspense," so as to avoid bringing it under the service head of "Receipts" until it is actually realized.

(198) This head receives the debits on account of purchase of Promissory Notes for Savings Bank depositors, pending adjustment by debit to the Local Account.

(199) To receive the debits and credits on account of English stores, which appear in the Secretary of State's remittance account, and which are required to be entirely and exactly adjusted in the remittance account, though they cannot always be finally disposed of in the Indian accounts at once.

(200) Recoveries made in course of audit are taken in the first instance to this head, and thereafter finally brought to account.

(201) This head provides for the case of any Department that renders accounts to the Civil Department being allowed to draw money on cheques, and account for the money by credit to cheques and debit to service or other heads.

(202) Bills received in remittance or in payment of an account (*e.g.*, of a foreign State) should be credited to the head concerned, by debit to this head, and then sent for collection and credit to this head.

(203) Claims against Government which are paid by remittance of bills of exchange will first be adjusted by credit to this head, pending the procuring a bill, of which the cost should be debited this head.

(204) These accounts receive debit for the cash balances held by Departmental officers, outside the generally available cash balances. See F. D. 384 of 25th January 1879. Under Public Works Cash Balances, there are separate heads for the following Branches: Buildings and Roads; Irrigation; State Railways, Capital; State Railways, Revenue; Guaranteed Railways. See Note 228.

Central Ledger Heads.	Local Ledger Heads.

Q—Deposits and Advances not bearing Interest—contd.

Miscellaneous.

Miscellaneous . .	Adjusting Account of Imperial Loans. (205)
	Security Purchase Account. (206)
	Exchange Investment Account.
	Bullock Train Services.
	Baroda State Railway (Meagaum and Dhubai) Revenue Advance Account. (207)
	Baroda State Railway (Meagaum and Dhubai) Revenue Account. (207)
	Settlement Account before 1865-66.
	Government Account. (208)
	Add any important temporary accounts taken under this head pending further orders.

R—Loans to Municipalities, Native States, &c. (209)

	Loans to Native States.
	Loans to Presidency Corporations, including Port Trusts, &c.
	Loans to Mofussil Municipalities.
	Loans to Port Funds.
	Loans to District and other Local Fund Committees.
	Loans to Landholders and other Notabilities.

S—Capital of Guaranteed and Subsidized Companies.

	Pass through the account between India and England. (For detail of heads, see page 675.)

T—Remittances.

Money Orders . . .	Inland Money Orders (Post Office).

(205) Receives the debits and credits of the differences when the holders of notes receive or pay up the difference on even hundreds (*e.g.*, in converting a Sicca rupee promissory note into a Government rupee one).

(206) Receives the debits and credits on account of purchase or receipt, and sale or payment, of Government Securities on account of Government itself. The balance should be yearly adjusted so as to show the actual value of the principal investment held.

(207) For distinction between Revenue Advance Account and Revenue Account, see chapter 58 of the Code.

(208) This is the general closing account, and its place in the ledger is at the very beginning. But special writes-off to 'Government' require an account in the yellow book to receive them, and that account is in the yellow book, taken in this place.

(209) In the local books, a separate inner column must be opened for each loan under each of the Ledger heads.

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
	T—Remittances—contd.
Other Local Remittances.	
CASH REMITTANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN OFFICERS RENDERING ACCOUNTS TO THE SAME ACCOUNTANT GENERAL OR COMPTROLLER.	Cash Remittances between Treasuries. Opium Remittances. (210) Salt Remittances. (210) Customs Remittances. (210) Forest Remittances. (210) Post Office Remittances. Mint Remittances. (210) Small Coin Depôt Remittances. (210) Judicial Remittances. (210) Miscellaneous Remittances.
REMITTANCES BY BILLS .	Supply Bills since April 1873. Foreign Supply Bills. Remittance Transfer Receipts since April 1873. Foreign Remittance Transfer Receipts. Emigrants' Remittance Receipts. ~~Value-Payable Parcels (Post Office).~~ ~~Postal Notes Payable.~~
REMITTANCES ADJUSTED ON THE CENTRAL BOOKS.	Foreign Remittances. Central Adjusting Account. Stock Note Transfers.
Other Departmental Accounts.	
ACCOUNTS BETWEEN CIVIL AND CIVIL.	ACCOUNTS CURRENT. (211)
1. INDIA ACCOUNT .	Account between— India and Central Provinces. " Burma. " Assam. " Bengal. " N.-W. P. and Oudh. " Punjab. " Madras. " Bombay.

(210) Remittances between Treasuries and departmental accounts. Forest remittances, except for Madras and Bombay, is an adjusting head between the local account and the forest account made up by the Comptroller General; and it should show the following details:—

Debits.	*Credits.*
Remittances from Treasuries to Forest Officers (from Treasury Account).	Remittances to Treasuries from Forest Officers (from Treasury Account).
Adjustments from Forest Account.	Adjustments from Forest Account.
Inter-departmental Transfers (from Forest Account).	Inter-divisional Transfers (from Forest Account).

(211) The Account Current heads on the Local Books close to Government.

T—Remittances—contd.

Central Ledger Heads.	Local Ledger Heads.
Other Departmental Accounts. Accounts between Civil and Civil—*contd.* 2. Other Accounts	Central Provinces and Burma. „ „ Assam. „ „ Bengal „ „ N.-W. P. and Oudh. „ „ Punjab. „ „ Madras. „ „ Bombay. Burma and Assam. „ Bengal. „ N.-W. P. and Oudh. „ Punjab. „ Madras. „ Bombay. Assam and Bengal. „ N.-W. P. and Oudh. „ Punjab. „ Madras. „ Bombay. Bengal and N.-W. P. and Oudh. „ Punjab. „ Madras. „ Bombay. N.-W. P. and Oudh and Punjab. „ „ Madras. „ „ Bombay. Punjab and Madras. „ Bombay. Madras and Bombay.
Account current between Military and Military.	Account between— Military, Bengal, and Military, Madras. „ „ „ Bombay. „ Madras, „ „
Account current between Military and Marine.	Account between— Military, Bengal, and Marine.
Account current between Public Works and Telegraph.	Account between— Public Works and Telegraph.
Account current between Post Office and Telegraph.	Account between Post Office and Telegraph.

Central Ledger Heads.	Local Ledger Heads.
	T—Remittances—contd.
Other Departmental Accounts.	
Transfers between Public Works Officers, P. W.	Transfers between Public Works Officers, P. W.
Transfers between Postal Officers.	Transfers between Postal Officers, P. O.
Transfers between Indian Telegraph and Indo-European Telegraph. T.	Transfers between Indian Telegraph and Indo-European Telegraph. T.
Account between Guaranteed Railways and P. W. D.	Account between Guaranteed Railways and Public Works Department.
Accounts between Civil and other Departments.	
Accounts current between Civil and Post Office.*	Account between— India and Post Office. Central Provinces and Post Office. Burma and Post Office. Assam and Post Office. Bengal „ „ N.-W. P. and Oudh and Post Office. Punjab and Post Office. Madras „ „ Bombay „ „
Accounts current between Civil and Telegraph.*	Account between— India and Telegraph. Central Provinces and Telegraph. Seven others as above.
Accounts current between Civil and Marine.	Account between— India and Marine. Central Provinces and Marine. Seven others as above.
Accounts current between Civil and Military.	Account between— India and Military, Bengal. Central Provinces and Military, Bengal. Seven others as above.

* The Post Office and Telegraph do not send accounts current to Civil Accountants General, but only statements of transfers. This side of the accounts current with Civil appears, therefore, only in their general account rendered to the Central Office.

Central Ledger Heads.	Local Ledger Heads.
	T—Remittances—contd.
Accounts between Civil and other Departments.	
Accounts-current between Civil and Military—*contd.*	Account between— India and Military, Madras. Central Provinces and Military, Madras. Seven others as above.
	Account between— India and Military, Bombay. Central Provinces and Military, Bombay. Seven others as above.
Accounts current between Civil and Public Works Department (Ordinary Branches).	Account between— India and Public Works Department (Ordinary Branches). Central Provinces and Public Works Department (Ordinary Branches). Seven others as above.
Accounts current between Civil and Public Works Department (Railway Branches.)	Account between— India and Public Works Department (Railway Branches). Central Provinces and Public Works Department (Railway Branches). Seven others as above.
Accounts between Civil and Guaranteed Railways.	Account between Civil and Guaranteed Railways. (212) 1. Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway. 2. Great Indian Peninsula Railway. 3. Madras Railway. 4. Oudh and Rohilkhund Railway. 5. South Indian Railway.
Remittance Account between England and India.	
Her Majesty's Imperial Government.	
(*a*) Receipts in India on account of the Imperial Exchequer.	1. Postal and Money Order Transactions. (213)

(212) The use of the head "Account between Civil and Guaranteed Railways" is explained in rules 27 to 29 of of chapter 58 of the Code.

(213) Foreign Money Orders.

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.

T—Remittances—contd.

Remittance Account between England and India.

(*a*) RECEIPTS IN INDIA ON ACCOUNT OF THE IMPERIAL EXCHEQUER—*contd.*

M. 2. Little Basses Light-vessel dues. (214)†

M. 3. Balances of Shipping Masters' accounts.(215)

M. 3*a*. *Expedition to the Mediterranean.* (216)

M. 3*b*. *Expedition to South Africa.* (216)

M. 3*c*. *Expedition to Egypt.* (216)

M. 4. Miscellaneous Receipts: (217)
Civil.
Military.
Marine.

(*b*) PAYMENTS IN INDIA, RECOVERABLE FROM THE IMPERIAL EXCHEQUER.

C. & Mr. 5. Advances in India on account of the emigration of coolies, and supplies to Her Majesty's ships on the East India Station. (218) *Navy, Emigration, and other Bills.*

M. 6. Pensions paid in India to Out-pensioners of Chelsea Hospital.† (218A.) *Chelsea Pensioners.*

(214) Under this head should be entered as credits all receipts, and as debits all payments, on account of Basses Light Dues and Minicoy Light Dues.

(215) Net balance or difference between receipts on account of wages and effects of deceased, and charges for the relief of distressed, British Seamen.—See Rule 31, Chapter 66. Receipts on account of seamen's money orders should also be shown under this head.

(216) Receipts and payments on account of these and similar expeditions should be shewn separately under these heads.

(217) ~~Miscellaneous Civil and Military Transactions like the following are shown under these heads, viz., heads Nos. 4 and 12 :—~~

Miscellaneous Receipts, Her Majesty's Imperial Government.

(*Military*)—Recoveries from the War Office; British Income Tax; Value of Accoutrements taken Home, but rejected in England.

(*Civil*)—Effects of deceased Native Seamen received in England from the Board of Trade.

Miscellaneous Payments, Her Majesty's Imperial Government.

(*Military*)—British pay of officers; Pay and allowances of soldiers, kept in abeyance, awaiting the decision of the Chelsea Board; Annuity to soldiers; Victoria-cross allowance; Pensions to officers; Pensions to widows of officers; Ration-money to officers; Gratuity to soldiers; Deferred pay of officers; Good shooting prizes to soldiers; Interest on deferred pay; Payment of donations from the Regimental Charitable Fund; Good-conduct pay to soldiers; Payment on account of railway warrants; Payments to officers on the final adjustment of their accounts with the Home Government; Miscellaneous payments to the War Office; Savings Bank Balances paid in India; Amount of sums due by the War Office to officers, &c., stationed in India, included in lists sent to India with Financial despatches.

(*Civil*)—Balance due to India on account of Mail Service between India and Austro-Hungary; ~~Wages and effects of deceased Native seamen; Fees for auditing accounts of Emigration Agencies.~~

(218) This head should show advances made to Agents in India of the different Colonial Governments for the emigration of coolies, as well as the cost of stores supplied and repairs effected to Royal Navy Ships by the Indian Government Dockyards; also the amount of Navy Bills debited in Marine Schedules, and Pilotage for Her Majesty's ships.

† These heads should be opened *per contra* for the exhibition of writes-back, refunds, or recoveries in respect of these items.

(*N. B.*—The abbreviated headings in italics on the margin may be used in the Detail and other books.)

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS
	T—Remittances—contd.
Remittance Account between England and India.—contd.	M. 7. Pensions paid in India to Native Family Pensioners on account of Expeditions to China.
(*b*) PAYMENTS IN INDIA, RECOVERABLE FROM THE IMPERIAL EXCHEQUER.—*contd.*	M. ~~8. Pensions paid in India to Naval pensioners.†~~ *Naval pensioners.*
	9. Pensions paid in India to retired members of the Hong-Kong Police.† *Hong-Kong Police.*
	10. Balances of Shipping-Masters' accounts. (219)
	11. Muscat Subsidy. (220)
	M. 11*a*. *Expedition to the Mediterranean.* (216)
	M. 11*b*. *Expedition to South Africa.* (216)
	M. 11*c*. *Expedition to Egypt.* (216)
	12. Miscellaneous payments: (217) Civil. Military. Marine.
(*c*) RAILWAY AND OTHER GUARANTEED AND SUBSIDIZED COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS. (221)	13. Capital Account—
CAPITAL ACCOUNTS.	Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway. Great Indian Peninsula Railway. Madras Railway. Oudh and Rohilkhund Railway. South Indian Railway. Bengal Central Railway.
CAPITAL ADVANCE ACCOUNTS	Capital Advance Account— Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway. Great Indian Peninsula Railway. Madras Railway. Oudh and Rohilkhund Railway. South Indian Railway.
STORES SUSPENSE ACCOUNTS	Stores Suspense Account— Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway, &c.
CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTS .	Construction Account— Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway, &c.
REVENUE ACCOUNTS . .	Revenue Account— Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway, &c.

(216) & (217) See last page.
(219) See Note 215.
(220) The Muscat Subsidy is a grant of Rs. 7,200 per mensem made to the Imam of Muscat, and debited in full to Indian Revenues.
(221) Receipts and charges on account of Guaranteed Railways and Bengal Central Railway Company, Limited.

† These heads should be opened *per contra* for the exhibition of writes-back, refunds, or recoveries in respect of these items.
(*N. B.*—The abbreviated headings in italics on the margin may be used in the Detail and other books.)

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
T—Remittances—contd.	
Remittance Accounts between England and India—contd.	
(*c*) RAILWAY AND OTHER GUARANTEED AND SUBSIDIZED COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS—*contd.*	
REVENUE ADVANCE ACCOUNTS	Revenue Advance Account— Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway, &c.
GUARANTEED INTEREST ACCOUNTS.	Guaranteed Interest Account— Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway, &c.
SURPLUS PROFIT ACCOUNTS .	Surplus Profit Account— Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway, &c.
(*d*) OTHER REMITTANCE TRANSACTIONS (RECEIPTS)	13*a*. *Advances in England to Agents of the Indian Civil Funds.* — *Payments for Civil Funds.* 14. Bills drawn by the Mission to the Court of Persia. (222) — *Persian Bills.* *M15. Family and Miscellaneous Remittances made by means of rolls. (223) — *Family and other Remittances.* 16. Cultivation of Cinchona. *17. Family Allotments: Civil. Military. Public Works. Marine.

(222) These bills are drawn on the Secretary of State by Her Majesty's Minister at Teheran, and after payment in England they are debited to the Government of India.

(223) Includes the following sub-heads:—
Family Remittances of the British Army, Regimental.
Family Remittances of British Officers and Men on Staff employ.
Family Remittances of the Staff Corps and Indian Army.
Miscellaneous Remittances of the Indian Army through the accounts of the Circle Paymasters.
Effects of deceased soldiers.
Miscellaneous Remittances and Effects and Credits of the British Army.
Remittances of Savings Bank Balances.
Miscellaneous Remittances of British Officers and men through the accounts of Circle Paymasters.
Family Remittances of the Bengal Pilot Service.
Prize-money.
On the Payment side it includes also—
The estates of soldiers transferred for payment in England.

* These heads should be opened *per contra* for the exhibition of writes-back, refunds, or recoveries in respect of these items.

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
T—Remittances—concld.	
Remittance Account between England and India—contd. (*d*). OTHER REMITTANCE TRANSACTIONS (RECEIPTS) —*contd.*	*18. Remittances by Administrator General. (224) 19. East Indian Railway Company, P. W. D. 20. Southern Mahratta Railway Company, P. W. D. *21. Stores purchased in England, chargeable to Provincial and Local Funds, Foreign States, &c. (225) *Provincial, &c., Stores.* *22. Pay and pensions paid in England chargeable to Provincial and Local Funds, Foreign States, &c. *Provincial, &c., Pay and Pensions.* *M23. Stamps on Military Commissions. 24. Miscellaneous Receipts: (226) Civil. Military. Public Works. Marine.
(*e*). OTHER REMITTANCE TRANSACTIONS (PAYMENTS).	25. Southern Mahratta Railway Company, P. W. D. 26. Miscellaneous Payments: (226) Civil. Military. Public Works. Marine.

(224) The transactions under this head will shortly cease, as future incumbents of the office named will not be allowed the privilege of remittance through the Government account.

~~**(225)** The general charges on account of Madras Harbour Works should be adjusted to this head.~~

~~**(226)** Miscellaneous Civil and Military Transactions like the following are shown under these heads.~~

Miscellaneous Receipts, Her Majesty's Indian Government, London.

(*Military*)—Payments made in England on account of compensation awarded by Bonus Committees; Amounts due to the Commanding Officers of Regiments on the final adjustment of their accounts with the Indian Government; Payments on account of increased pay due to officers in England; Amount passed to credit of an officer for the return of a charger; Refunds of Subscriptions to the Medical Retiring Fund paid in England; Stamp-duty on Royal Warrant and Fees on Letters Patent; Recoveries from private persons of payments made by the India Office.

(*Civil*)—Cost of training Parsee ladies in England; Payment made to a convict in England on discharge from jail, being the amount that was due to him; Payments made by the Secretary of State on account of claims arising out of certain detalcations in the late Supreme Courts; Stamp-duty on Royal Warrant and Fees on Letters Patent; Recoveries on account of Stipends of Native Students of the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester; Recoveries on account of cost of Privy Council Appeals; Recoveries from private persons of payments made by the India Office; Remittance transactions in respect of Fisheries, Amsterdam, and the like Exhibitions; Advances in England to Members of the Bombay Civil Fund.

(*Public Works*)—General charges on account of Karachi Harbour Works.

* These heads should be opened *per contra* for the exhibition of writesback, refunds, or recoveries in respect of these items.

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
U—Secretary of State's Bills.	
Council Bills. SECRETARY OF STATE'S BILLS DRAWN.	27. Bills drawn on India by the Secretary of State. (227) London Bills Payable. Principal. (227) London Bills Payable. Exchange. (227) London Bills Payable. Telegraphic.
V.—Cash Balance.	
CASH BALANCE. (228) In the Central Books, a head Sundry Accountants General, with an inner column for each of the nine provinces.	On the local accounts, a head for the Presidency Bank (Head Office) and for each Collector who renders a Treasury Account.

(226—*contd.*) *Miscellaneous Payments, Her Majesty's Indian Government, London.*

(*Military*)—Amount of Bills-of-Exchange drawn by Commanding Officers on account of gratuities awarded to, and the Savings Bank Balances of, soldiers; refund of family money over-deducted from the pay of officers; Amount charged in adjustment of double remittances to England of the Savings Bank Balances of soldiers; Amounts due by officers on the final adjustment of their accounts with the Indian Government; Amounts received on account of passage-money on discharge of drivers, credited in the account-current with the Secretary of State; Amount received by the India Office from Her Majesty's Paymaster General for cost of bamboos shipped; Amount received by the India Office from the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, irregularly remitted to England by the Commander of a ship; Amount of Savings Bank balances of soldiers transferred from England; Amount charged on account of passage-money of a Lance Corporal; Retrenchments recovered in England; Payments to private persons for recovery from India Office.

(*Civil*)—Gold Bullion supplied to the Secretary of State; Copper supplied to the Secretary of State; Recoveries made in England on account of overcharge for books; Refund to Principal, Lawrence Asylum, Ootacamund, on account of excess recovery of furlough pay; Amount received from Her Majesty's Paymaster General for balance due to Indian revenues on account of Emigration to French Colonies; Charges connected with the conveyance of shipwrecked crews to ports; Moiety of cost of maintenance of slave girls; Refund of over-payment of fee for the Gilchrist Examinations; Retrenchments recovered in England; Cost and freight of books supplied to the British Museum and Bodleian Libraries; Remittance transactions in respect of fisheries, Amsterdam and similar Exhibitions; Payments to private persons for recovery from India Office.

(227) Council Bills are charged on receipt of advice (1) to Secretary of State's Bills paid in India, for value at ₹10 per £ by credit to "London Bills Payable Principal;" (2) to "Exchange on Remittance Accounts" in the case of bills drawn on Calcutta, and "Account current with India in the case of bills drawn on Madras or Bombay" for the difference between the value at ₹10 per £ and the amount actually drawn for, by credit to "London Bills Payable Exchange." The bills when paid are debited at 2*s* the rupee to "London Bills Payable Principal" and to "London Bills Payable Exchange" for the excess exchange: the balance of these two heads represent the bills outstanding and the exchange thereon. In the yellow book, a net entry against "Secretary of State's Bills paid in India" is taken, instead of the gross entries under "London Bills Payable Principal" and the debit against "Council Bills."

(228) The figures of the Treasury accounts are brought upon the Provincial Books, and the figures of the Provincial accounts are brought upon the Central books by debit and credit to this head; the debit balance of which, accordingly, represents the available cash balances.—See F. D. 334 of 25th January 1879 The figures of departmental accounts are brought in, in the form "Sundries Dr. to Sundries," the difference between the opening and the closing balance of each account being posted under the head "Departmental Balances" as one of the Dr. or Cr Sundries according as the closing balance is greater or smaller than the opening balance. The total balance at debit of the advance head, therefore, represents the departmental balances which are not available for general purposes.

FORMS.

		Code Chapter.
84 to 90.	Gazetted Audit	35
91.	Establishment Audit	36
92.	Travelling Allowance Audit	37
93.	Contingencies	38
94 to 98.	Pension Audit	39
99.	Interest Audit	40
100.	Deposit Audit	41
101.	Bill Audit	42
102 & 103.	Remittance Audit	43
104.	Miscellaneous Audit	44
104A.	Service Funds	46
105 to 110.	Objections	47
111 to 113.	Presidency Payments	49
114 to 117.	Presidency Abstract	50
118.	Departmental Cash Accounts	53
119.	Disbursers' Accounts	54
120 to 123.	Transfer Entries	56
124.	Exchange Accounts	59
125 to 127.	Accounts with other Departments	58
128 & 129.	Transactions with Forest Department	61
130 to 132.	„ Public Works Department	62
133 to 136.	„ Military Department	63
137.	„ Post Office Department	64
138 & 139.	„ Telegraph Department	65
140 & 141.	Account between India and England	66
142.	Ledger	67
143.	Provincial Accounts	68
144 & 145.	Special Loans	70
146 & 147.	Resource	72
148 to 160.	Stock Notes	75
161 & 162.	Currency	76
163.	Statement of Warrants on Colonies	77

Form 84.

Name.

(See Chapter 35, Rule 5.)

ORDERS OF GOVERNMENT RESPECTING ALLOWANCES.					Monthly Emoluments and Deductions.	DATES FROM WHICH DUE.									
Orders.		Gazette.	Reference to Pay Column.	Substance.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No.	Date.	Page.													
					Pay										
					Acting Allowance . . .										
					Local Allowance . . .										
					Total .										
					Deductions—										
					Civil Service Annuity .										
					Medl. Retg. F. . . .										
					Civil F. Ordy. . . .										
					Indian C.S.F.P.F. . .										
					Mily. F.										
					Indian F.P.F. . . .										
					Unc. F.P.F. . . .										
					Civil F. Addl. . . .										
					Mily. O.F.										
					Genl. F.P.F. . . .										
					Hindoo F.P.F. . . .										
					Income Tax										
					Total Deductions . .										
					Net Payable . .										
					Advice No, . . .										

The last five money columns should be printed below the first five on the left-hand page of the register, and the headings in the column "Monthly emoluments and deductions" repeated against them.

Service. **Form 84—*continued.*** **Audit No.**

DATE OF PAYMENT OF BILLS.			
Month.	1886-87.	1887-88.	1888-89.
April			
May			
June			
July			
August			
September			
October			
November			
December			
January			
February			
March			

PARTICULARS OF LEAVE AND TRANSFER.

Leave.					Transfer.			Date of					
								Resigning Charge.		Taking Charge.			
Date of Order.	Gazette Page.	(a) Section of Code and Nature of Leave.	Period granted.	Period of Absence.	From	To	Joining time.	Date.	A.M. P.M.	Date.	A.M. or P.M.	No. and Date of Reference.	Time taken.	Remarks.

PARTICULARS OF OBJECTION.

Month for which claimed.	No. of Voucher.	Date of Payment.	Amount of Objection.	No. and Date of Reference.	Admitted or recovered.	Date of Admission or Recovery.	Remarks.

NOTES EXPLANATORY OF PECULIAR PAYMENTS AND OF BROKEN PERIODS AT DIFFERENT RATES.

(a) See Account Code, Chapter 35, Rule 17.

Form 85.

(See Chapter 35, Rule 43.)

Register of Officers lent to Native States and Public Bodies.

I.—To whom lent . . .	*Joudpore State* . . . . .
II.—Name of Officer lent . .	*Nilmadhub Sen* . . . . .
III.—Official designation . .	*Sub-Assistant Surgeon* . . . .
IV.—Monthly rate of gross salary	*R 500* . . . . .
V.—Number and date of Government order.	*10th January 1879, No. 1178* . .
VI.—Rate of monthly contribution for Leave and Pensionary Allowances under ~~section 9 (a),~~ Civil Pension Code.*	
VII.—When lent	
VIII.—Where recovered . .	*Indore Treasury* . . . . .

	† Month.	Amount	† Month.	Amount.	† Month.	Amount.	† Month.	Amount.
IX.—Realisation of contribution. .								
	Total .		Total .		Total .		Total .	
	Total due .		Total due .		Total due .		Total due .	

* To be credited to head "Receipts in aid of Superannuation, &c."
† The month *in* which realised, not *for* which realised, is to be given.

The official designation is that of the post held before his transfer by the officer lent, and should be given in full. The officer's name should still be recorded in the annual book of establishments against his proper post, though no pay should be shown against it, and distinct note should be made that he has been lent for such service. On appearance of the Government order sanctioning the loan of an officer, entry should be made in the register and completed as far as possible, care being specially taken to ascertain and to record the treasury into which the contribution should be paid. As soon as the officer gives up his old duties, entry of the date should be made on line VII. A Remarks column may be left if it be thought desirable to note *also* the period *for* which *each* recovery is made.

To adapt this form for record of deductions for family payments, heading I should be omitted, heading VI should be "Rate of monthly contribution for family payment," and heading VII, "Date of commencement."

Form 86.

(See Chapter 35, Rule 49.)

(Condensed, representing a sheet of foolscap taken the long way.)

Service Register of (full name) *Robert Taylor,* *Bengal Civil* SERVICE.

Date of { Arrival in India (*for a C.S.*) *16th November 1856.* / Birth (*in case of a Military or Uncovenanted Officer*).

Brought forward from page . .

Carried forward to page . .

Date of Gazette of Government Order.	Appointments.		Non-effective.					Period.		Monthly Pay.	
	Permanent.	Acting	Transit.	Privilege Leave.	Subsidiary Leave.	Furlough or (Sick Leave).	Other leave or Absence.	From	To	Permanent.	Special or Acting.
										R	R
C. G. 22 Nov. 56 .	Student unpassed . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	16 Nov. 56 .	6 Mar. 57 .	250	...
„ 10 Mar. 57 .	„ passed in one language.	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 Mar. 57 .	10 Oct. „ . .	300	...
„ 13 Oct. 57 .	Attached to N.-W. P., Punjab and Oudh	...	Transit	...	...	...	...	11 Oct. . A	24 „ „ . .	400	...
N. W. P. G., 11 Nov. 57	Assistant Magistrate-Collector, Benares	...	...	...	...	...	...	25 „ . . .	1 June 58 .	400	...
„ 7 June 58 .	Ditto, Jaunpur, with full powers	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 June 58 .	26 „ 59 .	500	...
„ 5 July 59 .	Ditto, Mirzapur, with full powers	...	Transit	...	...	...	...	27 „ 59 .	29 „ „ .	500	...
.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	30 „ „ .	10 Sept. „ .	500	...
N. W. P. G., 1 Oct. 59	Assistant Magistrate-Collector, Meerut	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...
.....	.....	...	Transit	. .	...	...	...	11 Sept. 59 .	19 Sept. 59 .	500	...
„ 8 Oct. 59 .	Ditto, Alighar	...	...	...	...	...	...	20 „ „ . .	15 Oct. 60 .	500	...
Sept. . .	Transferred to Punjab . .	...	Transit	...	...	...	...	16 Oct. . B	24 „ „ .	...	...

P. G., 10 Oct. 60 .	3rd Class A. C., Lahore . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	25 Oct. . .	29 July 61 . .	500	...
„ 29 July 61 .	...	D. C., Gogaira.	. .	...	...	...	..	27 July 61 . .	20 Oct. „ . .	500	43 10 8
...	...	...	Transit.	...	...	..	...	21 Oct. „ . .	10 Nov. „ . .	500	...
...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	11 Nov. „ . .	25 Jan. 62 . .	...	...
P. G , 10 Jan. 62 .	...	...	...	.	..	...	6 ms. private .	...	...	...	...
„ 29 „ 62 .	...	D. C., Gogaira.	...	...	...	...	...	26 Jan. 62 . .	10 Feb. 62 . .	500	243 10 8
...	...	...	..	...	..	..	...	11 Feb. „ . .	13 April „ . .	500	...
P G., 10 Jan. 63 .		...	.	...	30 days	...	...	14 April „ . .	27 „ „ . .	250	...
...	...	...	...		14 „	...	6 ms. private .	28 „ „ . .	27 Oct. „ . .	250	...
...	...	...	...	. .	...	...	Without leave .	28 Oct. „ . .	...	...	...
...	Out of employ	...	...		...	...	...	29 „ „ . .	30 Nov. 62 . .	180	...
P. G , 5 Nov. 62 .	3rd Class A. C., Lahore . .	...	..	...	..	...		1 Dec. „ . .	10 April 63 . .	500	...
„ 15 April 63 .	Transferred to Oudh Province .	...	Transit	...	...		...	11 April 63. C	25 „ „ . .	500	...
C. G., 20 „ 63 .	To be Assistant Settlement Officer, Hardoi	...	...	...	..	..	...	26 „ „ . .	...	500	...
G. I., For Dept. 217, dated 1 May 63.	With personal allowances of R75 from date of taking charge .	..	...		...	.	..	...	1 April 64 . .	...	75
C. G., 10 April 64 .	Assistant S. O., 2nd Grade . .	...	...	.	...	.	..	2 April 64 .	20 July 65 . .	700	...
G. I., For. Dept. 341, dated 10 June 64.	Invested with powers of Deputy Commissioner for hearing appeals from Tahsildars . .	...	...	..	..	...		...	...	..	...
C G., 1 Sept. 64 .	...	...		...	..	..		...	...	...	...
„ 25 July 65 .	Transferred to Punjab . .	...	Transit.	.	...	...	...	21 July 65 . .	5 Aug. 65 . .	700	...
P. G , 25 „ 65 .	Assistant Commissioner, 2nd Class	D. C., Jhang .	...	...			...	6 Aug. „ . .	22 May 66 . .	700	243 10 8

In October 1857, the Civil Auditor, Fort William, (a) should have sent to the Civil Auditor, Agra, (b) an extract as far as A, striking the name out of his index: in October 1860, the Civil Auditor, North-Western Provinces, (b) should have sent an extract as far as B (including A) *to the Civil Auditor, Punjab, (c) also striking the name out: in 1863 the latter should have sent an extract as far as C,* (including A and B) *to the Civil Paymaster, Allahabad, who should have brought the name on his index again and posted all the new entries similarly with the new transfer to the Punjab. The Civil Paymaster at Allahabad audited the bills of the Oudh Province, as well as North-Western Provinces, but it would not be necessary to keep separate volumes for the service registers of the officers of the two Governments.*

Leave *granted* should in this form be entered in red ink; on its expiry, actual absence should be noted in black.

(*a*) Now the Accountant General, Bengal. (*b*) Now the Accountant Genera North-Western Provinces. (*c*) Now the Accountant General, Punjab.

Form 87.

(See Chapter 35, Rule 55.)

Scale Register of Magistrate-Collectors, III Grade. Sanctioned number 5. Part II, Actual incumbents, permanent or acting.

Name of officer.	1st Jan 1875.	10th Feb. 1875.	3rd March 1875.	20th April 1875.											
A. B															
C D.				E. F.											
E F		L. M.													
G H															
I. K.			N. O.												
Total No.	5	5	5	5											

NOTE—The register is supposed to open on 1st January 1875, on which date A B, C D, E F, G H, I K, are the actual incumbents, permanent or acting, of the five offices: the lines are drawn on that date in the column headed 1st January 1875. No change takes place till 10th February, when E F goes on leave, L M being appointed to succeed (or act in) the vacancy; the next column, therefore, is headed 10th February 1875, and the entries made, and lines drawn, in it as shown. On 3rd March N O returns from furlough and takes up one of the offices, and I K is thus ousted, and the next column is therefore headed 3rd March 1875 and the lines drawn in it. Next, E F returns from privilege leave, April 20th, but as C D dies on the same date, L M, who officiated for him, does not lose the step: the entries are made accordingly. The total 5 is made up by counting the entries, whether names or lines, in the columns, and shows whether the number of incumbents exceeds sanction or not.

Form 88.

(Full breadth.)

(See Chapter 35, Rule 60.)

Statement showing the Sanctioned Scale of Gazetted Appointments under the Government of 31st March 188 .

Orders of Government.		Appointment.		Pay of each Officer per mensem.			Remarks.
No.	Date.	No.	Designation.				
				R	a.	p.	
H. D. 1763 .	23rd Dec. 1866 .	1	Lieutenant-Governor	8,333	5	4	
		2	Opium Agents	2,800	0	0	R2,500, rising to R3,000, by annual increments.
				2,500	0	0	
F. D. 174 .	12th Feb. 1868 .	2	Members of Revenue Board . . .	4,166	10	8	To be reduced to R4,000 on occurrence of a vacancy.
„ 1346 .	27th Sept. 1860 .	23	Magistrates and Collectors, 1st grade .	1,916	10	8	One vacant.
		14	„ „ 2nd „ .	1,500	0	0	
		49	Assistant Magistrates passed by second standard	500	0	0	These numbers fluctuate, but the existing strength is as shown.
		20	Assistant Magistrates passed by first standard	450	0	0	
		17	„ „ unpassed . . .	400	0	0	
„ 2712 .	26th Nov. 1867 .	11	Assistant Commissioners, 1st grade . .	800	0	0	Actually entertained— 1st grade 7
		11	„ „ 2nd „ . .	700	0	0	2nd „ 1
		6	„ „ 3rd „ . .	500	0	0	3rd „ 7
		2	Cathedral Chaplains	640	0	0	Pay R500, house-rent R90, jail allowance R50.

Note.—The entries here are given as specimens, but are not in the prescribed order.

Form 89.

(Condensed, to be printed on open demy

(See Chapter 35, Rule 61.)

List of Her Majesty's Servants belonging to the Bengal Civil Establishment, specifying their Numbers, Names, Original and Present Ranks, Commencement and Term of Residence in Bengal, Non-Residence, Offices, Dates of Appointments, Monthly and Annual Salaries, &c., actually drawn, completed up to 31st March 18 .

[N.B —Residence at Haileybury College, to be reckoned as actual residence in India, is distinguished in red ink in column of "Actual residence."]

No	Name.	Date of			Subsequent Non-Residence.			Actual Residence up to 31st March 188 .	Appointments held on 31st March 188 .	Specification of Allowances.	Monthly Amount in Rupees.	Total Monthly Income in Rupees.	Total Annual Income in Rupees.
		Original Rank.	Present Rank.	Commencement of Residence.	On Furlough.	On Special Leave.	On Extraordinary Leave.						

The date of original rank is that of arrival in India of the first civil servant of the same season.

The column "On furlough" should include all sick leave taken. The column "On special leave" should show all leave except extraordinary that appears in the column "Other leave" in Form 86.

Form No. 90A.

(Half sheet Foolscap size.)

See Chapter 35, Rule 48 (a).

Roll of Family Allotment (or Remittance).

Name and Rank or Designation of Remitter. (*See Notes on reverse*).	Pay of the Remitter.						Amount to be remitted.						Name and address of the Remittee (to be given in full).	Degree of relationship between remittee and remitter.	To be filled in in case of Family Allotments.	
	Monthly rate.			Annual rate.			In Sterling.			In Indian Money.					First payment to be made in the month of.	First recovery will be effected in India from the remitter's pay and allowances for.
	₹	a.	p.	₹	a.	p.	£	s.	d.	₹	a.	p.				

N.B.—I hereby certify that the above allotment (or remittance) is *bond fide* for the support of my family and not for any other purpose.

Signature of the Remitter.

} *Signature of the Disbursing Officer by whom the deduction is made.*

The

2nd Last, 1-6-38.

NOTES.

1. Mechanics and others engaged under covenant either in England or in this country for service in India, as well as those who, after completing their service under covenant, are now serving on terms which are exactly the same as those contained in their contract, or under the ordinary rules applicable to uncovenanted officers, whose respective salaries do not exceed Rs. 4,000 per annum, are allowed to make monthly family allotments or remittances to England.

2. Such family allotments or remittances must be *bonâ fide* for the support of families.

3. The amount of family allotment or remittance is limited to one-half the monthly pay of the remitter, provided that it does not exceed £12 per mensem. The amount of the family allotment of Engine Drivers on State Railways, sent out from England under covenant drawing Rs. 110 per mensem, is, however, limited to a maximum of £3 per mensem, until all advances received by them on first appointment shall have been cleared off.

4. The amount of family allotment should be stated in British currency only.

5. Family allotments are paid and due in England in the same way as salary: the commencement of a family allotment should therefore be clearly stated in the Roll, thus, first payment to be made in September for August.

6. As a rule all family allotments or remittances should be made at the annual rate of exchange fixed for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments.

7. Recoveries in India on account of family allotments or remittances should be made by deductions from pay bills.

8. Whenever through death or any other cause, the recovery in India on account of family allotment paid in England is discontinued, the earliest advice of the discontinuance must be sent to the account officer* concerned for communication to the India Office through the prescribed channel. In the case of the remitter proceeding to England either on furlough or on expiration of agreement, the last recovery effected in India should be noted on his last pay certificate.

*In the case of employes of the—

Civil Department	Through the Comptroller General.
Military Department	Controller of Military Accounts, Account Branch, of the Presidency in which the individual is serving.
P. W. Department	Examiner who audits the remitter's pay.

Form 90.

(See Chapter 35, Rule 64.)

List of Family Allotments made by Officers serving in the Department during the year ended 30th June 18 , and recovered in India.

Name of Officer.	Designation or Office.	Monthly Amount.		Latest Month for which Recovery was made.	Remarks: Date, Nature, and Reference to report of any Alteration, Commencement, Discontinuance, Change of Amount, &c.
		£ s. d.	R a. p.		

Form 91.

(To be printed on open royal.)

(See Chapter 36, Rule 5.)

Fixed Establishment of the Collector of *for the four years commencing April 1, 1883.*

Orders of Government.	Section.	Pay of Section.			Amount and Date of Payments for the month of						Remarks.
		Maximum.	Minimum.	Actual of 1st April.			March.				
	1883-84. Mundiahoo Tasbil	301	281	301	Columns for five months, each 1½ inch broad.	Columns for six months, each 1½ inch broad. ..... The payments on arrear bills should be noted *across* the entry of short drawal or refund.	(7-4)	251	1	6	
							Ramgopal Priv. leave (41-5)	20	...	...	
								271	12	6	
							Refunded on April's bill, Babooram. Repaid (1-6)	15	...	...	
								286	12	6	
	1884-85. Mundiahoo Tahsil	301	281	301							

This form shows only the upper quarter of the p

Form 92.

(To be printed on foolscap long way.)

(See Chapter 37, Rule 1.)

Travelling Allowance Register of the Collector of and his Establishment. Budget Grant ₹

Date of Payment.	Number. of Voucher	Names of Officers.	Date and Object of Journey.	Officers		Establishment.			Total.	Admission.		Remarks.
				Mileage.	Daily Allowance.	Batta.	Mileage.	Railway Fare.		Date.	Initials.	

Separate registers must not be opened for the several gazetted officers of the district establishment; the travelling bills of the Collectors, the Joint-Magistrates, the Assistants and Deputies and their establishments will be passed in a single page.

For gazetted officers an Accountant General is, however, at liberty to make the register a personal one for the whole province, similar to the one for officers' salaries, opening a separate page for each gazetted officer who may draw travelling allowance.

Form 93.

(To be printed in foolscap size.)

(See Chapter 38, Rule 3.)

Contingencies.

Date of Payment of each Abstract.	Total Amount of each Contingent Abstract.						Total Carried on of all Abstracts for six months.	Budget Grant.
	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.		
Total paid .								
Amount passed, and date .								
Amount retrenched .								
	October.	November.	December.	January.	February.	March.	Grand Total for year.	
Total paid .								
Amount passed, and date .								
Amount retrenched .								

Form 94.

(Condensed by compression of columns marked *; to be printed on open foolscap, ten lines to page.)

(See Chapter 39, Rule 5.)

Register of Permanent Pay Orders issued for Pensions chargeable to Allowances, &c., or Superannuations.

Number of P.P.O.	Particulars of Government Orders.	Date of P.P.O. and initials of G.O.	Name and Caste.	Date of Birth, Christian Era.	Designation of Last Employment and Office.	Date on which Employment ceased.	Period counted as service.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	i.e., No. and date, name of Government issuing, and register No. on record file.		*				

Average Emoluments.	Class of Pension.	Monthly Amount.	Height, Feet and Inches	Residence, showing Village and Pergunnah.	Personal Marks.	Where payable.	Remarks.
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
					*		*i.e.*, date of issue of duplicate, with initials of officer signing or cancellation of order (date and cause).

N.B.—In the Register for Political Pensions in columns 6 to 9 substitute 6, Cause of grant; 7 Term for which payable; 8 Note regarding succession; 9 Date of commencement of pension.

Form 95.

(To be printed on open foolscap.)

(See Chapter 39, Rule 13)

Audit Register of *Pensions payable at* *Treasury.* *Date of Payment of Pension for the Month of*

No. of P.P.O.	Name and Year of Birth of Pensioner.	Monthly Amount.	Class of Pension.	Remarks—(*All spare space on the page should be added to this column.*)	Year.	April.	May.	Columns for intermediate months.	January.	February.	March.
					1880-81.						
					1881-82.						
					1882-83.						

Form 96.

(Full-size; to be prepared on ordinary foolscap.)

(See Chapter 39, Rule 18.)

Gratuity Register.

Government Orders.	Name of Payee.	Place of Payment.	Amount.	Payment.		Remarks.
				Date.	Voucher No.	

The first four columns should be filled up on receipt of the order from Government. In the Remarks column the fact of re-payment of a gratuity should be noted when re-payment is complete. If a Local Government require the account department to prepare in part the quarterly return of gratuities required for the Government of India, it may be desirable to record all necessary particulars in this register; a form may in that case be adapted from Form 94, the smaller size of the present form renders it undoubtedly more convenient in use, and this may be set against the inconvenience of preparing the returns from the present form and filling in necessary information by reference to the original orders.

Form 97.

(See Chapter 39, Rule 22.)

No.

Certified that Mr._____, late of the_____ Civil Service, has drawn his annuity at_____, at R_____ equivalent to £_____ a quarter, for the quarter ending_____ and to no later date, and that no further payment on account of his annuity will be made in India. His annuity is chargeable to_____

OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL,
_____
*The*_____*188* .

Accountant General.

Form 98.

(See Chapter 39, Rule 22.)

No.

Certified that Mr._____, a Government pensioner formerly _____ under the Government of _____, has drawn his pension at _____, at R_____ a month up to the _____ and to no later date, and that no further payment on account of his pension will be made in India. His pension is chargeable to_____

OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL,
_____
*The*_____*188* .

Accountant General.

Form 99.

(See Chapter 40, Rule 3)

Vouchers for Charges on account of Interest on the per Cent. Loan of for the Month of in the Province of

No. of Voucher.	Amount.	No. of Voucher.	Amount.	No. of Voucher.	Amount.				

Station

Date

Accountant General.

Form 101.

(To be printed on open foolscap.)

(See Chapter 42, Rule 10.)

Old Bills List—Issues of *Quarter of 188 -8 .*

Date of Draft.	Number.	Treasury of Issue.	To whom payable.	Treasury drawn upon.	Balance at close of quarter preceding quarter of issue.	Amount paid in rest of 188 -8 .	Balance at close of 188 -8 .	Amount paid in 188 -8.	Balance at close of 188 -8 .	Amount paid in 188 -8.	Balance at close of 188 -8 .	Amount paid in 188 -8.	Balance at close of 188 -8 .

Form 102.

(Condensed form representing a demy page.)

(See Chapter 43, Rule 1.)

Register of . *Cash Remittances under the* *Government in the year 188* .

Date of Remittance.	Remitting Treasury or Office	Amount debited			Initials of Auditor.	Receiving Treasury or Office.	Date of Credit.	Amount credited in same month			Initials of Auditor	Amount credited in second month.			Amount credited afterwards.			Note of Final Adjustment, if any.
		R	a	p				R	a	p		R	a.	p.	R	a.	p	

Form 103.

Month of *188*

(See Chapter 43, Rule 5.)

Memorandum of Adjustment of Remittances within the Province

Remittances outstanding at end of last month, transferred from Columns 4 and 7 of last Month.				Remittances charged this month, but not credited.			Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Remitting Treasury.	Amount outstanding, namely, each separate remittance, and not a total for each Treasury.	Amount credited by receiving Treasury this month.	Amount still outstanding at end of month.	Remitting Treasury.	Receiving Treasury.	Amount of Remittance.	
Total . . .							

Form 104.

(Full size; to be printed on foolscap.)

(See Chapter 44, Rule 7.)

Register of Permanent Advances in the *District.*

Sanction for Advance.		Acknowledgment.		Amount advanced.	Holder of Advance.		Amount adjusted.	How adjusted.
Order.	Amount.	File No.	Date.		Office.	Name.		

Form 104A.

(To be printed on open foolscap.)

(See CHAP. 46, RULE 12.)

Statement showing realisations from subscribers under the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations, during the month of———————188 .

NAMES OF SUBSCRIBERS.	Bachelors' subscriptions.	WIFE.		SONS.		DAUGHTERS.		Total.	REMARKS.
		Subscriptions.	Donations.	Subscriptions.	Donations.	Subscriptions.	Donations.		
TOTAL Rs.									

Certified that the sum of Rs. (in words) has been duly credited in the Accounts of this Office.

STATION———————

Date—— ———————

Accountant General or Comptroller.

Form 105.

(Condensed.)

(See Chapter 47, Rule 1.)

Objection Statement showing the Result of the Audit and Examination of the *List of Payments* *(and of the Cash Account) of* *Treasury for* 188 .

[*N.B.*—This statement must be returned within a week of its receipt, or the cause of any delay in doing so explained by docket.]

Date of Receipt or Payment.	No. of Voucher.	Nature of Receipt or Payment.	AMOUNTS PLACED UNDER					Nature of Error or Objection.	Order of the Accountant General thereon.	Explanation or Remarks of the Officer in charge of the Treasury.
			Advances recoverable.	Suspense		Awaiting Clearance.	Service Payments for Recovery.			
				Receipt.	Charge.					

Form 106.

(Full size.)

(See Chapter 47, Rule 6.)

Objection Statement for 188 .

ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Dated 188 .

To

THE { COLLECTOR / DEPUTY COMMR. } OF

Please recover from the next bill presented by the Officer named, the amount noted below :—

COUNTERFOIL.

Officer retrenched

No. and date of Voucher

Amount ₹ a. p.

Reason

Disallowed by countersigning Officer.

Pay and acting allowance overdrawn.

Travelling allowance overdrawn.

For explanation, see reverse.

No.

Copy forwarded for information to

He should immediately forward any representation he may have to make, in order that, if it is accepted, the retrenchment order may be withdrawn.

Assistant Accountant General.

Form 107.

(Condensed form representing an open sheet of medium.)

(See Chapter 47, Rule 3.)

Period of Account.	No. of Voucher or Date of Receipt } under Objection.	Nature of Item.	Amount kept: Advances Recoverable.	Amount kept: Suspense. Receipts.	Amount kept: Suspense. Payments.	Amount kept: Items adjusted, but awaiting Final Clearance.		Under: Service Payments for Recovery.	Under: Head of Service charged.	Nature of Objection.	Mode of Adjustment: Month in which admitted, if finally passed. Month.	Mode of Adjustment: Month in which admitted, if finally passed. Amount of each Portion admitted.	Mode of Adjustment: If disallowed, the Account in which the item is credited or the Number of the Voucher from which it is recovered. Date of Credit or Number of Voucher.	Mode of Adjustment: If disallowed, the Account in which the item is credited or the Number of the Voucher from which it is recovered. Amount.
		The nature of the receipt or payment must be clearly stated in every case; the objection will be stated on the other page.								*To be clearly stated in every case.*				
		Total of month's objections .							Total of columns 4 to 8.					
		Balance from past months .												
		Total Rupees .								I certify that I have compared the entries of addition and deduction under Advances Recoverable and Suspense Account in this form with those in the classified abstract——, and that they agree after the correction described in rules 11 and 14.				
		Deduct amount adjusted during——as per separate Register												
		Balance carried forward								*Superintendent.*				

Form 108.

(Condensed form representing a medium page.)

(See Chapter 47, Rule 17.)

Register of Adjustments.

Month of Adjustment.	No. of Voucher, or Date of Recovery or of Re-credit.	Original.		Amount adjusted under					How adjusted.*	Initials of Superintendent.
		Period of Account.	No. of Voucher or Date of Receipt.	Advances Recoverable.	Suspense.		Items adjusted, but awaiting Final Clearance.	Cash Recoveries of Service Payments.		
					Credits.	Debits.				
This month is, of course, the account month, the month in whose accounts adjustment is made.	Aug. 3. 34 of Aug. 10 64 of Aug. 9									

* When adjustment is effected in any of the ways noted here, it will suffice to quote the corresponding letter, other letters can be added at discretion, according to local circumstances.

Form 109.

(Representing an open sheet of demy.)

(See Chapter 47, Rule 28.)

Abstract of Objections of *District for the year 1883-84.*

Month of Objection.	Amount objected to.	Adjusted in April.	Adjusted in May.									Adjusted in March.	Total adjusted.	Balance outstanding.
Balance before April 1883.														
April 1883 . .														
May . . .														
June . . .														
July . . .														
August . .														
September . .														
October . .														
November . .														
December . .														
January 1884 .														
February . .														
March . .														
TOTAL .														

Form 110.

(See Chapter 47, Rule 33)

Annual Statement of Objections raised prior to 31st March 1880, and outstanding on 31st July 1880.

Period of Account.	Total Number of Vouchers	Name of District	Nature of Item.	AMOUNT HELD UNDER					Explanation of Delay in Adjustment and of Action taken.
				Advances recoverable.	Suspense.		Items adjusted, but awaiting clearance.	Service Payments for Recovery.	
					Receipts	Payments.			
				R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	
1876-77 .	2	Ahmedabad .	Law charges—Revenue Department	... ..	.	.	1,662 2 4	. .	Cases still pending.
,, .	6	,, . .	Jail contingent abstracts	... .		. ...	617 11 7	.... .	Detailed bills called for.
			TOTAL .	..	..	.	2,279 13 11	..	
,, .	8	Belgaum . .	Petty construction and repairs—Police	.	..	.	749 9 6	.	Ditto ditto.
,, .	4	,, . .	Amounts disallowed from Jail contingent bill	.	.....	. ..	. .	10 4 0	Recovery promised.
			TOTAL .				749 9 6	10 4 0	
1877-78 .	4	Ahmednagar .	Charges debitable to Petty Supply Allowance.	.. ..	...		...	15 0 0	Ditto ditto.
,, .	5	,, .	Revenue contingent abstracts			. .	426 4 0	. .	Ditto ditto
			TOTAL .		..		426 4 0	15 0 0	
,, .	2	roach . .	Advances to Revenue Officers for purchase of tents.	800 0 0	. ...	...	.. .	.....	Recoverable by monthly instalments.

,,	3	,,	Acting allowances overdrawn by Collector's establishment.	.....	.....	.....	.....	29 8 0	Ordered to be recovered.
,,	4	,,	Travelling allowance overdrawn by Collector's establishment.	.....	.....	.....	.....	18 9 0	Ditto.
...	...	,,	Police contingent abstracts.	.....	.....	.....	314 0 0	.....	Detailed bills called for.
			TOTAL	800 0 0	.....	.....	314 0 0	48 1 0	
1878-79	3	Kurrachee	Acting allowances overdrawn by Mr. A. B., Supdt. of Police.	.....	.....	.....	.....	175 0 0	Will be recovered on Mr. A. B.'s return from furlough.
,,	4	,,	Travelling allowance of Educational Inspector's establishment overdrawn.	.....	.....	.....	.....	27 0 0	Recovery ordered.
,,	2	,,	Deficiency in remittance of treasure.	64 0 0	.....	.....	.....	.....	Ordered to be recovered.
,,	3	,,	Amounts advanced at Bombay to Messrs. C. D., E. F., and G. H. to rejoin their appointments on return from leave.	1,500 0 0	.....	.....	.....	.....	Recoverable by monthly instalments.
			TOTAL	1,564 0 0	.....	.....	.....	202 0 0	
,,	6	Poona	Medical contingent abstracts.	.....	.....	.....	269 8 6	.....	Detailed bills called for.
,,	5	,,	Petty Construction and Repairs—Revenue Department.	.....	.....	.....	636 12 0	.....	
,,	3	,,	Batta charges disallowed—Collector's establishment.	.....	.....	.....	.....	19 12 0	Ordered to be recovered.
,,	4	,,	Famine relief charges	.....	.....	.....	179 6 0	.....	Detailed bills called for.
			TOTAL	.....	.....	.....	1,085 10 6	19 12 0	
1879-80	...	...	Total outstandings of all districts relating to 1879-80.	5,000 0 0	500 0 0	300 0 0	1,000 0 0	600 0 0	

Form 111.

(To be printed on foolscap.)

(See Chapter 49, Rule 7.)

Cheque Register of the Presidency Audit Department.

No. of Cheque.	To whom payable.	Amount.			No. of Cheque.	To whom payable.	Amount.		

Form 112.

(To be printed on foolscap.)

(See Chapter 49, Rule 8.)

Cash Book of the Presidency Audit Department.

To whom paid.	Amount.			To whom paid.	Amount.		

Form 113.

(To be printed on foolscap taken lengthways.)

(See Chapter 50, Rule 1.)

Payments by the Presidency Audit Department on 188 . *No. of Vouchers.*

Payments made by Cheques.	Payments made in Cash.		
		By Cheques . . .	
		In Cash . . .	
		Total . .	

Form 114.

(To be printed on open royal.)

(See Chapter 50, Rule 3.)

Presidency Payments on account of *(minor head).*

Date of Payment.	Folio of Audit Register.	Name.	Office or District.	Period.	Detailed Heads	of Charges.	Gross Claim.	Deduction.	Net amount paid.	Daily Net Total of Payments.	No. of Voucher.
					Twelve money columns for detailed heads.	Fourteen money columns for detailed heads. It is found that the above number of money columns, seven-eighths of an inch broad, can be provided, and columns of the breadth are found sufficiently roomy by the experience of the Calcutta Office.					

For heads having less than eight detailed headings, a single page form may be used.

Form 115.

(To be printed on open royal.)

(See Chapter 50, Rule 4.)

Detail of Deductions from Bills paid by the Pre-audit Department during the month of 188 .

Date.	Minor Head.	No. of Voucher.	Name of Subscriber or of Person Retrenched.	Period of Subscription or Allowances.	Nature of Allowances.	Money columns.	Total Deductions from each Voucher.			Daily Total Deductions from each Minor Head.		
						At least thirteen money columns are required for the funds named in Chapter 46 and for General Pension Fund: it would be well to leave one or two more for any peculiar deductions.						

Form 116.

(To be printed on open royal.)
(See Chapter 50, Rule 5.)

Abstract of Daily Totals of Presidency Payments for the Month of 188 .

Major and Minor Heads.	Sixteen Money Columns.	Total.		
		R	*a.*	*p.*
Brought forward .				
1.—Refunds and Drawbacks.				
Revenue refunds . .	One column will be assigned to the transactions of each day: in the abstract for the second half of the month, the first of these should be used for the figures shown in the total column of the first half of the month. The figures herein entered are the *net* figures for each head.			
3.—Land Revenue.				
Collectors and establishments . . .				
Charges on account of Government estates . .				
Carried forward .				

Form 117.

(To be printed on the paper used for Classified Abstracts.)
(See Chapter 50, Rule 6.)

Monthly Abstract of Presidency Payments.

Major, Minor, and Detailed Heads of Service.	Gross Charge on each Detailed Head.	Deductions on each Minor Head.	Net Charge on each Minor Head.	
				A total can be made for each minor head in red ink in the column of detailed heads.

Form 118.

(See Chapter 53, Rule 4.)

(RECEIPTS.) *Abstract of Small Coin Depôts for the Month of* 188 .

...	Name of Depot.	Small coin Depôt Remittances.			(a) Mint Remittances.			Foreign Remittances			Account Current with—— (b).												Total Receipts.		
		R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.
	Total Receipts .																								
	Small Silver Balance decreased .																								
	Copper Balance decreased .																								
	GRAND TOTAL .																								

(a) For Bombay and India Accounts.
(b) This column is intended to exhibit the debits and credits on account of deficiencies in remittances from and to Small Coin Depôts.

DISBURSEMENTS. *Abstract of Small Coin Depôts for the Month of* 185 .

...	Name of Depôt.	Small Coin Depôt Remittances.			(a) Mint Remittances.			Foreign Remittances.			Account Current with—												Total Disbursements.		
		R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.
	Total Disbursements .																								
	Small Silver Balance increased .																								
	Copper Balance increased .																								
	GRAND TOTAL .																								

(a) For Bombay and India accounts.

Memo. of Balance	Small silver.			Copper coin.		
	R	a.	p.	R	a.	p.
Balance, current month						
Do. last month						
Decrease						
Increase						

Form 119.

(See Chapter 54, Rule 1.)

Statement of Disbursers' Accounts for the Month of 188 .

Office or District.	Opening Balance.	Receipts during Month.	Total.		Disbursements during the Month.	Closing Balance.	Total.	Remarks.
The names of all accounting treasuries should here be printed in the order followed in the cash balance report and other detailed returns.								
Departmental Accounts in Detail.	0 0 0					0 0 0		
Total .								
Account-Current Abstract.	0 0 0					0 0 0		
Transfers . . .	0 0 0					0 0 0		
Writes-back . .	0 0 0					0 0 0		
GRAND TOTAL .								

Form 120.

(See Chapter 56, Rules 11 & 13.)

Transfer Entry.

Date_____ No._____

Debit Post. Page of T. B. Ledger. Date of post. Initials of poster.	Dr. *MAJOR HEAD AND MINOR HEAD.* *DETAILED HEAD.* To *Heads in two lines as before.* Cr. *Full description of the item should here be given, with a reference to the district account from which the entry now corrected was taken (if it be not one of the ordinary monthly entries), and also to the correspondence leading up to the correction. The explanation may, if necessary, be continued on the reverse.*	*Credit Post.* Page of T. B. Ledger. Date of post. Initials of poster.

Supdt., Book Dept. *Gazetted officer.* *Supdt. of Divn. desiring the entry.*

This entry has been noted and correction made in the classified abstract of the District.

Superintendent.

Form 121.

(See Chapter 56, Rules 11 & 15.)

Index of Transfer Entries, 1882-83.

Date of Entry.	Number of Entry.	Amount.	Minor Head		Initials of Clerk	
			debited.	credited.	who brought the Entry.	who receives and enters it here.

Form 122.

(See Chapter 56, Rules 11 & 15)

Transfer Book Ledger, 1883-84.

(MAJOR AND MINOR HEAD AFFECTED.)			(DETAILED HEAD.)	
Month of Adjustment.	Number of Entry.	Debit.	District.	Credit.

Form 123.

(See Chapter 56, Rules 11 & 17.)

Abstract of Transfer Entries brought into the Accounts of the Month of

			I.—LAND REVENUE—				
19,000	0	0	Ordinary revenue : Collections from Government estates				
			Sale of Government estates	19,000	0	0	
800	0	0	Rent of resumed lands				
			XI.—TRIBUTES—				
			Contributions from petty states	800	0	0	
			and so on.				

Form 124.

(See Chapter 59, Rule 23.)

Register of Adjustments, Accounts Current (a) with *for 188 -8*

Month of Adjustment.	Inward Account current in which written back.	Outward Account current in which accepted.	Original.		Amount adjusted under				Initials.
					Debits.		Credits.		
			Period of Account.	Item or voucher under Objection.	Items accepted, but awaiting clearance.	Items rejected.	Items accepted but awaiting clearance.	Items rejected.	

(a) or *Exchange Accounts.*

Form 125.

(To be printed in foolscap open page.)

(See Chapter 58, Rule 16.)

CENTRAL ADJUSTING ACCOUNT.—ORIGINAL ITEMS.

Debits / Credits in the Accounts for the Month of *of the*

No. of Schedule.	Name of Officer Debited. / Credited.	Comptroller General's Number. for the Schedule	Amount of each Item.	Total of each schedule.	FOR ENTRY IN COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE. Date of Despatch of Schedule.	Quotation or Responding Entry. Comptroller General's Month and Number for Despatch	By whom adjusted.	Amount.	Remarks.
			R a. p.	R a. p.				R a. p	
	Examiner, Public Works Accounts, Burma . .		19 6 4						
	Ditto . .		301 2 3						
				320 8 7					
	Controller, Military Accounts, Bengal . .		46 3 4						
				46 3 4					
	and so on.								
	TOTAL Debits / Credits .								

Certified that the entries in this account, both of numbers as well as of amounts, tally in every respect with those which appear in the corresponding schedules which have been despatched with the vouchers to the office concerned. (*5th List, 15-8-89.*)

Form 126.

(To be printed in foolscap size.)

(See Chapter 58, Rule 17.)

Schedule of Debits / Credits *by (original officer) to (responding officer) in Central Adjusting Account for* 188 .

No. of Voucher.	Particulars of each Item.	Comptroller General's No.	Amount. R	a.	p.	Remarks.
		Total .				

Vouchers, &c., forwarded ~~direct to the~~ Accountant ~~on the~~ ~~of~~ . 188 .

(Signed)

(*Original officer.*)

Form 127.

(To be printed in foolscap size.)

(See Chapter 58, Rule 20.)

Adjusting Account: Responding Items, Credits in Account for the Month of of the

Comptroller General's No. of Item.		Name of Original Officer.	Amount credited. debited			Remarks.
Month.	No.					
			R	a.	p.	

Note.—In the case of the original officer writing back a debit or credit of his own, he may not know the Comptroller General's number of the item. In that case he will give preference, in the Remark column, to his own original entry.

Form 128.

(See Chapter 61, Rule 2)

Statement of Credits under Forest Remittances in the Books of the Accountant General during the Month of 188 .

Date of Receipt.	Name of Treasury.	From what Forest Division received.	Amount.	Total on account of each Treasury.	Remarks.

Form 129.

(See Chapter 61, Rule 2.)

Statement of Debits under Forest Remittances in the Books of the Accountant General during the Month of 188 .

Date of payment.	Particulars of Cheque.		Name of Treasury.	By whom drawn.	Amount.	Total on account of each Treasury.	Remarks.
	No.	Date.					

Form 130.

(Chapter 62, Rule 16.)

Province_____

Budget Estimate of Receipts and Charges relating to Public Works in charge of Civil Officers for the official year 188 -8 .

Heads.	Imperial.				Provincial.				Local.				
	1885-86.	1886-97.		1887-88.	1885-86.	1886-87.		1887-88.	1885-86.	1886-87.		1887-88.	
	Actuals.	Budget Estimate.	Revised Estimate	Budget Estimate	Actuals.	Budget Estimate.	Revised Estimate	Budget Estimate	Actuals.	Budget Estimate.	Revised. Estimate	Budget Estimate	
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	
Receipts.													
XXIX.—Irrigation, Major Works.													A note should be attached explaining important variations between Estimates and Actuals.
XXX.—Irrigation, Minor Works.													
XXXII.—Buildings and Roads, Civil Works.													
(Details to be entered under each head, *see* reverse.)													
Charges.													
42. Irrigation, Major Works													
43. Irrigation, Minor Works													
44. Buildings and Roads, Civil Works (to be classified as shown on reverse).													

N.B.—Separate statements should be submitted for the Buildings and Roads and Irrigation Branches.

*Dated*_____ *188*

Accountant General.

Form 130—*continued.*

Classification of Receipts and Charges relating to Public Works in charge of Civil Officers.

Buildings and Roads Branch.

Receipts—

Tolls on Roads.

Ferry Receipts.

Sales of produce, &c.

Charges—

Original Works { Civil Buildings. / Communications. / Miscellaneous Public Improvements.

Repairs . As above.

Establishment

Tools and Plant

N.B.—If the details are not available when the Estimates are due, the information may be sent later on.

Irrigation Branch.

Receipts to be detailed for each Canal or Irrigation Work under the following heads :—

Water Rates.
Owners' Rates.
Sales of Water.
Receipts from Canal Produce.
Rents of Buildings.
Fines.
Miscellaneous.

Charges to be detailed for each Canal or Irrigation Work, under the following heads :—

Original Works.
Repairs and Maintenance.
Establishment.
Tools and Plant.

Form 131.

(Chapter 62, Rule 16.)

Province_____

Approximate Account of Receipts and Charges relating to Public Works in charge of Civil Officers for the official year 188 -8 .

Heads.	Imperial.			Provincial.			Local.			
	1885-86.			1885-86.			1885-86.			
	Budget Estimate.	Revised Estimate.	Approximate Account.	Budget Estimate.	Revised Estimate.	Approximate Account.	Budget Estimate.	Revised Estimate.	Approximate Account.	
	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	
Receipts.										
XXIX.—Irrigation, Major Works.										A note should be attached, explaining important variations between Revised Estimate and Approximate Account.
XXX.—Irrigation, Minor Works.										
XXXII.—Buildings and Roads, Civil Works.										
Charges.										
42.—Irrigation, Major Works.										
43.—Irrigation, Minor Works.										
44.—Buildings and Roads, Civil Works.										
(Totals under each main head only required.)										

N.B.—Separate statements should be sent for the transactions under Irrigation and Buildings and Roads.

Form 132.

(Chapter 62, Rule 16.)

Province_____

Annual Account of Receipts and Charges relating to Public Works in charge of Civil Officers for the official year 188 -8 .

Heads.	Imperial.				Provincial.				Local.				
	1884-85.	1885-86.			1884-85.	1885-86.			1884-85.	1885-86.			
	Actuals.	Budget Estimate.	Revised Estimate.	Actuals.	Actuals.	Budget Estimate.	Revised Estimate.	Actuals.	Actuals.	Budget Estimate.	Revised Estimate.	Actuals,	
	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	
Receipts.													A note should be attached explaining important variations between Budget and Revised Estimates, and Actuals.
XXIX.—Irrigation, Major Works.													
XXX.—Irrigation, Minor Works.													
XXXII.—Buildings and Roads, Civil Works.													
(To be detailed under the heads shown on reverse of Form of Budget Estimate No. 130.)													
Charges.													
42.—Irrigation, Major Works.													
43.—Irrigation, Minor Works.													
44.—Buildings and Roads, Civil Works.													
(To be detailed under the heads shown on reverse of form of Budget Estimate No. 130.)													

N.B.—Separate statements should be sent for the Buildings and Roads and Irrigation Branches.

*Dated*_____ *18* .

Accountant General.

Form 133.

(See Chapter 63, Rule 2.)

List of First Schedules of Military Payments for the Month of _____ *188* *of Treasuries in* _____

Name of Treasury.	Cheques.			Transfer Receipts.			Emergent Advances.			Miscellaneous Payments.			
	R	*a.*	*p.*	*R*	*a.*	*p.*	*R*	*a.*	*p.*	*R*	*a.*	*p.*	
TOTAL .													
Total of four columns . .													

Form 134.

(See Chapter 63, Rule 4)

Central Provinces in account with Military Department, Bengal, for the Month of _____ *188* .

	MILITARY DEPARTMENT, *Dr.*				MILITARY DEPARTMENT, *Cr.*			
I	Remittances from Military to Civil— Writes-back of Departmental Receipts (A)				I	Remittances from Military to Civil— Departmental Receipts . . . . Transfer Receipts on Military Treasure-chests.		
II	Remittances from Civil to Military—				II	Remittances from Civil to Military— Writes-back of Debits (B) . . .		
	Cheques . . { First List . Second List				III	Items adjustable by Civil		
	Transfer Receipts { First List . Second List				IV	Items adjustable by Military—		
III	Items adjustable by Civil					Miscellaneous Receipts . .		
IV	Items adjustable by Military—					Indian Family Pension Fund as per list, dated 188 .		
	Emergent Advances. { First List Second List							
	Miscellaneous Payments. { First List . Second List							
	TOTAL .					TOTAL .		

NOTE.—The details of the items marked A and B are to be appended in separate Schedules. No details need be given of "III.—Items adjustable by Civil," as the Civil Department is entirely responsible for the adjustment. The details of the other items are shown in the Schedules supporting the prescribed covering lists.

Form 135.

(See Chapter 63, Rule 5.)

Statement of Credits and Debits to Military Department in the accounts of the _____ for the Month of 188 .

Credits.	Bengal.	Madras.	Bombay.	Remarks.
I—Remittances from Military to Civil—	₹	₹	₹	
Departmental Receipts . . .				
II—Remittances from Civil to Military—				
Writes-back				
Transfer receipts on Military Treasure chests.				
III—Items adjustable by Civil—				
IV—Items adjustable by Military—				
Miscellaneous Receipts . . .				
Indian Family Pension Fund . .				
Total for this Month .				
Total from 1st April to end of this Month				

Debits.	Bengal.	Madras.	Bombay.	Remarks.
I—Remittances from Military to Civil—	₹	₹	₹	
Writes-back				
II—Remittances from Civil to Military—				
Cheques				
Remittance Transfer Receipts . .				
III—Items adjustable by Civil—				
IV—Items adjustable by Military—				
Emergent Advances				
Miscellaneous				
Total for this Month .				
Total from 1st April to end of this Month				

No.

Forwarded to the Accountant-General, Military Department, Calcutta, Simla

Station _____

Date _____

_____

Accountant-General
Comptroller.

FORM 136.

Form
(See Chapter

——————————in account with the Military Department

Particulars.	Amount.
RECEIPTS CREDITED IN THE MILITARY ACCOUNTS, viz.—	
I.—Remittances from Military to Civil.	
For Miscellaneous payments written-back	
II.—Remittances from Civil to Military.	
For cheques drawn	
„ transfer receipts drawn	
„ miscellaneous receipts into Military Treasure-chests .	
III.—Items adjustable by Civil.	
For miscellaneous receipts, as per details accompanying	
„ Gain by exchange on transactions between England and India	
„ Port Blair, as per details accompanying . . .	
„ Military Fund, as per lists furnished to Fund Examiner, dated	
„ Military Orphan Fund, as per lists furnished to Fund Examiner, dated	
Medical Retiring Fund, as per lists furnished to Fund Examiner, dated . . .	
„ Uncovenanted Service Fund, as per lists furnished to Secretary, dated	
„ Hindu Family Annuity Fund, as per lists furnished to Secretary, dated . . .	
„ Bengal Christian Family Pension Fund, as per details accompanying	
„ Hyderabad, as per details accompanying . . .	
„ Colonial Governments, *viz.*—	
Ceylon, as per details accompanying . .	
Mauritius, as per details accompanying . .	
Straits Settlements, as per details accompanying	
IV.—Items adjustable by Military.	
For payments in the Civil, on account of Military Department . .	
„ Hyderabad	
Total R .	

No·
with

Forwarded to the

Office of Controller of Military Accounts,
Account Branch;
The *188* .

136.

63, Rule 4.)

PRESIDENCY.

——— ———*for the Month of*———188 .

PARTICULARS.				Amount.		
PAYMENTS CHARGED IN THE MILITARY ACCOUNTS, viz.—						
I.—Remittances from Military to Civil.						
For remittances to Civil Treasuries, as per details accompanying . .						
„ Miscellaneous payments from Military Treasure-chests, as per details accompanying						
„ Hyderabad, as per details accompanying						
II.—Remittances from Civil to Military.						
For cheques cancelled as per details						
„ transfer receipts cancelled as per details						
„ cheques drawn, writes-back						
„ transfer receipts drawn, writes-back						
„ miscellaneous receipts into Military Treasure-chests, writes-back .						
III.—Items adjustable by Civil.						
For miscellaneous payments, as per details accompanying						
„ interest on deposits in Regimental Savings Banks, as per details accompanying						
„ interest on Prize Funds, as per details accompanying						
„ loss by exchange on transactions between England and India						
„ Port Blair, as per details accompanying . .						
„ Military Fund, as per lists furnished to Fund Examiner, dated						
„ Military Orphan Fund, as per lists furnished to Fund Examiner, dated						
„ Medical Retiring Fund, as per lists furnished to Fund Examiner, dated						
„ Uncovenanted Service Fund, as per lists furnished to Secretary, dated						
„ Hindu Family Annuity Fund, as per lists furnished to Secretary, dated						
„ Bengal Christian Family Pension Fund, as per lists furnished to Secretary, dated . . .						
„ Hyderabad, as per details accompanying . .						
„ Colonial Governments, *viz.*—						
Ceylon, as per details accompanying .						
Mauritius, as per details accompanying .						
Straits Settlements, as per details accompanying						
IV.—Items adjustable by Military.						
For receipts in the Civil on account of Military Department . .						
„ Hyderabad						
			TOTAL ₹ .			

vouchers for the receipts and

Head Asst. and Book-keeper.

vouchers for payments.

Military Accountant in Charge.

Form 137.

(See Chapter 64, Rule 3.)

(To be printed on general-letter-size paper, measuring 15½ inches by 10 inches.)

*Statement of Postal Receipts and Charges of the Government of*_____*for and up to the month of*_____*188* .

(PAYMENTS.)

From what Treasury paid.	To what Postmaster paid.	Nature of Post Office Expenditure.	Amount of Expenditure of each Post Office.	Total Post Office Expenditure of each district.	Discount on sale of Postage Stamps.	Miscellaneous.	Total Charges of each District.
		TOTAL OF THE MONTH .					
ADD PROGRESSIVE TOTAL OF THE PREVIOUS MONTHS OF THE YEAR .							
PROGRESSIVE TOTAL UP TO THIS MONTH INCLUSIVE . . .							

(RECEIPTS.)

In what Treasury received.	From what Postmaster received.	Amount of Revenue of each Post Office.	Total Post Office Revenue received in each Treasury.	Sale of Postage Stamps.	Sale of Service Postage Stamps.	Miscellaneous.	Total Receipts of each District.
	TOTAL OF THE MONTH . .						
ADD PROGRESSIVE TOTAL OF THE PREVIOUS MONTHS OF THE YEAR							
PROGRESSIVE TOTAL UP TO THIS MONTH INCLUSIVE . . .							

The column "Miscellaneous" on both sides of this statement is intended to show items of Postal Receipts and Charges which do not pass through the Post Office, but through the Civil accounts, such as cost of land, freight on stores from Europe, jail press charges, dockyard charges, medical stores, steam postage, &c., &c.

(*Station*).
(*Date*).

Accountant General.

Form 138.

(See Chapter 65, Rule 1.)

TELEGRAPH FORM NO. 8

Cash Requirement Statement showing the Amounts that will probably be required by the Government Telegraph Department from Treasuries under the Government of during 188 -8 .

Telegraph Officer or Office.	From what Treasury required.	On account of Ordinary Expenses payable on presentation of Bills or Certificates.	On account of Presidency or Construction Establishment, Construction, or Extensive Repairs payable on Letters of Credit.	Total amount required from each Treasury.

Form 139.

(See Chapter 65, Rule 1.)

TELEGRAPH FORM NO. 12.

To

THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL,

SIR,

I have the honour to request that you will grant me a Credit on the Treasury at for Rs. in favor of the The amount is within the sanctioned Budget allotment for 188 -8 , on account of .

I have, &c.,

Examiner of Telegraph Accounts.

Form 140.

(See Chapter 66, Rule 13.)

(To be printed on foolscap.)

Civil Department _____ *in account-current with London for the Quarter ending* _____ *18*

Heads { Credits / Debits	For the Month of		For the Month of		For the Month of		Total.	
	No. of Schedule.	Amount.	No. of Schedule.	Amount.	No. of Schedule.	Amount.	Indian Currency.	British Currency.
Minor heads only should be named, any detail being given in the supporting schedules.								

Form 141.

(See Chapter 66, Rule 13.)

DR. _____ *in account-current with the Board of Trade.* CR.

(Here state title of officer and nature of office.)

Receipts.	Currency.	Sterling. £	s.	d.	Bills drawn on the owners. £	s.	d.	Payments.	Currency.	Sterling. £	s.	d.	Bills drawn on the Owners. £	s.	d.
Receipts in respect of seamen left in charge, *viz.*—								By amount paid, as per Statement C.C. 10, for subsistence of distressed British seamen, Vouchers Nos. to .							
From masters of merchant vessels for wages of seamen left in my charge, as per accounts in Form C. C. 6 and statement on subsistence list, Form C. C. 10.								By amount for clothing, as per Statement C C. 11, Vouchers Nos. to .							
To cash received for proceeds of sale of effects, &c., of seamen who have died while under my charge, as per statement and vouchers with Form C. C. 17, Nos. to .								By amount for medical attendance, as per Statement C. C. 12, Vouchers Nos. to .							
Receipts in respect of deceased seamen dying on the voyage or in port, and for whom no expenses have been incurred by the officer, *viz.*—								By amount for travelling expenses, as per Statement C. C. 13, Vouchers Nos. to .							
For wages and effects of deceased seamen, as per Statement and Form C. C. 15, seamen's money-orders.								By amount paid for balance of wages due to seamen and paid to them on their recovery, as per Statement and Form C. C. 7, Nos. to . . .							
TOTAL RECEIPTS .								TOTAL PAYMENTS .							
Balance due by the Board of Trade to the Secretary of State for India.								Balance due to the Board of Trade by the Secretary of State for India							
GRAND TOTAL .								GRAND TOTAL .							
Total in bills drawn on the owners of British merchant ships .								By amount of bills, as *per contra*, drawn on the owners of British merchant ships and transmitted to the Board of Trade.							

I hereby certify that the above account is just and true according to the best of my knowledge and

at _____ *this* _____ *day* _____ (Signed) _____

(Here state title of officer.)

Form 142.

(To be printed on open royal.)

(See Chapter 67, Rule 1.)

DR. *(Name of Major Head.)* CR.

Month.	.....	Journal Page. Debit.	Journal Page. Credit.	Eight Money Columns for Minor Heads.	Ten Money Columns for Minor Heads, allowing 1½ inches to each.
	To or by Balance. To or by sundry Accountants.				
April 188 .					
May . .					
June . .					
July . .					
August .					
September.					
October .					
November .					
December .					
January 188					
February .					
March .					
	To or by Balance.				
	TOTAL .				

Form 143.

(See Chapter 68, Rule 33.)

Account of the Provincial Revenue and Expenditure of the Government of_____for the Month of_____188

Receipts.

Provincial Services (or Local Funds).	Current month.	Progressive Total.	Budget Estimate.
To sundry revenue heads as detailed—			
Land Revenue			
Excise			
&c.			
Total Ordinary Receipts as per Civil Books			
To Public Works receipts (last account, month of)—			
Ordinary			
State Railways			
Irrigation			
To receipts under adjusting Heads .			
Total .			
Add Opening Balance of the year .			
Total .			
(a) Incorporated Local Funds Debt Accounts.			
Receipts			
Closing balance due by Local Funds			
Total .			

Disbursements.

Provincial Services (or Local Funds).	Current month.	Progressive Total.	Budget. Grant.
By sundry charge heads as detailed—			
Refunds and Drawbacks . . .			
Land Revenue			
&c.			
&c.			
Total Ordinary Charges as per Civil Books.			
By Public Works charges (last account, month of)—			
Ordinary			
State Railways			
Irrigation			
By disbursements under adjusting Heads			
Total .			
Add Closing Balance of the month . .			
Total .			
Incorporated Local Funds Debt Accounts.			
Disbursements			
Opening balance due by Local Funds			
Total .			

(a) This addendum applies only to the Local Funds Abstract, and not to that for Provincial Services.

Form 144.

(See Chapter 70, Rule 18.)

Statement of Special Loans to Municipalities, &c., during 18

Corporation giving Loan.	Amount of Loan sanctioned.	Rate of Interest.	Date of Orders authorising the Loan	Balance from last year	Amount Advanced this year.	Total.	Amount repaid.	Balance of Loan at close of year.	Amount of Interest received and credited to Revenue.	Balance of Interest Unpaid
	R a p			*R a p*	*R a p.*	*R a p*	*R a. p.*	*R a. p*	*R a p*	*R a. p.*
	52,20,000 0 0	4 (a)		42,00,000 0 0	9,50,000 0 0	51,50,000 0 0	..	51,50,000 0 0	1,82,621 14 8	
	6,30,000 0 0	4 (a)		.			...			
	2,00,000 0 0	5			35,154 10 11	35,154 10 11	10,000 0 0	25,154 10 11	968 0 1	
	12,80,000 0 0	4 (a)			50,000 0 0	50,000 0 0	..	50,000 0 0	1,000 0 0	
	..	8		6,19,283 8 3	..	6,19,283 8 3	6,19 283 8 3	.	1,14,225 14 7	
	.	4		37,91,175 0 4		37,91,175 0 4	11,248 0 0	37,79,927 0 4	1,51,591 13 4	
	..	*Nil.*		1,22,724 0 0		1,22,724 0 0	92,800 0 0	29,924 0 0	...	
	20,000 0 0	5		..	11,006 12 8	11,006 12 8	...	11,006 12 8	...	

(a) Two per cent. additional appropriated to form a Sinking Fund.

The columns are not fully filled up, as sample entries only are required for guidance.

Form 145.

(See Chapter 70, Rule 18.)

Sinking Funds for Redemption of Loan during 18

orporations.	Balance.		Receipts.		Total.		Payments.		Balance.	
	Government Securities.	Cash.	Government Securities.	Cash.	Government Securities.	Cash.	Government Securities.	Cash.	Government Securities.	Cash.
	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.
	54,800 0 0	895 2 4	84,000 0 0	96,471 3 1	1,38,800 0 0	97,366 5 5	...	97,276 3 3	1,38,800 0 0	90 2 2
	...	...	500 0 0	500 0 0	500 0 0	500 0 0	...	479 4 11	500 0 0	20 11 1

Form 146.

(See Chapter 72, Rule 12.)

Resource Estimate of the Province of for the Months of and 188 .

[*In thousands of rupees omitting 000.*]

GENERAL ACCOUNT.

... .	Month of	Month of	Month of
OPENING BALANCE—			
RECEIPTS—			
Estimated Revenue (Statement A) . .			Detail not required.
Ditto Debt Heads (Statement C) .			
Ditto Receipts from Departments (Statement D)			
X— TOTAL BALANCE AND RECEIPTS .			
OUTGOINGS—			
Estimated Expenditure (Statement B) .			Detail not required.
Ditto Debt Heads (Statement C) .			
Ditto Issues to Departments (Statement D)			
Y— TOTAL OUTGOINGS .			
X—Y, BEING ESTIMATED CLOSING BALANCE .			

Accountant General or *Comptroller.*

Dated the 188 .

MEMORANDUM—			
Surplus available for other Provinces during the month*			
Deficiency required from other Provinces during the month*			

* These are to be stated for information, but are not to be taken into account in calculating the balances of future months.

Form 146—*continued.*

A—Revenue.

Estimates of Revenue.	Current Month.			Next Month.			Remarks. (All unusual items should be explained here.)
	Credited to Revenue Heads.	Credited to Account with India.	Total.	Credited to Revenue Heads.	Credited to Account with India.	Total.	
A.—Principal Heads of Revenue—(*a*)							
I.—Land Revenue							
II.—Opium							
III.—Salt		(*b*)			(*b*)		
IV.—Stamps							
V.—Excise							
VI.—Provincial Rates							
VII.—Customs							
VIII.—Assessed Taxes							
IX.—Forest (Madras, Bombay, Local)							
X.—Registration							
XI.—Tributes from Native States							
Total							
B.—Interest							
C.—Post Office (Local) and Mint—							
D.—Receipts by Civil Departments—							
E.—Miscellaneous—							
J.—Irrigation (in charge Civil Officers)							
K.—Buildings and Roads (in charge, Civil Officers)—							
Total Revenue							

(*a*) Explain any considerable differences from last year and any other facts worth noticing.
(*b*) Enter here credits on account of Northern India Salt Department.

B—Expenditure.

Estimates of Expenditure.	Current Month.			Next Month.			
	Debited to Service Heads.	Debited to Account with India.	Total.	Debited to Service Heads.	Debited to Account with India.	Total.	
A.—Direct Demands on Revenues—							
4.—Opium							
Other heads (*c*)		(*d*)			(*d*)		
B.—Interest—		(*e*)			(*e*)		
C.—Post Office (Local) and Mint—							
D.—Salaries and Expenses of Civil Departments—		(*f*)			(*f*)		
E.—Miscellaneous Civil Charges—							
F.—Famine Relief and Insurance—							
J.—Irrigation (in charge, Civil Officers)-							
K.—Buildings and Roads (in charge, Civil Officers)—							
Total Expenditure							

(*c*) Includes Forest in Madras and Bombay.
(*d*) Northern India Salt Department and Salt Treaty Payments.
(*e*) Interest on Promissory Notes; and in North-West, Wasiqa pensions.
(*f*) Survey Departments, Presidency payments in Bengal, and Simla charges in Punjab.

Form 146—*continued.*

C—Debt Heads.

Estimates of Debt Heads.	Current Month.		Next Month.		Remarks.
	Receipts.	Outgoings.	Receipts.	Outgoings.	
O.—Permanent Debt—					
Imperial Loans (under Account with India)					
Provincial Debentures					
Stock Notes					
Total					
P.—Unfunded Debt—					
Special Loans					
Treasury Notes					
Deposits of Service Funds					
Savings Bank Deposits					
Total					
Q.—Deposits and Advances—					
Excluded Local Funds					
Political and Railway Funds					
Deposits					(a)
Advances					(a)
Permanent Advances					
Accounts with Foreign States (Net)					
Suspense Accounts (Net)					
Cheques and Bills (Net)					
Bullion Advances and Mint Certificates					
Other Coinage Accounts, Net					
Departmental Balances, Net					
Exchange Adjusting Account (Net, excluding Council Bills)					
Miscellaneous					
Total					
R.—Loans to Municipalities, Native States, &c.—					
T.—Remittances—					
Local Remittances and Adjustments					
Local Bills					
Foreign Bills (Payments only)					
Foreign Remittances					
Account with India (excluding Revenue and Expenditure and Loans)—					
Foreign Bills Receipts					
Other Items					
Accounts with other Governments—					
Foreign Bills Receipts					
Opium Remittances					
Other Items					
Account with London (excluding Council Bills)					
Total					
Secretary of State's Bills, including exchange (*b*)					
Total Debt Heads					

(*a*) Explain any large Net Receipts or Net Outgoings.
(*b*) Current month's Estimates should be according to actual Drawings. Explain how the estimates of the three months have been arrived at.

Form 146—*concluded.*

D—Estimated Receipts of, and Issues to, Departments.

Heads of Account.	Current Month.		Next Month.		Remarks.
	Receipts.	Outgoings.	Receipts.	Outgoings.	
Forest Department . .					
Post Office . . .					
Telegraph . . .					
Marine					
Guaranteed Railways—					
Ordinary . .					
Profits . . .					
Military Department .					
Public Works Department—					
Ordinary Branches .					
Railway Branches .					
E. I. Railway . .					
E. I. Railway—Profits .					
Total Departments .					

E—Detail by Provinces of estimated Foreign Bills and Foreign Remittances.

.....	Current Month.				Next Month.			
	Bills drawn on.	Foreign Remittances from.	Bills drawn by.	Foreign Remittances to.	Bills drawn on.	Foreign Remittances from.	Bills drawn by.	Foreign Remittances to.
India . . .								
Central Provinces .								
Burma . . .								
Assam . . .								
Bengal . . .								
North-Western Provinces . . .								
Punjab . . .								
Madras . . .								
Bombay . . .								
Total .								

Form 147.

(See Chapter 72, Rule 18.)

CASH BALANCE REPORT.

PROVINCE OF___ _____ _____

Last day of *188* .

TOTAL A at credit with Presidency Banks . . . ₹

„ B in Revenue Treasuries . . . . . „

TOTAL CASH BALANCE . ₹

BALANCE AS REPORTED IN TELEGRAM OF THE 8TH . . ₹

(Station)_____

*The*_____*of*_____*188* .

Accountant General.

FORM 147.

Form

Abstract of the Cash Balance Reports of the

Part I.—Balance at credit with Banks and Branch Banks.

Name of Treasury.	Available Balance.	Foreign Notes and Small Coin excluded under Clause 8 or 5 of the Contract.	Remittances still held at debit of the Bank.	Total Balance.
	£	£	£	£
				A
TOTAL BALANCE AT CREDIT . .				

Part II.—Balances in Custody of Treasury Officers [including Remittances (Local only)] in Transit.

Name of Treasury.	Balance.	Name of Treasury.	Balance.	Name of Treasury.	Balance.
(a) REVENUE TREASURIES.	£	Brought forward .	£	Brought forward .	£
					B
				Total Revenue Treasuries.	
				(b) SMALL COIN DEPÔTS	
Carried forward .		Carried forward .		Total Small Coin Depôts.	

147—*continued.*

Province of *for the last day of* *188*

Part III.—Detail of Kinds.

Kind.	Value in Rupees.
PAPER.	₹
Home Notes	
Foreign Notes	
Bank Post Bills	
SILVER.	
Whole Rupees	
Half ,,	
Quarter ,,	
Eighth ,,	
COPPER.	
Double pice	
Single ,,	
Half ,,	
Pie pieces	
UNCURRENT.	
Gold	
Silver	
Shroff-marked and Light-weight Coins	
Copper	
Total Detailed Balance	
Add— Balance of unreported Treasuries not detailed above, *viz.*—	
Add— Available balance with Banks as per Part I	
TOTAL D	

Part IV.—Amounts at disposal of Comptroller General.

Treasuries.	Amounts.
	₹
TOTAL	

Part V.—Detail of Foreign Remittances charged during the month.

From	To	Amount.	Kind.
		₹	
	TOTAL		

Part VI.—Detail of Foreign Remittances credited during the Month.

From	To	Amount.	Kind.
		₹	
	TOTAL		

Part VII.—Transactions in Copper.

Net issued to the public . . . ₹
or
Net received from the public . . ,,

N.B.—The sum of balances A and B is the balance of account and the cash balance of the province. The total D is the sum of totals A, B, and C; but as the detail of kinds in Treasuries whose reports are late, and the detail of the "available" part of balance at credit in the Banks are not known, these amounts have to be stated in lump, in addition to the balances of which detail can be given.

Form 148.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 2.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA STOCK NOTES.

Reserve Stock Note Account.

188 .	NUMBER OF NOTES OF EACH DENOMINATION.				TOTAL.	
	₹12-8.	₹25.	₹50.	₹100.	Number of Notes.	Value of Notes.
Balance brought over from last Account						
Received from England *ex* _____						
as per Invoice dated _____						
TOTAL .						
(IN MADRAS AND BOMBAY—) Printed and transferred to Circle Account						
(IN CALCUTTA—) Printed and transferred to Calcutta, Allahabad, or Lahore Circle Account, as the cases may be .						
Balance carried forward to next Account						
TOTAL .						

A. C. G. or *A. A. G.*,

Treasurer. *In charge, Reserve Treasury.*

Form 149.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 2.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA STOCK NOTES.

Circle Stock Note Account.

The 188 .	NUMBER OF NOTES OF EACH DENOMINATION.				TOTAL.	
	₹12-8.	₹25.	₹50.	₹100.	Number of Notes.	Value of Notes.
Balance brought forward from last Account						
Received from Reserve Stock Note Account						
TOTAL .						
Amounts charged to District Stock Note Account, having been remitted to Collector of _____						
of _____						
of _____						
of _____						
of _____						
Balance carried forward to next Account						
TOTAL .						

Form 150.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 3.)

Government of India Stock Notes.

To be kept in Circle Office.

Sent to _____ under order No. _____, dated _____
_____ Total number of notes _____
Total value ₹ _____

Dated _____ *188* .

Denomination.	Numbers.	
	From	To
R12-8		
„ 25		
„ 50		
„ 100		

Treasurer.

A. C. G. or *A. A. G.*

To Accts. General or Comptroller,

Under orders No. _____, dated _____, I have this day sent the following Government of India Stock Notes to _____
Total No. of Notes _____. Aggregate value ₹ _____.

Denomination.	Numbers	
	From	To
R12-8		
„ 25		
„ 50		
„ 100		

Station _____
Date _____

A. C. G. or *A. A. G.*

To Collector or Dy. Commissioner,

Under orders No. _____, dated _____, I have this day sent you the following Government of India Stock Notes. Total number of Notes _____. Aggregate value ₹ _____.

Denomination.	Numbers	
	From	To
R12-8		
„ 25		
„ 50		
„ 100		

Station _____
Date _____

A. C. G. or *A. A. G.*

To be returned by Receiving Officer to Circle Office.

Date of list _____ 188 .
Date of receipt _____ 188 .
Total number of notes received _____.
Total value of notes received _____.

Denomination.	Numbers	
	From	To
R12-8		
„ 25		
„ 50		
„ 100		

Station _____
Date _____

(*Signature of Receiving Officer.*)

Form 151.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 5.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA STOCK NOTES.

District Stock Note Account, *Portion.*

The 188 .	NUMBER OF NOTES OF EACH DENOMINATION.				TOTAL.	
	R12-8.	R25.	R50.	R100.	Number of Notes.	Value of Notes.
Balance brought over from last Account . .						
Received from Circle Stock Note Account—*vide* Personal Account folio						
TOTAL .						
Amount transferred to Stock Note Circulation Account, on account of net sales in the month of						
On account of issues in lieu of stock certificate .						
Renewals of notes						
Transferred to Cancelled Stock Note Account .						
Balance carried forward to next Account . .						
TOTAL .						

Form 152.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 5.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA STOCK NOTES.

Circle Office in account with the Collector of

for Stock Notes issued to him.

Charge.			Discharge.		
Date.		Amount.	Date.		Amount.
1882. March.	Balance from last account . .	R	1883. May.	Receipts by sale of Notes ...	R 725
	Notes issued 003001 to 004000, 1,000 pieces of 25R	25,000		Spoiled notes No. 003560 & 003925 of R25 each returned ...	50
				Renewals of Notes .	125
				Balance . . .	
	TOTAL .			TOTAL .	

Form 153.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 7.)

No. of thousand $\frac{C}{1}$ 003001 to 4,000.

Issued to (District) in the month of _____ 1882. Bearing four coupons for 1883 to 1886.

Particulars of Spoiled Notes.			Particulars of Spoiled Notes.			Particulars of Spoiled Notes.			Particulars of Spoiled Notes.		
No. of Note.	Year of First Coupon Spoiled.	Month.	No. of Note.	Year of Second Coupon Spoiled.	Month.	No. of Note.	Year of Third Coupon Spoiled.	Month.	No. of Note.	Year of Fourth Coupon Spoiled.	Month.

Particulars of Lapsed Coupons.

First Coupon.		Second Coupon.		Third Coupon.		Fourth Coupon.	
From	To	From	To	From	To	From	To

Note that each partial issue out of the thousand should be separately mentioned in the heading.

Second page of Form 153.

Particulars of Coupons remaining Unpaid and Outstanding after Nine Months.

1883.		1884.		1885.		1886.	
No.	Month and Year of Payment.	No.	Month and Year of Payment.	No.	Month and Year of Payment.	No.	Month and Year of Payment.

Space for initials against each entry is omitted in this specimen.

In the case of Notes of £100, of which there are ten coupons, two folios of this register will be provided for each thousand—the first for the first five coupons, the second for the second five.

Form 154.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 9.)

Day Book of Stock Notes received by *for custody.*

Date.	Case No.	From whom received.	Particulars of the Stock Notes.			Total.	Date.	Transferred to Stock Register.	Particulars of Stock Certificate.			Total.
			No.	Amount.	to which interest paid.				Case No.	Stock Certificate No.	Amount.	

Form 155.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 10.)

Requisition slip for conversion of Stock Notes into Stock.

I hereby request that the under-mentioned Stock Notes, being my property, may be registered in the Books of the Reserve Treasury.

Your most obedient Servant,

Deputy Comptroller General.

DETAILS OF STOCK NOTES.

No.	Amount.	Interest paid to.	No.	Amount.	Interest paid to.
			Brought forward		
Carried forward			Total		

Form 156.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 11.)

Register of India Stock Notes received in the Circle Office of *Reserve Treasury.*

Date.	From whom received.	Particulars of Stock Notes cancelled.					Amount registered as book debt certificate.	Remarks.
		Circle.	No.	Amount.	Year of issue as entered at back of the Stock Note.	Date to which interest paid by T. O.		
	Comptroller General.	Calcutta.		₹			₹	
		,,	...	100	...	1st Feby., 1885.		
		,,	...	50	...	,,		
			...	25	..	,,	175	

Form 157.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 11.)

(Not transferable by endorsement.)

BOOK DEBT OF FOUR PER CENT. STOCK NOTES.

Certificate No. 1 of *Circle* ₹

I hereby certify that the is the registered proprietor
of Government Stock Notes for Rupees of the years noted below
which bear interest from @ 4 per cent. per annum,
payable at the Reserve Treasury yearly.

Assistant Comptroller General,

or

Accountant General.

1882.
1883.
1884, and so on.

Form 158.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 15.)

Register of Stock Certificates issued for Stock Notes and of Stock Certificates sub-divided.

Date of Registry.	In whose name registered.	Certificate No.	Amount of Stock.	Bearing Interest from	Total.	Stock Certificate received for sub-division.		Stock Notes issued in lieu.		Stock Certificate issued in Exchange.		Total.
						No.	Amount.	No.	Amount.	No.	Amount.	
			₹		₹		₹		₹		₹	₹
	Comptroller General .	1	175	1835, Feb. 1	175	1	175	...	25	...	...	
									50			
									100			
												175

Form 159.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 24.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA STOCK NOTES.

Notes Circulation Account.

The 188 .	NUMBER OF NOTES OF EACH DENOMINATION.				TOTAL.	
	R12-8.	R25.	R50.	R100.	Number of Notes.	Value of Notes.
Transfer from District Note Account for net sales, month of						
Ditto ditto for issues in lieu of Stock Note certificates						
TOTAL .						
Stock Notes converted into Stock certificates .						
Notes finally discharged						
TOTAL .						

A. C. G. or *A. A. G.*,

Treasurer. *In charge, Reserve Treasury.*

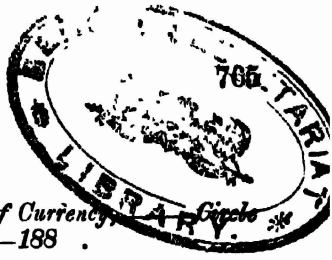
Form 160.

(See Chapter 75, Rule 23.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA STOCK NOTES.

Cancelled Stock Notes Account.

The 188 .	NUMBER OF NOTES OF EACH DENOMINATION.				TOTAL.	
	R12-8.	R25.	R50.	R100.	Number of Notes.	Value of Notes.
Transfer from District Note Account for spoiled notes, month of						
Ditto ditto for Lapsed notes . .						
Transfer from Circle Note Account for lapsed notes						
Transfer from circulation account for notes converted into Stock certificate . . .						
For notes cancelled and burnt under Warrant .						
TOTAL .						



Form 161.

(See Chapter 76, Rule 1.)

Report of Audit of Accounts of ——— Commissioner of Currency, ——— Circle for the month of ——————— 188 .

... ..	Home Note Accounts.	Balance. Opening.	Balance. Closing.
Certified:	I.—Home Circle only.		
(1) that the accounts have been maintained in the forms prescribed in the rules for currency accounts, and are closed and balanced for the month and signed.	*Names of Accounts.*		
	Total Balance . .	0 0 0	0 0 0
	Add—		
	Note forms received . .	0 0 0	0 0 0
(2) that, &c., &c.	Written off under warrant	0 0 0	0 0 0
	Grand Total . .		
	II.—Sub-Circle A. *Same as above.*		
Asst. Accountant General.	III.—Sub-Circle B. *Same as above.*		

[On Reverse.]

Closing Balances of Value Accounts.

Name of Account.	Amount.	Name of Account.	Amount.
		Total balance, being equal to that under circulation Account.	

Asstt. Accountant General.

Form 162.

(See Chapter 76, Rules 2 & 3.)

MEMORANDUM OF NOTE BALANCES IN THE CURRENCY DEPARTMENT AT ON

.....	R5.	R10.	R20	R50.	R 100.	R 500.	R 1,000	Rs. 10,000	Total Number of Pieces.	Value.	GRAND TOTAL.
ISSUE DEPARTMENT—											
Note Stock, Home Notes											
Do. Sub-circle———.											
Do. Sub-circle———.											
(A separate slip of particulars annexed) . . .											
Home Notes cancelled .											
Sub-circle Notes cancelled											
Names of Sub-circles .											
EXCHANGE DEPARTMENT											
Home Notes Exchange Acct. . . .											
Foreign Notes—											
Calcutta . . .											
Allahabad . . .											
Lahore . . .											
Madras . . .											
Calicut . . .											
Bombay . . .											
Karachi . . .											
Rangoon . . .											

PARTICULARS OF NOTE STOCK IN ISSUE DEPARTMENT.

Denomination.	Series	NUMBER. From	NUMBER. To	Number of Pieces.	Total Number of each Denomination.
Five . .	H 8	14001	100000		
	H 9	00001	14000		
Ten . .	H 10	17001	67000		
Twenty . .	H 5	15001	58000		
Fifty . .	H 4	09001	20000		
Hundred .	H 3	11001	16000		
Five hundred .	H 2	03201	09000		
Thousand .	H 1	04001	09000		
[Continue on	reverse	if necess	ary]		

Certified that the closing balances of the Currency Office of the 188 have been verified by me on in the presence of the and in accordance with the instructions contained in Chapter 76, rules 2 and 3 of the Civil Account Code; and that I have thus satisfied myself that the balances of specie and notes on the date mentioned are as detailed below:—

	Balance taken from Books.	Balance ascertained by Counting.		Balance taken from Books.	Balance ascertained by Counting.
NOTE ACCOUNTS—			VALUE ACCOUNTS—		
Stock			Reserve coin and small coin .		
Exchange			Exchange coin		
Cancelled			Foreign notes		
TOTAL .			Notes on the Register of Particulars TOTAL .		

(Totals to be stated in words.)
The above is exclusive of an advance of R for copper exchange transactions.

[*N.B.*—If preferred, the columns, 'Particulars of Note Stock' may be printed on the back of the Form instead.]

Form 163.

(See Chapter 77, Rule 16.)

Statement of Warrants issued by the Accountant General_____ during the Quarter ending_____ to Indian Officers on the Retired List (or on Leave,) permitting them to draw their Pensions (or Allowances) from the Colonies.

No. of Entry.	Name and Title of Officer.	No. and Date of Warrant.		At what Colonial Treasury and by whom Payable.	Source or sources to which the Pension (or Allowance) is chargeable.	Quarterly Rate of Pension (or Allowance) and Proportion thereof chargeable to each Different Source.
		No.	Date.			

The_____ 188.

Accountant General.

INDEX.

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
A			
ACCOUNTANT GENERAL—			
The term includes Comptroller in the case of the minor provinces	349	...	Note.
His relations to the Comptroller General	605	2—4	
„ to the Local Government	416	4	
His main duties and responsibility for the whole work of the office	605	5—8	
His powers—			
Appointments to the Account Office establishment	608	23	
„ to the Subordinate Account service	609	28	
Audit. To enforce audit objections	416	4	
Classification of Accounts. Discretionary powers regarding detailed heads	425	5	
Dismissal of clerks	608	24 & 25	
Distribution of office work among the gazetted staff.	606	11	
Irrecoverable sums. May write off those up to one rupee	584	11	
Leave. Powers to grant—to gazetted officers and establishment	607	18—20	
Public Works Department. Discretionary powers regarding the supply of funds to the—	487	6	Notes.
Temporary Establishment. Power of Accountant General, Bombay, to entertain—	604	13	
His duties generally as Auditor. (See also *Auditor*)—			
To assist the Postal Department in reconcilement of their figures	548	23	
His specific and personal duties—			
Audit. To give constant attention to audit objections	422	27	
„ To see that Treasury officers carry out instructions	416	4	
„ To personally audit the salary bills of his gazetted staff	359	24	
„ To distribute the review of the audit, reporting to the Comptroller General	353	8	
„ To scrutinise the account particulars of deposits	392	3	1
Budget. To fully explain the budget and prepare revised estimate	559	12	
„ To deal with calls for explanation of the figures	563	21	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
A—*continued.*			
ACCOUNTANT GENERAL—*continued.*			
Budget. To warn Local Government of disproportionately large expenditure	564	31	
Cash balances. To reduce and economise, and to place spare balances at the disposal of the Comptroller General	549 550	1 2	
Civil Account. To examine the monthly civil account	447	18	
Correspondence. To supervise certain classes of correspondence	611	30	
Currency Notes. To sanction refunds of unclaimed—	403	4	4
Cypher Code. To keep and to compose the messages	612	33	
Outstandings. To watch and annually review outstanding dues	409	12	
Pensions. To arrange for speedy disposal of applications	584	10	
„ To review half-yearly the provisional pension register	385	19 (*b*)	
Presidency Payments. To keep the check register	432	16	
Provincial Charges. Register of additions and alterations— The Accountant General to scrutinise and initial each entry	590	30	
Recoveries. To review the register of special recoveries	409	11	
Resource. Usually to take charge of resource	607 549	12 1	
Revenue. To watch the incoming of revenue	407	1	
Transfer entries. To sign the abstract monthly—	456	25	
Miscellaneous Orders—			
Certificate to Subordinates. Care and accuracy enjoined	609	27	
Gazetted Staff. Certain facts to be reported	607	17—22	
Hill Stations. Orders relating to going to the hills	602	2—4	
Minimum Salary. Table of minimum salaries	602	1	
Prohibitions. Things which an Accountant General may not do—			
respecting change of office arrangements	355 452 605	6 8 (*c*) 5	
„ pension applications, &c.	380 606	3 9	(1), (4), (5)
„ proposals, protests, &c.	606	9	
Subordinate Account Service. Report required	609	28	(3)
Work. Return of the state of office work	614	40	
ACCOUNTS—			
List of heads	628	App. H.	
Classification of accounts; principle on which based	425	3	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
A—*continued.*			
ACCOUNTS—*continued.*			
Exact uniformity requisite in major and minor heads	425	4	
Discretionary powers of Accountant General respecting detailed heads	425	5	
Preliminary classification in some cases purposely erroneous	449	1 (*a*)	1
Questions relating to classification to be submitted to the Comptroller General	605	2	
Dates of closing—in various departments	446	13	
March. Preliminary and final—	446	12—14	
	447	15—17	
Corrections during compilation or after	450	5	
	452	8	1
ACCOUNTS CURRENT. See *Exchange Accounts.*			
ACCOUNTS WITH OTHER DEPARTMENTS. General rules, chap. 58	459		
ACCOUNT BETWEEN INDIA AND ENGLAND. See *London Account*	506		
ACCOUNT PARTICULARS OF DEPOSITS. What—	392	3	
to be scrutinised in detail by the Accountant General	392	3	1
ACTING ALLOWANCES how debited	361	39 (*a*)	
ADJUSTING ACCOUNTS ON THE CENTRAL BOOKS. The Central	462	14—25	
Foreign remittances	464	26	
Guaranteed railways	464	27—29	
Stock note transfers	466	32	
ADJUSTING HEADS. Contributions and transfers between the Provincial and Local sections of account	662	App. H.	
ADJUSTMENTS how posted into the classified abstract	427	13	
between Imperial and Provincial revenues	561	17	
Interdepartmental. Rules concerning—	460	8—12	
Interprovincial. General rules	524	24—27	
„ of pensions	524	28, 29	
Of Public Works Accounts. Service receipts and charges	490	11—14	
Receipts and charges by civil officers	491	15—17	
Arrear adjustment account	492	18—24	
Register for noting adjustment of audit objections	419	17—22	
„ „ „ exchange account objections	473	23	
By Transfer Entry. See *Transfer Entries*, chap. 56	449		
ADVANCES—			
To Cultivators. Quarterly statement of remissions	595	18	
Balances how verified	547	14	
England. Advances to officers going to—are not debited in the London Account unless recoverable in cash	506	1	
To troops going home are finally charged in India	506	1	1 (*a*)

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
A—*continued.*			
ADVANCES—*continued.*			
In England. Advances to officers not paid by Government how treated	506	1	2
Their audit, conversion and recovery	359 369 419	27, 28 Ann. (10) 16	 2
Recoveries of advances made in England not to be credited to London without special orders	360	32	1
Advised monthly to Comptroller General	„	31	
In what cases remissible	„	32	2, 3
Land Improvement Act. Advances how recorded	404	6	
Large and frequent advances are not entered in the Objection Book	418	10	1
Law suits. Advances for—how charged and treated	404	6	1
Miscellaneous, are recorded in the Objection Book	404 408	6 7	
Permanent, how treated	404	7 to 9	
„ the Presidency payments imprest is a permanent advance	431	10	
„ Balances how verified	547	15	
of pay to gazetted officers audited in the same way as pay bills	351	2	1
of pay to establishments recorded as if already due	373	10	
of personal allowances are charged as if already earned	418	10	
Recoverable. Explanation of the Objection Book head	417 419	10, 12 15	 2
Difference between figures of Objection Book and of Classified Abstract	418 421	11 25	 1
Ledger head how sub-divided	422	26	1
Recovery when made in another district how treated	420	19	1
Items not to be left outstanding in exchange accounts pending recovery	473	24	
Special, are recorded in the register of special charges	378	9 (*c*)	
AGE. Report on officers attaining the age of 55	368 370	67 2	 (*d*)
of admission of clerks to the Financial Department not less than 18 or more than 25	608	23	1
Pensioners over 70 years. Attestation of their existence required	387	25	
ALLOTMENT—See *Grant.*			
ALLOTMENT, PROVINCIAL. Parliamentary return	598	30	
ALLOWANCES. Rules for debiting—in various cases	361	39	
when paid in advance are charged as if due	418	10	
Leave—not wholly chargeable to India. Procedure and statement	594	14	
Quarterly return of those—payable in the colonies	594	16	
of officers of the Subordinate Account service how drawn	610	28	(12)
ANCIENT MONUMENTS. Expenditure on—	522	17	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
A—*continued.*			
ANNUITIES to Bengal civilians in India. Statement of—	597	22	
ANNUAL FIXED RATE of exchange	510	19	
APPLICATIONS. Certain—not to be forwarded by the Accountant General	606	9	
Leave—of Financial officers how dealt with	607	18--20	
APPOINTMENT of clerks to the Financial Department	608	23	
to the Subordinate Account service	609	28	
APPROPRIATION REPORT	565	33—39	
ARBITRATION. Public officers acting as arbitrators	604	11 (*c*)	
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEYS	476	3	
ARREARS OF OFFICE WORK. Accountant General's half-yearly return	595	20, 21	
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES. Quarterly Statement	595	17	
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT GENERAL. Salary to be audited by the Accountant General	359	24	
AUDIT. See the various divisions; *e.g.*, *Gazetted Officers*,' *Establishment*, &c., as per Table of Contents.			
AUDIT ARRANGEMENTS, Chapter 34	351		
General principles and objects. Post-audit and pre-audit systems	349	1—3	
Principle of responsibility of a single person	351	1—3	
This principle how carried out as regards accounts current	461	12	1
Certain audits which are central	352	4	
Review of audit	...	7	
Audit enfacement	352	6	
Distribution of review of audit	353	8	
Duties of reviewing officers	353	8	1
AUDIT OBJECTIONS. See *Objections on Audit and Chapter 47*	415		
AUDITOR. Points for attention of auditors generally	353	...	*Ann. A*
District Auditor. His general duties and responsibilities	351	1—3	
to see that sanctions are specific	378	9	2
to scrutinise and watch contingent expenditure	375	1, 2	
to report any excessive proportionate outlay	564	31	
to watch repayment of loans and report default	543	16, 17	
to report unpunctuality in the Treasury Account	446	11	1
"AVERAGE." "General;" explanation and procedure	588	23	
B			
BALANCES. List of minimum Provincial—	523	23	

	Page	Rule.	Note.
B—*continued*			
BALANCES—*continued*			
Provincial and Local—how treated in account.	523	21, 22	
Annual verification and statement of—on the Accountant General's books, *Chapter 71*	545		
Currency—half-yearly verification.	581	2,3	
of the departmental cash accounts how treated	440	3	
" " " " how compiled by the Resource Department and verified	553	19	
Cash—in the Treasuries how economised and used	549	1	
Annual analysis of—	555	35—37	
Parliamentary Return.	599	32	
of the Reserve Treasury telegraphed weekly to Comptroller General.	594	1	
BANK. See also *Presidency Bank.*			
Accounts. Annual statement of the credit balance of each public officer	600	41	
Banks of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, their quarterly report of foreign notes	555	32	
Bank bills. Remittances by—how advised to Comptroller General	551	10 (1)	N. B.
Bank sheet and monthly abstract, chapter 51	435		
BAREA TRIBUTE FUND is 'excluded'	518	1 (3)	
BASSES AND MINICOY LIGHT DUES	513	33	
BASSES LIGHT DUES adjusted at annual fixed rate	510	19	3
BENGAL CIVIL FUND	410	3, 4	
BENGAL CIVILIANS. Half-yearly statement of annuitants in India.	597	22	
BERAR. Accounts how audited and compiled, &c.	588	18	
Receipts and payments on account of—how treated	476	4, 5	
Forest transactions how dealt with	483	1	
Proportion of annuities debitable to—how determined	379	1(*c*), (*d*)	
BILLS.—Salary bills. See *Gazetted Officers' audit.*			
Establishment bills. See *Establishment audit.*			
Contingent bills. See *Contingencies, &c., &c., &c.*			
BILLS OF EXCHANGE. See chapter 42	395		
The term—in bill audit includes transfer receipts	395	2	
Forms how stored and issued	395	1	
Audit and compilation of 'Local' bills	395	2—17	
The Old Bills List	396	10	
Audit and compilation of 'Foreign' bills	398	18—25	
Lapse of bills and procedure relating to lapse	397 399	16, 17 23	
Account current. Entries of bill transactions	399	24, 25	
Balances how verified annually	547	17—19	
How purchaseable to meet special payments in England	508	12	
Military treasure-chest bills	400	26	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
B—*continued.*			
BILLS OF EXCHANGE—*continued.*			
Emigration Bills adjusted at the annual fixed rate	510	19	3
Bills of the Secretary of State, or *Council Bills*—			
Noted in the balance statement of the bank's daily sheet	435	3 (5)	
How adjusted. Telegraphic transfers how adjusted	511	22—28	
How dealt with in the resource estimate	552	14	6
How noted in the telegram to Comptroller General preceding the cash balance report	552	18	1
Lapse at the end of third year after year of issue	399	23	1
Parliamentary return	599	33	
BOARD OF TRADE. Account with	509 512	13 31, 32	
BOMBAY CIVIL FUND	410	3	
BONUS for special work	603	9	
BOOKS. Rule for crediting the sale proceeds	508	9	2
BROADSHEETS of advances recoverable and suspense	421	26	
Permanent advances	404	9	
"Bills"	397	13	
Contingencies	378	13	
Deposits	546	11	
Municipal Fund accounts	531	4	
Objections	423	34	
Abstracts of treasury telegraphic reports	592	7	
BUDGET. Chapter 73. For Budget allotments see *Grant*	557	...	
Details for the Budget Estimate how collected	557	1—4	
Estimate for pensions how prepared	383 557	11 4	
Budget Estimate how reviewed, checked, and compiled	557	5	and Note.
The Local Government is responsible for the budget	559	12	
The Comptroller, India Treasuries, not to estimate certain items	558	6	
The Revised Estimate. Accountant General solely responsible	558 564	9—12 30	
Explanations for the Local Government	559	12—14	
Notes for the Government of India	560	16	
Dates of despatch to the Government of India and Comptroller General	563 564	19, 20 30	
Correspondence with the Government of India and Comptroller General, and communication to the Local Government	563	21—24	
Actuals to be watched against the Estimate	564	31	
Figures to be posted into the Classified Abstract by the Budget Department	428	15	1
The Appropriation Report	565	33—39	
The cash requirement estimate	563	25—29	
Six-monthly estimate	564	30	
C			
CADASTRAL SURVEY map debits	481	31	7, 8

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
C—continued.			
CANTONMENT FUNDS are excluded	518	1	3
Accounts how kept	532	7—9	
CASH ACCOUNTS, Treasury, how dealt with	425	6	
„ „ may be destroyed after 25 years	613	35	
departmental: Opium, Customs, Stamps	440	1—3	
Small-coin depôts, Chapter 53	440		
CASH BALANCES to be reduced and economised	549	1	
of Reserve Treasury telegraphed weekly to Comptroller General	591	1	
Parliamentary return	599	32	
Annual report on—and resource operations	555	38	
CASH BALANCE REPORT—			
of the districts. Procedure when received	549	1	2
The Provincial—	552	18	
„ „ must agree with the general statement of account, or explanation is required	446	10	1
CASH RECOVERIES how treated according to the year in which made	420	23	
is an adjusting head cleared by transfers	421	23	3
CASH REMITTANCES—*Ordering and advising*—			
Pre-arrangements and form for ordering	550	2, 3	
Procedure when ordering a remittance by rail	550	3	1
Telegraphic remittance register in two parts for Local and Foreign	550	4—8	
Foreign Remittances. Telegram and list sent to Comptroller General	551	9—11	
Audit—			
System of audit and check; the remittance register	401, 402	1—5, 8	
The remittance register not to be handled by Resource Department	550	3	
Only deficiencies to appear in the objection book	419	15	2
Enquiry to be made if long outstanding	402	5	2
Accounting—			
how debited and credited	402, 464, 551	6, 26, 10	
The monthly memorandum prepared by the Treasury Account Department	402	4	
Correction of the statement of disbursers' accounts	441	10	
„ „ classified abstract, general statement of account and detail books	443, 446	4—6, 10	2
Abstract statement of treasury telegraphic reports	592	7—9	
Balances how verified	547	16	
Small-coin depôts	402	8	
CASH REQUIREMENT ESTIMATE	563	25—29	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
C—*continued.*			
CENTRAL ADJUSTING ACCOUNT	462	14—25	
CENTRAL TRUST INTEREST ACCOUNT	569	21—25	
CERTIFICATE of health on first appointment	368	Annex. A	5
These certificates separately filed	370	2(*a*)	1
required for admission to Accountant General's Establishment	608	23	2, 3
Accountant General to be careful in giving certificates to subordinates	609	27	
Charge certificates how dealt with	358	20	
Consolidated abstract. Certificate of completion and signature	447	18	
Last-pay certificate necessary before first payment of pension	381	5(*b*)	1
Last-pay certificate. Grant of—how noted in the gazetted officers' audit register	356	13	
" " Register of—	362	40	
" " of lunatics	363	42	
" " Statement of certain special—	594	14	
No-demand certificate to military officers retiring	363	40	4
Transfer. Certificate showing whether or not the officer is transferred on public grounds	374	2	
Trial balance. Accountant General's certificate regarding—	517	16	
CERTIFIED LIST of subscriptions to Service and other Funds—			
What to show; how prepared	412 426 433	... 8 4	Foot-note.
CEYLON. Accounts with—how treated	479	27	
CHAPLAINS on the Bengal Establishment. Service register and annual return	367	63	
CHARGE CERTIFICATE how dealt with	358	20	
CHECK REGISTER of Presidency payments kept by the Accountant General	432	16	
CHEQUES for Presidency payments and their duplicates	430	7	and notes,
List of outstanding	432	15	and notes
Military—their lapse and adjustment	501	10	
CHIEF COMMISSIONERS, Assam and Burma. Their furniture allowances and recoveries	361	36	
CIRCULARS and general letters. Instructions regarding—	612	31, 32	
CIVIL ACCOUNT. The—compiled monthly from the consolidated abstract	447	18	
of special importance in November and January	565	32	
CIVIL ACCOUNT OFFICES. Procedure in—, Chapter 79	605		
CIVIL ENGINEERS' Provident Fund	414	26	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
C—*continued*			
CIVIL FUNDS	410	3—6	
CIVIL LIST. Standard pattern	366	59	
CIVIL SERVANTS. Annual list of Covenanted—	366	61	
CIVIL SERVICE ANNUITY FUND	410	2	
CLAIMS against officers. Prompt ascertainment and adjustment enjoined	361 361	37 38	1 Foot-note.
CLASSIFICATION of accounts. See *Accounts.*			
CLASSIFIED ABSTRACT is the record to be used in compiling returns	428	16	
posted direct from the audit enfacements	352	6	
how posted, proved, examined and completed. Chap. 48	424	1—16	
Difference between its totals and those of the objection book under Advances Recoverable and suspense	418 421	11 25	 1
Corrections on account of remittances	443	4—6	
how checked with the detail books	442	2, 3	
Certain transfer entries to be noted	450	6 (*a*)	
CLERKS. Appointments to the Accountant General's establishment	608	23	
„ „ „ Subordinate Account service	609	28	
CLOSING OF ACCOUNTS. Dates of—in various departments	446	12—16	
journal and ledger not to be closed until receipt of Comptroller General's instructions	516	11—15	
CODES and Circulars of Comptroller General to be observed by the Local Government	ii 605	 3	
COIN. Annual return of silver—withdrawn	601	43	
„ „ „ copper—withdrawn	601	44, 45	
Small Coin, silver and copper. Annual statistics	600	42	
Supplies. The annual requirement estimate	553	23	
Minimum stock for a province	554	24	
The provinces how supplied	554	25, 26	
Copper supplied to Native States	554	27, 29	
„ received back from Native States	554	30	
Small Coin Depôts. The formation and working	553	20-22	Rules.
The balances in—not counted as money	553	20	4
accounts. Classified abstract	402 440	8 4	
COLLECTORS of Customs. Accounts of	440	1	
COLONIES. Transactions with certain—how adjusted	479	27	
Quarterly statement of allowances payable in—	594	16	
COMPENSATION for land taken up, how adjusted	403 488	3 8	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
C—*continued.*			
COMPTROLLER GENERAL. His relation to the Local Government			ii prefatory Note.
Is the immediate superior of the Accountant General in all matters of audit and account	605	2	
Powers to sanction temporary establishments	604	13, 14	
„ „ veto appointments in the subordinate Account service	610	28(6)	
controls resource	549	1	
„ small-coin depôts	553	20	
is referee on exchange account questions	470	9	
Consent of—necessary before changing arrangement of gazetted officers' audit register	355	6	
„ „—before opening new personal ledger accounts	394	11	
„ „—before changing the adopted transfer entry system	452	8(*c*)	
„ „—before changing procedure or important office orders	605	5(1)	
„ „—calling for new Military or Public Works returns	„	„(2)	
„ „—modifying Government of India forms	„	„(3)	
supplies copper to Native States	554	27	
„ forms for the monthly civil account	447	18	
„ „ compilation of the Budget	557	1	
directs the closing of the ledger and journal	516	11—14	
distributes the invoices of English stores	587	17(*c*)	
advises India Office of cessation of certain family allotments	368	65	4
„ „ „ annually of charges on account of interest on Service Funds, Ecclesiastical, and Stores	599	35—38	
advises Accountant General of payment, by the India Office, of certain specially chargeable allowances	594	15	
His annual Parliamentary returns	597	23—33	
His clearing account of interprovincial adjustments	524 524	25 27	
„ central adjusting account	462	14—25	
„ foreign remittance adjusting account	464	26	
„ guaranteed railway account	464	27—31	
Duties in connection with Forest accounts, chapter 61	483		
„ „ „ „ Government securities in trust, chapter 74	566		
„ „ „ „ Stock notes, chapter 75	572		
audits district savings banks			
„ State railway provident institutions	404	10	
prepares list of Bengal civilians	366	61	
to be advised if any advance in England appear in the inwards London account	360	32	1
Returns due from Accountants General	622	App. G.	
COMPTROLLER—			
Hyderabad audits, compiles, and renders accounts in accordance with the Code	588	18	

C—*continued.*	Page.	Rule.	Note.
COMPTROLLER—*continued.*			
furnishes annual statement of services of covenanted civilians	379	1(*b*)	
Exchange accounts	476	4, 5	
how to deal with Forest transactions	483	1	
INDIA TREASURIES. Certain audits undertaken by	352	4	
See also chapter 60	476		
audits salary bills of independent Account officers	359	24	
deals with the "India" vouchers of Bengal Presidency payments	433	2	
not to include certain items in his Budget estimates	558	6	
COMPULSORY RETIREMENT. Reference to rules	368	66	
CONSOLIDATED ABSTRACT. Form, posting, check, and completion	444	8—10	
of certain months to be sent to Comptroller General	446	11	
Certificate of completion	447	18	
Method of posting accounts necessarily too late for ordinary incorporation	446	11	2
Correction of errors after closing	447	17	
Abstracts for November and January of special importance with reference to Budget	565	32	
CONSOLIDATION OF ACCOUNTS. Chapter 55	442		
CONTINGENCIES. *Contingent Audit*—			
Countersigning officer to report to Accountant General when passing any expenditure disproportionate to the grant	376	4	2
Contingent Audit; its nature	375	1, 2	
Check of expenditure against the grant is essential	376	4	
Abstract and pre-audit bills how dealt with	375	3	
Abstract bill treated as awaiting clearance	418	15	
Contingent audit register; its old and new form	375	3	
The contract system	376	5	
Special charges separately registered and audited	377	9—11	
Periodical charges how dealt with	378	12	
The annual broadsheet for review of expenditure and check of the estimates	378	13, 14	
CONTRIBUTIONS for pension and leave allowances	363	43	
CONTRIBUTION REGISTER	„	„	
CONVICT charges of Native States	476	6 & 7	
COPPER COIN. See *Coin.*			
CORRESPONDENCE. Rules relating to—	611	30	
COTTON IMPROVEMENT FUND is "excluded"	518	1(3)	
COUNCIL BILLS. See *Bills of Exchange.*			
COVENANTED CIVILIANS. Annual return of—	366	61	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
C—*concluded.*			
CURRENCY accounts how audited	580	1	
balances how verified	,,	2, 3	
cancelled notes how verified	581	5	
charges. Annual statement of—	599	34	
Department at Allahabad, Lahore, and Madras to be in whose charge	607	14	
Refund of unclaimed currency notes	403	4	4
telegram code is not secret	612	33	
Treasury statistics and returns to Comptroller General	555	31—34	
CUSTOMS ACCOUNTS, chapter 53	440		
CYPHER TELEGRAM CODES; which secret and which not	612	33	
D			
DATES. Interval between one date and another how reckoned	620	App. E	
DAYS. India Office reckons 30 days to a month	512	29	3
DEBENTURE LOANS, provincial	584	12—16	
DEBT HEADS. List of—		App. H	
appear only in the Imperial section of accounts	523	18	
Annual report to the Comptroller General	545	1	
DEBT. See *Interest and Loans.*			
DEBT OFFICE. Memorandum upon the Registers in the	389	Ann. A	
DECEASED and DESERTERS' estates (Military)	501	11	
DEDUCTIONS on account of subscriptions to Funds (see *Funds*).			
DEFAULT in repayment of loans to be reported	543	16, 17	
DEFICIT of Provincial Services and Local Funds how adjusted	525	31, 32	
DEMANDS against officers to be promptly ascertained and adjusted	361	37	1
DEPARTMENTS of the Secretariat. The classes of expenditure dealt with by each department	593	12	
Audit of certain departments is undertaken by the Comptroller, India Treasuries	352	4	
of an Accountant General's office in whose charge	606	11	
DEPARTMENTAL CASH ACCOUNTS. Method of audit	440		
Receipts how checked	407	2	
Important transfers to be noted in—	451	6(*b*)	
how shown in Provincial Resource Estimate	551	14	3
Balances how compiled and verified	553	19	
Departmental balances, debt head, how posted	440	3	
DEPARTMENTAL ORDERS applying to the Civil Account Department, chapter 78.	602	...	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
D—*continued.*			
DEPOSITS. System of audit and compilation	392	1—12	
Account particulars to be scrutinised by Accountant General	392	3	1
Lapses and statement of lapses	393	5	
Calcutta High Court deposits lapse after 10 years	393	5	1
Personal ledger accounts. Opening of—	394	11	
Verification of balances	393	7--9	
DEPUTATION of Financial Department establishment on temporary extra work	604	14	
DEPUTY ACCOUNTANT GENERAL responsible for watching objections	422	27	
DEPUTY AUDITORS GENERAL; pay, &c., how adjusted	477	8	
DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS. Period after which allowed	613	35	
of district resource estimate after one year	552	17	
DETAILS BOOKS how posted, checked, corrected, and completed	442	1—7	
Remittances how posted	443	4—6	
Posting of the line "Transfer Entries"	443 452	7 10	
Important transfers noted against original entry	451	6(*b*)	
How checked by statement of disbursers' accounts	458	6	
DETAIL BOOK OF PRESIDENCY PAYMENTS	433	3	
DETAIL HEADS are not true heads of account	445 516	9 9	2
DHULIP SINGH (Maharajah). Payments out of his fund are a final charge in India	506	1	1 (*c*)
DISBURSEMENTS. List of major and minor heads.	641	App. H	
Explanatory remarks on these heads	,,	,,	
DISBURSERS' ACCOUNTS. See chapters 54 and 57	441 457		
DISCOUNT ON STAMPS how audited	403	5	
DISMISSAL OF CLERKS	608 609	24 25	
DISPENSARY FUNDS are excluded	518	1(3)	
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT for distributing items between the Imperial and Provincial sections of account	520	8	
DISTRIBUTION of Land Revenue	521	15	
DISTRICT ACCOUNTS. Audit of—. See *Treasury Accounts.*			
DISTRICT AUDITOR responsible for all accounts of a district	351	1	
DISTRICT RESOURCE ESTIMATES not necessarily to be accepted	551	13	
May be destroyed after one year	552	17	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
D—*concluded.*			
DUES TO GOVERNMENT. Miscellaneous—how audited and watched	408 409	7 12	
E			
ECCLESIASTICAL CHARGES. Annual statement of—	599	36	
EDUCATIONAL FUNDS. See *Endowment Funds.*			
ELEPHANTS. Annual return of—	600	39, 40	
EMIGRANTS' REMITTANCES. } are adjusted at annual fixed rates EMIGRATION BILLS. }	510	19	3
ENDOWMENTS FUNDS are excluded	518	1	Clause 3
ENFACEMENT of vouchers and schedules. Object and specimen	352	6	
ENGLAND. Special payments which have to be made in—may be made by bill of exchange	508	12	
Transactions in—how divided between Imperial and Provincial	525	30	
Recoveries in—	361	38	and notes
Advances in—. See *Advances.*			
ENGLISH STORES. See *Stores, European.*			
ESTABLISHMENT. Accountant General how to propose revision	605	2	1
ESTABLISHMENT AUDIT. Establishment book and abstract	370	1—4	
Audit register how prepared	371	5, 6	
Establishment bills how audited and recorded	372	7—9	
Leave statement. Use of—in audit	372	7	
Duty of reviewing officer	373	8	
Arrear and advance bills how treated	373	10	
Temporary establishment bills	373	11	
ESTABLISHMENT, TEMPORARY. Power of Comptroller General to sanction	604	13	
ESTATES OF DECEASED AND DESERTERS (Military)	501	11	
ESTIMATES. See *Budget.*			
Cash requirement estimate	563	25—29	
Small coin estimate	553	23	
EUROPEAN STORES. Purchase, adjustment, and recovery of value. See *Stores.*			
EXAMINERS OF PUBLIC WORKS ACCOUNTS. Their classes and accounts with which they deal	486	1—4	
EXCHANGE, how calculated	619	App. D	
Table of rates fixed annually by the Secretary of State from 1870-71	510	19	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
E—*continued.*			
EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS *Accounts Current* } General explanations	459	1—5	
Restrictions. Imperial items do not enter, &c.	460	6, 7	
Inter-departmental adjustments	460	8, 9	
System and procedure of exchange accounts, chapter 59	468		
List of exchange accounts	462	13	
March account. Preliminary and final—when due	466 470	33—35 7	
Form of account	468	2—6	
Classification	468 475	3, 4 Ann. A	
Responsibility of two parties to an account	461 470	10—12 8, 9	
Response and adjustment watched by the items adjustable register	471	11	
Inward adjustment register	472	14	
Postings into the statement of disbursers' accounts	457	1, 2	
Objections treated as other audit objections, but separately	473	22, 23	
Progress register of which an abstract is sent to the Comptroller General	473	25, 26	
Verification of balances	474 548	26 21	
The account to be agreed with the consolidated abstract and ledger	459	2	2
EXCHANGE ACCOUNT *with India* should take precedence of others	476	2	
List of special items appearing in—	475	Ann. A	
With Public Works Department. Rules and forms	490	10	
List of accounts	493	Ann. A	
Classification	497	Ann. B	
With the Military Department. Chapter 63	499		
With the Post Office. Chapter 64	503		
With the Telegraph Department. Chapter 65	504		
Opium. Revenue how checked	407	3	
Salt. The duty on salt shipped at Bombay for Madras is credited to Madras	460	6	1
EXPENDITURE is divided into three sections—Imperial, Provincial, and Local	518	1	
"General expenditure" includes Imperial and Provincial	518	2	
List of heads of account	...	App. H	
Remarks in explanation of these heads	...	"	
F			
FACTORIES, GOVERNMENT. Work done by—	460	8	
FAMILY ALLOTMENTS. Register of recoveries	363	45	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
F—*continued.*			
FAMILY ALLOTMENTS—*continued.*			
Last recovery to be shown in last-pay certificate	363	45	
Officers engaged for a specified period	364	46	
Accountant General's annual return	367	64	
Cessation of recoveries how reported to India Office	368	65	4
are adjusted at annual fixed rate	510	19	3
in the case of Port Trust employés	364	48	
FEES to officers of the Financial Department	603 604	7 11(*c*) 4	
on succession to Native States. Parliamentary return	597	24	
FINANCIAL OFFICERS. Orders affecting; fees, languages, authorship, tenure of land, memorials, arbitration	603	7—11	
Grant of leave to—	607	18—20	
Deputation on committee at a distance to be reported	607	17	
misconduct to be reported	608	21	
attachment of salary to be reported	„	22	
FINANCIAL STATISTICS. Certain—required annually	600	42	
FINES. Reference to rules for audit	408	6	
FIXED IMPREST for Presidency payments in cash	430	9, 10	
FOREIGN BILLS. See *Bills.*			
FOREIGN CURRENCY NOTES how shown in the Bank's Government account	435	3 (5)	1
FOREIGN REMITTANCE adjusting account	464	26	
FOREIGN SERVICE and contribution register	363	43	
Register for Public Works officers will be kept in Public Works Department	363	44	
FOREST DEPARTMENT [except in Madras and Bombay]. Transactions with—. Chapter 61	483		
Accountant General's list of forest remittances	483	2	
Comptroller General's consolidated monthly account; its adjustment	83	4	
Duties of Comptroller General; departmental accounts and vouchers	484	9	
FORMS used by the Accountant General's office	683		
FRACTIONS of a penny not shown in the London accounts	509	15	1
of a month how calculated by the India Office	512	29	3
FUNDS. Supply of—to certain officers by write-off	430	7	3
to Public Works Department	487	5—7	
to Military Department	499	1	
to Postal and Money Order Department	503	1, 2	
to Telegraph Department	504	1	
Provincial Funds. See chapter 68	518		

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
F—*continued.*			
FUNDS—*continued.*			
Local Funds. See *Local Funds.*			
Service and Other. Deductions and subscriptions how examined and treated	See list of Funds at head of page 410, and the rule or rules there referred to.		
Subscriptions how *posted* into Classified Abstract	426	8—10	
" " Presidency Abstract	433	4	
Certified Lists how compiled	426	8	
	433	4	
Form	412	Foot-note.	
Annual return of interest	599	35	
Balances how verified	546	6	
Sinking Funds for extinction of loans	543	15	
FURNITURE ALLOWANCES AND RECOVERIES	360	34	
G			
GAIN BY EXCHANGE how dealt with	510	18—21	
on stores supplied to Local Governments	506	1	1 (*b*)
GAZETTED OFFICERS.—Annual return of sanctioned scale	366	60	
" " *Audit. Chapter 35*	351		
Its nature and object	354	1—4	
Audit number; its meaning and use	355	5	
Salary bills; sundry audit rulings	361	39	
points for attention of auditors	368	Ann. A	
how enfaced, audited, and recorded	358	22—25	
of Financial officers how audited	359	24	
objections; their adjustment to be watched by the audit clerk	361	37	
See also *Objections on audit.*			
Audit Register—			
its form and arrangement of volumes and names	355	8—11	
its arrangement not to be altered without Comptroller General's consent	355	6	
of payments to officers of other provinces	355	5	2
how opened and how closed at the end of the year	355	8—11	
posting of new names and grant of last-pay certificate	356	12—13	
of alterations of emoluments and deductions	356	14—16	
of leave and transfer; check of joining time	357	17—19	
of giving and taking charge	358	20	
of salary bills	358	22, 23	
of advances, and advances in England	359	26—32	
of objections and their adjustment	361	37	
method of posting, when space is exhausted	358	21	
Other Registers connected with gazetted officers' audit—			
Register of last pay-certificates	362	40	
Contribution register	363	43	
" " of P. W. D. employés	363	44	
Register of family allotments	363	45	
Service register	364	49—54	
Scale register	365	55	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
G—*continued.*			
GENERAL AVERAGE; meaning of, and procedure relating to .	588	23, 24	
GENERAL BOOKS. See *Journal* and Ledger. Chapter 67 .	514		
may not be closed without orders of the Comptroller General	516	11	
after closing, copy to be sent to Comptroller General.	517	18	
GENERAL FAMILY PENSION FUND	414	23	
GENERAL LETTERS in what cases to be used . . .	612	31	
GENERAL REVENUES AND EXPENDITURE how divided into	518	1	
Imperial and Provincial sections . . .	528	...	Ann. A.
	529	...	„ B.
GENERAL STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT how posted into the district classified abstract	427	12	
how posted into the monthly abstract of the bank account	436	8	
how posted into the statement of disbursers' accounts	441	1	
Corrections on account of remittances . . .	443	4, 6	
Form, and instructions for posting on the consolidated abstract	445	10	and Rules.
GENERAL TREASURY or *H. M. Treasury;* term not to be applied to a bank	435	2	
GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS; list of—always to be named in the order of this list . . .	613	36	
GOVERNMENT ACCOUNT at a Presidency Bank; its audit and compilation	435	1—9	
GOVERNMENT FACTORIES. Procedure when work is done by	460	8	
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES in trust. Chapter 74 . .	566		
Extent of application of the rules . . .	566	...	Plmy. Note.
Procedure of local account officers . . .	566	1—11	
central ditto	568	12—27	
Forms	570	...	Ann. A.
GOVERNOR GENERAL. Tour charges of . . .	460	6	
GRANTS, BUDGET, how notified to authorities concerned .	563	22	
to be noted in travelling allowance audit register .	374	1	1
Contingent expenditure to be checked against the grant	376	4	
how posted in the journal and ledger . . .	515	4, 5	
Transfers of grants not adjusted on the books . .	515	5	1
Local Government to be warned if grant is likely to be exceeded	564	31	
when exceeded how shown in objection book . .	419	15	4
GRATUITIES. Method of audit	385	18	
Enquiry to be made regarding—unpaid for more than three months	385	18	1

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
G—*concluded.*			
GRATUITIES—*continued.*			
Quarterly statement how prepared if required by Local Government	385	18	2
Quarterly statements submitted by Local Government to the Government of India	387	24	
refunded how treated	419	16	1
GUARANTEED RAILWAYS; accounts and adjustments with the Public Works Department	466	30, 31	
account with Civil Department	464	27—29	
H			
HEALTH CERTIFICATE necessary on first appointment of an uncovenanted officer	368 370	Ann. A 2(*a*)	5
HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY; term not to be applied to a bank	435	2	
HIGH COURT qualification, and annual return of qualified civilians	367	62	
HILL STATIONS; Accountant General proceeding to—	602	2—4	
HINDU FAMILY ANNUITY FUND	414	24, 25	
HOME AND REVENUE DEPARTMENTS' expenditure; procedure relating to—	477	11	
HONGKONG POLICE PENSIONS to be kept separate from Indian pensions; all questions to be referred to the Colonial Government	383	13	1, 2
Vouchers how dealt with	509	15	2
adjusted at the annual fixed rate	510	19	3
Half-yearly return	595	19	
HORSE-BREEDING CHARGES audited by Comptroller, India Treasuries	352 478	4 19, 20	
when incurred by Military Department how treated	478	20	1
HOSPITAL FUNDS are 'excluded'	518	1(3)	
HOUSE-RENT RECOVERIES	360	33	
HYDERABAD ASSIGNED DISTRICTS how charged on account of annuities to covenanted civilians	379	1(*e*)	
I			
IMPERIAL CHARGES; quarterly return of sanctions by the Local Government	593	10	
not to appear in exchange accounts	460	6	
IMPERIAL SECTION OF ACCOUNT	518	1	
Principle for deciding whether a charge is Imperial	518	3, 4	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
I—*continued.*			
IMPERIAL SECTION OF ACCOUNT—*continued.*			
List of Imperial major heads	528	Ann. A.	
" " minor heads specially assigned	529	Ann. B.	
How separated from the Provincial section	519	5—9	
Mutual transfers and contributions between the three sections of account	521	10—14	
Adjustments of home account items between the Imperial and Provincial sections	525	30	
IMPREST for Presidency payments in cash	430	9, 10	
INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS. Returns of—	601	46	
INCORPORATED LOCAL FUNDS. See *Local Funds.* Chap. 68	518		
how shown in Provincial Resource Estimate	552	14	5
INDEBTEDNESS, hopeless, involves liability to dismissal	608	24	
INDIA ACCOUNTS close on 14th August	446	12	
INDIA EXCHANGE ACCOUNT. See *Exchange Accounts.*			
INDIA, GENERAL, receipts and disbursements. Chapter 60	476		
INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE FAMILY PENSION REGULATIONS	411	11—17	
INDIAN MILITARY SERVICE FAMILY PENSION REGULATIONS	413 502	19 17	
INDUS CONSERVANCY FUND is 'excluded'	518	1 (3)	
INSOLVENT COURT; recourse to, involves liability to dismissal	608	24	
INSTRUMENTS, mathematical, supplied for surveying, how debited	481	31	6
supplied by Medical Store Department	501	8	
INTER-DEPARTMENTAL ADJUSTMENTS; rules	460	8, 9	
INTEREST. Audit of interest payments. Chapter 40	388		
Imperial Loans. Interest how audited by the Accountant General	388	1, 2	
Lists and statement for the Public Debt Office how prepared	388	3—6	
Audit at the Public Debt Office	389 389	7 Ann. A	
Interest is debited in the exchange account with India	389	8	
Provincial Debenture Loans. Interest how audited and debited	389	9	
Memorandum on the registers in the Public Debt Office	389	Ann. A.	
Interest on all public debt except stock notes is debited to India	478	21	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
I—*concluded.*			c
INTEREST—*continued.*			
Interest chargeable to Local Governments on capital expenditure for productive public works, how adjusted	447	15	
Adjustment of the local portion how made	450	4	2, 3
Interest in what cases chargeable by a Presidency bank	435 600	3(5) 41	2 1
Interest how calculated—			
Method of calculating interest for broken periods	619	App. E	
From what date payable by a public department	541	5	IV
is due for day of advance, but not of repayment	542	7	1
for the half-year and year is not due until expiry of the half-year or year	543	12	Note.
Specimen entries in the subsidiary register	541		
Interest on Government securities in trust how drawn and remitted	569	21—25	
on Savings Banks' deposits to be adjusted within the accounts of the year	584	9	Note.
on Service Funds. Annual return	599	35	
INTER-PROVINCIAL ADJUSTMENTS; general rules	524	24—27	
of pensions	524	28, 29	
IRRECOVERABLE SUMS below and up to one rupee may be written off by the Accountant General	584	11	
'ITEMS ADJUSTABLE' REGISTER, for exchange accounts	471	11—21	
ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY INDIA. List of special—	475	Ann A	
ITEMS ADJUSTED AWAITING CLEARANCE. Explanation of the Objection Book head	418	15	
J			
JOINING. Salary of an officer—how debited	362	39(*c*)	
JOINING TIME in cases of transfer checked by the audit register	358	19	
JOURNAL. Form and directions for posting. Chapter 67	514	1—18	
may not be closed without orders of Comptroller General	516	11	
Copy to be sent to Comptroller General	517	18	
L			
LAND REVENUE. Distribution of—	521	15	
LAND revenue of other provinces remitted by transfer receipt	460	6	1
taken up by a Department or Local Fund, how charged	403 488	3 8	and Notes.
Connection of public servants with land-holding and commercial speculations	603	11	(*a*)

L—*continued.*	Page.	Rule.	Note.
LANGUAGES. Rewards to junior officers of the Financial Department	603	8	
rewards to military officers require military pre-audit	362	39 (*g*)	
LAPSE of bills	397	16, 17	
of Council bills	399	23	1
of military transfer receipts and cheques	501	10	
LAST PAY CERTIFICATE. See *Certificate.*			
LAW SUITS; advances for—how dealt with	404	6	1
of wards. Remittances to England how made and adjusted	510	19	2 (*b*) and foot-note.
LEAVE. Powers of Accountant General to grant—to gazetted staff	607	18—20	
„ „ „ „ „ „ office establishment.	609	25	
reports on applications for leave should not be delayed	584	10	
LEAVE STATEMENT. Its use in establishment audit	372	7	
LEDGER. List of major and minor heads	628	App. H	
Directions for posting. Chapter 67	514	1—18	
Balances how verified. „ 71	545		
Account of pre-audit cheques	432	17	
may not be closed without orders of Comptroller General	516	11	
Copy to be sent to Comptroller General	517	18	
LETTERS OF CREDIT to Public Works Department	487	5—7	
to Post Office for large and urgent requirements	503	2	
to Telegraph Department	504	1	
LETTERS, general, when to be used	612	31	
LIBRARY rules for libraries of Account offices	612	34	
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR'S furniture allowances and recoveries	360	34	
LITTLE BASSES LIGHT DUES adjusted at annual fixed rates	510	19	3
LOANS from Provincial to Incorporated Local Funds how shown	523	20	
Provincial Debenture Loans. Rules	584	12—16	
Loans are not shown in objection book	417	10	
Subsidary Accounts of Special Loans. Chapter 70	540		
Kinds of loans	540	2	
Separate minor head opened for each loan	540	3	
Powers of Local Government to grant	540	4	
Procedure in handing over loan money	540	5	
The subsidiary register how posted	541	6, 7	
Loan expenditure by the Public Works Department	542	8—10	
Repayments how watched	543	16	
„ how treated	542	11, 12	
Account how made up and copy sent to debtor	543	13, 14	
Annual return of loans	544	18, 19	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
L—*continued.*			
LOANS—*continued.*			
Sinking Fund how treated	543	15	
Loans outside the Government accounts	544	20, 21	
Default watched and reported	543	16, 17	
Interest how reckoned	541	5	IV
	542	7	1
	619	...	App. E.
Repayment by equal instalments how calculated	620	...	App. F.
Verification of balances	545	5	
Parliamentary return of special loans	598	31	
LOCAL FUNDS—*excluded.* List of—	518	1 (3)	
Estimates due on 15th February	563	20	
Balances how verified	546	8	
How shown in provincial resource estimate	552	14	5
Contributions from Provincial and from Incorporated Local Funds how dealt with	521	10	Note.
Incorporated. Chapter 68	518		
All Local Funds are incorporated excepting certain—	518	1	
Powers of Local Governments respecting—	526	36	
Local Funds form a separate section of the accounts	518	1	
Mutual transfers or contributions from, and to the Local Fund section	521	10—14	
The local section does not deal with debt and remittance heads	523	18, 19	
Loans to Local Funds and loan expenditure how treated	523	20	
Local Fund balances how dealt with in account	523	21	
Net surplus or deficit how brought out	525	31, 32	
Monthly abstract account	526	33	
Annual account	526	34	
Annual report	527	38	
How shown in provincial resource estimate	552	14	5
of a private nature are kept like personal deposits	533	11	1
Subsidiary Accounts and Rulings—			
Local Government can amalgamate a Local Fund with its general revenues	526	36	
Details of Local Fund accounts how traceable	527	35	
Funds are to be shown by districts, and any district overdrawal to be made good from provincial balances	527	36	
Balance of each fund how worked out	527	37	
Balance communicated annually to administrator of the fund	545	4	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT; *relations* to Comptroller General	605	3	
to Accountant General; when exceeding its powers	416	4	
Powers regarding loans	540	4	
to amalgamate local funds with general revenues	526	36	
call for special returns	ii	...	Prefatory Note.
to overrule audit objections	416	4	
may not reduce its balance below minimum	523	23	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
L—*concluded.*			
LOCAL GOVERNMENT—*continued.*			
Responsibilities regarding watching of loan expenditure	541	5	1
for the budget but not revised estimate	559	12	
Minimum Balances. List of—for each province	523	23	
LONDON ACCOUNT. Chapter 66	506		
Outward Account. Form and schedules	509	13—16	
Sundry restrictions and rulings	506	1	and Notes.
not to contain credits for recoveries of advances in England without special orders	360	32	1
Deceased and distressed seamen's transactions	512	31, 32	
Payments in India recoverable in England, how dealt with	509	17	
Procedure for making special payments in England	508	12	
Annual agreement with Finance and Revenue Accounts	509	16	
Inward Account; European stores and their adjustment	506	2—11	
Council Bills	511	22—28	
Rate of conversion and calculation of exchange	510	18—21	
Table of annual fixed rates from 1870-71	510	19	
LONDON BILLS; see under *Bills of Exchange.*			
M			
MADRAS CIVIL FUND	410	3	
MAJOR AND MINOR HEADS OF ACCOUNT. List of—	628	App. II	
MAJOR HEADS OF ACCOUNT; which Imperial and which Provincial	528	Ann. A	
MAPS AND MAP DEBITS	481	31	7
MARCH ACCOUNTS, preliminary and final	446	12—16	
Exchange accounts	459	2	1
	466	33—35	
when due	470	7	
MARINE DEPARTMENT; certain pay bills to be accompanied by acquittance rolls	372	7	4
Books close on 15th July	446	13	
Parliamentary return of receipts and charges	598	28	
MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS for surveying how debited	481	31	6
MAURITIUS; accounts with, how treated	479	27	
Pensions and pension questions how dealt with	383	13	1, 2
MEDICAL FUND	412	18	and Notes.
MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS. Supply of—	501	8	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
M—*continued.*			
MEDICAL STORES. Adjustment of supplies to civil and other departments	530	7—9	
supplied for cash to local corporations	532	6	1
MEMORIALS. Rules relating to submission of—	604	11	(*b*)
METEOROLOGICAL DEPARTMENT. Charges audited by Comptroller, India Treasuries	352 479	4 22	
MILEAGE of officers proceeding to join, how debited	362	39 (*c*)	
MILITARY DEPARTMENT. Books close on 15th July	446	13	
Charges on account of Straits Settlements are recoverable through the London Account	479	27	1
Transactions with; the Exchange Account. Chap. 63	499		
Supply of funds to—	499	1	
Schedules of receipts and payments	499	2	
Stores supplied by Military to other Departments	500	7—9	
Lapse of transfer receipts and cheques	395 501	3 10	Note.
Deceased and deserters' estates	501	11	
Military treasure-chest transactions	501	12—16	
Monthly telegram to Comptroller General	592	5	
MILITARY FUND	412	18	
MILITARY OFFICERS IN CIVIL EMPLOY—			
Register of those temporarily employed	365	51	
Rulings regarding allowances	362	39	(*d*)—(*g*)
MINIMUM cash balances	556	39, 42	
MINOR HEADS OF ACCOUNT. List of specially assigned—	529	Ann. B	
MINT. Parliamentary return of charges and working	593	27	
MISCELLANEOUS—			
Audit: Chapter 44	403		
Dues to Government how watched; annual review	408 409	7 12	
Miscellaneous duties of Accountant General. Chapter 76	580		
Miscellaneous returns. Chapter 77	591		
MUNICIPAL FUNDS—			
Are 'excluded'	518	1 (3)	
Budget due on 15th February	563	20	
Accounts. Chapter 69	531		
Form of Annual Account	535	Ann. A	
MUNICIPALITY requiring help to pay cost in advance	542	10	1
MYSORE. Accounts of—	588	19	
Adjustments with, how made	476	5	1

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
N			
NATIVE STATES. Supply of stores to—	507	6—11	
Parliamentary return of succession fees	597	24	
NAVY BILLS procedure. Adjusted at annual rate	506	1	3
	510	19	3
NORTHERN INDIA SALT DEPARTMENT. Charges audited by the Comptroller, India Treasuries	352	4	
	79	26	
O			
OBJECTIONS ON AUDIT AND THEIR ADJUSTMENT. Chapter 47	415	...	
General Procedure. Accountant General and Deputy specially responsible for watching	422	27	
Audit clerk responsible for gazetted officers' bills	361	37	
Raising of objections	353	8	1
Classifying	417	10—16	
Communicating	415	1—3	
	416	6, 7	
	423	29	
Withdrawing	416	6	and note.
Adjusting	416	4, 5	
	419	17—24	
Procedure of the treasury officer	416	4, 6	and note.
„ on transfer of an officer	416	5	
„ when a real objection supervenes upon a technical—	420	21	
Compilation, review, and annual report	421	26—34	
Postings in the classified abstract	427	13	
Exchange Accounts. Objections and adjustment	473	22, 23	
Presidency Audit „ „ „	429	5	
Bank Account „ „ „	435	4	
Departmental Cash Accounts „ „	440	2	
OBJECTION ABSTRACT	422	28	
QUARTERLY REVIEW OF OBJECTIONS.	422	29	
OBJECTION BOOK, whence posted. Its heads	415	3	
	417	8	
	419	17—22	
Certain objections not shown in money columns	417	9	
	419	15	and Notes.
Detailed explanation of its heads	417	10—16	
Posting of adjustments	419	17—22	
to be frequently reviewed by a gazetted officer	420	20	2
how closed, balanced, and agreed with ledger	421	25	
Objection book of Presidency audit branch	429	5	
„ „ „ bank sheet	435	4	
„ „ „ departmental cash account	440	2	
OBJECTION BROADSHEET	421	26	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
O—*continued.*			
OBJECTION SLIP and its uses	416	6, 7	c
OBJECTION STATEMENT; its preparation, despatch, and return	415	1—5	
how supplemented by correspondence	415 418	1 13	
For its heads and their explanation see under *Objection Book*	417	10—16	
OFFICE PROCEDURE. Chapter 79	605		
OPIUM. Accounts of Opium Agents. Chapter 53	440	1 & 2	
Excise realisations how checked	407	3	
Departmental payments from the N.-W. Treasuries	551	11	
Certain transactions specially dealt with in budgetting	560	16	(*b*)
Accountant General, Bengal's, annual statistics	600	42	
OVER-PAYMENTS to officers going to England	361	38	
OUTSTANDINGS of Government dues to be watched and annually reviewed	409	12	
P			
PARLIAMENTARY RETURNS AND STATEMENTS	597	23—33	
PASSAGE-MONEY when recoverable from England is adjusted at the annual fixed rates	510	19	3
PAY SLIP when and how used to advise alterations of emoluments	356	14—16	
PENSIONS—			
Applications.—Treatment by Accountant General—			
Arrangements for speedy disposal enjoined	584	10	
Verification of services	379	1, 2	
for relaxation of pension rules may not be forwarded	606	9 (1)	
regarding succession questions, &c., may not be discussed	380	3	
regarding Hongkong and Mauritius pensions to be referred to the Colonial Government	383	13	1, 2
Quarterly return of applications and pension reports	684	10	
Audit. Procedure on receipt of sanction	381	5 (*b*)	
Entry of sanctions in audit register	383	13	
Points for attention of auditors	387	Ann. A	
Attestation of existence of all pensioners over 70 years old, required	387	25	
Enquiry necessary regarding outstanding gratuities	385	18	1
Process of audit	384	16	
Audit Register for political; and superannuation	383	13—15	
„ „ for Presidency Pensions	384	17	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
P—*continued.*			
PENSIONS—*continued.*			
Audit Register for gratuities	385	18	
„ „ for provisional pensions			
„ „ to be reviewed half-yearly by the Accountant General	385	19	
Political pensions treated by groups	385	20	
Accounts. What proportion of civilians' annuities chargeable to Berars	379	1 (*c*) & (*d*)	
Recoveries from other provinces when made and how treated	382, 524	7—10, 28, 29	
Hongkong pensions adjusted at annual fixed rate	510	19	3
Budget how prepared	383, 557	11, 4	
Payment. Last-pay certificate necessary before first payment	381	5 (*b*)	1
of arrears of political pensions in what cases requires sanction	384	15	1
Permanent Pay Orders—Their issue and renewal	380	3, 4 & 5	
to be returned to Accountant General if pension undrawn more than six months	387	Ann. A	2
to show the province if the pension is recoverable	525	29	
Register of ordinary permanent pay orders	381	5	
Special permanent pay orders	382	6	
Other Governments' „ „	382	7—10	
Registers.—Audit	383	13—15	
Presidency pensions	384	17	
Gratuities	385	18	
Provisional pensions	385	19	
Audit procedure	384	16	
of permanent pay orders	381	5	
special pensions	382	6	
other Government pensions	382	7	
pensions departmentally arranged	383	11, 12	
Political pensions	385	20	
Returns and Reports.—			
Death in India of European pensioner	385	21	
Mortality return	386	23	
of applications for pension	584	10	
Quarterly return of those payable in the colonies	594	16	
Hongkong pensions half-yearly return	595	19	
Political pensions Parliamentary return	598	29	
Quarterly statements how prepared	381, 387	5, 24	2
Transfers how distinguished in the register of permanent pay orders	381	5	2
not to be frequent	384	17	1
to London. Last pay certificate required	386	22	
Hongkong and Mauritius pensions. See *Hongkong.*			
PROCEDURE and statements regarding pensions not wholly chargeable to India	594	14	
PERMANENT ADVANCE. See *Advance.*			

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
P—*continued.*			
PERSIAN FAMINE RELIEF FUND is excluded	518	1 (3)	
PERSONAL ACCOUNTS. Balances how verified	548	22	
PLURAL APPOINTMENTS. Salary how debited	362	39	(*b*)
POLICE REMOUNT FUND is excluded	518	1 (3)	
POLITICAL OFFICERS. Furniture allowances and recoveries	360	35	
POLITICAL PENSIONERS. Pay order to contain necessary particulars	380	4	
POOREE PILGRIM FUND is 'excluded'	518	1 (3)	
PORT FUNDS are 'excluded'	518	1 (3)	
POST AUDIT	349	2	
POST OFFICE. Books close on 15th July	446	13	
how supplied with funds	503	1 & 2	
Exchange account: sundry adjustments	503	3 & 4	
Receipts and charges by Post Office on account of other departments how adjusted by transfer statements	503	5	
Verification of charges	548	23	
PRE-AUDIT at Rangoon	438	6	1
PRE-AUDIT SYSTEM. See chapters 49 to 52	429		
Cheques.—Ledger head how posted	432	17	
Payments.—System of brass tickets	429	6	1
Transactions.—How posted into monthly abstract of bank account	436	6	
PRESIDENCY ABSTRACT how prepared; is a schedule of the monthly abstract of the bank account	433	1—8	
PRESIDENCY AUDIT DEPARTMENT divided into two sections—Audit and Pay	429	3, 4	
Audit Section sometimes takes gazetted officers' bills and pensions	429	6	2
Transactions of—how posted into detail book	442	2	1
PRESIDENCY BANK; the Government account; its audit and compilation	435	1—9	
Interest when chargeable by—	435	3	2
	600	41	1
PRESIDENCY BANK ABSTRACT how posted into detail book	442	2	1
PRESIDENCY PAYMENTS. Systems of audit, payment, check, and record. Chapters 49 to 51	429		

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
P—*continued.*			
PRESIDENCY PAYMENTS—*continued.*			
Fixed imprest for—	430	9, 10	
Amounts how shown in provincial resource estimate	551	12	4
PRESIDENCY SAVINGS BANKS. Accounts how audited	583	6—9	
Certain annual statistics required	600	42	
PROCEDURE to be observed by all Account officers	606 614	10 Ann.	
PRODUCTIVE PUBLIC WORKS. Capital cost is exclusively Imperial	491	13	
PROGRESS REGISTER for watching exchange accounts	473	25	
Abstract of this register to be sent to Comptroller General	474	26	
PROVINCIAL ALLOTMENT; Parliamentary return	598	30	
„ BALANCES. List of minimum—for each Presidency	523	23	
„ CAPITALS. System of pre-audit at—. Chapter 52	437	1—12	
„ CASH BALANCE REPORT	552	18	
Accountant General's register of alterations in Provincial charges	590	30	
„ DEBENTURE LOANS	389 584	9 12—16	
PROVINCIAL FUNDS. Chapter 68	518		
Provincial Services and Local Funds are a section of the general revenues and expenditure of Government	518	1, 2	
List of Provincial major heads	528	Ann. A	
„ minor heads specially assigned as Provincial	529	Ann. B	
Principle for deciding whether a charge be Provincial	518	3, 4	
Compilation of the Provincial Section of Account, viz.—			
Separation of minor heads wholly assigned as Provincial	519	5, 6	
Separation of minor heads proportionally assigned as Provincial	519	7	
Separation of remainder of Provincial portion by the distribution statement	520	8, 9	
Contributions to and from the Provincial Section	521	10—14	
Distribution of Land Revenue	521	15	
Provincial balance and net surplus or deficit how brought out	523 525	21 31, 32	
Monthly abstract and annual accounts	526	33—35	
Refunds	520	9	
Debt transactions	523	18—20	
Interprovincial adjustments	524	24	
Pensions	524	28, 29	
Transactions in England	525	30	
Adjustments between Imperial and Provincial	561	17	
PROVINCIAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE. Rules for compilation	551	12—17	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
P—*concluded.*			
PUBLIC DEBT OFFICE; audit of interest	389	7	
Forms of Registers, &c.	389	Ann. A.	
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT; transactions with. Chapter 62	486		
Accounts made up in four branches	486	1	
Meaning of 'ordinary branches' and 'Railway branches'	486	2	
Public Works Examiners ranged in two classes	486	2	1
In civil accounts 'ordinary' transactions are separate from Railway transactions	486	4	
Transactions with other departments	488	9	
Letters of credit; rules for requisition and issue	487	5—7	
Books close on 15th July	446	13	
Payments for land	488	8	
Exchange account between Civil and Public Works	490 497	10 Ann. B.	
" " List of—	493	Ann. A.	
Adjustment of service receipts and charges	490	11	
Receipts and charges by Civil Officers; rules and returns	491	15—17	
Settlement of outstandings	492	18—24	
Productive Public Works; capital cost is exclusively Imperial	491	13	
PUBLIC WORKS. Revenue and expenditure, monthly telegram to Comptroller General	592	6	
Q			
QUARTERLY CIVIL LIST not always prepared by the Accountant General. Standard pattern	366	59	
QUARTERLY RETURNS from Accountant General	593 624	10—18 App. G.	
R			
RAILWAYS. Accounts of Guaranteed Railways with Public Works Department	466	30, 31	
RANGOON. System of pre-audit	438	6	1
RATE OF EXCHANGE. Table of annual fixed rates from 1870-71	510	19	1
RECEIPTS. Audit of—Chapter 45	407		
List of major and minor heads	628	App. H.	
RECORDS. Destruction of—	613 552	35 17	
RECOVERIES of advances	359	26—32	
made in another district how treated	420	19	1

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
R—*continued.*			
RECOVERIES—*continued.*			
In cash how dealt with in account	420	23	
By short payment	421	24	
English transactions—			
Recoveries to be made in England how advised	509	17	
Recoveries advised to be made in India in certain cases are not re-audited	512	30	
Recoveries of sterling debts how made in India	511	20	
Recoveries made in England; rulings regarding—	361	38	
Of house rent	360	33	
Of family allotments	363	45—48	
Report of cessation to Secretary of State	368	65	4
Of furniture allowances	360	34—36	
Of gratuities	419	16	1
Of pensions; from other provinces	382	8—10	
Special recoveries; register of—	409	8—11	
REFUNDS; audit of refunds of unclaimed currency notes, fines, revenue, spoilt stamps	403	4	& notes.
Special refunds recorded in register of special charges	378	9 (*c*)	
Distribution of refunds between Imperial and Provincial sections of account	520	9	
REMINDER; to state the subject	611	30 (*d*)	
REMITTANCE of silver; charges debitable to India	479	23	
REMITTANCES. See *Cash Remittances.*			
Emigrants' remittances adjusted at annual fixed rate	510	19	3
Remittance heads; list of	672	App. H.	
„ „ are taken exclusively in the Imperial section of account	523	18	
„ „ balances how verified	548	21	
Remittance transfer receipts. See *Bills of Exchange.*			
Remittances of wards' law expenses to England	510	19	Foot-note (*a*)
RESERVE TREASURY; balance telegraphed weekly to Comptroller General	591	1	
RESOURCE; Accountant General's duties in connection with. Chapter 72	549		
Resource Department not to handle remittance check register	550	3	
Provincial resource estimate; rules for compilation	551	12—17	
District estimates may be destroyed after a year	552	17	
Annual report on resource operations	555	38	
RETRENCHMENTS. See *Objections.*			

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
R—*continued.*			o
Returns. General instructions, form, size, &c.	613	36—39	
List of those due from Accountants General	622	App. G.	
Revenue; the three sections—Imperial, Provincial, and Local	518	1	
"General Revenues" includes Imperial and Provincial	518	2	
Departmental revenue; audit of—	407	2	
Monthly telegram of chief heads to Comptroller General	591	2—4	
Revenue Survey. Apportionment of certain charges	479	28, 29	
S			
Salary. Rules for debiting, in various cases	361	39	
attachment of—of Financial officers to be reported to the Government of India	608	22	
Minimum salary of each Accountant General and Comptroller	602	1	
of certain graded appointments	610	28(11)	
Salary Bills. Blank forms provided with audit number noted	355	5	1
of gazetted officers how audited and recorded	358	22, 23	
of Financial officers by whom audited	359	24	
Salt. Charges of Northern India Salt Department audited by Comptroller, India Treasuries	352 481	4 32	
Shipped at Bombay for Madras; excise credited to Madras	460	6	1
Parliamentary return of revenue and charges	597	26	
Sanction. Special and unusual sanctions; register of—	377	9	
if not specific, issuing authority to be addressed	378	9(2)	
Scale Register. Its form, object, how posted, what to contain	365	55—58	
Seamen, deceased and distressed	510 512	19 31, 32	3
Secretariat. Divisions of—and their work	593	12	
Secretary of State. Drawings of—See *Bills of Exchange.*			
Recoveries by—; minimum recovery ₹10	361	38	and notes.
Quarterly statement of specially chargeable allowances	594	14	
Service Funds. See *Funds.*			
"**Service Payments for Recovery.**" Explanation of Objection Book head	419	16	
Service Register. Arrangement of volumes, postings	364	49—54	
on transfer of an officer, copy to be sent to the Accountant General concerned	365	53	
special register for military officers temporarily employed	365	51	
special register for Bengal chaplains	367	63	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
S—*continued.*			
SINKING FUNDS ordinarily to be invested in Government Securities	543	15	
Parliamentary return	598	31	
SIX-MONTHLY Estimate	564	30	
SMALL COIN DEPÔTS. Procedure	553	20	
Remittances from and to—how dealt with	402	8, 9	
Accounts of depôts and sub-depôts. Chapter 53	440		
SMALL COIN ESTIMATE; Supplies and resource operations	553	23—30	
SPECIAL CHARGES. Audit	377 403	9—11 2	
STAMPS, spoilt. Refund of value	403	4	2
Audit and verification of balances	407	3—5	
Account of—Chapter 53	440		
Telegraph stamps advanced to Telegraph Masters	504	2	
Supplies to Local Government how adjusted	450	4	2 & 3
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT. See *General Statement of Account.*			
STATEMENT OF DISBURSERS' ACCOUNTS, how prepared by Treasury Account Department. Chapter 54	441		
how corrected on account of remittances	441	3—5	
how completed by the Book Department. Chapter 57	457		
checked against consolidated abstract	445	10	
STATEMENTS. General rules relating to—	613	36—39	
List of statements rendered by Accountants General	622	App. G.	
List of statements which are joint production of several clerks	441	1	
STATIONERY supplied to Local Governments how adjusted	50	4	2 & 3
STATION FUNDS are excluded	518	1	3
STEAM POSTAGE. Collections how adjusted in exchange Accounts	503	3	
adjusted at rate of 2*s.* to rupee	510	19	
STERLING ADVANCES in England	359	27	
STOCK ACCOUNT of Government securities in trust	567	6, 7	
„ DISPOSAL REGISTER	567	8—11	
„ CERTIFICATES	568	14	
STOCK NOTES. Audit of accounts	405	11—14	
Rules Chapter 75	572		
Stages of account	572	1	
General procedure	572	2—33	
Transfer of stock notes	573	6—8	
Stock notes as security and endowments	573	9—17	
Monthly returns	574	19, 20	
Returns from circle offices	577	34	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
S—*continued.*			
STOCK NOTES—*continued.*			
Converted into stock certificates	573	9—17	
Stock Note Transfers an adjusting head	466	32	
STORES. Supplies by Military to Civil Department how treated	500	7—9	
European stores. Rules and procedure regarding the intervention of the India Office	506	2—4	
Adjustments with register of—and procedure	586	17	
" Provincial and Native Government	507	5—11	
Annual return of expenditure on stores	600	38	
STRAITS SETTLEMENTS. Transactions how adjusted	479	27	and note.
SUBORDINATE ACCOUNT SERVICE	609	28	
SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SERVICE AND OTHER FUNDS. (*See* list of Funds and reference to rules at head of page 410)—			
Certified lists how prepared	412	foot-note.	
	426	8	
	433	4	
How credited in the classified abstract	423	10	and notes.
SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR LEAVE ALLOWANCES AND FOR PENSION	363	43	and notes.
SUBSIDIARY REGISTER OF LOANS	541	6	
Specimen entries	541	6	
SUCCESSION FEES [Native States]. Parliamentary return	597	24	
SUCCESSION TO PENSIONARY ALLOWANCES. Accountant General not to discuss questions relating to—	380	3	
SUPERANNUATION. Reference to rules regarding—	368	66	
Action of Accountant General in cases of	368	67	
SUPPLY BILLS. See *Bills of Exchange.*			
SURVEY. Certain charges audited by Comptroller, India Treasuries	352	4	
Accountant General to await orders before adjusting the portion of Revenue Survey charges	447	15	
	480	30 (3)	& foot-note.
Survey of India. Rules for apportionment of charges	479	28	
Budget and adjustment of accounts	480	30	
Supply of funds	480	31	Note 1.
Action of Accountant General	481	32	
	481	31	2—4
" of Comptroller, India Treasuries	481	"	5, 6
Cadastral Survey. Mapping establishment and charges	481	31	7, 8
Surveyor General. Powers of—	481	31	8
SUSPENSE ACCOUNT. Explanation of Objection Book head	418	13, 14	
Ledger head how sub-divided	422	26	1
Heads in Objection Book how differing from those in the classified abstract	418	11	
	421	25	1

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
S—*concluded*			
SUSPENSE ACCOUNT—*continued.*			
Suspense items charged in one district and recovered in another, how treated	420	19	1
Items not to be left outstanding in exchange accounts pending recovery	473	24	
Balances how verified	547	13	
T			
TELEGRAMS. Rule for drafting—figures to follow words	593	9	
due from Accountants General to Comptroller General, *viz.*:—			
(*a*) *Weekly*; reserve treasury balance	591	1	
(*b*) *Monthly*; revenue heads	591	2—4	
Gross military receipts and payments	592	5	
Abstract of treasury telegraphic reports	592	7—9	
Provincial cash balance report	552	18	
(*c*) *Occasional*; facts likely to invalidate estimates	563	19	
Figures of provincial resource estimate if late	553	16	
Foreign remittances	551	9, 10	
Enquiry of rate for remittances to England for wards' law expenses	510	...	Foot-note (*a*)
TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT. Transactions with. Chapter 65.	504		
Application for letters of credit and their issue	504	1	
Exchange account and adjustment of transactions	504	2—4	
Examiner's transfer statement	504	4	
Advances of stamps to Telegraph Masters	504	2	
Books close on 15th July	446	13	
Provincial lines of telegraph	505	5	
TELEGRAPHIC BILLS; London	511	27	
Remittances; Register for Local and Foreign—	550	4	
TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS AND ESTABLISHMENT. Powers of Comptroller General to sanction—	604	13	
TIME. Calculation of intervals between dates	620	App. E.	
TOUR CHARGES OF VICEROY adjusted on India books	460	6	
TOWN FUNDS are 'excluded'	518	1 (3)	
TRANSFER OF CHARGE in an account office how reported	612	30	(*i*)
TRANSFER OF AN OFFICER; certificate required whether on public grounds	374	2	
Salary how debited	362	39	(*c* & *d*)
	363	43	3
Transfer to another district. Procedure regarding objections	416	5	

	Page.	Rule.	Note.
T—*continued.*			
TRANSFER OF AN OFFICER—*continued.*			
Transfer to another audit circle:—			
Last pay certificate to be granted and registered	356 362	12 40	
Contribution for pension, &c. to be advised	363	43	4
Recovery of family allotments to be advised	363	45	
Copy of service register to be sent	365	53	
Transfer of pension	384	17	1
Transfer of pension to London	386	22	
TRANSFER ENTRIES. Chapter 56	449		
are not necessary for certain small errors	447	17 (*b*)	
used to correct classification, and adjust outstanding debt-head items	449	1	
when to be made. List of periodical entries to be kept	449	4	
Rules for drafting a transfer entry	449 450	2, 3 5	
Instructions for noting transfer against original entry	450	6	
The two methods of gathering the entries into the abstract of transfer entries	451 452	7, 8 11—22	
Abstract of transfer entries how posted into the detail book	443 452	7 10	
Transfer entry number book	452	9	
Abstract of transfer entries how posted into the statement of disbursers' accounts	457	3	
Proportionately assigned minor heads adjusted by transfer entry	519	7	
Transfer entries connected with Postal transactions	503	3	and notes.
Closing the transfer abstract	456	23—25	
"TRANSFERS," meaning of—in exchange accounts	459	3	
Posting of the "transfers" column in the classified abstract	428	16	
TRANSFER RECEIPTS. See *Bills of Exchange.*			
TRANSFER STATEMENTS of Comptroller, Post Office	503	5	
of Examiner of Telegraph Accounts	504	4	
TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES; audit. Chapter 37	374	1, 2	
Special—are recorded in register of special charges	378	9	(*c*)
TREASURE-CHESTS, Mhow, Neemuch, and Deesa	464	25	
TREASURIES. Review of working	588	20—22	
"TREASURY." Term not to be applied to a bank	435	2	
TREASURY ACCOUNTS. Unpunctuality in submission to be reported by Accountant General to Local Government	446	11	1
TREASURY ACCOUNTS. Audit of—			
General procedure and arrangements in an Accountant General's office. Chapter 34	351		
Points for attention of auditors generally	353	Ann. A.	
System of district groups	351	3	

T—*concluded.*	Page.	Rule.	Note.
TREASURY ACCOUNTS—*continued.*			
Certain audits undertaken by Comptroller, India Treasuries	352	4	
Meaning of the term 'punctuality in audit'	352	5	
Audit enfacement; object of and specimen	352	6	
Audit how reviewed; arrangements to be reported to the Comptroller General	353	7, 8	
TREASURY OFFICER how to deal with objection statement and slip	417	6	1
TREASURY REPORTS, telegraphic	592	7—9	
TRIAL BALANCE SHEET. Form and certificate to Comptroller General	517	16	
how prepared for Government securities in trust	569	18—20	
TRUST ACCOUNTS, Miscellaneous	589	25—29	
TRUST FUNDS are excluded	518	1 (3)	
TRUST INTEREST ACCOUNT AND TRUST INTEREST FUND	569	21—25	
U			
UNCOVENANTED SERVICE FAMILY PENSION FUND	413	20	
Subscriptions not usually received in cash	413	20	3
V			
VERIFICATION of currency and small coin depôt balances	581	2—4	
of cancelled currency notes	581	5	
VERNACULAR TERMS not to be used	611	30 (e)	
VICEROY. Tour and other charges adjusted on the India books	460	6	
VOUCHERS, other than salary and establishment bills, may be destroyed after 20 years	613	35	
W			
WARDS' LAW EXPENSES. Remittances to England and their adjustment	510	19	2, foot-note.
WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF ALLOWANCES in the Colonies. Return of—	594	16	
WHITESBACK. Meaning of—in account current transactions	459	8	
how posted in consolidated abstract	445	9	
„ „ statement of disbursers' accounts	458	5	
„ „ journal and ledger	516	9	1
WRITE-OFF for supply of officers having an account with the bank	480	7	3
Power of Accountant General to write-off irrecoverable sums below and up to one rupee	584	11	

Government of India Central Printing Office.—No. 230 C. G.—21-1-87.—1,300.